



# INTERPRETIVE MANUAL

A Guide to County Pay and Benefit Practices

Los Angeles County  
DEPARTMENT OF

**Human Resources**



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>INTERPRETIVE MANUAL OVERVIEW .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>SECTION I. MAJOR LEAVE TYPES .....</b>	<b>6</b>
A. SICK LEAVE .....	6
1. FULL PAY SICK LEAVE .....	6
2. CURRENT ACCRUAL OF SICK – 100% LEAVE (FULL PAY SICK LEAVE) .....	8
3. ACCUMULATION OF UNUSED SICK LEAVE .....	15
4. USING FULL-PAY SICK LEAVE .....	16
5. SICK PERSONAL LEAVE .....	17
6. SELLING FULL-PAY SICK LEAVE BACK TO THE COUNTY .....	18
7. SICK LEAVE PAYOUT ON TERMINATION .....	20
8. SPECIAL PAYMENT OF SICK LEAVE FOR MATERNITY LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	22
9. RESTORATION OF UNPAID SICK LEAVE .....	22
10. PRE-71 SICK LEAVE .....	23
11. PRE-86 SICK LEAVE .....	23
12. PART-PAY SICK LEAVE .....	28
13. SPECIAL SICK LEAVE PROVISIONS .....	35
14. SICK LEAVE SUBSTITUTION PATH .....	36
B. VACATION NON-MEGAFLEX .....	38
INTRODUCTION .....	38
1. ELIGIBILITY FOR VACATION .....	39
2. CURRENT ACCRUAL OF VACATION .....	40
3. RETENTION OF EARNED AND UNUSED VACATION .....	49
4. USING VACATION .....	52
5. VACATION PAYOUT ON TERMINATION .....	53
6. SPECIAL VACATION PROVISIONS .....	54
7. VACATION IN LIEU OF PAY .....	55
8. PHYSICIAN, POST GRADUATE TIME OFF (INTERN LEAVE) .....	55
9. APPRAISER LEAVE .....	57
10. SUPERIOR COURT EMPLOYEES .....	58
C. MEGAFLEX – ANNUAL LEAVE .....	59
1. IDENTIFICATION OF MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES .....	59
2. NON-ELECTIVE ANNUAL LEAVE .....	61

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

3. ELECTIVE LEAVE .....	65
D. HOLIDAYS .....	76
1. HOLIDAYS DEFINED .....	76
2. ELIGIBILITY FOR HOLIDAYS .....	76
3. AMOUNT EARNED .....	77
4. WHEN HOLIDAY TIME IS TAKEN .....	78
5. END-OF-YEAR CARRYOVER OF ACCRUED HOLIDAY TIME .....	79
6. HOLIDAY PROCESSING IN E-HR.....	80
7. SPECIAL HOLIDAY PROVISIONS.....	83
8. PAYOFF AT TERMINATION.....	84
E. JURY DUTY .....	84
1. ELIGIBILITY.....	84
2. AMOUNT OF JURY LEAVE .....	84
3. PROVISIONS FOR JURY SERVICE.....	84
4. JURY DUTY IN E-HR .....	86
5. WORK SCHEDULES WHILE ON JURY SERVICE .....	86
F. WITNESS LEAVE .....	87
1. ELIGIBILITY.....	87
2. AMOUNT OF WITNESS LEAVE.....	88
3. PROVISIONS FOR WITNESS LEAVE .....	88
4. WITNESS LEAVE IN E-HR .....	89
G. BEREAVEMENT LEAVE .....	89
1. ELIGIBILITY.....	89
2. FAMILY MEMBERS WHOSE DEATH QUALIFIES FOR BEREAVEMENT LEAVE .....	90
3. AMOUNT OF BEREAVEMENT LEAVE.....	90
4. USING BEREAVEMENT LEAVE .....	91
5. BEREAVEMENT LEAVE IN e-HR .....	92
H. LEAVE FOR CIVIL SERVICE EXAMS.....	93
1. USING CIVIL SERVICE LEAVE .....	93
2. CIVIL SERVICE LEAVE IN E-HR.....	94
I. MILITARY LEAVE .....	94
INTRODUCTION .....	94
1. MILITARY ACTIVATION – DEFINITIONS.....	95
2. E-HR EVENT CODES USED FOR MILITARY LEAVE .....	96
3. PAID MILITARY LEAVES FOR ACTIVE SERVICE .....	96

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

4. GENERAL INACTIVE MILITARY LEAVE PROVISIONS.....	100
5. SPECIAL MILITARY LEAVE.....	101
6. RETURNING TO COUNTY SERVICE AT THE CONCLUSION OF MILITARY SERVICE.....	101
7. TRACKING MILITARY LEAVE .....	102
J. ORDERED ABSENCE FROM REGULAR WORK LOCATION AND RESTORATION OF SALARY AND PAID LEAVES .....	102
INTRODUCTION .....	102
1. DOCUMENTING ORDERED ABSENCES FROM REGULAR WORK LOCATION.....	103
2. RESTRICTIONS ON USE OF 033, ORDERED ABSENCE.....	105
3. RESTORATION AFTER ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING.....	105
K. SICK LEAVE FOR TEMPORARY AND RECURRENT EMPLOYEES.....	106
1. ELIGIBILITY.....	107
2. AMOUNT OF SICK LEAVE EARNED .....	108
3. POSTING OF SICK LEAVE .....	108
4. USAGE AND PAYOFF OF SICK LEAVE.....	108
L. LEAVES FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION AND/OR CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS .....	109
M. UNPAID LEAVES OF ABSENCE INCLUDING FAMILY LEAVE.....	112
OVERVIEW, UNPAID LEAVES .....	112
1. GENERAL UNPAID LEAVE PROVISIONS.....	112
2. FAMILY AND PREGNANCY LEAVES.....	114
3. SCHOOL ACTIVITIES LEAVE .....	133
4. SPECIAL UNION LEAVE.....	134
N. LEAVE FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION INJURIES OR ILLNESSES .....	135
INTRODUCTION .....	135
SECTION TOPICAL STRUCTURE .....	136
1. BENEFITS FOR NON-MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES NOT COVERED BY SECTION 4850 OF THE LABOR CODE ..	136
2. BENEFITS FOR EMPLOYEES COVERED BY SECTION 4850 OF THE CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE.....	141
3. IA FOR MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES .....	143
4. WORK SCHEDULE CHANGES REQUIRED .....	145
5. PART-TIME (LIMITED DUTY) IA .....	146
6. DOCUMENTING WORKERS' COMPENSATION (IA) IN E-HR .....	148
7. OTHER WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROVISIONS .....	175
O. DISASTER EMERGENCY LEAVE.....	177
P. SHORT TERM DISABILITY (STD) AND LONG-TERM DISABILITY (LTD) .....	177

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SHORT TERM DISABILITY (STD) FOR MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES .....	177
2. LONG TERM DISABILITY (LTD) AND SURVIVOR BENEFIT (SB) PLAN .....	192
Q. TIME OFF TO VOTE .....	200
R. SUPERSTAR DAY OFF .....	201
<b>SECTION II. LEAVE DONATION .....</b>	<b>201</b>
OVERVIEW .....	201
A. GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	202
1. WHO CAN DONATE .....	202
2. WHICH LEAVES CAN BE DONATED.....	202
3. MAXIMUM DONATION .....	202
4. APPROVALS.....	202
5. REQUEST FORMS .....	202
B. DONATING LEAVE TO COVER AN ABSENCE BECAUSE OF ILLNESS/INJURY .....	203
1. WHEN CAN AN EMPLOYEE RECEIVE LEAVE DONATIONS.....	203
2. WHICH LEAVES CAN BE DONATED.....	203
C. DONATIONS TO COVER AN ABSENCE DUE TO BOARD-DECLARED EMERGENCY .....	204
D. DOCUMENTING LEAVE DONATIONS IN E-HR .....	204
E. HURRICANE KATRINA LEAVE DONATION PROGRAM .....	204
F. UNUSED DONATION LEAVE UPON TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT .....	204
<b>CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN.....</b>	<b>206</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	206
SECTION I. GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	207
SECTION II. CONTINUOUS SERVICE .....	209
SECTION III. BREAK IN SERVICE.....	209
SECTION IV. STEP ANNIVERSARY DATE .....	210
SECTION V. STEP WITHHOLDS.....	211
SECTION VI. SPECIAL STEP ADVANCE POLICY .....	212
SECTION VII. SPECIAL STEP PLACEMENT .....	213
A. DOWNWARD RECLASSIFICATION .....	213
B. UPWARD RECLASSIFICATION .....	214
C. FLAT RATE TO STEP PAY BASIS .....	214
D. CEO ACTION WHEN “NORMAL” STEP PLACEMENT IS UNWARRANTED .....	215
E. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AUTHORIZATION FOR STEP PLACEMENT .....	215

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

F. SPECIAL Y-RATE.....	216
<b>SECTION VIII. SALARY RANGE ADJUSTMENT .....</b>	<b>217</b>
A. RANGE LENGTHENING.....	217
B. RANGE SHORTENING .....	217
<b>SECTION IX. INTERDEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS .....</b>	<b>218</b>
<b>SECTION X. PROMOTION .....</b>	<b>220</b>
A. DEFINITION.....	220
B. GENERAL STEP PLACEMENT .....	220
C. PROMOTION OF A Y-RATE EMPLOYEE .....	222
<b>SECTION XI. ADMINISTRATIVE REASSIGNMENT .....</b>	<b>224</b>
A. UPWARD ADMINISTRATIVE REASSIGNMENT .....	225
B. ADMINISTRATIVE REASSIGNMENT DOWNWARD .....	226
C. EMPLOYEES COMPENSATED ON A FLAT RATE .....	226
D. RANGE SHORTENED CLASSES .....	227
E. RANGE LENGTHENED CLASSES .....	227
F. REASSIGNMENT TO DEPUTY SHERIFF .....	227
<b>SECTION XII. DEMOTION/REDUCTION .....</b>	<b>228</b>
A. WHEN AN EMPLOYEE HAS COMPLETED THEIR PROBATIONARY PERIOD.....	228
B. WHEN AN EMPLOYEE HAS NOT COMPLETED THEIR PROBATIONARY PERIOD .....	229
C. DEMOTION VIA APPOINTMENT OFF AN ELIGIBLE LIST .....	232
<b>SECTION XIII. RESTORATION .....</b>	<b>239</b>
A. THOSE EMPLOYEES RESTORED NOT FOLLOWING A BREAK IN SERVICE .....	239
B. THOSE EMPLOYEES RESTORED TO A POSITION HELD PRIOR TO A BREAK IN SERVICE .....	241
<b>SECTION XIV. REINSTATEMENTS.....</b>	<b>245</b>
<b>SECTION XV. REEMPLOYMENT.....</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>SECTION XVI. TEMPORARY PROMOTIONS (TEMP PROMOTEES).....</b>	<b>249</b>
A. CALCULATING THE BONUS .....	250
B. STEP ANNIVERSARY DATE .....	250
C. DISCONTINUING THE TEMPORARY PROMOTEE ASSIGNMENT .....	250
D. SUBSEQUENT PERMANENT APPOINTMENT.....	251
<b>SECTION XVII. TEMPORARY TO PERMANENT APPOINTMENTS.....</b>	<b>253</b>
A. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES.....	253

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

B. STEP PLACEMENT .....	254
C. STEP ADVANCEMENT, SUB TITLES B, E, H – RECURRENT .....	255
D. TEMPORARY PROMOTION .....	257
<b>SECTION XVIII. SPECIAL STEP PROVISIONS .....</b>	<b>257</b>
<b>SECTION XIX. REHIRING OF RETIREES .....</b>	<b>258</b>
A. AGE RESTRICTIONS FOR REHIRED RETIREES.....	258
B. STEP PLACEMENT .....	259
C. ELIGIBLE ITEM SUBS.....	259
<b>SECTION XX. HANDLING SIMULTANEOUSLY-OCCURRING CHANGES.....</b>	<b>259</b>
SUMMARY CHART: STEP PLACEMENT AND STEP ANNIVERSARY DATE .....	260
<b>CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLANS AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)</b> .....	<b>263</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	263
A. REPRESENTED CLASSIFICATIONS PAID UNDER THE PHYSICIAN PAY PLANS.....	265
B. NON-REPRESENTED CLASSIFICATIONS PAID UNDER THE MANAGEMENT PHYSICIAN PAY PLANS	266
C. INITIAL STEP PLACEMENT .....	267
D. PROMOTIONS .....	267
E. HOME CARE, OVERTIME, AND STANDBY .....	269
F. ASSIGNMENT BONUSES .....	270
G. SPECIAL BONUS FOR BOARD CERTIFICATION .....	272
H. OCCASIONAL PHYSICIAN SERVICES .....	273
I. HOLDING MORE THAN ONE POSITION .....	273
J. RELIEF PHYSICIAN .....	274
K. NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN – NON-MAPP .....	274
<b>CHAPTER IV – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS .....</b>	<b>276</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	276
A. DEPARTMENT HEAD POSITION CHARACTERISTICS.....	276
B. ORGANIZATIONAL FRAMEWORK FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS .....	278
C. DEPARTMENT HEAD SALARIES AND BENEFITS .....	279
1. ASSIGNMENT TO MAPP .....	279
2. PLACEMENT OF NEWLY-APPOINTED DEPARTMENT HEADS ON THE MAPP R-RANGES .....	279
3. SUBSEQUENT SALARY INCREASES FOR APPOINTED DEPARTMENT HEADS.....	280

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

4. SALARY FOR CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, LACERA .....	280
5. SALARIES FOR ELECTED DEPARTMENT HEADS: SHERIFF; DISTRICT ATTORNEY; ASSESSOR.....	280
6. DEPARTMENT HEAD SALARY CHART .....	281
7. ACTING AS DEPARTMENT HEAD.....	282
8. SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS .....	283
D. WHEN AN INCUMBENT DEPARTMENT HEAD CEASES TO HOLD A DEPARTMENT HEAD POSITION .....	283
OVERVIEW .....	283
1. TRANSFER TO A CLASSIFIED POSITION AND SUBSEQUENT TERMINATION .....	283
2. TERMINATION (SEPARATION OF SERVICE) AS A DEPARTMENT HEAD .....	286
<b>CHAPTER V – SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUS) .....</b>	<b>287</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	287
CHAPTER STRUCTURE.....	288
<b>SECTION I. DEFINING BONUSES IN THE COUNTY .....</b>	<b>289</b>
OVERVIEW .....	289
A. BONUS CLASSES.....	289
B. KIND OF BASE .....	290
C. DEGREE OF PERMANENCY .....	291
D. RATE TYPE .....	292
E. RATE VARIABILITY.....	294
<b>SECTION II. BONUSES IN E-HR.....</b>	<b>294</b>
BACKGROUND INFORMATION .....	294
A. E-HR TABLE SCREENS USED FOR BONUSES .....	295
B. ENTERING BONUSES FOR INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYEES .....	299
<b>SECTION III. MAJOR COUNTYWIDE BONUSES .....</b>	<b>301</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	301
A. SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL BONUSES.....	302
B. OUT-OF-CLASS ASSIGNMENT BONUS, MAPP TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENT BONUS/ ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES BONUS.....	303
C. CRITICAL SHORTAGE RECRUITMENT RATE.....	308
D. CRITICAL SHORTAGE RANGE.....	310
E. SUPERIOR-SUBORDINATE PAY.....	312



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

F. STANDBY PAY .....	314
G. BILINGUAL BONUS.....	315
H. LONGEVITY AND COMMAND PAY SETUP IN E-HR .....	317
<b>SECTION IV. NOTES.....</b>	<b>321</b>
<b>CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME .....</b>	<b>330</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	330
A. CHAPTER STRUCTURE.....	330
B. DETERMINING OVERTIME PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AN EMPLOYEE .....	331
1. ITEM FLSA STATUS .....	331
2. EMPLOYEE FLSA STATUS.....	332
3. CHANGING OR OVERRIDING OVERTIME DATA.....	332
C. ELEMENTS COMPRISING AN EMPLOYEE’S OVERTIME STATUS.....	332
DATA ELEMENTS IN E-HR .....	333
1. HISTORY START DATE .....	333
2. FLSA PROFILE CODE .....	333
3. OT CALC METH.....	333
4. COMB FOR OT .....	334
5. WORK CYCLE PATTERN .....	334
6. PLATOON CODE .....	335
7. 7K TYPE .....	335
8. 9/80 AND 12/80 SPLIT DAY.....	335
<b>SECTION I. FLSA-COVERED EMPLOYEES.....</b>	<b>335</b>
A. DEFINITION OF OVERTIME .....	336
B. PAYMENT VS. ACCRUAL .....	337
1. PAYMENT .....	337
2. ACCRUAL OF CTO .....	338
C. DEFINITION OF WORKWEEK.....	339
D. HOURS THAT COUNT TOWARD THE THRESHOLD .....	339
E. DETERMINATION OF THE WORKWEEK .....	340
1. FLSA START DAY .....	340
2. CHANGING WORKWEEKS .....	340
3. 4/40 SCHEDULES .....	341
4. 9/80 SCHEDULES .....	341
F. WORK TIME .....	343

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION .....	343
1. GENERAL RULE GOVERNING WORKING TIME .....	344
2. WAITING TIME .....	344
3. STANDBY TIME .....	344
4. REST PERIODS .....	345
5. MEAL PERIODS .....	345
6. SLEEPING TIME .....	345
7. CHANGING CLOTHES .....	345
8. TRAINING AND MEETINGS .....	346
9. TRAVEL TIME .....	346
G. TIME INCREMENTS .....	347
H. TIME OF PAYMENT .....	347
I. COMPENSATORY TIME OFF CARRYOVER, DEFERRAL, AND PAYOFF .....	350
1. FLSA CTO .....	350
2. NON-FLSA CTO .....	354
3. CTO ACCRUAL AND CARRY OVER LIMITS TABLE .....	354
J. SECONDARY COUNTY JOBS .....	363
1. GENERAL RULES FOR COMBINING HOURS WORKED .....	363
2. CALCULATION OF OVERTIME WHEN AN EMPLOYEE HAS SECONDARY COUNTY JOBS .....	364
K. TRADING TIME .....	366
L. VOLUNTEERS .....	366
M. OUTSIDE WORK .....	366
N. REQUIRED RECORDS .....	366
<b>SECTION II. EXEMPT EMPLOYEES .....</b>	<b>367</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	367
EXEMPT JOB DUTIES .....	367
EXEMPT, PAID ON A SALARY BASIS (SALARIED EMPLOYMENT) .....	368
EXEMPT, NOT PAID ON A SALARY BASIS (EXEMPT – NON-SALARIED) .....	368
A. OVERTIME FOR EXEMPT SALARIED EMPLOYEES .....	368
1. OVERTIME POLICIES .....	369
2. ACCRUAL OF COMPENSATORY TIME OFF (CTO) .....	369
3. CARRY OVER .....	371
4. DISASTER OR EMERGENCY CTO .....	371
6. RECORDING COMPENSATORY TIME OFF .....	372

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

B. OVERTIME FOR EXEMPT NON-SALARIED EMPLOYEES .....	373
1. INTRODUCTION .....	373
2. OVERTIME FOR EXEMPT NON-SALARIED ATTORNEYS .....	374
3. OVERTIME FOR PHYSICIANS .....	374
<b>SECTION III. OVERTIME CALCULATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS .....</b>	<b>375</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	375
A. DEFINITIONS OF COMPENSATION ELEMENTS FOR OVERTIME PAY .....	376
B. SELECTING THE OVERTIME RATE .....	377
C. CALCULATING FLSA OVERTIME PAY .....	378
1. DETERMINE THE FLSA PERIOD .....	378
2. DETERMINE IF PREMIUM PAY IS DUE .....	378
3. DETERMINE THE STRAIGHT RATE .....	378
4. DETERMINE THE REGULAR RATE .....	378
5. DETERMINE THE AMOUNT THE EMPLOYEE IS TO BE PAID .....	380
D. SPECIAL PROVISIONS: CALL-BACK .....	382
E. SPECIAL PROVISIONS: LUMP-SUM PAYMENTS .....	383
F. SPECIAL PROVISIONS: 56-HOUR EMPLOYEES IN THE PROBATION DEPARTMENT .....	384
G. SPECIAL PROVISIONS: FIRE PROTECTION EMPLOYEES .....	384
1. INTRODUCTION .....	384
3. WORK PERIODS FOR FIRE PROTECTION PERSONNEL .....	384
<b>SECTION IV. OVERTIME EVENT CODES .....</b>	<b>386</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	386
A. ACTIVE PAY EVENT CODE DEFINITIONS .....	386
1. BASIC PAID OVERTIME .....	386
2. ACCRUED OVERTIME .....	388
3. SHERIFF'S OVERTIME .....	391
4. FIRE DEPARTMENT OVERTIME .....	393
5. OVERTIME BUYBACK CODES .....	394
6. CALL-BACK CODES .....	395
<b>SECTION V. TABLES OF OVERTIME CODE RELATIONSHIPS .....</b>	<b>396</b>
<b>CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK .....</b>	<b>401</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	401
<b>SECTION I. WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK SCHEDULES .....</b>	<b>401</b>

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. BASIC PROVISIONS.....	401
B. AUTHORITY .....	402
C. COVERED AND EXEMPT NON-SALARIED EMPLOYEES .....	402
D. EXEMPT SALARIED EMPLOYEES.....	406
E. OTHER SCHEDULES .....	408
<b>SECTION II. DAYS OFF .....</b>	<b>409</b>
A. 5/40 EMPLOYEES .....	409
B. 4/40 EMPLOYEES .....	409
C. 9/80 EMPLOYEES .....	409
D. 56-HOUR EMPLOYEES.....	409
E. LEAVES ON RDOS .....	410
<b>SECTION III. SEMI-MONTHLY PAY AND ABSENCES .....</b>	<b>410</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	410
A. CALCULATING AN UNPAID ABSENCE DEDUCTION.....	411
B. FOUR HOUR RULE .....	412
<b>SECTION IV. DESIGNATING WORK SCHEDULES .....</b>	<b>413</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	413
A. SELECTING A WORK CYCLE PATTERN .....	414
B. ENTERING THE EMPLOYEE'S WORK CYCLE PATTERN.....	415
<b>SECTION V. CHANGING WORK SCHEDULES .....</b>	<b>415</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	415
A. WORK SCHEDULE CHANGES RESULTING FROM A CHANGE IN WORKING CONDITIONS.....	415
B. WORK SCHEDULE CHANGE REQUIRED BY A PROLONGED ABSENCE.....	416
C. JURY DUTY SCHEDULE CHANGES.....	416
<b>SECTION VI. REST PERIODS (BREAKS).....</b>	<b>418</b>
<b>CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT.....</b>	<b>419</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	419
<b>SECTION I. MILEAGE, OCCASIONAL PARKING AND EXPRESSLANE TOLLS.....</b>	<b>419</b>
A. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES.....	419
B. NON-COUNTY EMPLOYEE PERMITTEE STATUS.....	419
C. CERTIFICATION.....	420
D. CLAIMS .....	420

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

E. INSURANCE .....	421
F. VEHICLES COVERED .....	422
G. RATES .....	422
I. TRIPS COVERED .....	424
J. EXTRA TRIP MILEAGE .....	424
K. PARKING EXPENSES .....	425
L. METRO EXPRESSLANES FASTRAK TRANSPONDER FEES .....	425
M. RECORD RETENTION .....	425
<b>SECTION II. TRAVELING AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES .....</b>	<b>425</b>
A. ELIGIBLE RECIPIENTS .....	425
B. TRAVEL RATES .....	426
C. TRAVEL VIA PUBLIC CARRIER .....	427
D. TRAVEL VIA PERSONAL VEHICLE .....	427
E. VEHICLE RENTAL .....	427
F. TRAVEL ADVANCES .....	427
G. AIRPORT PARKING .....	428
H. OTHER TRAVELING, MAINTENANCE, AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES .....	428
<b>SECTION IV. MEALS FOR EMPLOYEES .....</b>	<b>432</b>
A. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES .....	432
B. FREE MEALS .....	432
C. MEAL RATES .....	433
D. SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES .....	433
<b>SECTION V. DAMAGE TO EMPLOYEE'S PROPERTY .....</b>	<b>433</b>
A. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES .....	433
B. CONDITIONS .....	433
C. EXCLUSIONS .....	434
D. REIMBURSEMENT .....	434
E. CLAIMS .....	434
<b>SECTION VI. HAND TOOLS .....</b>	<b>435</b>
A. AUTHORIZATION .....	435
B. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES .....	435
C. CONDITIONS .....	435

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

D. REIMBURSEMENT .....	436
E. CLAIMS .....	436
<b>SECTION VII. PROVISIONS FOR MEMBERS OF SPECIAL COMMISSIONS, BOARDS, AND COMMITTEES</b> .....	<b>436</b>
<b>CHAPTER IX - TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN .....</b>	<b>438</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	438
<b>SECTION I. CLASSES INCLUDED IN THE MAPP .....</b>	<b>439</b>
<b>SECTION II. TIER I &amp; TIER II MAPP SALARY STRUCTURE .....</b>	<b>440</b>
A. OVERVIEW OF SALARY STRUCTURE.....	440
B. CONTROL POINTS AND RANGE VALUES.....	440
C. GENERAL SALARY ADJUSTMENTS, ALL CLASSES .....	442
D. RANGE ADJUSTMENTS FOR AN INDIVIDUAL CLASS .....	442
<b>SECTION III. PLACEMENT OF MAPP PARTICIPANTS IN THE SALARY STRUCTURE.....</b>	<b>443</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	443
A. TRANSITIONS FOR EXISTING MAPP PARTICIPANTS INTO THE TIER I AND II MAPP OR THE STANDARDIZED SALARY SCHEDULE .....	444
B. PLACEMENT IN THE STRUCTURE – NEW HIRES .....	446
C. PLACEMENT UPON PROMOTION .....	447
D. PLACEMENT FOLLOWING A DEMOTION .....	449
E. PLACEMENT FOLLOWING A CHANGE OF CLASSIFICATION .....	451
F. PLACEMENT FOLLOWING REINSTATEMENT, REEMPLOYMENT, OR RESTORATION .....	453
G. PLACEMENT AFTER GRADE REDUCTION AND OTHER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES.....	454
H. PLACEMENT FOR EMPLOYEES WHOSE CLASS IS REALLOCATED TO MAPP FROM A DIFFERENT PAY PLAN .....	454
I. PLACEMENT PROVISIONS FOR MAPP EMPLOYEES WHO ARE NOT FULL-TIME, PERMANENT .....	455
<b>SECTION IV. BONUSES FOR MAPP PARTICIPANTS .....</b>	<b>455</b>
A. COUNTYWIDE BONUSES FOR MAPP .....	455
B. COUNTYWIDE BONUSES NOT APPLICABLE TO MAPP PARTICIPANTS .....	456
C. DEPARTMENTAL BONUSES .....	457
<b>SECTION V. INDIVIDUAL SALARY INCREASES .....</b>	<b>459</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	459
A. MERIT SALARY ADJUSTMENTS (MSA).....	460

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

B. GENERAL SALARY ADJUSTMENTS .....	461
C. IMPLEMENTING MAPP SALARY INCREASES IN E-HR .....	461
D. INDIVIDUAL SALARY INCREASES FOR OTHER-THAN-PERMANENT, FULL-TIME MAPP EMPLOYEES .....	462
E. OTHER INDIVIDUAL SALARY ADJUSTMENTS .....	462
<b>SECTION VI. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>463</b>
OVERVIEW .....	463
A. DEVELOPING AN ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN.....	464
B. SPECIAL RATING STANDARDS FOR MAPP PARTICIPANTS.....	466
C. MANAGING MAPP’S PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PROCESS .....	466
D. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION TIMELINESS .....	468
E. RATING EMPLOYEES WITH LESS THAN A FULL YEAR ON AN ACTIVE MAPP ITEM .....	468
F. APPEAL PROCESS .....	469
<b>CHAPTER X - SUMMARY OF EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AND PAY PRACTICES .....</b>	<b>471</b>
<b>BONUS APPENDICES .....</b>	<b>I</b>
APPENDIX A. BONUS DESCRIPTIONS IN NUMERICAL ORDER.....	A-1
APPENDIX B. BONUSES IN ALPHABETIC ORDER BY TITLE/DESCRIPTION .....	B-1
APPENDIX C. BONUSES BY PENSIONABLE EARNINGS.....	C-1
APPENDIX D. BONUSES BY SPECIFIC BARGAINING UNIT .....	D-1
APPENDIX E. BONUSES THAT ARE OBSOLETE .....	E-1

## INTERPRETIVE MANUAL OVERVIEW

First promulgated in 1986, the County's Interpretive Manual is a valuable tool that has provided generations of departmental payroll and human resources staff with clear and consistent interpretations, explanations, and examples of County pay and benefit practices. The interpretations captured in this Manual are the result of an analysis of the County's various governing authorities, including the [County Code](#) (most notably [Title 6, Salaries](#)), ([Memorandum of Understandings \(MOUs\)](#)), federal and State codes, and Countywide [Policies, Procedures, and Guidelines \(PPGs\)](#). Thus, this Manual enables readers to refer to one central source for information about common pay and benefits matters.

However, laws and policies frequently change; therefore, to ensure that employees are properly compensated, it is imperative that staff verify source material in this Manual, as the [County Code](#) (or other applicable codes) and [MOUs](#) remain the legal authorities for any pay and benefits. As such, departments should **not** rely solely on this Manual when taking actions related to leaves and pay practices, should review all applicable legal authorities, and consult with the appropriate subject matter expert(s) as needed.

### 2024 EDITION

The Interpretive Manual was revised in 2024 to reflect the following changes from prior versions:

- Revised 2018-2021 and 2022-25 MOU language.
- Ordinance changes.
- Revisions/clarification on various provisions, including Temp to Perm, MAPP and transfers to "L" sub-items at Superior Court.
- Added Nurse Manager Pay Plan to Chapter [III](#).
- Updated bonus provisions.
- Added [Longevity and Command Pay Set-Up](#) to Chapter V, Special Pay Practices (Bonuses).
- Detailed bonus provisions (Bonus Descriptions in Numeric Order and Bonuses in Alphabetical Order by Description) were moved from Chapter V, *Special Pay Practice (Bonuses)*, in the previous Manual, to the new [Bonus Appendices](#) section.
- In addition, the Auditor-Controller's (A/C) Countywide Payroll Division developed a new chart listing [Bonuses by Pensionable Earnings](#), which is included as Appendix C.
- A/C Countywide Payroll will continue to update the [Bonus Appendices](#) on an ongoing basis.

This Manual is now interactive and allows for easy access to topics of interest by clicking on the subject in the [Table of Contents](#). Policies, procedures, and legal authorities can now be quickly accessed by clicking on links that appear under many of the subjects.



# INTERPRETIVE MANUAL OVERVIEW

## USING WITH E-HR

The Enterprise Human Resources System (e-HR) serves as the official human resource management system for the Los Angeles County workforce, integrating payroll, timekeeping, personnel administration and other functions. As such, this manual frequently refers to the e-HR Countywide Desk Procedures for more detailed information on how to take specific actions within the e-HR system. To view the Countywide HR Desk Procedures, click on *Human Resources*, then *HR Resource Center* in the following link: <http://ecapswebp.hosted.lac.com/EnterpriseProject/>. To access desk procedures about maintaining bonus entries in e-HR, click on the following link: <http://ecapswebp.hosted.lac.com/EnterpriseProject/index.php/resource-human-resources/#desk-procedures>.

## E-HR ACRONYMS USED THROUGHOUT THIS INTERPRETIVE MANUAL:

- ESMT (Employee Status Maintenance) – A document found in the Employee Profile Management
- (EPM) activity folder that is used to add or modify employee personnel data. The EPM folder contains the most current personnel information about the employee.
- LEAVM (Leave Management) activity folder – Displays an employee's Leave Balances and contains leave accrual and usage history.
- LPOL (Leave Policy) – Controls the accrual and usage eligibility of leave benefit hours for classifications based on Title (TITL) and Sub Titles (STTL).
- LPRL (Leave Progression Rule) – Assigns a Leave Progression code to eligible Leave benefits based on Eligibility months. The Leave Progression code is used to retrieve the accrual rate on Leave Policy Rate Table.
- LPRT (Leave Policy Rate Table) – Reflects accrual rates and maximum accrual hours and minutes based on Leave Policy determined by classification TITL and STTL.
- LPSD – (Leave Progression Start Date) – the date used to determine Eligibility months for leave benefit accrual purposes.
- STTL (Sub Title Table) - Provides policy information, classification (item) attributes and pension system parameters.
- TIMEI – Employee Timecard, accessed through the Time and Leave Management (ATLM) Activity Folder.
- TADJ – Timesheet Adjustment, accessed through the ATLM Activity Folder.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

The chapter is divided into the following two sections:

### **SECTION I. MAJOR LEAVE TYPES**

This section covers the eligibility requirements for and policies governing the following leaves, and describes how they are earned, used, and paid off.

- Sick Leave, including full-pay and part-pay Sick Leave, Pre-71 Sick Leave, Pre-86 Sick Leave, and special sick leaves such as those for former MTA employees and lifeguards
- Vacation, including special vacation provisions for Student X-ray Technicians and Lifeguards, Vacation in Lieu of Pay, Appraiser and Interns/Residents Leave, and special leave and vacation provisions, applicable to Superior Court employees
- MegaFlex Leave, including Non-Elective and Elective
- Holidays
- Jury Duty
- Witness Leave
- Bereavement Leave
- Leave for civil service exams
- Military Leaves
- Ordered Absences and restoration of salary and paid leaves
- Special paid leave for temporary employees
- Leaves for continuing education and training
- Unpaid leaves of absences, including Family Leave and Pregnancy Leave
- Leave for injuries or illnesses in the course of employment – “IA”
- Disaster Emergency Leave
- Short and Long Term Disability Leaves (STD, LTD)
- Time Off to Vote
- Superstar Day Off

Note: Although time earned in lieu of pay for overtime worked, Compensatory Time Off (CTO), is used as a leave, it is not covered in this chapter. Instead, please refer to Chapter [VI. I. I](#) of this manual.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **SECTION II. LEAVE DONATION**

This section describes the requirements of and policies governing the Leave Donation Program.

#### **LEAVE ACCRUAL AND LEAVE PAYOUT IN E-HR**

The following information is provided to assist human resources personnel as they read through this Chapter in understanding leave information contained in the e-HR system:

##### **Leave Accrual**

Employees automatically accrue a specific number of Leave Benefit hours every pay period based on Leave Policy and Eligibility months. Leave Policy is based on their classification, Title, and Sub Title. In e-HR, the number of accrual hours is identified as the Standard Accrual Rate, which is found on the Leave Rate Table (LPRT) page. The number of hours and minutes that an employee accrues each pay period is determined by the Calculated Service Months using the employee's LPSD. The Time and Leave Management (ATLM) activity folder allows access to Time and Leave information for a selected employee. The ATLM tabs provide access to the employee's timesheet/adjustment history as well as allowing for the creation of timesheets (TIMEI) and adjustments (TADJ). The activity folder also provides access to the employee's leave balances and allows for the creation of leave accrual (LEAV) documents. The Standard Accrual Rate is guaranteed when the employee works the Scheduled Required Hours as reported on the employee's timesheet (TIMEI). When less than the Scheduled Required Hours are reported then the Leave Benefit Hours are prorated.

Note: If an employee changes their leave policy in the middle of a pay period, then the employee's Leave Benefit accruals are based on the leave policy that is active at the end of that pay period. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-281-D](#) for details on how to prorate the LPRT Standard Accrual Rate when hours worked in a given pay period are less than Scheduled Required Hours.)

Leave Balances can be viewed in e-HR by logging in and navigating to LEAVM, the Leave Management activity folder. The Employee Leave Balance tab in LEAVM shows the Balance and Balance Type for each leave category. A Balance Type of Year to Date are hours that are only eligible for that calendar year. A Balance Type of Inception to Date is a balance that carries over to the following year. LEAVM also contains Employees Leave Accruals, Usages, and Adjustments history.

##### **Calculating Maximum Leave Accruals**

To determine Years of Eligibility, take the difference between the employee's LPSD and the current date and then round down to the nearest full year. Payroll clerks with appropriate security clearance can view both the LPSD and the calculated eligibility years, months, and days on the Employment Verification (QVER) page in e-HR.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Leave Payout Upon Termination from County Service

An employee's termination is processed via PACTW, the Personnel Action Wizard in e-HR Termination rules are set up in e-HR and govern whether a leave balance is eligible for payout, the payout rate, and the maximum number of hours to be paid out. The termination rules are established by Leave Policy and the type of termination, e.g., retirement, layoff, discharge, etc. The wizard allows for both current and retro terminations to be processed. A retro termination (after the pay period of the termination has already passed) causes retro processing to be invoked. Most benefits are automatically paid out based on Leave Policy. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-065-D, Leave Payout at Termination – Termination Wizard](#).

### REPORTS

The reporting portal in e-HR allows access to two types of Cognos reports:

- On Demand – reports run as needed by the user.
- Scheduled – reports generated by the system per a pre-defined schedule. A number of Leave Reports are available through e-HR, including Sick Buyback Eligibility, Leave Balance Excess, etc.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### SECTION I. MAJOR LEAVE TYPES

#### A. SICK LEAVE

(Refer to County Code [6.20](#))

#### 1. FULL PAY SICK LEAVE

##### Kinds Of Full Pay Sick Leave

There are three major kinds of full pay Sick Leave established with unique Leave Category codes as follows:

1. Sick – 100%, (Leave Category Code LV011): the kind of Sick Leave most non-MegaFlex employees earn each pay period
2. Sick Pre-71 (Leave Category LV113): Sick Leave that was earned by employees before January, 1971;
3. Pre-86 Special Sick – 100% (Leave Category LV009): a special Sick Leave that was granted to certain employees on January 1, 1994.

All of these are used in the same fashion to cover 100% of pay for any absences due to illness or for personal reasons (“Sick Personal”) (see Section [I. A. 5](#) below), and they differ only with respect to how they are paid off at termination.

This Section covers the eligibility for full pay Sick Leave, and Section [I. A. 2](#) covers the accrual and usage of Sick – 100%. For information about Pre-71 Sick Leave, see Section [I. A. 10](#) below, and for Pre-86 Sick Leave, see Section [I. A. 11](#) below.

Note that there are some other unique kinds or parameters of full pay Sick Leave for a small number of employees in certain classes, including attorneys from MTA, lifeguards, and certain law enforcement classes. These are described below in Section [I. A. 6, Special Sick Leave Provisions](#).

##### Eligibility for Full Pay Sick Leave

##### Primary Job Basis

The accrual and usage of full pay Sick Leave is based on an employee’s primary job.

##### Eligible Non-MegaFlex Employees

These employees are eligible to accrue and use full pay Sick Leave if their primary job is:

- Full-time, Permanent (A and N Sub Titles)
- Monthly Recurrent (B Sub Title)

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- Daily Temporary (C Sub Title)
- Daily Recurrent (E Sub Title)
- Monthly Temporary (M and O Sub Titles)
- Permanent part-time, as long as the part time is at ½ time or more (D, U, V, W, X, Y, and Z Sub Titles)

In addition, effective July 1, 2015, the following employees are eligible to accrue and use full pay Sick Leave only as Sick Personal leave:

- Hourly employees (F and H Sub Titles)
- Per visit or per session (G or J Sub Titles)
- Less than ½ time permanent employees (P, Q, R, S and T Sub Titles)

Please refer to Section [I. K, Sick Leave for Certain Temporary and Recurrent Employees](#), for further information. These employees do not accrue at the same rates as other employees and Section [I. A](#) does not apply to them.

Note that Sub Titles govern both accrual and usage. Thus, if an employee earns leave on a job with one Sub Title and then changes to a job with a different Sub Title, new rules may apply to any existing leave balances.

### Ineligible Employees

Those employees not eligible to accrue or use full pay Sick Leave have the following kinds of primary jobs:

- County Officers (Department Heads, Elected Officials, Judges and Commissioners on “L” Sub Titles, and department heads on any other Sub Titles)
- Employees hired on a without-compensation basis
- Rehired Retirees
- Reserve Deputy Sheriffs
- MegaFlex employees

Note: There is one exception to the usage of full pay Sick Leave; while MegaFlex employees do not accrue Sick Leave (Full-pay or Part-pay), if they are sick, they can use 100% Sick Leave that was previously earned and which remained unused before they entered MegaFlex; and, if they are sick, MegaFlex employees must use this accrued Sick Leave before they can use any Elective Leave. Special Event Code 004, MegaFlex Sick (004), would be used rather than Event Type 011. For additional information about MegaFlex leave usage, see the sub-section [I. C, MegaFlex - Annual Leave](#), of this chapter

Note also that a MegaFlex employee with a serious illness may qualify to use the Short Term Disability plan provided by the MegaFlex cafeteria plan. For additional information about Short Term Disability, see Section [I. P, Short Term and Long Term Leaves](#), of this chapter.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 2. CURRENT ACCRUAL OF SICK – 100% LEAVE (FULL PAY SICK LEAVE)

(Refer to County Code [6.20.020](#))

#### Introduction

Full-pay Sick Leave, for non-MegaFlex employees who are entitled to earn this leave, is earned and accrued each pay period based on certain hours recorded in each pay period. Sick Leave that has been earned in one pay period can be used in the next pay period. After the end of each pay period, e-HR posts earned 100% Sick Leave hours to employees' Leave Balance record. This accrual process begins for new employees upon appointment to an eligible job; there is no waiting period or minimum service requirement. Effective in 2010, earned Sick Leave time is posted for each pay period in hours and minutes, rather than hours and fractions of hours.

#### Sick Leave Accrual Process

##### Overview

During each pay period, a specific accrual rate of hours and minutes of Sick Leave is earned for certain (active service) hours that are counted for leave accrual purposes. All of these hours are summed each pay period, adjusted to a workday equivalent, then multiplied by an "accrual rate" fraction to arrive at the number of hours and minutes of leave that should be posted to an employee's account. The "accrual rate" is the number of leave hours and minutes that are earned for each Qualifying Hour counted. Each pay period, eligible employees accrue sick leave based on qualifying hours. If the employee has unpaid leave that reduces their qualifying hours, they will receive a proportionate reduction in the sick leave accrual for that pay period. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-281-D, Manually Verify a Prorated Accrual of Leave Benefits](#).

The active service hours that e-HR counts for 100% Sick Leave accrual purposes are intrinsically the same for both Covered and Exempt Salaried employees, although different terminology is used in the County Code. Qualifying hours include:

- Regular hours worked or scheduled
- Full and part-pay leave taken
- Worker's Compensation
- Short Term Disability

Qualifying hours do not include:

- Unpaid absence (AWOP)
- Overtime
- Regular Day Off (RDO) hours

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Counting Hours (Calculating Prorated Sick Leave Benefit Accrual)

E-HR automatically prorates the Sick Leave accrual if the employee has a reduction in Qualifying Hours due to an unpaid absence (AWOP). To manually verify the proration, refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-281-D, Manually Verify a Prorated Accrual of Leave Benefits](#), for calculations.

#### For Monthly Employees:

Percentage of Accrual Amount times Standard Accrual Rate (in decimals), times Full Time Percentage (FTE), converted to hours and minutes. The percentage of accrual amount is actual hours divided by scheduled work hours. Therefore, if the employee is scheduled to work 80 hours and 80 work hours are entered on the time sheet then the ratio is 1. This ratio is applied to the actual rate. If less than 80 paid hours are entered, the ratio is then a fraction of 1 and the accrual is reduced accordingly.

#### For Daily Employees:

Hours counted for leave accrual are those for which Daily employees are actually paid.

#### Process Applies to All Primary Jobs

Note that these processes are the same for all Sick Leave-eligible employees, regardless of their work schedule or FLSA Status. However, the accrual rates are reduced by the FTE percentage for part-time permanent positions.

#### Sick Leave Accrual Rates

Because employees have differing workweeks, may be eligible for 64, 80 or 96 hours of full pay Sick Leave per year (depending on class and LPSD; see following section), different accrual rates are necessary.

Effective April 15, 2012, 100% Sick Leave is earned for Qualifying Hours (Input hours less unpaid hours [e.g., AWOP] divided by Scheduled Hours) and based on the Sick Leave Pay Period Rate (hours and minutes) as follows:

#### Pay Period Rates for 40-Hour Workweek, 64 or 80 Hours Maximum Accrual per Year:

Four hours and 21 minutes (4:21) per pay period.

#### Pay Period Rates for 56-Hour Workweek, 64 Hours Maximum:

Six hours and 32 minutes (6:32) per pay period.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Pay Period Rates for 40-Hour Workweek, 96 Hours Maximum:

The Sick Leave Pay Period Rates and Sick Leave Maximum Hours for employees authorized 96 hours of Sick Leave per calendar year and assigned to a 40-hour workweek are as follows:

Sick Leave Years of Service	Sick Leave Pay Period Rate	Sick Leave Maximum Hours
0 – 1	4:21 per pay period	80
More than 1 to 4	4:21 per pay period	88
More than 4	4:21 per pay period	96

Note: Employees will accrue the hours indicated above per pay period until the Sick Leave Maximum hours are reached based on years of service.

### Pay Period Rates for 56-Hour Workweek, 144 Hours Maximum:

The Sick Leave Pay Period Rate and Sick Leave Maximum Hours for employees authorized 144 hours of Sick Leave per calendar year and assigned to a 56-hour workweek are as follows:

Sick Leave Years of Service	Sick Leave Pay Period Rate	Sick Leave Maximum Hours
0 – 1	6:32 per pay period	120
More than 1 to 4	6:32 per pay period	132
More than 4	6:32 per pay period	144

Note: Employees will accrue the hours indicated above each pay period until the maximum sick leave hours are reached based on years of service.

### Sick Leave Maximum Accrual

The maximum amount of Sick Leave that an employee can accrue per calendar year is based on the LPOL for the employee's primary job. For example, all non-represented, non-MegaFlex employees accrue 64 hours per year, whereas for most represented employees, the original standard was and remains 96 hours. However, some bargaining units have negotiated accrued Sick Leave outside of the original standard of 96 to 64 hours; each MOU should be referenced to ensure the correct amount of sick leave is being accrued. Superior Court classes receive the same Sick Leave as the County class to which they are linked.

Employees who are entitled to accrue 96 hours of Sick Leave do not actually accrue that amount until after they have reached 5 years of service. During their first year of service, they accrue a maximum of 80 hours (120 hours for 56-hour employees) and during their second through fourth years they earn 88 hours (132 hours for 56-hour employees). These changes are automatically made e-HR, which checks each pay period to see if there is a change in the employee's years of service based on the employee's LPSD. If the employee's LPSD falls within the pay period, and if the employee has completed one or five

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

years of service, then e-HR accrues Sick Leave until the higher-level maximum is reached in the calendar year and renews at the beginning of the next calendar year.

### Determining Which Maximum Is Applicable To A Specific Item

(Refer to e-HR screen LEAVM, or the County Code [6.20.020](#) (for non-represented employees), or the applicable [MOU](#) (for represented employees).

To determine the maximum Sick Leave for any Title and Sub Title, staff must obtain the Leave Policy from STTL, then go to LPRL for the LPOL to retrieve the Leave Progression Code based on Eligibility months, and then go to LPRT and enter the LPOL and the Leave Progression Code. The Maximum of the LPOL and Leave Progression Code will be displayed.

As indicated below, some items accrue less than the maximum 96 hours of sick leave per year. Refer to Bargaining Unit (BU) [MOUs](#) for special sick leave provisions. For example, the MOU for Lifeguards (BU 641) indicates that employees in that Unit accrue a maximum of 8 days of sick leave.

### Sick Leave Maximum Accruals for Various Bargaining Units

Non-represented, plus BUs 323, 641, 642, 701	All Other Represented	Firefighters or Probation Camp on 56-Hour Workweek
64 Hours	96 Hours	144 Hours

### When the Sick Leave Maximum is Reached

When the maximum number of Sick Leave Hours allowed for the employee's LPOL is reached, e-HR will discard any new Sick Leave accrual for the employee until January 1 of the following year.

Depending upon the maximum amount as well as the number of unpaid absences an employee has, the maximum accrual can be achieved at varying times throughout the year. For example, at an accrual rate of 4:21 per pay period and no absences, the maximum accrual of 64 hours is reached within the first accrual period in August. In the example of another employee who is entitled to earn 64 hours but who takes two months of unpaid Family Leave in February and March, the maximum accrual is not reached until October. For employees earning 96 hours, the maximum is typically reached by the December 15th Pay Period if they have no unpaid absences.

For employees who are entitled to earn 96 hours but who have less than five years of service e-HR will discard accrual hours when employees have reached an accrual of 80 in the first year or 88 hours in the second through fourth year, but resumes accrual when the employees' LPSD indicates that over one or five years of service have been completed.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **The Effect of Changing Jobs with Different Sick Leave Maximums**

If an employee changes jobs, and goes from a LPOL for which the maximum Sick Leave accrual is 64 hours to a new job where the LPOL item is authorized to accrue more hours, e.g., 80 or 96 hours, then the next Pay Period e-HR immediately commences accruing Sick Leave until the new maximum of 80 or 96 is reached, even though the employee may have already reached the maximum accrual on the former job. However, if the employee goes from LPOL with a higher maximum accrual to a LPOL with a lower one, the system will continue accruing only if the maximum for the new job has not been reached before the job change. If the higher maximum was reached before the job change, e-HR will discard any additional Sick Leave; and will reduce leave already accrued to the 'new' lower maximum.

### **100% Sick Leave for Temporary or Permanent Monthly Part-Time Employees**

There are no longer any separate systems for Sick Leave for these employees. If their jobs' Sub Titles are eligible, then these employees accrue Sick Leave in the same way, and with the same maximums and pay period rates, as permanent full-time monthly employees. They simply accrue less Sick Leave over the same span of time because they work fewer hours.

### **Work Schedule Changes that Affect Sick Leave**

#### **Changing Between 4/40, 5/40, and 9/80**

Changing work schedules between 5/40, 9/80, or 4/40 does not affect the accrual of Sick Leave for an employee; these schedules all provide 40-hour workweeks.

#### **Changing to and from 56-Hour Workweeks**

Changing from a 40-hour to a 56-hour workweek, or changing from a 56-hour workweek to any of the 40-hour work schedules does affect the accrual process. This is because one hour of Sick Leave for a 40-hour employee equates to one and one-half hours for a 56-hour employee. Thus a 56-hour employee must accrue half again as much Sick Leave as a 40-hour employee to have an equivalent benefit, and a different (higher) pay period rate must be used to achieve this for these employees.

#### **Changing an Individual's Leave Policy Because of a Schedule Change**

*It is very important that any schedule changes be made prior to TIMEI submission or the employee may not be able to submit their time. Refer to e-HR Desk Manual Procedure [DP-LV-182-D, Converting a 40 Hour Employee to a 56 Hour Employee](#).*

The accrual rate is governed by the Item's Leave Policy, and yet employees in some items may work either 56 or 40-hour weeks.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

The two salient examples are:

- Items in the Probation Department, such as DPO I, where incumbents usually work a 40-hour week but may be assigned to a 56-hour week in a Probation Camp;
- Items in the Fire Department, such as Fire Captain, where incumbents usually work 56-hour weeks but may be assigned to a 40-hour week.

In the case of these and other similar items, in e-HR the Leave Policy for each classification is set at the accrual rate for the majority of positions allocated to the items, e.g., for 56-hour employees vs. 40-hour. Therefore, an individual employee may need to have a different Leave Policy than that specified for the employee's item.

### **Overriding the Sub Title's Leave Policy Code Using Employee Status Maintenance (ESMT)**

(Refer to Desk Procedure [DP-LV-282-C, Override a Leave Policy](#))

Just as an employee on a 56-hour workweek needs to accrue more Sick Leave (which is accomplished by accruing at a higher rate), Sick Leave that has already been accrued needs to correspond to the work schedule. For example, an employee assigned to a 40-hour workweek and who has accrued 20 hours of Sick Leave will need 30 hours of Sick Leave to provide an equivalent benefit if the employee is changed to a 56-hour week; or if a 56-hour employee has accrued 45 hours of Sick Leave and is then changed to a 40-hour workweek; the employee will need only 30 hours of Sick Leave to have an equivalent benefit.

E-HR automatically makes the required conversions of Sick Leave that have already been accrued and remains as an unused balance on employee's Leave Balance records. This automatic conversion is triggered by a change to the employee's Leave Policy.

### **Status Changes (From Temporary To Permanent) That Affect Sick Leave**

EHR uses the employee's Leave Progression Start date (LPSD) and Leave Policy (LPOL) to determine the Pay Period Rate for accrual of Sick Leave and the annual maximum of 64, 80, 88, or 96. The LPSD is automatically populated at the time of hire, and will be the same as the Original Appointment Date, regardless of Sub-Title (A, C, F, etc.).

When a Daily or Hourly employee promotes to a full-time Monthly Sub-Title, the LPSD is automatically changed to the "From" date of the Monthly position. This 'new' LPSD can be considerably later than the previous LPSD that was established for the Daily position. Thus, the employee, who was previously accruing Sick Leave at a higher accrual rate due to an earlier LPSD, will start accruing Sick Leave as if the employee is newly hired.

To ensure that the employee continues to earn Sick Leave at the correct accrual rate, an evaluation must be performed by the payroll staff to determine if the 'new' LPSD should be adjusted. Department payroll staff must evaluate the employee's work hours for 6 consecutive calendar months prior to the Job Appointment Date of the full-time Monthly position. For each 6 consecutive calendar months the

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

employee worked the equivalent of a full time work schedule, then the LPSD should be adjusted 6 months earlier. A full time work schedule is at least 160 hours per month for six consecutive calendar months.

The work hours' evaluation should be repeated for each 6 consecutive calendar months prior to the full time Monthly position. Continue the evaluation until the 160 hours per month is not met. Any remaining months less than six months do not need to be evaluated.

Upon completion of the evaluation, adjust the Leave Progression Start Date 6 months earlier for each consecutive 6 months the employee worked the full time schedule. The Leave Progression Start Date is overridden on the Employee Status Maintenance Document, ESMT, in the EPM activity screen in e-HR. Whenever making a change to the Leave Progression Start Date, it is mandatory to insert a 'Document Comment' on the ESMT to explain why the change took place. In this case, the 'Document Comment' should contain the employee number of staff who conducted the work-hours evaluation and the From and To dates the employee worked the full-time schedule.

### Notes:

- If the Leave Progression Start Date field is not overridden, the employee will continue to earn Sick benefits based on the 'new' LPSD, as a newly hired employee.
- The Leave Progression Start Date is the day the employee was appointed to a full-time position.
- Each Sub-Title is assigned a Leave Policy which is based on County Code, MOU, FLSA, and Fringe Benefit language.

**Case Study:** Two Daily employees are hired on December 01, 2018. Both employees are appointed to a full-time permanent position effective May 20, 2020.

Department payroll staff must evaluate the employee's work hours for 6 consecutive calendar months prior to 05/20/2020, the Job Appointment Date of the full-time permanent position.

- First 6-month evaluation period: 05/20/2020 back through 11/20/2019
- Second 6-month evaluation period: 11/19/2019 back through 05/19/2019
- The remaining months from 05/18/2019 through 12/01/2018 does not need to be evaluated because it is less than 6 months.

**Example 1:** Employee with one 6-month evaluation period.

In the First 6-month evaluation, the employee did not work at least 160 hours per month. The evaluation is complete when at least 160 hours per month is not met.

The LPSD for this employee will not be adjusted and will remain as 05/20/2020, the Job Appointment Date of the full-time permanent position.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

**Example 2:** Employee with two 6-month evaluation periods.

In the First 6-month evaluation, the employee did work at least 160 hours per month. The employee's LPSD is eligible to be changed from 05/20/2020 to 11/20/2019, 6 months earlier.

The evaluation is repeated for the Second consecutive 6-month evaluation period.

In the Second consecutive 6-months: The employee did work at least 160 hours per month. The employee's LPSD is eligible to be changed to 05/20/2019, a year earlier because the full-time work schedule was met in two 6-month evaluation periods.

The evaluation is complete because the remaining months from 05/20/2019 back through 12/01/2018 are less than 6 months and does not need to be evaluated.

Upon completion of the evaluation, the ESMT is modified with an Override Leave Progression Start Date of 05/20/2019. A 'Document Comment' is inserted showing the employee number who performed the evaluation and the To and From dates the employee worked the full-time schedule.

Example of Document Comment:

"This employee worked full-time from 05/20/2020 back through 05/20/2019. This evaluation was performed by E123456."

To ensure that the employee continues to earn Sick Leave at the previous level, department staff must manually change the LPSD in e-HR to match the original LPSD. (Refer to County Code [6.04.040, Continuous Service](#); and e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-250-D, Key Dates – Entering/Maintaining Employee's Information](#), for further information)

### **The Effect of Appointment to a MegaFlex Job on Sick Leave**

Although an employee ceases to earn Sick Leave upon appointment to a MegaFlex Title, the employee may use the Sick Leave previously earned.

### **3. ACCUMULATION OF UNUSED SICK LEAVE**

In e-HR, Sick Leave is an Inception to Date balance. At the end of each calendar year no special processing is performed against the Leave Category balance of Sick Leave (LV011).

Effective May 1, 2005, the Board eliminated the maximum limits on accrual of sick time and also authorized departments to credit, on a one-time-only basis employees with hours that might have been forfeited between October 1, 2003, and May 31, 2005; note that hours that were donated because they exceeded the maximum cannot be restored. However, limits on the number of hours that can be paid off at termination remained as provided for in Item 7 below.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 4. USING FULL-PAY SICK LEAVE

Sick Day Defined (Refer to County Code [6.20.010](#))

Although Sick Leave is carried in e-HR as hours and minutes, and most references in the County Code are stated in hours, occasionally one encounters references to “sick day.” A sick day is defined as eight hours for persons employed on a 40-hour per week basis, and 12 hours for persons employed on a 56-hour per week basis in the Probation Department, the Forester and Fire Warden, or the Fire Protection Districts. Note that with the variety of 40-hour work schedules, all of the hours scheduled for the day must be accounted for, even if they exceed eight. For example, employees on a 4/10 schedule must code 10 hours of sick time for full day absences.

#### Using Full-Pay Sick Leave for Illness

Sick Leave Eligibility (Refer to County Code [6.20.015](#))

Sick Leave at full pay may be used **only** for:

- A disability resulting from injury, illness, or pregnancy
- Non-emergency medical or dental care, such as periodic physical examinations, dental examination eye examinations for glasses or contact lenses; using Sick Leave for these purposes requires prior supervisory approval.

Note: Under California law, Labor Code (LC) Section [233](#) (Kin Care), an employee is also entitled to use that amount of Sick Leave typically earned during a six-month period to attend to an illness of a family member, which includes a child, parent, spouse, domestic partner, parent-in-law, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, and designated person.

Note: A designated person means a person identified by the employee at the time the employee requests paid sick days (Refer to LC Section [245.5\(c\)](#)).

In addition, the employee can now use the “protected sick leave” for the following reasons:

- The diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition of, or preventive care for, an employee.
- The diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition of, or preventive care for, an employee’s family member.
- An employee who is a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Effective January 1, 2021, LC Section [233](#) was amended by AB 2017 to clarify that the designation of sick leave taken for the reasons noted above shall be made at the sole discretion of the employee. This section does not extend the maximum period of leave to which an employee is entitled under Section [12945.2](#) of the Government Code or under the federal [Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993](#), regardless of whether the employee receives sick leave compensation during that leave. For example, if an employee requests Kin Care due to a serious health condition, FMLA shall run concurrently to Kin Care.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Refer to PPG [530, Managing Sick Leave](#)) Note that Reason Code 170 should be used in conjunction with 011 through Time Details report, when an employee is using Kin Care. Refer to eHR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-287-D, Submit TIMEI and/or TADJ to Track Kin Care in eHR thru Time Collection Report](#).

Any employee who claims Sick Leave at full pay may be required to furnish a doctor's note or some other proof of illness, injury, or pregnancy before such leave is granted, except that the employee may not be required to provide medical certification when using "Protected Sick Leave." Refer to DHR PPG [530](#).

Example: An employee accrues 12 days of sick leave per year. The employee may use 6 of the 12 days as "Protected Sick Leave." An employee requesting to use Protected Sick Leave cannot be asked to provide medical certification until the 7<sup>th</sup> day based on County or departmental policy.

Departments are advised to consult with their Human Resources offices before requiring an employee to furnish medical certification.

A non-MegaFlex person who is granted Sick Leave may elect, at their designation, to use Vacation, accumulated overtime, or Holiday time to cover the absence rather than using full pay Sick Leave. Note that if the Vacation or other leave is being used for non-emergency care, such as doctor appointments, prior supervisory approval is required, as in the case of using Full Pay Sick Leave.

However, a person may not use Sick Leave for a vacation or other general time off, unless the Sick Leave qualifies as "Personal Leave" as discussed in the following paragraphs.

### 5. SICK PERSONAL LEAVE

(Refer to County Code [6.20.030. A](#))

#### Definition of Sick Personal Leave

A non-MegaFlex employee who earns Sick Leave may use the amount of the current year's full pay accrual as Sick Personal Leave. Sick Personal Leave is defined as any leave, taken for personal reasons, which does not interfere with the public service mission of the department. In general, this means that prior supervisory approval must be given to take Sick Leave as Sick Personal Leave before Sick Personal Leave may be used.

Note that, effective in 2000, available Sick Personal Leave may also be used to care for a spouse (including, effective January, 2004, a domestic partner), child, or parent who is ill. In this case, prior supervisory approval may not be feasible, but it should be obtained when the need to give care is anticipated. Note also that an employee using Sick Personal Leave to care for a spouse, domestic partner, child, or parent may be required to furnish a doctor's note or some other proof of illness or injury of the relative before such leave is granted.

#### Amount of Sick Personal Leave Allowed

Effective January 1, 2007, the allowance for Sick Personal Leave is up to 96 hours.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

For 56-hour employees, the Sick Personal Leave allowance is up to 144 hours.

In the case of an employee on Sub Title D (monthly permanent 9/10 time), Sick Personal Leave is limited to 96 hours in a calendar year.

For Sick Personal Leave Provisions for certain Temporary Employees, refer to Section [I. K](#) of this Manual.

### **Exception for MegaFlex Employees**

MegaFlex employees are not eligible to use previously acquired Sick Leave for Personal Leave. However, effective January 1, 2009, if they are sick, MegaFlex employees must use any accrued full-pay sick leave before they can use Elective Leave. In these cases, payroll staff should enter a special event code, 004, MegaFlex Sick, on the employees' timesheets (TIMEI).

Although using Sick Personal Leave is the same as using Event Type 011, Sick – 100%, i.e., when Sick Personal Leave is taken there must be an available balance of LV011 (or LV009, Pre-86 Special Sick – 100% or LV113, Sick Pr-71), and the employee must not have exceeded the number of hours of Sick Personal Leave allowed for the employee. To automate this process, Sick Personal Leave has a separate Event Code in e-HR, 112, called Sick Personal, and the amount of Sick Leave used as Personal Leave and the balance of Sick Personal Leave remaining are maintained on employees' Leave Balances.

At the beginning of each calendar year, e-HR grants Sick Personal Leave for each eligible employee with the number of Sick Personal Leave hours for which the employee is eligible.

Then, as Sick Personal Leave is taken, the system checks to see whether sufficient full pay Sick Leave (LV011, LV009, or LV113) is available, and whether the employee has used the allowed amount of Sick Personal Leave. If the employee has both Sick Personal Leave (LV112) and full Sick Leave available, then both balances are reduced by the amount of Sick Personal Leave (Sick Leave) taken. When Sick Leave is no longer available, e-HR will default remaining usage to AWOP. This is noted on the timesheet warning messages when validating the timesheet. Employees and timekeepers are encouraged only to use the amount of Sick Personal Leave that is available as Sick Leave and use other leave types for any remaining hours, where applicable.

### **6. SELLING FULL-PAY SICK LEAVE BACK TO THE COUNTY**

Under certain circumstances, some employees may sell back to the County up to 24 hours of unused 100% Sick Leave (or, in the case of 56-hour employees, up to 36 hours) every six months, beginning in January of each year. Eligible Hourly employees who have not used Sick Personal Leave, Event Type 112 in the previous year may sell back up to 24 hours of Sick Leave once a year in January.

#### **Eligibility for Selling Sick Leave for Full-Time Employees**

(Refer to County Code [6.20.030. F](#))

A full-time (Sub Titles A, D, or N) employee seeking to sell Sick Leave must:

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- Be a full-time, non-MegaFlex, permanent employee, or an RN on a job with an Sub Title of D (Bargaining Units 311 and 312), or an employee represented by the Joint Council of Interns and Residents (Bargaining Unit 323); and
- Not have used Sick Leave for any reason, including Sick Personal Leave, for the six-month period for which Sick Leave reimbursement is sought, i.e., for either the period from January 1 through June 30 of any calendar year, or from July 1 through December 31 of any calendar year.

**Note:** These six-month periods are specified in County Code [6.20.030. F. 2](#) or in Fringe Benefit [MOUs](#), and are therefore subject to change. Readers should check dates accordingly to ensure currency of authorization for this exchange of sick leave.

- Have completed at least 12 months of continuous service by the last day of the period for which Sick leave reimbursement is being requested.

**NOTE:** A donation of Sick Leave under the Leave Donation Program (see Section [II](#)) does not count as usage, nor does a long-term unpaid leave of six or more months; employees in these cases are still eligible to sell back Sick Leave, provided that they are otherwise eligible.

### Sick Leave Reimbursement

Employees electing to sell unused Sick Leave must file a request with their departmental personnel/ payroll office within one month following the qualifying six-month period. Employees who qualify may be reimbursed for either 8, 16, or 24 hours of Sick Leave (or 12, 24, or 36 hours for 56-hour employees), at their option. Payment is calculated at the workday hourly rate in effect on the last calendar day of the six-month qualifying period.

To process the request for Sick Buyback the Payroll staff will create a TADJ with Event Type LK011 (Sick Buyback), the number of requested hours, and the last calendar day of the six-month qualifying period, either June 30 or December 31. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-306-D, Reimbursement for Unused Sick Leave \(Sick Buy Back\)](#) for further information.

**NOTE:** Pre-71 Sick could be sold back, using the Event Type LK013.

The Sick Buyback Eligibility Report is produced twice a year, listing employees eligible to buy back sick. Payroll staff should verify that the name of the employee requesting Sick Buyback appears on the report and the LV011 balance on LEAVM is sufficient before processing the Buyback request.

### Additional Sick Leave Reimbursement for Certain Classes

With the exception of classes noted in the second paragraph immediately following, full-time permanent employees in classes represented by Bargaining Units 611, 612, 621, 641, and 642, may be reimbursed for up to an additional two days of full-pay Sick Leave in July of each year (pursuant to the respective Bargaining Unit [MOUs](#)) as long as a minimum of 160 full-pay Sick Leave hours remain following the reimbursement.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

This option is available to employees whether or not they have used Sick Leave during the preceding 12 months and whether or not they elected the regular semi-annual Sick Leave reimbursement.

Please note that employees in the following classes are not eligible for this two-day additional Sick Leave reimbursement, even though they are in the Bargaining Units listed above: Ocean Lifeguards and Lake Lifeguards.

Note: When e-HR pays the reimbursement for Sick Leave Buyback, the employee's Leave Management (LEAVM) record is automatically updated to show the number of hours bought and the available balance remaining.

### 7. SICK LEAVE PAYOUT ON TERMINATION

(Refer to County Code [6.20.030. B](#))

When an employee terminates County service, an eligible employee may receive payment for unused remaining full pay Sick Leave.

#### Eligibility

To receive reimbursement for unused full-pay Sick Leave upon termination, an employee must:

- Have at least five years' continuous service; and
- Be a full-time, permanent employee as of the date of termination

Note that any employee who has 5 year of continuous service will be paid for unused Sick Leave as long as the employee is a full-time, permanent employee **on the date** the employee leaves County service.

#### Maximum Sick Leave Hours Paid

An employee receives payment for all unused Sick Leave up to a maximum total of 720 hours (1,080 working hours for 56-hour per week employees). Payment is made at the workday rate in effect on the employee's last day of County service.

Note that the maximum of 720 (or 1,080) hours applies to a combination of full-pay Sick Leave hours, i.e., both Sick-100% (LV011) and Pre-71 Sick (LV113); Pre-86 Special Sick Leave Hours (LV009) are **not** eligible for payment upon termination from County service. Hours subject to payout are combined as described in the following paragraph. For additional information, see the sections covering Pre-71 Sick and Pre-86 Special Sick below.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Calculation of Sick Leave Hours to be Paid

The method for determining the total Sick Leave hours for which an employee can be paid (not to exceed the Maximum Payout) is based first on the employee's LPSD. To be eligible for Sick Payout at Termination, the employee must have five years of service. The Sick hours are summed as follows:

- Employees with a LPSD of 7/1/86 or later:  
One-half of all accrued unused Sick – 100% (LV011) hours up to 1,440 hours for employees on a 40-hours workweek and 2,160 full pay hours for employees on a 56-hour workweek.
- Employees with a LPSD prior to 7/1/86:
  - All Pre-71 Sick Leave (LV113) hours
  - Plus**
  - One-half of the sum of following Pre-86 calculation:
    - Balance of Sick-100% (LV011) less Sick hours accrued in the year of Termination (LA011)
  - Less**
  - Pre-86 hours Used in the Year of Termination (009) plus Sick-100% Maximum Hours.

The Pre-86 formula is as follows: LV011, less LA011, less 009 hours, plus Sick Maximum hours x 50%.

### Limits of Sick Leave Hours to be Paid

The combination of sick balances paid cannot exceed the Maximum Payout of 720 hours for 40-hour workweek employees and 1,080 hours for those on a 56-hour work week. For example, a 40-hour work week employee can receive payment for a maximum hours of sick leave hours as follows:

- Pre '71 Sick Leave Hours @ 100% → 500
  - Post '71 Sick Leave Hours @ 50% → 440\*
- \*equals 220 hours of full pay sick leave

The Maximum Payout amount is applied first to the Balance of Pre-71 Sick, then Sick-100%, then Donated Sick. In the case where a Termination is processed with a Personal Action code of 32: Term Deceased, then the Donated Sick Hours are not paid out and are reset to zero.

For examples of how these formulas are applied to determine the amount of Sick Leave for which an employee can be paid, please see Section [I. A. 11, Pre-86 Sick Leave](#), below.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### E-HR Handling of Terminations

Reimbursement for applicable unused Sick Leave is included in the employee's final payment.

### 8. SPECIAL PAYMENT OF SICK LEAVE FOR MATERNITY LEAVE OF ABSENCE

A full-time, permanent employee who has at least five years' continuous service and who is granted a pregnancy disability leave of absence may elect to receive payment for unused Sick Leave as if they are terminating from County service.

To process this payment, Payroll staff use the online Time Adjustment document (TADJ) to enter the Sick Leave Buyback Event Type LK011 (used for Sick-100% [LV011]), one-half of the available unused Sick Leave hours, and the date of the employee's request. The remaining Sick hours (the other 50%) are lost. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-280-D, Create a Manual Leave Adjustment Using a LEAV Document](#), to create a negative manual adjustment using event type LR011 to reduce the remaining balance.)

It should be noted that an employee who elects to be reimbursed for unused Pre-71 Sick (LV113) will be reimbursed at 100% as provided for in bullet #6 above by entering Sick Leave Buyback Event Type LK113 on the TADJ document.

### 9. RESTORATION OF UNPAID SICK LEAVE

Certain employees who have terminated County service and who are subsequently re-employed may have their previously earned and unused Sick-100% (Category code LV011) Leave hours that were not paid for when they terminated restored for their use.

This applies only to:

- An employee who was laid off and then is re-employed pursuant to the Civil Service Rules (i.e., re-employed from a layoff list within one year of layoff) following a layoff from permanent status.
- An employee rehired following a release from monthly recurrent status (Sub Title B).

This provision does **not** apply to daily or part-time employees.

To restore this time, Payroll staff must manually update the affected employee's Leave Management record (LEAVM) of Sick-100% (Category LV011). This can be accomplished by creating a Leave Accrual (LEAV) document for the number of hours associated with the reset event type (LR011). This will offset the number of hours that were not paid out at termination and restore the hours to the employee's record.

For example, if a re-employed person shows negative two hours as LR011 in the Leave Activity tab of LEAVM, this means that the employee was not paid for two hours when originally laid off and that is the amount of hours to be restored. The employee begins to accrue new Sick Leave again, based on

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

aggregate continuous service (i.e., the employee's LPSD is adjusted by the length of time the employee was laid off) and according to the rules for the Title on which the employee has been re-employed.

**Also, refer to Civil Service Rule [2.15](#) regarding adjusted Continuous Service related to Reemployment.**

**NOTE:** This provision also does not apply to employees who terminate for reasons other than those specified above and who are later rehired. No Sick Leave is restored; they begin to accrue Sick Leave as new employees.

### 10. PRE-71 SICK LEAVE

#### Definition

In e-HR, Sick Leave that was earned by employees prior to January 1, 1971 is identified with a separate Leave Category code; this Sick Leave is called "Pre-71 Sick" and its Leave Category code is LV113. It is used in exactly the same ways, and is subject to the same provisions as Sick-100% (LV011), the Sick Leave that is now accrued each pay period. Thus, it can be used to cover absences due to illness as well as Sick Personal Leave. Of course, Pre-71 Sick is no longer being accrued.

#### Differences between Pre-71 Sick and Sick-100%

Pre-71 Sick Leave (LV013) differs from currently accrued Sick Leave (LV011) only in that there are no limits on the number of hours that are eligible for reimbursement upon termination, provided that the total number of hours of full pay Sick Leave (the combination of LV011 hours ÷ two, and all LV113 hours) is less than the 720 hours maximum. Because 100% of unused Pre-71 Sick leave is paid off upon termination, it has a higher value and is the last Sick Leave to be used while in service, and the first in the order to be paid out at termination.

### 11. PRE-86 SICK LEAVE

#### Definition

On January 1, 1994, employees who had a LPSD earlier than July 1, 1986, received a one-time only credit of 96, 80 or 64 hours, depending upon the maximum hours of Sick Leave authorized for their Title at that time, of a special usage-only 100% Sick Leave. This Special Sick Leave is called "Pre-86 Special Sick – 100%" and its Leave Category code is LV009.

#### Usage

Employees cannot use Pre-86 Special Sick Leave until all Sick-100% Sick Leave (LV 011), has been exhausted. But it can be used before Pre-71 Sick Leave is used.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

As usage-only leave, Pre-86 Special Sick Leave can be used for absences due to illness or Personal Leave, but is not subject to buyback. Unused Pre-86 Special Sick Leave is an Inception to Date Leave Category and the hours remain on Leave Balances until they are exhausted; unused hours are not paid for when an employee terminates; instead, special rules apply for those employees who have a LPSD prior to 7/1/86 (and who were, therefore, granted the Pre-86 Special Sick Leave).

### **Special Termination Provisions for Pre-86 Sick Leave (County Code [6.20.030.B](#))**

Although unused hours of Pre-86 Special Sick Leave (LV009) are not paid for at termination, there are unique processes that are applicable to employees who received this Special Sick Leave in 1994; and these rules apply to all such employees otherwise eligible for payment of unused Sick Leave upon termination, regardless of whether or not they have any unused Sick Leave. These unique processes deal with the way that Sick Leave hours earned during the employee's last year, the calendar year of termination, are treated for payoff purposes.

When a Pre-86 employee terminates, such employee is paid off for currently accrued Sick Leave on the basis of the annual maximum number of Sick Leave hours operative for the employee's class as of the date of termination. These employees are paid for 50% of their annual maximum (and not what they have actually accrued in their final calendar year) less any Pre-86 Sick Leave (of any 100% kind) taken in the calendar year of termination. This figure is added to 50% of the number of unused Sick-100% (LV011) hours that remain unused and which were earned in previous years; i.e., those that are displayed in e-HR Category balance minus any accruals for the current year.

Thus, the process for Pre-86 employees differs from post-86 employees, who simply are paid off for 50% of accrued unused Sick Leave (LV011).

Also added are 100% of any unused Pre-71 Sick (LV113) hours.

As mentioned above, sick leave calculations are made automatically by e-HR when employees terminate from County service.

### **EXAMPLES OF TERMINATION CALCULATIONS**

#### **Example 1:**

A Pre-86 employee (one with a LPSD prior to 7/1/86) earns 96 hours of Sick Leave per year; the employee terminates on March 31, 2016.

On March 31, 2016 the employee has the following time:

1. 180 hours of Pre-71 Sick Leave
2. 186 hours of Sick-100%

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. 76 hours remaining of the Pre-86 Special Sick Leave originally granted on January 1, 1994, with no Pre-86 usage in 2016.

The employee earned 26 hours of Sick Leave between January 1 and March 31, 2016.

Upon termination at the end of March, the employee receives payment for:

1. 100% of the 80 hours of Pre-71 Sick Leave (LV113)
2. 50% of the 256 hours of Sick-100% (LV011) determined as follows:
  - $186 - 26 = 160$  hours remaining from previously (i.e., before 2016) accrued Sick - 100%;
  - 96 hours for annual maximum number of Sick Leave hours earnable in 2016.
  - $160 + 96 = 256$
  - $256 \times .50 = 128$  paid and 128 reset

Total combined Sick Leave payout  $128 \text{ (LV011)} + 80 \text{ (LV113)} = 208$

The 76 hours of Pre-86 Special Sick Leave the employee still had are not included in the termination pay-off compensation, nor are Sick Leave hours earned between January 1 and March 31.

### Example 2:

A Pre-86 employee earns 96 hours of Sick Leave per year; the employee terminates on March 31, 2016, but the employee uses 40 hours of Sick Leave in 2016 prior to terminating.

On January 1, 2016, the employee has the following time:

1. 80 hours of Pre-71 Sick Leave
2. 160 hours of Sick –100%
3. 76 hours remaining of the Pre-86 Special Sick Leave (LV009) granted on January 1, 1994, and carried over.

In addition, the employee earns 26 hours of Sick Leave between January 1 and March 31.

Upon termination at the end of March, the employee receives payment for:

1. 100% of the 80 hours of Pre-71 Sick Leave (LV113)
2. 50% of the 216 hours of Sick Leave (LV011), determined as follows:

160 hours of previously accrued Sick Leave;  
+ 96 hours for annual maximum number of Sick Leave hours earnable in 2016;  
**Less** 40 hours of Sick Leave used in 2016 prior to termination.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

The 76 hours of Pre-86 Special Sick Leave remaining are not included in the termination pay off compensation, nor are Sick Leave hours earned in 2016.

### Example 3:

A Pre-86 employee earns 96 hours of Sick Leave per year. On January 1, 2016, the employee has 0 hours of Sick Leave. The employee terminates on March 31, 2016, but during the time between January 1, 2016 and March 31, 2016 the employee earns 26 hours of Sick Leave.

Upon termination at the end of March, the employee receives payment for:

- ✓ 50% of the 96 hours of the annual maximum number of Sick Leave hours earnable in 2016
- ✓ The employee is not paid for Sick Leave hours actually earned in 2016, but is paid for 50% of the maximum allowed accrued.

### Example 4:

A Pre-86 employee earns 96 hours of Sick Leave per year. On January 1, 2016, the employee has 0 hours of Sick Leave. The employee terminates on March 31, 2016, but during the time between January 1, 2016 and March 31, 2016 the employee earns 26 hours of Sick Leave and uses 16 hours.

Upon termination at the end of March, the employee receives payment for:

1. 50% of the 80 hours of LV011 Sick Leave determined as follows:  
  
96 hours of the annual maximum number of Sick Leave hours earnable in 2016;  
Less 16 hours used in 2016 prior to termination.
2. The employee is not paid for the ten net remaining Sick Leave hours earned in 2016, but is paid for 50% of the maximum allowed accrual less Sick Leave used in 2016.

### Example 5:

A Post-86 employee, i.e., one with a LPSD later than 7/1/86, earns 96 hours of Sick Leave per year. The employee terminates on March 31, 2016.

On January 1, 2016, the employee has the following time:

1. 80 hours of Pre-71 Sick Leave;
2. 160 hours of Sick-100%

In addition, the employee earns 26 hours of Sick Leave between January 1 and March 31.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Upon termination at the end of March, the employee receives payment for:

1. 100% of the 80 hours of Pre-71 Sick Leave (LV113)
2. 50% of the 186 hours of Sick-100% (LV011) determined as follows:

160 hours from 2015 plus 26 hours earned in 2016.

### Example 6:

A Post-86 employee earns 96 hours of Sick Leave per year. The employee terminates on March 31, 2016, but the employee uses 40 hours of Sick Leave in 2016 prior to terminating.

On January 1, 2016, the employee has the following time:

1. 80 hours of Pre-71 Sick Leave
2. 160 hours of 100% Sick Leave

In addition, the employee earns 26 hours of Sick Leave between January 1 and March 31.

Upon termination at the end of March, the employee receives payment for:

1. 80 hours of Pre-71 Sick Leave (LV113)
2. 50% of the 146 hours of Sick-100% (LV011) Leave determined as follows:

160 hours of previously accrued Sick Leave;  
+ 26 hours earned in 2016.

**Less** 40 hours of 011 Sick Leave used in 2016 prior to termination.

### Example 7:

A Post-86 employee earns 96 hours of Sick Leave per year; On January 1, 2016, the employee has 0 hours of Sick Leave. The employee terminates on March 31, 2016, but during the time between January 1, 2016 and March 31, 2016 the employee earns 26 hours of Sick Leave and uses 16 hours.

Upon termination at the end of March, the employee receives payment for:

1. 50% of the 10 hours of Sick Leave (LV011) determined as follows:
2. 26 hours of Sick Leave earned in 2016  
**Less** 16 hours used in 2016 prior to termination.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 12. PART-PAY SICK LEAVE

(Refer to County Code [6.20.040](#))

#### Eligibility for Part-Pay Sick Leave

Eligibility for Part-Pay Sick Leave is as follows:

- Non-MegaFlex employees are eligible to earn and use Part-Pay Sick Leave if their primary job is:
  - Full-time, permanent (A and N Sub Titles)
  - Monthly Recurrent (B Sub Title)
  - Daily temporary (C Sub Title)
  - Monthly Permanent 9/10 time (D Sub Title)
  - Daily Recurrent (E Sub Title)
  - Monthly Temporary (M and O Sub Titles)
  - Permanent part time, as long as the part time is at ½ time or more (U, V, W, X, Y, and Z Sub Titles)
- By default, those employees not eligible to earn or use Part-Pay Sick Leave have the following kinds of primary jobs:
  - Hourly employees (F and H Sub Titles)
  - Per Visit or per session (G or J Sub Title employees)
  - Less than ½ time permanent employees (P, Q, R, S, and T Sub Titles)
  - County Officers (Department Heads, Elected Officials, Judges and Commissioners on L Sub Titles, and department heads on any other Sub Title)
  - Employees hired on a without-compensation basis
  - MegaFlex employees

MegaFlex employees are ineligible for either full or Part-Pay Sick Leave. In lieu of this Sick Leave, they are eligible for Short Term Disability (STD) benefits which provide a partial income replacement for 26 weeks following a waiting period. Please see Section [I. P, Short and Long Term Disability Leaves](#). For additional information regarding the STD plan, contact your departmental Human Resources Office or look online at <https://mylacountybenefits.com>.

#### Amount of Sick Leave at Part-Pay

(County Code [6.20.040.E](#))

At the beginning of each calendar year, eligible employees who have completed six months or more of continuous service (or six months' service for daily employees) receive various amounts of Part-Pay Sick Leave (PPSL) hours, at either 65% pay or 50% pay, in accordance with the following table.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Effective April 1, 2010, the County's pay system changed from Monthly to Semi-Monthly, and all employees are paid now on a workday basis rather than a calendar day basis. Previously, monthly employees had to use eight hours of Part-Pay Sick Leave on all calendar days of a month. As of April 1, 2010, employees need to use PPSL hours only to cover the hours on their scheduled work days.

PPSL balances were converted from calendar hours to work day hours on April 1, 2010.

**Table of Part-Pay Sick Leave Hours**

Eligible Service based on Leave Progression Start Date	All Employees, after March 31, 2010 (Semi-Monthly Pay)	
	65% Pay	50% Pay
6 months-1 year	0	40
1 –2 years	40	40
2 – 5 years	80	80
5 – 10 years	160	240
10 years	320	240
11 years	320	280
12 years	320	320
13 years	320	360
14 years	320	400
15 years	320	440
16 years	320	480
17 years	320	520
18 years	320	560
19 years	320	600
20 years	320	640
21 years	320	720
22 years	320	800
23 years	320	880
24 years	320	960
25 years	320	1040
26 years	320	1120
27 years	320	1200
28 years	320	1280
29 years	320	1360
30 or more years	320	1440

The Part-Pay Sick Leave that a new employee earns after six months' service can be used during the remainder of the calendar year in which the six-month period ends.

Note that employees on daily temporary or daily recurrent Sub Titles (who work 50% of the time or more) earn Part-Pay Sick Leave based on the amount of eligible service, using the same Part-Pay table used for full-time, permanent employees. Permanent part-time employees (who work 50% of the time or more) earn the number of hours as specified for their eligible service multiplied by their Full-time

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

equivalent percentage. For example, an employee on a “U” Sub Title with 10 years of continuous service receives 160 hours at 65% and 120 hours at 50% of the employee’s normal pay.

### **Posting of Part-Pay Sick Leave in e-HR**

Part-Pay Sick Leave used prior to April 1, 2010 is identified on reports as Earnings Code 116 (for 65% pay) and 120 (for 50% pay). Part-Pay Sick Leave used after March 31, 2010 is identified in e-HR as Event Type 162 (for 65% pay) and 164 (for 50% pay).

An eligible employee automatically receives a new allotment of Part-Pay Sick Leave on January 1 of each year. This allotment is posted by e-HR on the LEAVM page at the beginning of the new calendar year during Year End Processing. Part-Pay Sick Leave is renewed each year; i.e., unused Part-Pay Sick Leave from prior years is not carried over from one year to the next.

Example: An employee begins work on May 1, 2015. This employee earns 40 hours of 50% Sick Leave on November 1, 2015. On January 1, 2016 they lose whatever time they did not use in 2015, and is granted another 40 hours of 50% pay. On May 1, 2016, they are granted 40 hours of 65% pay so their total is 40 hours at 65% and 40 hours at 50%. On January 1, 2017, they again would lose whatever Part-Pay Sick Leave they did not use, and would be granted a new allotment of 40 hours at 65% and 40 hours at 50%.

### **Updating Part-Pay Sick Leave Accounts in e-HR**

As indicated by the table above, since the amount of Part-Pay Sick Leave is based on an employee’s length of eligibility, at the beginning of the year e-HR checks the employee’s Leave Progression Date (LPSD) and then grants the annual allotment. During the year, e-HR also checks daily to see whether there have been any changes that affect the employee’s entitlement to part-Pay Sick Leave, and if so, LEAVM is automatically updated with the employee’s new entitlement, which the employee can then use for the remainder of the calendar year.

Note also that if an employee who has not returned to work is using Part-Pay Sick Leave when an Eligibility threshold is reached, the employee can use the additional Part-Pay Sick Leave granted by the threshold right away, unless the employee is on a continuous absence, one that carries over to a new year.

Example: An employee uses 50% Part-Pay Sick Leave when they reach their fifth anniversary. The employee can immediately, for the pay period in which their anniversary falls in, use the extra 80 hours of 65% Part-Pay Sick Leave and 160 hours of 50% Part-Pay Sick Leave. However, if the employee had exhausted all of their Part-Pay Sick Leave before their anniversary, they would not be able to use the additional Part-Pay Sick Leave until after they returned to work. E-HR does not monitor this leave; therefore, departments must manage it. Refer to County Code [6.20.060](#), [\*Continuous Absence Due to Illness or Injury\*](#).

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Note that there are special circumstances regarding the use of a new year's grant of Part-Pay Sick Leave when employees are ill at the end of the year and still ill when the new year has begun. For full details, please see Section [I. A. 12](#) below.

### **Constraints on Using Part-Pay Sick Leave**

(County Code [6.20.050](#))

There are several constraints applicable to Part-Pay Sick Leave that results in its usage being different from the usage of full pay Sick Leave. These constraints are detailed in the following paragraphs.

#### **Using Full-Pay Sick Leave First**

All Sick Leaves at full pay, including Pre-71 and Pre-86 Sick Leave, must be exhausted before Part-Pay Sick Leave can be used. Moreover, once an employee is receiving Part-Pay Sick Leave, the employee must continue to use it until it is exhausted, or until the employee returns to work; the employee cannot use any other 100% time unless specifically authorized to do so by the department head. Once the employee has returned to work on either a full-time or limited duty, intermittent basis, the employee must use any full pay Sick Leave which the employee earned while using Part-Pay Sick Leave and thereafter, before going back onto Part-Pay Sick Leave to cover any subsequent illness.

Note there are special processing requirements that are used if an employee is off using Part-Pay Sick Leave for an absence that begins in one calendar year and continues into the next; please refer to subsection "Part-Pay Sick Leave and Continuous Absences", below.

#### **Part-Pay Sick Leave Usage Limitation**

Sick Leave at Part-Pay may not be used for non-emergency medical or dental care.

#### **Effect of Part-Pay Sick Leave on Holiday Accrual**

An employee on Part-Pay Sick Leave does not receive credit for a holiday, which falls while the employee is off work and receiving Part-Pay Sick Leave.

#### **Processing Part-Pay Sick Leave in e-HR**

To ensure that these requirements for using Part-Pay Sick Leave are observed and properly processed by e-HR, certain manual operations must be employed. E-HR's Leave Substitution messages indicate when employees are beginning to use Part-Pay Sick Leave, and thus alerts payroll staff to the need for manual intervention in the following areas:

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **Event Type Codes for Part Pay Sick**

Following are the new event codes to be used to document Part-Pay Sick Leave with the implementation of e-HR:

(Note: Staff still needing to make adjustments to time prior to April, 2010 should refer to training materials prepared by the Auditor-Controller.)

- 162 – Percentage Sick 65% - Work Day  
This code can be entered, but it is usually generated by e-HR when Sick 100% (LV011) is recorded, and there is not a sufficient amount of Sick 100% leave of any kind to cover the recorded hours.
- 164 – Percentage Sick – 50% - Work Day  
This code can be entered, but it is usually generated by e-HR when either Sick 100% (LV011) or Percentage Sick – 65% are recorded, and there is not a sufficient number of 100% sick leave or 65 % PPSL left to cover the recorded hours.

The following are new Event Type Codes, which are operative after January 1, 2011; they must be used to report a Continuous Absence, i.e., where Part-Pay Sick Leave being used at the end of a year continues to be used in the following year. For example, where Part Pay Sick Leave was being used in 2010 and continues to be used in 2011; they are used in the same fashion as and in lieu of the foregoing Event Type, 162 and 164:

- 163 – Continuous Percentage Sick – 65% Work Day
- 165 – Continuous Percentage Sick – 50% Work Day

### **Using Full Pay Sick Leave First**

The automatic sick leave substitution process in e-HR will ensure that all 100% Sick Leave is used before Part-Pay. Whenever the Event Type for Sick-100% (011) is entered on the employee's Timesheet (TIMEI) or Timesheet Adjustment (TADJ), the system will exhaust all 011 (Sick 100%), then 009 (Pre-86 Sick), then 113 (Pre-71 Sick) before using Part-Pay Sick Leave. The system will then use 65% until it is exhausted, and then use 50% time. Because it is sometimes difficult to judge when the various Part-Pay Leave Categories are going to be used up, once an employee begins to use Part-Pay Sick Leave, payroll staff needs only to enter the Part-Pay Sick – Event Type (162), and e-HR selects the highest paying time available for the hours entered.

### **Ensuring that Part-Pay Sick Leave Continues to be Used**

Once an employee begins to use Part-Pay Sick Leave, the employee must continue to use it until it is exhausted, unless the employee's department head specifically authorizes the use of other leaves. However, while an employee is using Part-Pay Sick Leave, the employee is continuing to accrue full pay sick Leave, which e-HR will take first when it does the pay period processing. To prevent this, payroll staff

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

must specifically enter the hours of Part-Pay Sick (162), or Part-Pay Sick 50% - Work Day (164). on each scheduled work day. If these specific Part-Pay Sick Event Types are not used, then payroll staff will have to make corrections later.

### Using Part-Pay Sick Leave only on Work Days

With the advent of semi-monthly pay and workday rates, an employee needs to cover absences with Part Pay Sick Leave only on the days that the employee is actually scheduled to work. However, if the absence is a compensable one, i.e., it is an “IA” and covered by Workers’ Compensation, then additional “tracking” entries will need to be made on the employee’s timesheet. Also, the employee’s work schedule will need to be changed to a 5/40 schedule. Please refer to Chapter [I. N, Leave For Workers’ Compensation Injuries Or Illnesses](#), for additional information, and to Chapter [VII. V, Changing Work Schedules](#), for additional information about implementing work schedule changes.

### Part-Pay Sick Leave and Continuous Absences

An absence that begins in one calendar year and continues into the next is called a “continuous absence.” If an employee becomes ill at the end of a year and is using a full pay Sick Leave, the employee continues to use such sick leave, including that which the employee earns each pay period, from one year to the next, until it is gone. However, there are special provisions applicable if the employee is using Part-Pay Sick Leave in one calendar year, and because of a continuing absence, is required to use it into the next year. In this case, the employee may not use any full pay Sick Leave (without specific department head approval), and may not use any new Part-Pay Sick Leave that would have otherwise been available on January 1 of the following calendar year.

Instead, the employee must continue to use the allotment of Part-Pay Sick Leave from the previous year until it is exhausted, and may not use any of the current calendar year’s allotment of Part-Pay Sick Leave until after the employee returns to work. Such return may be on an intermittent or part-time basis.

#### Example:

An employee becomes ill on November 1, 2015. They use all of their full pay Sick Leave in November and begins using Part-Pay Sick Leave in December, and continue using it into 2016. Once they begin using Part-Pay Sick Leave, they cannot use any currently accrued full pay Sick Leave, and they cannot use the 2016 Part-Pay Sick Leave, even though they continue to accrue new full pay Sick Leave and would otherwise be eligible to receive new Part-Pay Sick Leave hours on January 1, 2016.

Note that should the employee leave County service without returning to work in 2016, they still may be entitled to be paid off for ½ of their accrued full pay Sick Leave, even though they were unable to use it.



## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **Excessive Use of Part-Pay Sick Leave in a Calendar Year**

An employee may not use, in the aggregate, more Part-Pay Sick Leave in any calendar year than is authorized for one year based on the employee's length of service as indicated in the table above.

Accordingly, when an employee has been continuously absent from one year to the next and has used in one year Part-Pay Sick Leave from the previous year, the amount of the previous year's Part-Pay Sick Leave that is used in the new year is deducted from the new allotment of Part-Pay Sick Leave granted to the employee on January 1.

#### **Example:**

An employee becomes ill on November 1, 2015. They exhaust all of their full-pay Sick Leave and begins to use Part-Pay Sick Leave on December 16, 2015. The employee has worked for the County for seven years, and thus has 160 hours of 65% Sick Leave and 240 hours of 50% Sick Leave. They return to work on January 18, 2016. In calendar 2015 they use 96 hours of 65% Sick, and in calendar 2016, they use 64 hours of 65% Sick remaining from their 2015 allotment and 24 hours of their 50% Sick from their calendar 2015 allotment. After returning to work, the employee has 8.42 hours of full pay Sick Leave (earned between December 15, 2015 and January 15, 2016), 96 hours of 65% Sick Leave (160 hours from the 2016 allotment minus 64 hours from the 2015 allotment used in 2016), and 216 hours of 50% Sick Leave (240 hours from the 2016 allotment less 24 hours of the 2015 allotment used in 2016), available for use should they become ill again.

### **Recording Part-Pay Sick Leave Continuous Absences in e-HR**

When an employee is still using Part-Pay Sick Leave into a new calendar year, it is important that payroll staff use specially designed Event Type to enter the absences for all scheduled work hours for each work day in the new year on the Timesheet (TIMEI) and the Timesheet Adjustment (TADJ). Using these Event Type codes instructs e-HR to deduct Part-Pay Sick Leave usage from the prior year and to make adjustments in the new year's available balances. These Event Type codes are: 163 Continuous Part-Pay Sick 65% - Workday, or Event Type code 165, Continuous Sick 50% - Workday.

### **Restoration of Part-Pay Sick Leave Following Re-employment**

If an employee is re-employed following a layoff, such employee is entitled to receive for the remainder of the year of re-employment that amount of Part-Pay Sick Leave provided by the table (Amount of Part-Pay Sick Leave) above, based on the employee's aggregate service (i.e., the employee's LPSD adjusted by the length of time the employee was laid off). This amount would be available less any Part-Pay Sick Leave the employee previously used in that same year of re-employment. Such restoration must be entered manually and occurs only in the case of re-employment following lay off; it is not applicable to employees otherwise rehired or reinstated.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 13. SPECIAL SICK LEAVE PROVISIONS

(Refer to County Code [6.20.070](#))

This Section covers some special or unique sick leave provisions applicable to certain employees or classes.

#### **Sick Leave Earned by Attorneys at MTA**

Under an agreement to blanket-in attorneys from MTA as employees of County Counsel, these employees brought with them into the County any sick leave they had earned as MTA employees. In addition, the agreement provides that unused (MTA) sick leave (LV008) for these former MTA employees will be paid upon termination as it would have been by the MTA, which means that the payout varies depending on the reason for termination. If one of these employees leaves service through death, the remaining hours are paid at 100%; if the employee retires, the hours are paid at 75%, and if the employee just simply quits for any other reason, there is no payoff.

This sick leave that former MTA attorneys brought with them is identified in e-HR as Leave Category Code LV008, Sick Leave Earned at MTA/Attorney. It is a full-pay sick leave, which can only be used to cover absences due to illness or injury, including medical appointments, etc. This Leave Category code is reflected only on these employees' LEAVM records, and e-HR tracks only its usage and balance remaining. No new 008 leave is being accrued.

E-HR will automatically process any MTA earned sick leave for these employees who are leaving County service, providing correct termination processing procedures are followed.

#### **Special Provisions for Sick Leave for Certain Law Enforcement Classes**

Beginning in calendar year 1998, three classes in Bargaining Unit 611, Deputy Sheriff (Item #2708), Deputy Sheriff Trainee (Item # 2707), and Deputy Sheriff IV (Item #2712), are authorized to accrue a maximum of 96 hours of Sick-100% (LA011), subject to the same service requirements as other employees accruing 96 hours per year:

Sick Leave Years of Service	Sick Leave Maximum Hours
0 – 1	80
More than 1 to 4	88
More than 4	96

Note, however, that employees in these classes accruing 64 hours as of 12/3/97 began to accrue a maximum of 96 hours in calendar 1998. In addition, employees in these classes received a one-time only allotment of 16 hours of 100% Sick Leave (011), which were posted to their CWTAPPS Leave Balance/Adjustment Screens (LBAL) on June 30, 1998.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Also, beginning in calendar 1999, employees in the classes of Sergeant (Item 2717) and Lieutenant (Item #2719) are authorized to accrue a maximum of 96 hours of Sick Leave each calendar year.

Lastly, beginning in February 2000, District Attorney Investigators (Items 2889, 2890) receive two additional days (up to 10 days) in calendar year 2000 and two additional days (to 12) in 2001 and thereafter.

Effective January 1, 2001, Lieutenant, DA (2894) and Supervising Investigator, DA (2891) accrue a maximum of 12 days of Sick Leave in calendar 2001 and thereafter.

### 14. SICK LEAVE SUBSTITUTION PATH

E-HR searches through the employee's balances of available sick time in accordance with the order of search specified by e-HR screen LPET. To make input easier, e-HR has been designed so that only one Event Type, 011, needs to be entered most of the time with few exceptions. The system then searches through the employee's balances of available sick time in accordance with the order of search specified by the Leave Substitution Path.

The following tables illustrate the sequence e-HR uses for Sick Leave. There are separate substitution paths for MegaFlex and Non-MegaFlex employees because the types of Sick Leave that may be used are different for these two categories of employees. Listed below are Substitution Decision Tables for MegaFlex and Non-MegaFlex employees. The top part of each table shows the various leave types that an employee or payroll staff may record on a timesheet (TIMEI); the bottom part of the table shows the various leaves that e-HR will substitute to cover the absence time.

Note: "Exempt Leave" is a system construct designed to ensure that Exempt Salaried employees are not docked for less than full-day absences. Exempt Leave is also assigned by e-HR to 9/80 or 4/40 Exempt employees using eight hours of Holiday time, it may also be assigned to Exempt employees observing County holidays for more than an eight-hour day.

Note also that Sick Leave never substitutes to any other kind of leave (and conversely, the system never substitutes any other kind of leave to Sick Leave). An exception to this is when MegaFlex employees use Event Type 004.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES SICK LEAVE (004) SUBSTITUTION DECISION TABLE

LEAVE RECORDED ON THE TIMESHEET	
MegaFlex Sick (004)	X
ORDER OF LEAVE SELECTION BY E-HR	
Donated Sick	1
Sick-100%	2
Sick - MTA Atty	3
Pre-86 Sick	4
Pre-71 Sick	5
Non-Elective Leave	6
Non-FLSA CTO	7
Exempt Disaster CTO	8
FY 93 Non-FLSA CTO	9
FY 93 FLSA CTO (Straight)	10
ORDER OF LEAVE SELECTION BY E-HR	
FY 93 FLSA CTO (Prem)	11
Protective Comp Time	12
Vacation	13
Vacation in Lieu of Pay	14
Holiday	15
Elective Leave	16
Exempt Leave	17

### NON-MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES SICK LEAVE SUBSTITUTION DECISION TABLE

EVENT TYPE RECORDED ON TIMESHEET								
Sick (011)	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sick – Personal (112)	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pre-86 Sick (009)	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Pre-71 Sick (113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Sick 65% (162)	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Sick 50% (164)	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Continuous Part Pay Sick 65% (163)	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Continuous Part Pay Sick 50% (165)	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-

ORDER OF LEAVE SUBSTITUTION SELECTION BY e-HR								
Donated Sick (006)	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Sick-100% (011)	1	1	-	-	-	-	3	3
Pre-86 Sick (009)	3	2	-	-	-	-	1	4
Pre-71 Sick (113)	4	3	-	-	-	-	4	1
Sick-65% (162)	5	-	1	-	-	-	5	5
Sick-50% (164)	6	-	2	1	-	-	6	6
Continuous Part Pay 65% (163)	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

ORDER OF LEAVE SUBSTITUTION SELECTION BY e-HR								
Continuous Part Pay 50% (165)	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
Exempt Leave (019)	7	4	3	2	3	2	7	7
SWOP (124)	8	-	4	3	4	3	8	8
AWOP (027)	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Note:** The Substitution path stops at Exempt Leave (019) for employees eligible for Exempt Leave. E-HR will bypass Exempt Leave (019) for employees not eligible for Exempt Leave and the Substitution would continue to SWOP or AWOP.

### B. VACATION NON-MEGAFLEX

(Refer to County Code [6.18](#))

#### INTRODUCTION

Eligible non-MegaFlex employees earn Vacation Leave on an accrual basis each pay period. This leave is depicted in e-HR as Leave Category LV021. The first part of I.B. describes how this Vacation time is accrued and used.

However, there are some employees in certain classes that are subject to unique provisions regarding the way they earn Vacation; they include: Ocean Lifeguards and certain Superior Court employees. Vacation for these employees is depicted in e-HR also as Category Code LV021, and the processes are described below in Section [I. B. 6, Special Vacation Provisions](#).

In addition, there are certain paid leave provisions that serve the same purposes as Vacation but are earned in lieu of or in addition to Vacation.

**Vacation in Lieu of Pay, (VILOP)** depicted in e-HR as Category Code LV094, is special vacation that was accrued by some employees during a budget crisis in the early 1990's. This vacation type is no longer being accrued, but employees who earned it may still have unused balances. This vacation is described in more detail below in Section [I. B. 7](#).

**Interns and Residents Leave** is earned by employees in these jobs in lieu of Holiday and Vacation leaves, and is depicted in e-HR as Category Code LV032. This leave is described in more detail below in Section [I. B. 8](#).

**Appraiser Leave** is earned by represented Appraisers in the Assessor's Department when they are required to be absent from Los Angeles County. It is depicted in e-HR as Category Code LV031, and is described below in Section [I. B. 9](#).

**Court Reporters' and Court Clerks' Leave** depicted in e-HR as Category Code LV041 and LV042, respectively, which are earned by some Superior Court employees. See *Additional Special Leave for Certain Superior Court Employees* in Section [I. B. 10](#) below.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 1. ELIGIBILITY FOR VACATION

#### Primary Job Basis

The accrual and usage of Vacation is based on an employee's primary job.

**Eligible Non-MegaFlex Employees** are eligible to accrue and use Vacation if their primary job is:

- Full time, permanent (A and N Sub Title)
- Monthly Recurrent (B Sub Title)
- Daily Temporary (C Sub Title)
- Monthly Permanent (D and Z Sub Title)
- Monthly Temporary (M and O Sub Titles)
- Permanent part-time, as long as the part-time is at ½ time or more (U, V, W, X, and Y Sub Titles)

The Sub Title Table (STTL) in e-HR includes the Leave Policy (LPOL) for each Title and Sub Title combination. The Leave Policy is used on all leave reference pages in e-HR to govern the eligibility of leave categories and events, including the usage, accrual, accrual rate and other information. For example, the Leave Policy Category (LPCT) reference page for each respective Category code, including the Vacation Category code, would contain an entry for each Leave Policy that was eligible. Thus, for example, Leave Policy LAA01 on LPCT would list the Category code for Vacation as (LV021), indicating that the Category is valid in some way for that leave policy. There are further breakdowns at the event level on the Leave Policy Event Table (LPET) reference page that would control the usage and accrual within each category.

Note that Sub Titles govern both accrual and usage. Thus, if an employee earns Vacation on a job with one Sub Title and then changes to a job with an ineligible Sub Title, Vacation time originally earned cannot be used; but it remains available for use should the employee change again to a job with an eligible Sub Title.

#### Ineligible Employees

Those employees not eligible to accrue or use Vacation have the following kinds of primary jobs:

- Hourly employees (F and H Sub Titles)
- Per visit or per session (G or J Sub Title employees)
- Less than ½ time permanent employees (P, Q, R, S, and T Sub Titles)
- County Officers (Department Heads, Elected Officials, Judges and Commissioners on L Sub Titles, and department heads on any other Sub Title)
- Employees hired on a without-compensation basis
- MegaFlex employees

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

**NOTE:** There is one exception to the usage of Vacation. While MegaFlex employees do not accrue Vacation Leave, they can use Vacation that they earned and which remained unused before they entered MegaFlex, and must use all of their previously accrued leave before they can use any of their purchased Elective Leave (refer to County Code [5.27.35.B](#)). There is no longer any prescribed usage sequence for leave usage, other than the foregoing. For additional information about MegaFlex employees using leave, see the sub-section [I. C, MegaFlex Annual Leave](#) below.

### 2. CURRENT ACCRUAL OF VACATION

(County Code [6.18.040](#))

#### Introduction

Vacation Leave, for non-MegaFlex employees who are entitled to earn this leave, is earned and accrued each pay period based on qualifying hours recorded in each pay period. After the end of each pay period, e-HR posts earned Vacation Leave hours to employee's Leave Management (LEAVM) page. This accrual process begins for new employees upon appointment to an eligible job; there is no waiting period or minimum service requirement before accrual begins. However, County employees, except Lifeguards, must complete one year of eligibility before they can use Vacation Leave. Vacation Leave that has been earned in one pay period can be used in the next pay period unless the employee has less than one year of eligibility.

The amount of Vacation an employee may earn each pay period or each calendar year increases as the employee reaches certain milestones of County service.

#### Reserve Leave Eligibility Period

Reserve Leave is leave that, although accrued, is not available for usage by the employee. Prior to 2016, new employees with less than one year of County service had Vacation hours posted to Reserve Vacation, LR021. Reserve Vacation hours were not eligible to be used. When the employee reached one year of service the hours were transferred from Reserve Vacation (LR021) to Vacation Leave (LV021) where the hours were then eligible for usage.

Beginning with pay period ending January 15, 2016 and all pay periods after this date Vacation for all employees will be accrued and posted to Vacation Leave - LV021. Therefore, Reserve Vacation – LR021 will no longer appear in LEAVM for years 2016 on. As part of the 2015 year-end process all existing Reserve hours were move to LV021. *There are no policy changes to the way Vacation is administered.*

The e-HR Leave Progression Start Date (LPSD) will enforce the following:

- When an employee is eligible to use Vacation
  - Usage will be controlled by edits on the TIMEI and TADJ documents
- When Vacation hours will appear on the Check Stub and in ESS

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

However, Payroll staff will be able to view the Vacation hours for employees who have not met their one-year eligibility period in e-HR.

Effective in 2010, earned Vacation leave time is posted for each pay period in hours and minutes, rather than hours and fractions of hours.

Note: While County employees have a 12-month Reserve Leave Period, Superior Court employees have only a 6-month Reserve Leave Period.

In addition, Lifeguards, BU 641, are not subject to “Reserve” vacation. Even though their LPSD is reset, they can use accrued vacation as soon as they accrue it.

### Overview

During each pay period, a specific accrual rate of hours and minutes of Vacation Leave is earned for certain (active service) hours that are counted for leave accrual purposes. All of these hours are summed each pay period then divided by the scheduled hours, then multiplied by an “accrual rate” to arrive at the number of hours and minutes of leave that should be posted to an employee’s account. The “accrual rate” is the maximum number of leave hours and minutes that are possible to accrue in one pay period.

Each pay period, eligible employees accrue vacation leave based on qualifying hours. If the employee has unpaid leave that reduces his qualifying hours, he will receive a proportionate reduction in the vacation leave accrual for that pay period. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-281-D, Manually Verify a Prorated Accrual of Leave Benefits](#).)

The active service hours that e-HR counts for Vacation accrual purposes are intrinsically the same for both Covered and Exempt Salaried employees, although different terminology is used in the County Code.

Qualifying hours include:

- Regular hours worked or scheduled
- Full and Part-Pay leave taken
- Short Term Disability
- Worker’s Compensation

The event types for hours indicating that certain benefits count toward qualifying hours are identified as ‘Include’ on LPET.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Qualifying hours **do not** include:

- Unpaid absence (AWOP)
- Overtime
- Regular Days Off (RDO) hours

### Counting Hours (Calculating the Prorated Vacation Leave Accrual)

E-HR automatically prorates the Vacation accrual if the employee has a reduction in Qualifying Hours due to an unpaid absence (AWOP). When manually verifying prorated accruals, the percentage of the accrual amount is determined by dividing the actual hours worked by the scheduled work hours. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-281-D, \*Manually Verify a Prorated Accrual of Leave Benefits\*](#), for calculations.

### For Daily Employees Earning Vacation:

Hours counted for leave accrual are those for which Daily employees are actually paid. Since there is no work schedule for these employees, e-HR uses the least amount of full-time hours possible in a pay period (72) as the scheduled hours. However, overall pay period and annual maximums are the same as full-time employees.

### Process Applicable to All Primary Jobs

Note that these processes are the same for all Vacation-eligible employees, regardless of their work schedule or FLSA Status. Also, these processes were designed to use the same accrual rate for daily, and monthly employees. However, the accrual amounts are reduced by the FTE percentage for part-time permanent positions (1/2 time or greater).

### Vacation Accrual Rates

Vacation Leave is earned based on Qualifying Hours (Input hours less unpaid hours (e.g., AWOP) divided by Scheduled Hours) multiplied by the Vacation Pay Period Rate (hours and minutes).

Employees earn different amounts of Vacation each year based upon their eligibility years determined by Leave Progression Start Date (LPSD). In addition, employees who are on 56-hour work schedules must accrue more hours than 40-hour employees, in order to provide equivalent vacations. Because of these earning variations, different Pay Period Rates are necessary. These various Pay Period Rates, and the amount of Vacation earned annually are based LPSD, and shown in the following tables.

Effective with the pay period ending April 15, 2012, the new Vacation Pay Period Rate shall be indicated below in hours and minutes per pay period.

Effective January 15, 2016, 40-hour employees shall accrue additional vacation time for 20 or more years of active service. Vacation Pay Period Rates are as follows:

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

**Table 1: Vacation for All 40-Hour Employees**

Vacation Years of Service	Vacation Pay Period Rate	Vacation Annual Maximum Hours Earned
Less than 4 years	3:35	80
4 to less than 9 years	5:14	120
9 to less than 10 years	5:35	128
10 to less than 11 years	5:55	136
11 to less than 12 years	6:16	144
12 to less than 13 years	6:37	152
13 to less than 20 years	6:58	160
20 to less than 21 years	7:19	168
21 to less than 22 years	7:40	176
22 to less than 23 years	8:00	184
23 to less than 24 years	8:21	192
24 years or more	8:42	200

Maximum Carryover = 480 Hours

Maximum In-Service Payout = 160 Hours

Maximum Carryover for 40-Hour Employees in [Bargaining Units](#) (BUs) 601, 602, 641, 642 = 320 Hours

Effective with the pay period ending April 15, 2012, the new Vacation Pay Period Rate for Probation 56-Hour Employees shall be indicated below in hours and minutes per pay period.

Effective January 15, 2016, Probation 56-hour employees shall accrue additional vacation time for 20 or more years of active service. Vacation Pay Period Rates are as follows:

**Table 2: Vacation for Probation 56-Hour Employees**

Vacation Years of Service	Vacation Pay Period Rate	Vacation Annual Maximum Hours Earned
Less than 4 years	4:58	112
4 to less than 9 years	7:19	168
9 to less than 11 years	8:22	192
11 to less than 13 years	9:24	216
13 to less than 20 years	9:45	224
20 to less than 21 years	10:14	235
21 to less than 22 years	10:42	246
22 to less than 23 years	11:14	258
23 to less than 24 years	11:42	269
24 years or more	12:11	280

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Maximum Carryover = 672 Hours

Maximum In-Service Payout = 224 Hours

Effective with the pay period ending April 15, 2012, the new Vacation Pay Period Rate for Fire Department 56-Hour Employees shall be indicated below in hours and minutes per pay period.

Effective January 15, 2016, Fire Department 56-hour employees shall accrue additional vacation time for 20 or more years of active service. Vacation Pay Period Rates are as follows:

**Table 3: Vacation for Fire Department 56-Hour Employees**

Vacation Years of Service	Vacation Pay Period Rate	Vacation Annual Maximum Hours Earned
Less than 4 years	6:32	144
4 to less than 10 years	8:27	192
10 to less than 12 years	9:40	216
12 to less than 20 years	10:46	240
20 to less than 21 years	10:58	252
21 to less than 22 years	11:30	264
22 to less than 23 years	12:00	276
23 to less than 24 years	12:32	288
24 years or more	13:03	300

Maximum Carryover = 480 Hours

Maximum In-Service Payout = 240 Hours

Maximum Accrual = 720 Hours (for [BUs](#) 601, 602, 641, 642)

### Vacation Maximum Accrual

As indicated by the preceding tables, the maximum amount of Vacation Leave that an employee can earn per calendar year is based on the employee's LPSD Vacation Years of Service and whether the employee is on a 40-hour or a 56-hour work schedule.

For example, during their first four years of service, employees accrue a maximum of 80 hours (or 112, 144 hours for 56-hour employees), and after their fourth year, they earn increasingly greater numbers of hours, as reflected in e-HR. These changes in pay period rates are automatically made by e-HR, which checks each pay period to see if there is a change in the employee's years of service based on the employee's (LPSD). If the employee's LPSD falls within the pay period, and if the employee has completed one of the service milestones as included in the above tables, then e-HR accrues Vacation until the higher level maximum is reached in the calendar year renews at the beginning of the next calendar year.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Note that for certain employees in departments who worked for cities or agencies that were eventually absorbed by the County, the LPSD is based on the employee's leave benefit eligibility date with the former agency as approved by the Board of Supervisors.

Also, note that, as indicated above, there are no longer any separate systems for determining Vacation for temporary or monthly permanent, part-time employees. If these employees are eligible for Vacation based on their Sub Title, then they accrue Vacation Leave in the same way, and with the same maximums and pay period rates as permanent full-time monthly employees. They simply accrue less Vacation Leave over the same span of time because they work fewer hours.

### **Work Schedule Changes That Affect Vacation**

#### **Changing Between 4/40, 5/40, and 9/80**

Changing work schedules between 4/40, 5/40, or 9/80 does **not** affect the accrual of Vacation for an employee; these schedules all provide 40-hour workweeks, all of which use the same accrual table, as indicated above.

#### **Changing to and from 56-Hour Workweeks**

Changing from a 40-hours to a 56-hours workweek, or changing from a 56-hour workweek to any of the 40-hour work schedules **does** affect the Vacation accrual process. This is because one hour of Vacation for a 40-hour employee equates to more than one hour for a 56-hour employee to provide equivalent benefits. Thus different (higher) pay period rates must be used to achieve this for the 56-hour employees, as shown in the tables above.

Changing an Individual's Work Schedule from a 40-Hour to a 56-Hour Schedule or Vice-Versa

The Vacation pay period rate is governed by Sub Title and LPOL. Employees on the same titles may work either 56 or 40-hour work schedules. The two salient examples are:

1. Titles in the Probation Department, such as DPO I, where incumbents usually work a 40-hour week but may be assigned to a 56-hour week in a Probation Camp.
2. Titles in the Fire Department, such as Fire Captain, where incumbents usually work 56-hour weeks but may be assigned to a 40-hour week.

For example, while some DPO I's are assigned to camps, the majority of incumbents in this class are assigned to a 40-hour work week, and thus the primary leave policy for this item is based on a 40-hour work week.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

But an individual employee may need to have a different Work Schedule (e.g., 56-hour) and corresponding leave policy than that specified for the employee's Title and Sub Title. This is accomplished by using the override described below.

### **Overriding the Normal Work Schedule Using the Employee Status Maintenance (ESMT)**

The ESMT or FESMT document can be used to override an employee's normal work schedule and leave policy. Department Payroll Clerks and Timekeepers will have limited access through the FESMT document to update the Work Cycle, Leave Policy, and other fields. Once the FESMT is correctly modified, the system will automatically convert leave accrual hours in the same pay period for qualifying leave balances. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-182-D, \*Converting a 40 Hour Employee to 56 Hour Employee\*](#).

(Also see following Sections)

### **Changes to Vacation Balances on Leave Management (LEAVM)**

Just as an employee on a 56-hour workweek needs to accrue more Vacation Leave (which is accomplished by accruing at a higher rate), Vacation Leave that has already been accrued needs to correspond to the work schedule.

For example, an employee assigned to a 40-hour workweek and who has accrued 40 hours of Vacation will need 56-hours of Vacation to provide an equivalent benefit if the employee is changed to a 56-hour week, or if a 56-hour employee has accrued 28 hours of Vacation Leave and is then changed to a 40-hour work week, the employee will need only 20 hours of Vacation to have an equivalent benefit.

E-HR **automatically** makes the required conversion of Vacation Leave that has already been accrued and remains as an unused balance on employees' Leave Balance record. This automatic conversion is triggered by a change to the employee's Leave Policy. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-182-D, \*Converting a 40 Hour Employee to 56 Hour Employee\*](#).

### **Changes from Daily Temporary to Permanent Status**

E-HR uses the employee's Leave Progression Start date (LPSD) and Leave Policy (LPOL) to determine the Pay Period Rate of accrual for Vacation Leave and the various annual maximum hours. The LPSD is automatically populated at the time of hire, and will be the same as the Original Appointment Date, regardless of Sub-Title (A, C, F, etc.).

When a Daily or Hourly employee promotes to a full-time Monthly Sub-Title, the LPSD must be changed to the 'From' date of the Monthly position. This 'new' LPSD can be considerably later than the previous LPSD that was established for the Daily position. Thus the employee, who was previously accruing Sick at a higher accrual rate due to an earlier LPSD, will start accruing Vacation as if the employee is newly hired.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

To ensure that the employee continues to earn Vacation Leave at the correct accrual rate an evaluation must be performed by the Payroll staff to determine if the 'new' LPSD should be adjusted. Department payroll staff **must** evaluate the employee's work hours for 6 consecutive months prior to the Job Appointment Date of the full- time Monthly position. For each 6 consecutive months the employee worked the equivalent of a full-time work schedule, then the LPSD should be adjusted 6 months earlier. A full-time work schedule is an average of 160 hours per month for six consecutive months.

The work hours' evaluation should be repeated for each 6 consecutive months prior to the full time Monthly position. Continue the evaluation until 160 hours per month is not met. Any remaining months less than six months does not need to be evaluated.

Upon completion of the evaluation adjust the Leave Progression Start date (LPSD) 6 months earlier, for each consecutive six months the employee worked the full-time schedule. The Leave Progression Start date is overridden on the Employee Status Maintenance Document, ESMT, in the EPM activity screen in e-HR. Whenever making a change to the Leave Progression Start date, it is mandatory to insert a 'Document Comment' on the ESMT to explain why the change took place. In this case the 'Document Comment' should contain the employee number who conducted the work-hours evaluation and the From and To dates the employee worked the full-time schedule. If document attachments are supported, the worksheet used to determine the leave progression should be attached to the ESMT.

### Notes:

- All date-based leave eligibility rules are driven by the Leave Progression Start Date (LPSD).
- Failure to maintain the appropriate date on the ESMT may result in incorrect benefit accrual.
- Each Sub-Title is assigned a Leave Policy which is based on County Code, MOU, FLSA, and Fringe Benefit language.
- Recurrent clerks who hold Sub-Titles B or E have layoff rights to have their Leave Progression Start date adjusted.

**CASE STUDY:** Two Daily employees are hired on December 01, 2014. Both employees are appointed to a full-time permanent position effective May 20, 2016.

Department payroll staff must evaluate the employee's work hours for 6 consecutive months prior to 05/20/2016, the Job Appointment Date of the full- time permanent position.

- First 6-month evaluation period: 05/20/2016 back through 11/20/2015.
- Second 6-month evaluation period: 11/19/2015 back through 05/19/2015.
- The remaining months from 05/18/2015 through 12/01/2014 does not need to be evaluated because it is less than six months.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

**Example 1:** Employee with one 6-month evaluation period.

In the First 6-month evaluation, the employee did not work 160 hours per month. The evaluation is complete when 160 hours is not met in a month.

The LPSD for this employee must be set as 05/20/2016, the Job Appointment Date of the full-time permanent position

**Example 2:** Employee with two 6-month evaluation periods.

In the First 6-month evaluation, the employee did work 160 hours per month. The employee's LPSD is eligible to be changed from 05/20/2016 to 11/20/2015, six months earlier.

The evaluation is repeated for the second consecutive 6-month evaluation period.

In the second consecutive 6-months: The employee did work 160 hours per month. The employee's LPSD is eligible to be changed to 05/20/2015, a year earlier because the full-time work schedule was met in two 6-month evaluation periods.

The evaluation is complete because the remaining months from 05/20/2015 back through 12/01/2014 are less than six months and does not need to be evaluated.

Upon completion of the evaluation, the ESMT is modified with a Leave Progression Start date of 05/20/2015. A 'Document Comment' is inserted showing the employee number who performed the evaluation and the To and From dates the employee worked the full-time schedule.

Example of Document Comment: "This employee worked full-time from 05/20/2016 back through 05/19/2015. This evaluation was performed by E123456."

For more information, refer to County Code [6.04.040](#).

### **Job Changes Affecting Vacation**

Job changes generally do not affect the accrual of Vacation unless the employee moves from a non-MegaFlex title to a MegaFlex title or to another ineligible job, in which case the employee ceases to earn Vacation. All accrued leave is based on the leave policy in effect as of the pay period end date. If a job change is done mid pay period, the employee will accrue all hours for that pay period based on the new title and sub-title.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **3. RETENTION OF EARNED AND UNUSED VACATION**

#### **Overview**

While employees continue to earn and use Vacation throughout the year, sometimes an employee may not use all Vacation earned during a year. This Vacation is not lost, but rather the balance is retained to the following year. In e-HR, the Vacation Category (LV021) is Inception to Date. This implies that the balance is continuous from one year to the next and balances are not reflected as deferred in e-HR.

Effective with the pay period ending April 15, 2012, an employee cannot carryover more than 480 hours of Vacation hours across calendar years. Vacation time in excess of 480 hours shall be paid at the employee's workday rate of pay in effect on the last day of the calendar year. Thus, if an employee who accrues vacation hours per year carries over 480 hours in January, continues to earn vacation and does not use any vacation by the end of the calendar year, the employee will be paid for 160 hours (640 hours minus the 480-hour carryover limit) in January of the following year. The employee will then begin with a vacation balance of 480 hours effective January 1 of the following year.

Effective with the pay period ending January 15, 2016, a 40-hour employee cannot carryover more than 480 hours of Vacation hours. Vacation time in excess of 480 hours to maximum of 160 hours shall be paid at the employee's workday rate of pay in effect on the last day of the calendar year. All departments must monitor their employees with 20+ years of service and schedule them to take vacation time off in order to stay under the carryover threshold after the in-service payout of 160 hours. Not all departments authorize such payouts and employees may be required to use their time.

#### **End-of-the-Year Housekeeping**

Refer to the following section.

#### **Limits on Accumulation of Unused Vacation**

##### **Maximum Vacation Hour Accruals**

Maximum Vacation accruals for most non-Megaflex employees are limited to 480 hours pursuant to County Code [6.18.080.F](#). However, some exceptions to these maximum accruals for Fire and Lifeguard safety personnel are found in County Code [6.18.080.H](#) and applicable bargaining unit [MOUs](#). Refer to the Carryover Exceptions section below for further information.

In e-HR, any hours over the maximum identified for each classification are identified as "excess" and must be used by the end of the calendar year. As Vacation hours are used, the hours are displayed as "Used" (021) and the Vacation Category balance is reduced accordingly. Note also that the Vacation Category balance is also increasing as Vacation is earned during the year.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Excess Vacation hours that must be used before the end of the year are reported to departments via an e-HR report and identified (as “Excess”) on the affected employee’s paystubs each payday.

### Payment for Unused Excess Vacation Hours

If an employee does not use the excess hours shown on the paystub by the end of the calendar year, e-HR automatically pays the employee for hours in excess of the maximums provided for in the County Code or applicable MOUs. Payment for excess vacation time will be at the employee’s Workday Hourly Rate effective on 12/31, and reduces the employee’s Vacation balances on Leave Management accordingly. The Vacation Buyback event type (LK021) is reflected in LEAVM/Employee Leave Activity tab. This determination and payment is usually executed by e-HR on the last payday for January to ensure that all time adjustments for the prior year have been reflected on the Timesheet (TIMEI) document.

Note: The maximum carryover for 40-hour employees is 480 hours; 672 hours for 56-hour Probation employees. The maximum in-service payout for excess vacation time is 160 hours for 40-hour employees and 224 for 56-hour probation employees. Fire Fighters and lifeguards have different carry over and payoff provisions. Refer to Carryover Exceptions below for further details.

Note that excess Vacation that will be paid on January 30 will still be reported as excess on the employee’s pay stubs on January 15; the pay stub for January 30 will reflect the Vacation Category balance after payment.

E-HR prepares the “Auto Year-End Leave Pre-Process Report” after year-end processing. The report provides leave balance adjustments to be processed. The report identifies hours that are paid out and hours that are rolled over to the current year based on the leave category balance as of 12/31/xxxx.

This report is available in RMS as follows:

- Search – Drawer: Leave Reports – Report-ID: Auto Year-End Pre-Process; Select Department/Unit/Leave Policy.

**Example 1:** At the beginning of 2015, a 40-hour employee, has a Vacation Category balance of 460 hours. As a long-time employee, they earn 160 hours during 2015, but only takes off 40 hours of Vacation during the year. At the end of 2015, e-HR displays the Vacation Category balance hours of 580 (460 plus 160 accrued hours minus 40 hours used). At the beginning of 2016, e-HR reflects a Vacation Category balance of 580, which is 100 hours over the 480-hour maximum. Thus, the employee will be paid for 100 hours of excess vacation on January 30, 2016 and the vacation balance will reflect 480 hours of vacation plus any vacation time accrued in 2016.

**Example 2:** An employee is a regular 40 hour/week employee with 25 years of County service who earns vacation leave. On January 1, 2016, the employee has a vacation leave balance of 480 hours. During the 2016 calendar year, they will earn 200 hours of vacation leave. By the end of 2016, they will have a total of 680 hours if they do not take any time off. The employee’s maximum carryover limit of vacation time

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

is 480 hours. The employee's department elects to not pay their employees in-service for hours accrued above the carryover threshold. The employee's department must order the employee to take off 200 hours (25 days) of vacation leave before the end of the 2016 calendar year, in order to stay under the 480-hour maximum vacation carryover threshold.

### Carryover Exceptions

Beginning on December 31, 2005, and continuing on December 31 of each year thereafter, employees in the following groups are compensated in the end-of-the-year housekeeping process for all Vacation hours accrued over the maximum amounts shown at the workday rate in effect on 12/31:

Class Group	Maximum Hours
Safety Fire Fighting classes, 56 hour	480
Safety Fire Fighting classes, 40 hour	320
Permanent Ocean and Lake Lifeguards	320

**Note:** Employees in these classes who, on December 31, 2005, had balances in excess of certain numbers of Vacation hours, as shown on the chart below, were not compensated for the excess hours. Instead, the excess hours were added to the employees' "Banked" Vacation time, which the employees could then use or receive payment for upon termination. To use this time in e-HR, there is a unique Event Type, Bank Vacation, 082, which is entered on TIMEI. The following chart indicates the number of Vacation hours in excess of which the hours were added to the employees' records for Vacation time:

Class Group	12/31/2015 Maximum Hours Over Which Time Was Banked
Safety Fire Fighting classes, 56 hour	720
Safety Fire Fighting classes, 40 hour	480
Permanent Ocean and Lake Lifeguards	480

### Management Direction to Use Excess Vacation Hours

E-HR prepares a semi-monthly "Leave Balance Excess Report" for each department indicating employees having excess time. This report is a COGNOS, Scheduled, Semi-Monthly report that can be accessed in mylacounty.gov in e-HR – Reports. Departments use this report to identify employees that they need to direct to take excess Vacation off before the end of the year rather than allow them to be paid because of budget restrictions, etc. (Refer to the May 23, 2016, memo from Sachi Hamai, CEO, to Department Heads, Administrative Deputies and Departmental Human Resources Managers.)

Departments notify affected employees as early in the year as possible so that both the employee and the department can schedule the time off which will allow for minimal impact to the delivery of public service. Note that excess hours may increase as the year progresses, so departments and employees should forecast hours accordingly.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **Maximum Hours Exception for MegaFlex Employees**

Employees entering the MegaFlex cafeteria plan during the year may retain any Vacation they have earned, even if it exceeds 480 hours.

### **Maximum Hours Exception for Employees Absent Because of a Workers' Compensation Case**

The preceding 480 hour limitation does not apply to employees at the end of any calendar years during which they have been absent for a day or more because of an approved work-related illness or injury.

Note: this does not apply to represented employees excluded by their [MOU](#) such as safety Lifeguard, Fire Fighting and Sheriff's employees.

### **Maximum Hours for Superior Court Employees**

For Superior Court employees, any deferred Vacation time that exceeds 504 hours (in contrast to 480 hours for County employees) must be used by the end of the year. If it is not used, it is paid for in the same way and at the same time as it is for County employees.

## **4. USING VACATION**

Following are various provisions which govern the earning or usage of Vacation hours.

### **Management Authority to Control Vacation**

Unlike Sick Leave, which an employee takes when is ill or injured and unable to perform their job, department management retains the authority to schedule and approve the use of Vacation Leave in advance, based on the needs of the department. This authority allows department management both to require that the taking of Vacation hours be approved in advance as well as to direct that Vacation time be taken, as in the case of requiring employees to use excess Vacation before the end of the year.

### **Using Vacation to Cover Illness**

(Refer to County Code [6.20.050.C](#))

An employee who must be absent because of illness or injury or because of Non-emergency medical or dental care may elect to use Vacation (or Holiday or CTO) in lieu of 100% Sick Leave; this use of Vacation does **not** require prior management approval, except where the Vacation in lieu of Sick Leave is being used for non-emergency reasons, such as doctor appointments. In this case, just as in the case of using Full Pay Sick Leave, prior supervisory approval is required.

### **Recording Vacation Taken on Timesheet (TIMEI)**

Employees must record vacation leave in half-hour increments (except for Exempt Salaried employees, who record full-day usage). It should be noted that e-HR substitutes time in one-minute increments.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **Use of Vacation by MegaFlex Employees**

Effective January 1, 2009, MegaFlex employees who retain Vacation hours earned before entering the MegaFlex cafeteria plan can use this leave at any time; they do not need first to exhaust **all** of their Non-elective. However, they must use all of their previously accrued leave before they can use their purchased Elective Leave.

### **Vacation for Persons Entering Armed Forces**

Any person who enters the Armed Forces and who has been a County employee for at least one year may take any accrued Vacation prior to or at the time of entering the Armed Forces. However, no lump sum payoff for the accrued Vacation time can be made.

### **Holidays Occurring During Vacation**

Holidays that fall during a paid vacation period do not count as workdays. In other words, employees do not lose a holiday because it falls during a vacation period.

### **Work During Vacation**

A County employee on vacation may not work for any County department, Superior Court, or any other agency headed by the Board of Supervisors if the employee receives compensation for this work in addition to vacation pay.

### **Elimination of Vacation Pay Advance**

Effective with the conversion to Semi-Monthly pay in 2010, the prior code provision that allowed employees to request a "Vacation Pay Advance" was eliminated. With employees now being paid on a semi-monthly basis, providing a "Vacation Advance" is deemed unnecessary.

## **5. VACATION PAYOUT ON TERMINATION**

When an employee leaves County service, an eligible employee receives payment for unused Vacation hours.

Note: Vacation payout is also required when a County employee transfers to Los Angeles County Superior Court as a Judge or Commissioner (Sub title "L").

### **Eligibility**

The only requirement for receiving such payment is that the employee must have at least one year of service.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Amount of Payoff

The employee is paid for all unused Accrued hours at the employee's workday rate in effect on the employee's last day of County service. There are no restrictions on the total that can be paid.

In addition, the employee is eligible to be paid for Vacation hours that the employee accrues in the last pay period of employment.

### E-HR Handling

When an employee terminates from County employment, e-HR checks to ensure that the employee meets the eligibility requirements specified above, automatically calculates the reimbursement for unused Vacation, and includes the amount in the employee's final payment.

Note: This automatic payment is not made if the termination action is not processed through the Personnel Action Wizard as described in e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-060-D, Termination - Discharge](#).

Note: 56-hour Probation employees must have their vacation balances restated in the 40-hour equivalent before the balance can be paid out. This conversion is handled by the leave conversion batch job in e-HR.

Note: Leave Payouts for employees with "L" Sub-Title will continue to be processed manually.

### No Restoration of Unpaid Vacation

An employee who terminates for any reason before completing one year of service loses all earned Vacation hours; they are not restored if the employee should be rehired, re-employed, or reinstated. The employee begins accruing Vacation as if they were a new employee.

## 6. SPECIAL VACATION PROVISIONS

This sub-Section covers Vacation provisions that are unique for certain classes, including Ocean Lifeguards. It also covers the differences in Vacation treatment between County and Superior Court employees, and some special leaves applicable only to Superior Court employees.

### Recurrent Ocean Lifeguard (Item 2923) and Ocean Lifeguard Specialist (Item 2924)

(Reference the [MOU](#) for Bargaining Unit 641)

Unlike other Daily Recurrent employees, employees in these classes do not accrue Vacation until they have accumulated a total of 1600 hours of active service and have established eligibility to advance to the second step of the ranges of the classes at the rate established in County Code [6.18.040](#). To accomplish this, when an employee is hired, they are placed in an Override Leave Policy that does not accrue Vacation. When an employee reaches eligibility, the employee receives 64 hours of Vacation,

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

which is posted manually to the employee's LEAVM page using the standard Vacation accrual event type, LA021. This point in time establishes a new Leave Progression Start Date (LPSD) for these employees, which must be manually entered into e-HR on the Employee Status Maintenance (ESMT) page. On the same ESMT, the Override Leave Policy is removed. Thereafter, the employee accrues Vacation in the same way as other Daily employees. If this employee is subsequently appointed to a permanent Ocean Lifeguard Specialist position, the employee retains their former LPSD for Vacation accrual.

### **7. VACATION IN LIEU OF PAY**

(Refer to County Code [6.24.070](#))

During the period from October 1993, through June 30, 1994, each non-represented employee's salary was reduced by two percent in exchange for the accrual of special vacation hours. This leave time was termed Vacation In Lieu of Pay (VILOP); for employees participating in this program during the entire period described above, a total of 31.5 hours of VILOP time was accrued. This time is depicted in the Employees' Leave Management (LEAVM) page in e-HR with unique Category Code, LV094. There are no restrictions on its carryover or retention.

#### **Usage of VILOP**

VILOP is used in the same way as Vacation; that is, prior management approval is required. VILOP used is entered on the Timesheet (TIMEI), using Event Type 094.

#### **Payoff of VILOP**

After August 1, 1995, any portion of VILOP that an employee still retains may be converted to pay, at the employee's workday hourly rate in effect when the employee submits a request for payment. Such payment must be made within 45 days of the employee's request. In addition, the Board of Supervisors may direct that payment for unused VILOP be made. To pay an employee for VILOP, payroll staff uses the Event Type for VILOP Buyback, which is LK 094, and enters requested hour on the Timesheet Adjustment document (TADJ).

Upon termination, an employee is paid for any unused VILOP at the employee's workday hourly rate in effect on the last day of service. This payment is automatically calculated and paid by e-HR.

### **8. PHYSICIAN, POST GRADUATE TIME OFF (INTERN LEAVE)**

(Refer to the [MOU](#) for BU 323)

This special leave is earned by employees in the classes of Physician Post Graduate – 1st year (Item 5408) and Physician Post Graduate – 2nd through 7th year (Item 5411).

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **Amount**

Instead of receiving Vacation and Holiday time (see Section [I. D](#) below for general holiday provisions), Physicians Post-Graduate who are assigned to a County hospital and under an annual contract with the County will receive 192 hours for post graduate time off each contract year. Accrual amounts are granted in a lump sum and processed manually by the department.

### **Usage**

When a requested Vacation period exceeds seven continuous days, the requester must submit the request for approval at least 30 calendar days in advance of the beginning date. All use of Intern/Resident Leave time by Interns and Residents is subject to the approval of the Chief of Service.

### **Carryover and Deferral of Intern Leave**

Upon written request by the employee, up to 80 hours (10 working days) of unused Intern Leave may be compensated for or retained to the next year if the employee has contracted for another consecutive year of training. Any hours remaining at the end of each year, i.e., hours that have neither been used nor requested to be retained to the following year, are paid at the end of each year.

Whenever the sum of an employee's accrued Intern Leave exceeds 480 hours, that portion in excess of 480 hours (60 days) will be paid at the employee's rate of pay in effect on the last day of their contract year.

### **Pay-out for Unused Intern/Resident Leave**

For first through seventh year post graduates, and upon completion of each term, the balance of unused Intern Leave may be paid to them at their workday hourly rate; such payment is limited to 480 hours.

Note: Payroll staff must carry out the abovementioned carryover and payout provisions manually. To pay off unused Intern Leave, payroll staff uses Intern Leave Buyback, Event Type LK032 on a Time Adjustment document (TADJ).

### **Examples:**

- A physician intern has a 12-month contract. The intern is credited with 192 hours (24 x 8) of Intern Leave. The intern takes only 80 hours of leave during the 12-month period. The intern is paid for 112 hours at the end of the contract year.
- A resident physician has a 48-month contract (from the second year of post graduate work through the fifth year). The resident physician is credited with 192 Intern Leave hours at the beginning of each of the four contract years. If the resident physician uses only 64 hours of Intern Leave the first year, and requests that 80 Intern Leave hours be retained, the other 48

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

hours are paid. The resident physician begins her second year with 272 hours (192 second year Current Accrued, 80 retained). If during this year the resident physician uses 112 hours and requests that 80 hours be retained, the remaining 80 hours are paid.

### 9. APPRAISER LEAVE

(Refer to the [MOUs](#) for BUs 131, 132)

This leave is earned by certain Appraiser classifications in the Assessor's Office who, as a result of an assignment, are away from home (outside of LA County) for a period of 25 consecutive calendar days.

#### Eligible Employees

Employees in the following classes may be eligible to earn this leave:

- 1958 Appraiser Assistant
- 1960 Appraiser Trainee
- 1962 Appraiser
- 1965 Appraiser Specialist I
- 1968 Supervising Appraiser
- 1969 Appraiser Specialist II
- 1970 Principal Appraiser
- 1978 Assistant Property Assessment Specialist
- 1979 Property Assessment Specialist
- 1980 Senior Property Assessment Specialist
- 1981 Principal Property Assessment Specialist

#### Amount Earned

Employees who are assigned away from the County for a period of 25 consecutive calendar days or more receive one-half (1/2) day of Appraiser Leave (Event Code LA031) for each weekend spent outside of the County as a result of their assignment. An employee can earn no more than 8 days (64 hours) per fiscal year. Employees absent from the County for a period of 35 consecutive calendar days or more shall receive 1 additional full day leave at regular pay. Appraiser Leave may be retained indefinitely, and is paid off at termination at the employee's last workday hourly rate.

#### Posting in e-HR

Payroll staff must create a LEAV document for the affected employees using Event Type LA031, and must monitor to ensure that no more than 64 hours are posted in a fiscal year.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 10. SUPERIOR COURT EMPLOYEES

(Reference Rules of Court)

#### Differences between Superior Court and County in Vacation Processing

While Superior Court employees accrue Vacation Leave (LA021) in exactly the same ways and are subject to some of the provisions applicable to other County employees, there are some differences between County and Superior Court in the processing of Vacation:

- Vacation earned by new Superior Court employees can be used after six months of service.
- For Superior Court employees, any excess Vacation time that exceeds 504 hours (in contrast to 480 hours for County employees) must be used by the end of that year. If it is not used, it is paid for in the same way and at the same time as it is for County employees.
- The annual maximum Vacation accrual is 168 hours rather than 160 hours, and the service requirements for earning different amounts of Vacation are different as shown in the following tables:

Table of Vacation for All Superior Court Employees Hire After 07/01/1987, and for Employees with Status on Category B Items Prior to 07/01/1987

Vacation Years of Service	Vacation Pay Period Rate	Vacation Annual Maximum Hours Earned
0 – 4 Years	3:45	80
4 – 9 Years	5:29	120
9 Years or More	7:40	168

#### Additional Special Leave for Certain Superior Court Employees

##### Court Reporters' Leave

On July 1, 1994, Municipal and Superior Court Reporters received a special one-time only allotment of 180 hours of a special usage-only leave. This leave is paid at 100% and employees can carry over any unused leave at the end of the year to the next year. However, this unused leave is not reimbursed when these employees terminate. It can be used to cover any absence with the prior approval of management.

In e-HR, this leave's Event Type is 041, (and it is called "Court Reporters' Special Leave"), and employees' available balances are maintained on LEAVM with Leave Category LV041. Event Type 041 is used to report the usage of this leave on TIMEI.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **Court Clerk's Special Leave**

There is another special leave applicable only to Judicial Assistants (Title #9841) and Superior Court Clerks (Title #1422) and only in the Superior Court. Employees who had status on one of these titles as of 09/01/96 received a one-time only grant of 80 hours of usage only, 100% paid leave.

It can be used for any absence with the prior approval of management, and any leave remaining at the end of any year can be carried over to the following year. It is not paid off upon termination. In e-HR this leave is called "Courts Special Leave", and Leave Category is LV042. Employees' available balances are maintained on LEAVM with LV042, Event Type 042 is used to report the usage of this leave on TIMEI.

### **C. MEGAFLEX – ANNUAL LEAVE**

(Refer to County Code [5.27, Subdiv. 2](#) [Pensionable])

(Refer to County Code [5.28, Subdiv. 2](#) [Non-Pensionable])

Two cafeteria plans were established for permanent, full-time employees in non-represented classes with the opportunity to select benefits: "Flex" and "MegaFlex." Employees in the Flex plan receive Vacation and Sick Leave benefits similar to represented employees in Choices or Options cafeteria plans; MegaFlex employees do not. It should be noted that the Flex Plan is no longer available to new MegaFlex participants. Employees who elected to remain in the Flex plan were grandfathered into that plan. In addition, some non-represented job classes that were accreted into a represented class were allowed to continue MegaFlex/Flex participation.

In lieu of Vacation and Sick Leave, a MegaFlex employee (in either pensionable or non-pensionable plans) earns or purchases two kinds of annual leave, Non-elective and Elective. Non-elective Leave is earned each pay period based on the participant's active service, whereas Elective Leave is purchased in advance during the annual enrollment in the MegaFlex cafeteria plan. This Section describes how these leaves are earned and used, beginning with a review of how employees enter the MegaFlex plan and are identified as MegaFlex employees.

#### **1. IDENTIFICATION OF MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES**

##### **The Flex Cafeteria Plan**

Flex was the original cafeteria plan designed solely for Non-represented classes. It includes those participants who chose to remain in Flex as of January 1, 1992, and those employees participating in MegaFlex as of December 31, 1994, who elected to change back to the Flex plan either on January 1, 1995, or January 1, 1996; as of this latter date, there can be no new participants in this plan. Employees currently enrolled in the Flex plan (i.e., those who elected to remain in Flex) cannot now elect to go into MegaFlex, even if they change jobs, i.e., into a new Flex/MegaFlex-eligible classification. An exception to this rule is that an employee appointed or elected to a position designated as an "L" item (County Officer) may elect to participate in MegaFlex.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **The MegaFlex Cafeteria Plan**

This is the newer plan for non-represented classes that succeeded the earlier Flex plan. It includes all new non-represented employees, plus those previous Flex participants who elected to enroll in MegaFlex, during the eligible enrollment window.

Thus, MegaFlex is now the only cafeteria plan available to employees appointed, on a permanent, full-time basis, for the first time to a non-represented class; such persons appointed to a non-represented class, whether they are new to County service, work on temporary jobs, or come from a represented class in Choices or Options cafeteria plans, are required to join the MegaFlex plan. Non-represented employees who elected to remain in Flex and who are appointed to a new MegaFlex-eligible job remain in Flex.

### **Identifying Flex/MegaFlex Policies in e-HR**

Non-represented classes in which new, permanent, full-time incumbents must join MegaFlex are indicated on the Subtitle Reference Page as having a Leave Policy beginning with “LM”, or a Deduction Policy of PL14 (Judge), PL19 (Department Head), PL15M (Sub Titles A or N), or PL16 (Sub Title Z).

Any original appointment of Sub-Title A, N or Z to a non-represented class results in the appointee’s enrollment in the MegaFlex plan; in the case of an appointment from one non-represented class to another, if the appointee is already in the Flex plan, the employee remains in Flex, and if the appointee is already in MegaFlex, the employee remains in MegaFlex.

Since some incumbents in a non-represented class may have elected to stay in the Flex plan, there needs to be a way to distinguish them from those in MegaFlex. This is accomplished by overriding the Leave Policy and Deduction Policy on the Employee Status Maintenance (ESMT) document to a Flex Policy Override. Leave Policies for employees under the Flex plan begin with the letters “LF.” The Deduction Policy for Flex is PL15F.

### **Maintaining a Leave Policy and Deduction Policy Override in e-HR when a Job Change Occurs**

The Employee Status Maintenance (ESMT) document must be ‘modified’ to guarantee that the previous Leave Policy override will still be active on the new job. When an ESMT record is ‘created’ then the Leave Policy and Deduction Policy must be entered to reflect the Leave Policy override of the preceding job. If a Flex employee changes to a represented classification covered by Choices or Options, the Override Leave and Deduction Policies should be removed in order for the employee to receive the leave benefits negotiated by the bargaining unit representing that classification. If an Override Leave Policy is not removed, the employee will continue to receive leave benefits as a Flex employee.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 2. NON-ELECTIVE ANNUAL LEAVE

#### Eligibility

All participants in the MegaFlex plan are eligible for Non-elective Annual Leave except for those who are appointed to jobs with an “L” Sub Title, e.g., a department head.

#### Amount Earned

An employee earns Non-elective Leave from the date the employee is appointed to a MegaFlex-eligible position to the end of the Plan (calendar) Year. Effective April 15, 2012, each 40-hour-week MegaFlex participant accrued Non-elective Annual Leave based on the employee’s active service at the rate of 4 hours per pay period up to an annual maximum of 10 days (80 hours).

Effective January 15, 2016, Megaflex participants earn additional Non-elective Leave for 20 or more years of service.

Any unpaid hours of active service in the pay period will cause a proportionate reduction in the Non-elective Annual Leave for that pay period. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-281-D, Manually Verify a Prorated Accrual of Leave Benefits](#), for information on how to manually verify the prorated accrual rate for benefit leave).

Effective January 15, 2016, 40-Hour-Week Megaflex participants earn Non-elective Annual Leave based on active service as follows:

Years of Service	Nonelective Annual Leave Hours Earned	Pay Period Rate
Less than 20 years	80	4:00
20 to less than 21 years	84	4:12
21 to less than 22 years	88	4:24
22 to less than 23 years	92	4:36
23 to less than 24 years	96	4:48
24 years or more	100	5:00

Effective with the pay period ending July 15, 2015, each participant’s non-elective leave earned in a pay period is available for use in the pay period after it accrues. In addition, effective July 1, 2015, Non-elective leave hours earned from January 1, 2015 through June 30, 2015, were made available for use for each Participant on July 1, 2015. These changes were made to comply with the [Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014](#).

**Example:** An employee who consistently worked from January 2015, through June 2015, was credited with 48 hours of non-elective leave on July 1, 2015. Beginning July 1 through the remainder of the year, the employee accrued hours of non-elective leave each pay period until 80 hours were reached for the

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

calendar year. The following year, January 2016, the employee will again begin to accrue non-elective leave every pay period until the maximum (based on years of active service) hours are reached.

It should be noted that Participants stop earning non-elective leave once they reach the maximum hours based on years of service or maximum hours earnable based on active service. Employees who begin to accrue leave effective January 1 of each year and continue to accrue the maximum hours per pay period, will normally stop accruing Non-elective Leave on October 31st of each calendar year (when the maximum should be reached – 8 hours a month for 10 months).

**Example:** An employee with less than 20 years of service and who takes unpaid leave for an extended period of time (more than 4 pay periods) may earn less than the maximum of 80 hours of leave in a calendar year.

**Example:** A new County employee who became a MegaFlex participant on June 1, 2016 will earn 4 hours of non-elective leave on June 15, 2016, and every pay period thereafter, as long as the employee does not take unpaid leave. If the employee does not take unpaid leave, they will earn 56 hours of non-elective leave in calendar year 2016. In 2017, the employee will begin to earn leave to a maximum of 80 hours for that calendar year if no unpaid leave is taken during 2017.

Effective January 15, 2016, 56-Hour-Week Megaflex participants earn Non-elective Annual Leave based on active service, as follows:

Years of Service	Non-elective Annual Leave Hours Earned	Pay Period Rate
Less than 20 years	120	6:00
20 to less than 21 years	126	6:18
21 to less than 22 years	132	6:26
22 to less than 23 years	138	6:54
23 to less than 24 years	144	7:12
24 years or more	150	7:30

Note: “Z” item employees will accrue leave based on the proportionate number of hours worked.

### Using Non-elective Annual Leave

The event code used in e-HR to identify earned Non-elective Leave is LA003 and the event code used to identify the usage of Non-elective Annual Leave is 003. These event codes are reflected on an employee’s Leave Management Activity folder (LEAVM), which maintains the employee’s various leave balances.

Non-elective leave is entered on the TIMEI using event code 003 or 001 and on a TADJ using event code 003.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Prior Management Approval for Use

Like Vacation, an employee may not use Non-elective Annual Leave without prior management approval. With management approval, it can be used for any purpose, e.g., for an employee's illness, illness of a family member or domestic partner, or for personal reasons.

Note: Under California Law ([SB 579](#)) Kin Care, an employee is entitled to use that amount of "Protected Sick Leave," typically equal to the amount of non-elective leave earned during a 6-month period, to attend to his illness and that of their child, parent, spouse, domestic partner, parent-in-law, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, designated person, and for the employee's own illness; therefore, since Megaflex employees do not accrue sick time, they may use Non-elective Leave for this purpose. Since Non-elective Leave may be used for any reason, all of the Non-elective Leave or other accrued leaves (other than sick) may be used for this purpose. However, use of leave over the "protected" amount requires prior approval of the employee's supervisor.

Effective January 1, 2021, Labor Code Section [233](#) was amended by [AB 2017](#) to clarify that the designation of sick leave taken for the reasons noted above shall be made at the sole discretion of the employee. This section does not extend the maximum period of leave to which an employee is entitled under Section [12945.2](#) of the Government Code or under the federal [Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993](#), regardless of whether the employee receives sick leave compensation during that leave. For example, if an employee requests Kin Care due to a serious health condition, FMLA shall run concurrently to Kin Care (refer to PPG [530](#)). To track Kin Care, use Reason Code 170 in conjunction with Non-elective Leave (003) through Time Details report (refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-287-D, Submit TIMEI and/or TADJ to Track Kin Care in eHR thru Time Collection Report](#)).

### Sequence of Usage of MegaFlex and Other Leaves

Effective January 1, 2009, there no longer are any code requirements governing the sequence in which any current or accrued time, including Non-elective Leave, Vacation, Holiday time, CTO, etc., must be used.

However, effective January 1, 2009, MegaFlex employees must use all of their previously accrued leave (of all kinds) before they can use their purchased Elective Leave. (See Elective Leave, below.)

Moreover, if a MegaFlex employee is sick, they must use any available Sick Leave and any other current or accrued time before Elective Leave can be used. To accomplish this, for a MegaFlex employee who is sick, departments should use special new Event Code, 004 (MegaFlex Sick) for such sick leave hours on the employee's timesheet (TIMEI) in e-HR.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **Recording MegaFlex Leave Types on Timesheets**

Because of the above changes to usage sequences, the Event Code for whatever leave the employee wants to use is entered, unless the employee wants to use Elective Leave, in which case the old special event code called “MegaLeave,” 001 is used. This event code must be used for Elective Leave, and the old Code for Elective Leave, 002, cannot be used on a TIMEI. If the employee wants to use Non-elective Leave, then 003 (Non-elective Leave) is entered on a MegaFlex employee’s Timesheet (TIMEI). If 003 is used, e-HR will draw from the employee’s Non-elective Leave balances, and then other banked time. If 001 (MegaFlex Leave) is used, then e-HR deducts the appropriate hours from the employee’s other banked time before using Elective Leave.

And, if the employee is sick, absent hours are entered on TIMEI using 004 (MegaFlex Sick) and the system draws from (full pay) Sick Leave, and then any other accrued time before taking from the employee’s Elective Leave balance.

### **Payoff of Non-elective Leave on Termination**

A MegaFlex employee who terminates County service is paid for all unused accrued Non-elective Leave at the employee’s workday hourly rate in effect on the last day of County service.

### **Disposition of Non-elective Annual Leave Upon Change to a Non-MegaFlex Position**

When an employee changes from a MegaFlex to a non-MegaFlex position (i.e., one in Choices or Options), the employee’s Non-elective Leave, i.e., that time which was earned in calendar years prior to the year of the position change and which remains unused, is directly converted i.e., hour-for-hour, to Vacation time. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-296D, Convert Non-Elective Hours to Vacation](#), to determine how Non-elective leave hours are converted to Vacation.)

### **Limits on Accrual of Non-elective Annual Leave**

At the end of the calendar-year, e-HR automatically calculates and pays off an employee’s excess Non-elective Leave hours on the January 30 payday. An employee’s Non-elective Leave in excess of 480 hours (720 for a 56 Hour Employee), to a maximum of 80 hours (120 for a 56 Hour Employee) will be paid at the employee’s workday hourly rate in effect on January 1 in the new year. All unpaid hours will remain “on the books” for the employee’s use.

Note: The CEO may authorize a limit greater than 480 hours for any department. In this case, the department will need to adjust the affected employee’s Time Adjustment (TADJ) document, which is populated by e-HR on January 1. For additional information, contact the Auditor-Controller’s Payroll Division.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 3. ELECTIVE LEAVE

#### Eligibility

All participants in the MegaFlex plan are eligible to purchase Elective Leave, **except** for those who are appointed to jobs with an “L” Sub Title, e.g., a department head.

#### Purchasing Elective Leave

A MegaFlex employee may purchase up to 20 days (160 hours) of Elective Leave; it must be purchased in full-day (eight-hour) increments. Even though the County moved to the workday rate with the implementation of e-HR, the cost to purchase Elective Leave hours is still essentially based on the purchaser’s calendar day rate, and the cost of each day (eight hours) is .274% (1/365) of the employee’s monthly salary at the end of the month.

Ordinarily, an employee elects the number of days to purchase before the beginning of the Plan Year and pays for them by 12 monthly deductions taken automatically by e-HR.

However, for someone entering MegaFlex during the Plan Year, the monthly installment rate for each day of Elective Annual Leave purchased depends on the month in which the first deduction for Elective Annual Leave is made. The later in the year, the higher the monthly installment rate for each Elective Annual Leave day, since there are fewer months to pay for the leave days purchased.

The following formula is used to determine the employee’s monthly installment (deduction) payment for his or her Elective Annual Leave:

$$([\text{Monthly Salary}] \times [\text{Installment Rate Percentage } \{.274\%\}] \times [\text{Number of Elective Leave Days Purchased}] \times 12 \div (\text{Number of Months Remaining in the Plan Year}) = \text{The Monthly Installment Payment}$$

Example: An employee buys five days of Elective Annual Leave. The monthly salary is \$3,000. The employee begins to pay for the five days of Elective Annual Leave on the September 15 paycheck.

The employee will pay \$123.30 each month of the remaining Plan Year for the five days of Elective Annual Leave purchased, as the formula provides:

$$\$3,000 [\text{monthly salary}] \times .004 \times 5 [\text{days purchased}] \times 12 \div (4 \text{ months remaining}) = \text{Monthly Installment Amount}$$

$$(\$3,000 \times .00274 \times 5 \times 12) \div 4 = \$123.30 \text{ per month}$$

Note: If the employee’s monthly salary is increased during the plan year, the Monthly Installment Amount is automatically increased accordingly.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

The following chart can be used to quickly determine the installment rate per day of Elective Annual Leave based on the month in which the first deduction for Elective Annual Leave is made. However, be aware that due to rounding differences the monthly installment amount derived from this chart may vary from the actual deduction by a few cents.

### Monthly Installment Rate for Each Elective Annual Leave Day as of April 2024:

Month The Contribution Begins	Installment Rate Per Day (Percentage Of Monthly Salary)	Figure For Multiplication
January	0.274%	(.00274)
February	0.299%	(.00299)
March	0.329%	(.00329)
April	0.365%	(.00365)
May	0.411%	(.00411)
June	0.470%	(.00470)
July	0.548%	(.00548)
August	0.658%	(.00658)
September	0.822%	(.00822)
October	1.090%	(.01090)
November	1.644%	(.01644)
December	3.288%	(.03288)

Example: Using the employee's figures from above:

Step 1: \$3,000 X .00822 (Sept.) = \$24.66 per day

Step 2: \$24.66 per day X 5 days = \$123.30 per month

### *Processing In e-HR*

#### **Codes for Elective Leave**

The Category code used in e-HR to identify Elective Leave is LV002. This code is shown on an employee's Leave Management page (LEAVM), which is used to report and maintain the employee's various leave balances. Event code 002 may **not** be entered on TIMEI to reflect the usage of Elective Leave; instead, event code 001 (MegaLeave) is used. The system then runs through all other leave balances before defaulting to Elective Leave, pursuant to the rules discussed above.

#### **Posting Elective Leave**

The election to purchase Elective Leave is made through the annual enrollment process. This occurs when the employee is first appointed to a MegaFlex class, or in the annual enrollment process of selecting the cafeteria benefits the employee wishes to have and pay for in the ensuing plan year. A

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

contractor, a third party administrator (TPA) hired by the County, administers the benefits enrollment process. The TPA transmits a file to the County, which is used by e-HR to determine the deductions to be charged to the employee and then used by e-HR to populate the employee's Leave Management page with the Elective Leave purchased. A file is also furnished monthly to report employees entering MegaFlex mid-year and opting to purchase Elective Leave. In addition, the employee's department is also sent a monthly report, "The Elective Leave Balance Excess Report," which conveys the Elective Leave purchases for all MegaFlex employees.

Note: If the employee fails to submit the required forms, the employee is deemed to have refused to purchase Elective Leave.

### **End-of-Year Housekeeping**

Unused Elective Leave is not carried over to the next year in the e-HR year-end housekeeping process. Effective with the plan year 2000, employees may be automatically reimbursed for unused Elective Leave remaining at the end of the year. See "Pay for Unused Elective Leave," below.

### **Using Elective Leave**

#### **Prior Management Approval**

Like Vacation Leave, an employee may **not** use Elective Leave without prior management approval. With management approval, it can be used for any purpose.

#### **Sequence of Leave Usage**

Elective Leave must be used during the plan year in which it is purchased. Also, once an employee has chosen to buy Elective Leave, the employee cannot change their mind and cancel the deduction. Before Plan Year 2009, the County Code required that Elective Leave could not be used until the MegaFlex employee had used all current Non-elective Leave (i.e., that Non-elective leave in the Accrued Event on the Leave Management Page (LEAVM) that had been posted on January 1). However, effective January 1, 2009, and thereafter, MegaFlex employees must use not only current Non-elective Leave, but also any previously accrued leave, including Non-elective Leave, Compensatory Time Off (CTO), Vacation, Holiday, etc., or, if Sick, Sick Leave, before they can use Elective Leave purchased for the year. This change stems from IRS regulations pertaining to cafeteria plans. As a result, employees with substantial accrued leave balances should consider carefully whether the purchase of Elective leave is advisable.

#### **Pay for Unused Elective Leave**

Elective Leave days **cannot** be carried over to the next Plan Year. Effective with the Plan Year 2000, unused Elective Leave remaining at the end of the year may be automatically paid back to the employee.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Because the IRS requires that this payment be made before the end of the year, employees who have balances remaining as the end of the year approaches have to estimate how much of the Elective leave that they have purchased will be used, and how much they will want to be paid for. To facilitate this decision, employees are notified **on the November 15<sup>th</sup> payday** of the days they have remaining (as of November 1), and are asked to report to their department's payroll staff, approximately by December 15, the number of days they will use in the remaining days of November and December, and the number of days for which they want to be paid.

Departments will receive Cognos report "Employee Elective Annual Leave Payout Detail", listing employees with their available balance and the buyback hours requested. The lesser of the two will be paid, subject to the annual taxable cash limit. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PY-511-C, Annual Elective Leave Payouts](#)) for procedures on the payout of unused annual elective leave.

**NOTE:** All of the hours that an employee requests to be paid will be paid in full if:

- The employee is in a non-pensionable MegaFlex Plan;  
-or-
- The employee is in a pensionable MegaFlex Plan and has submitted a waiver of Pensionability form to the County's Benefits Plan Administrator in DHR;  
-or-
- The employee in the pensionable MegaFlex Plan and the payment when added to employee's total YTD MegaFlex taxable cash payments, will not exceed the annualized MegaFlex Pensionable Contribution amount (annualized Taxable cash limit).

An employee with an Elective Leave balance who is not in any of the above categories has a Taxable Cash Limit, and thus the amount of payment is limited to the annualized Taxable Cash limit less any taxable cash received during the year. Any amount in excess of the annualized limit is forfeited. For this reason, it is important that employees either execute the waiver or closely track the amount of Elective Leave they have remaining as the end of the year approaches.

If a department's payroll office doesn't receive the required information from affected employees by December 15, such employees will be paid for the unused balance as of December 16 (subject to the Taxable Cash limit, if applicable). If an employee elects to be paid for some Elective Leave but also plans to use Elective leave after December 15, any days not actually used by December 31 are lost; also, any hours taken off after December 15 that exceed the employee's plan for Elective Leave usage will be without pay.

### **Reconciling Elective Leave upon Transferring from a Non-Represented MegaFlex position to a Represented (Choices/Options) position, or Promotion to an L Sub Title.**

When a MegaFlex employee changes to a position no longer eligible for Elective Leave, and the employee has purchased Elective Leave, a manual transaction is performed to reconcile the amount of Elective Annual Leave the employee has paid for versus the amount the employee has used. In addition

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

to reconciling the amount to be paid to or collected from the employee, the balance of Elective Annual Leave hours will need to be reset to zero. A TADJ in e-HR will need to be processed to reconcile and reset the Elective Annual Leave hours.

Use the following Leave and Pay event codes in the TADJ transaction:

- LK002– This Leave event code will reset the hours in the Elective Annual Leave category balance.
- OP904 – This Pay event code will reimburse the amount owed to the employee (positive amount) or collect the amount owed to the County (negative amount).
- The first step is to determine if the employee used any Elective Annual Leave hours during the calendar year. That will determine which reconciliation procedure is followed.

To do this, navigate to the LEAVM screen in e-HR and click on the Employee Leave Accrual and Usage by Month tab. Select Leave Category LV002 and determine if there have been any hours used in the current year by looking at the usage hours in the corresponding tables. If no hours were used, continue with Reconciliation Procedure A, if hours were used, jump to Reconciliation Procedure B.

**Reconciliation Procedure A: This procedure is for reimbursing an employee who did not use Elective Annual Leave.**

**Step 1:** Determine the number of Elective Annual Leave hours purchased.

Navigate to the LEAVM screen in e-HR and click on the Employee Leave Balance Detail by Event tab. Search for number of hours that were accrued under event type LA002 in the current year.

**Step 2:** Determine the Year-to-Date deduction amount that the employee has paid.

Add all Elective Annual Leave deductions made in the current year up to the last day the employee is on the MegaFlex position. This is the amount that will be reimbursed.

**Step 3:** Process a TADJ that will reset the Elective Annual Leave hours in the category balance and reimburse the amount that the employee is owed.

### EXAMPLE 1

An employee elects 10 days of Elective Annual Leave in 2021. They transfer to a Non-MegaFlex position on August 1, 2021. They did not use any Elective Annual Leave hours. The Year-to-Date deduction amount was \$680.00.

**Step 1:** The employee purchased 10 days of Elective Annual Leave which is equivalent to 80:00 hours because the employee worked 8:00 hours per day.

$$10 \text{ days} \times 8:00 \text{ hours per day} = 80:00 \text{ hours}$$

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

**Step 2:** The employee's Year-to-Date deduction amount is \$680.00 as mentioned in the details above.

**Step 3:** Process a TADJ to reset the 80:00 hours of Elective Annual Leave hours and reimburse the employee for \$680.00.

TADJ transaction:

Line 1:

- Event Date: 07/31/2021 – The last day the employee was a MegaFlex employee
- Event Type: LK002
- Amount: 80:00

Line 2:

- Event Date: 07/31/2021 – The last day the employee was a MegaFlex employee
- Event Type: OP904
- Amount: 680.00

**Reconciliation Procedure B: This procedure is for determining the specific amounts to be credited or collected for an employee who used Elective Annual Leave hours during the calendar year.**

**Step 1:** Determine the number of Elective Annual Leave hours purchased.

Navigate to the LEAVM screen in e-HR and click on the Employee Leave Balance Detail by Event tab. Search for number of hours that were accrued under event type LA002 in the current year.

**Step 2:** Determine the Year to Date deduction amount that the employee has paid.

Add all of before tax and after tax Elective Annual Leave deductions made in the current year up to the last day the employee is on the MegaFlex position.

**Step 3:** Determine the monthly calculated salary amount of each month from the first month the Elective Annual Leave enrollment starts to 11/30 of the current year.

Navigate to the QSAL screen in e-HR and search for the calculated salary as of the end of each month. For the last month that the employee is on the MegaFlex position, search for the calculated salary as of the last date the employee is on the MegaFlex position. Use the last monthly calculated salary as of the last date the employee is on the MegaFlex position for the remaining months to the 11/30 of the current year.

**Step 4:** Multiply the Employee Override Rate with each monthly calculated salary from Step 3 to get the expected Elective Annual Leave deduction of each month. The calculated deduction will be rounded to 2 decimal places.

Navigate to the BA screen in e-HR and click on the Benefits Enrollment tab. Search for EF055 Benefit Type to get the Employee Override Rate. This rate varies depending on when the enrollment starts and how many Elective Annual Leave days the employee purchased.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

*Formula:* Monthly calculated salary of each month (Step 3) \* Employee Override Rate = Expected Elective Annual Leave deduction of each month (rounded to 2 decimal places)

**Step 5:** Determine the projected Elective Annual Leave deduction for the whole year by summing up the calculated amount on Step 4.

*Formula:* Add all expected Elective Annual Leave deductions on Step 4 = Projected Elective Annual Leave deduction for the whole year

**Step 6:** Determine the value for each Elective Annual Leave hour by dividing the projected whole year deduction amount by the number of hours purchased. The calculated hourly value will be rounded to 4 decimal places.

*Formula:* Projected whole year deduction amount (Step 5) ÷ Number of hours purchased (Step 1) = Value for each hour (rounded to 4 decimal places).

**Step 7:** Determine the number of minutes the employee used.

Navigate to the LEAVM screen and add all the hours that were used under event type 002 in the current year. Translate the hours used to minutes used by:

Multiply the hours portion (**HH:MM**) by 60 to get the minutes

Add the calculated minutes in Step i. with the minutes portion (**HH:MM**) if exist.

Examples:

16:00 hours = 960 minutes

16 \* 60 = 960

14:15 hours = 975 minutes

6 \* 60 = 960

960 + 15 = 975

**Step 8:** Determine the value of hours used by multiplying the value for each hour by the number of minutes used first. Then divide the calculated amount by 60. The calculated amount will be rounded to 10 decimal places.

*Formula:* ((Value for each hour (Step 6) \* Number of minutes used (Step 7)) / 60) = Value of hours used (rounded to 10 decimal places).

**Step 9:** Determine if the employee should be reimbursed or owes money. Subtract the value of hours used from the total deduction amount taken.

*Formula:* Year to Date deduction amount that the employee has paid (Step 2) – Value of hours used (Step 8).

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

If the amount is positive, meaning the employee has paid for more Elective Annual Leave than he/she has used, the employee is reimbursed on their subsequent check (subject to the Taxable Cash Limits established for their old job as specified above);

If the amount is negative, meaning the employee has used more than they have paid for, then a negative pay transaction is created so that the outstanding balance owed is collected from the employee's paycheck.

**Step 10:** Reset the remaining hours that are in the leave category balance for Elective Annual Leave (LV002) to zero.

### EXAMPLE 2:

An employee elects 10 days of Elective Annual Leave in 2021. The employee transfers to a Non-MegaFlex position on August 1, 2021, after having used only two of the 10 Elective Annual Leave days, which is equivalent to 16:00 hours. The employee's Year-to-Date deduction amount was \$680.00.

**Step 1:** The employee purchased 80:00 hours of Elective Annual Leave. The employee works 8:00 hours per day and purchased 10 days.

$$10 \text{ days} \times 8:00 \text{ hours per day} = 80:00 \text{ hours.}$$

**Step 2:** The employee pays \$90.00 for each of the first two months and then has a pay increase. The employee pays \$100.00 for each of the next five months. The Year-to-Date deduction amount is \$680.00.

$$\$90.00 + \$90.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 = \$680.00$$

**Step 3:** Monthly calculated salary for the whole year is as listed below:

12/31/2020 = \$3,284.6716  
01/31/2021 = \$3,284.6716  
02/28/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
03/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
04/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
05/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
06/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
07/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
08/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
09/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
10/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
11/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

**Step 4:** Calculate the expected Elective Annual Leave deduction of each month by multiplying the Employee Override Rate with each monthly calculated salary (rounded to 2 decimal places).

12/31/2020 = \$3,284.6716 \* 0.0274 = \$90.00  
01/31/2021 = \$3,284.6716 \* 0.0274 = \$90.00  
02/28/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
03/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
04/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
05/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
06/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
07/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
08/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
09/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
10/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
11/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00

**Step 5:** The projected whole year deduction amount is calculated by summing up the expected Elective Annual Leave deduction of each month on Step 4.

\$90.00 + \$90.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 = \$1,180.00

**Step 6:** The value for each hour of Elective Annual Leave is calculated by dividing the projected whole year deduction amount by the number of hours purchased (rounded to 4 decimal places).

\$1,180.00 ÷ 80:00 hours = \$14.7500

**Step 7:** The employee used 2 days of Elective Annual Leave which is equivalent to 16:00 hours.

16 \* 60 = 960 minutes

**Step 8:** The dollar value of the hours used is calculated by multiplying the value of each hour by the number of minutes used first. Then divide the calculated amount by 60. The calculated amount will be rounded to 10 decimal places.

(( \$14.7500 per hour \* 960 minutes ) / 60) = \$236.0000000000

**Step 9:** The employee should be reimbursed \$444.00.

\$680.00 - \$236.0000000000 = \$444.00

**Step 10:** Reset the 64:00 remaining hours that are in the leave category balance for Elective Annual Leave (LV002) to zero.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

TADJ transaction:

Line 1

- Event Date: 07/31/2021 – The last day the employee was a MegaFlex employee
- Event Type: LK002
- Amount: 64:00

Line 2

- Event Date: 07/31/2021 – The last day the employee was a MegaFlex employee
- Event Type: OP904
- Amount: 444.00

### EXAMPLE 3:

Same data as example 1 except that the employee used seven days of the Elective Annual Leave rather than two days.

**Step 1:** The employee purchased 80:00 hours of Elective Annual Leave. The employee works 8:00 hours per day and purchased 10 days.

10 days x 8:00 hours per day = 80:00 hours.

**Step 2:** The employee pays \$90.00 for each of the first two months and then has a pay increase. The employee pays \$100.00 for each of the next five months. The employee's Year-to-Date deduction amount is \$680.00.

$\$90.00 + \$90.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 = \$680.00$

**Step 3:** Monthly calculated salary for the whole year is as listed below:

12/31/2020 = \$3,284.6716  
01/31/2021 = \$3,284.6716  
02/28/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
03/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
04/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
05/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
06/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
07/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
08/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
09/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
10/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400  
11/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

**Step 4:** Calculate the expected Elective Annual Leave deduction of each month by multiplying the Employee Override Rate with each monthly calculated salary (rounded to 2 decimal places).

12/31/2020 = \$3,284.6716 \* 0.0274 = \$90.00  
01/31/2021 = \$3,284.6716 \* 0.0274 = \$90.00  
02/28/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
03/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
04/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
05/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
06/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
07/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
08/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
09/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
10/31/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00  
11/30/2021 = \$3,649.6400 \* 0.0274 = \$100.00

**Step 5:** The projected whole year deduction amount is calculated by summing up the expected Elective Annual Leave deduction of each month on Step 4.

\$90.00 + \$90.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 + \$100.00 = \$1,180.00

**Step 6:** The value for each hour of Elective Annual Leave is calculated by dividing the projected whole year deduction amount by the number of hours purchased (rounded to 4 decimal places).

\$1,180.00 ÷ 80:00 hours = \$14.7500

**Step 7:** The employee used 7 days of Elective Annual Leave which is equivalent to 56:00 hours.

56 \* 60 = 3,360 minutes

**Step 8:** The dollar value of the hours used is calculated by multiplying the number of hours used with the value of each hour.

(((\$14.7500 per hour \* 3,360 minutes) / 60) = \$826.0000000000

**Step 9:** The employee owes \$146.00.

\$680.00 - \$826.0000000000 = -\$146.00

**Step 10:** Reset the remaining 24:00 hours that are in the leave category balance for Elective Annual Leave (LV002) to zero.

TADJ transaction:

Line 1

- Event Date: 07/31/2021 – The last day the employee was a MegaFlex employee

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- Event Type: LK002
- Amount: 24:00

Line 2

- Event Date: 07/31/2021 – The last day the employee was a MegaFlex employee
- Event Type: OP904
- Amount: -146.00

### D. HOLIDAYS

(Refer to County Code [6.12.040](#))

#### 1. HOLIDAYS DEFINED

Traditionally, the County observes as holidays the following days each year:

New Year's Day	January 1
Martin Luther King's Birthday	The third Monday in January
Presidents' Day	The third Monday in February
Cesar Chavez Day	The last Monday in March
Memorial Day	The last Monday in May
Juneteenth	June 19
Independence Day	July 4
Labor Day	The first Monday in September
Indigenous People Day	The second Monday in October
Veterans' Day	November 11
Thanksgiving Day	The fourth Thursday in November
Friday after Thanksgiving	The fourth Friday in November
Christmas	December 25

If, in any year, the dates of January 1, June 19, July 4, November 11, or December 25 fall on a Saturday, the preceding Friday is a holiday. If any of these dates fall on a Sunday, then the immediately following Monday is a holiday.

Note that Court employees receive one additional holiday: Lincoln's birthday, observed on February 12; and observe Cesar Chavez Day on March 31.

#### 2. ELIGIBILITY FOR HOLIDAYS

Only **monthly** employees, whether part-time or full-time, temporary or permanent, are eligible for paid leave for holidays. Employees on "L" Sub Titles are not eligible for holidays, nor are Daily or Hourly employees.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 3. AMOUNT EARNED

#### 40-Hour Employees

All full-time employees on a 40-hour-per-week schedule earn eight hours of paid leave for each holiday.

Note that employees working 4/40 or 9/80 schedules, which are 40-hour schedules, still receive eight hours of leave per holiday. If a Covered or Exempt Non-salaried employee normally works a 9 or 10-hour day, they must use 1 or 2 hours of other accrued leave time to cover a holiday taken, either on the day of the actual holiday or on a subsequent workday, when the workday on which the holiday is taken is longer than eight hours. Exempt Salaried employees on 9/80 or 4/40 schedules supplement the eight hours of holiday time taken with Exempt Leave, a system feature, which ensures that Exempt Salaried employees are not docked on an hourly basis.

#### 56-Hour Employees

Full-time employees on a 56-hour-per-week shift in Probation earn 12 hours of paid leave for each holiday (See Section [I. D. 7](#) below for information regarding holidays for 56-hour Fire Department employees).

#### Changes between 40-and 56-Hour Work Weeks

An employee who earns holiday time on a 40-hour-per-week basis and is then reassigned to a 56-hour-per-week schedule has their holiday time adjusted to reflect the amount they would have earned had the total amount of Holiday time been earned on a 56-hour-per-week basis. Conversely, if an employee is reassigned from a 56-hour-per-week schedule to a 40-hour-per-week schedule, the amount of holiday time is adjusted to reflect the amount of time the employee would have earned had all the holiday time been earned on a 40-hour-per-week basis. This conversion (Schedule Code change) is carried out in e-HR by using FESMT to override the Normal Work Schedule. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-182-D, \*Converting a 40 Hour Employee to 56 Hour Employee\*](#).

E-HR automatically converts holiday time that has already been accrued and remains as an unused balance on employees' LEAVM record once the new schedule is affected.

**NOTE:** For a work schedule change in the current pay period, the payroll clerk must verify that the timesheet (TIMEI) has been submitted before modifying the FESMT. If the TIMEI has not been submitted, e-HR will automatically convert the hours after the FESMT is finalized. However, if the TIMEI has been submitted the FESMT can be (1) modified and submitted in the current pay period and the leave hours will have to be converted and entered in the system manually; or (2) the FESMT can be modified and submitted in a future pay period and the system will automatically convert the leave hours.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Monthly Part-time Employees

Part-time employees earn holiday time based on the fraction of an eight-hour work day the part-time employee normally works.

Example: An employee is paid on a  $\frac{3}{4}$  time monthly item (commonly called a “Y” item). Such employee earns six hours of paid leave for each holiday.

Note: The following are exceptions to the foregoing: Represented RNs on Item Sub D (9/10 Sub Title) earn eight hours of holiday time, pursuant to Article 44, Work Schedules of the [MOUs](#) for BUs 311 and 312.

### Exceptions to Earning Holidays

Employees using Part-Pay Sick Leave, STD, LTD, Workers’ Compensation benefits (specifically, 70% salary continuation under County Code [6.20.070](#)), or who are Absent Without Pay (AWOP) or on a suspension do not earn or accrue holidays falling during the employee’s absence. Refer to the list of events that generate non-accrual actions at the bottom of e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-295-D, Manual Holiday Accrual Override](#).

Full-time employees are not eligible for the holiday if they are not paid at least four hours of eligible time on the day of the holiday or the workday before or after the holiday. Part-time employees eligible for the holidays must be paid for a prorated number of hours based on their Sub Title, e.g., a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -time permanent, Sub Title “U”, employee must be paid two hours on, before or after a holiday to be eligible for it. E-HR uses employees’ work schedule from WDAY to determine if the employee worked the required hours to receive the holiday.

## 4. WHEN HOLIDAY TIME IS TAKEN

While all eligible employees earn and accrue holiday time, there are regulations regarding when holiday time is taken and is based on whether an employee is assigned to a **POST** position:

### POST Position Defined

A POST position is characterized by duties that must be performed at regular intervals regardless of holidays or other regular days off. Such positions are normally found in areas that provide 24-hour coverage every day of the year. Examples of POST positions include law enforcement and fire-fighting positions, Probation Camp, and many health services positions. An employee assigned to a POST position is a **shift** employee.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Shift Employees

A shift employee retains, on each holiday, the hours of holiday time that has been accrued (8 for 40-hour employees or 12 for 56-hour employees in Probation, or the fractional amount based on the employee's sub for monthly permanent part-time employees). These employees then request, at a later time, the holiday time as leave time off. (See Section [I. D. 7](#) for holiday provisions application to 24-hour shift firefighters).

### Non-Shift Employees

A **non-shift** employee receives the day off on which the holiday occurs. If a holiday falls on an employee's regular day off (RDO), they retain the eight hours of holiday time to be used at a later time.

### Management Approval

The use of any previously-accrued holiday time requires prior approval by department management before it can be taken as leave time.

### Working on a Holiday

Sometimes, in order to meet service needs, a non-shift employee may have to work on a holiday or on an RDO, which is also a holiday. If such an employee actually works on the employee's RDO on which a holiday falls, this employee receives overtime for hours worked in addition to accruing holiday time. But if a non-shift employee actually works on a regularly scheduled workday on which a holiday falls, the following options apply:

1. If the employee works on a County holiday that falls on the employee's RDO, the employee accrues the holiday for later use and receives overtime for the hours worked (CTO for FLSA-exempt in accordance with County and department policy).
2. If the employee works on a holiday that falls on a regularly scheduled workday, the employee either:
  - Codes the day as hours worked and accrues the holiday for later use; or
  - Codes the applicable overtime event to reflect hours worked on this date and shows the holiday as taken.

Note that Option 1 is only applicable if the holiday accrual is provided for in the employee's [MOU](#).

## 5. END-OF-YEAR CARRYOVER OF ACCRUED HOLIDAY TIME

Unused holiday time may be carried over from the calendar year in which it is earned to subsequent calendar years. In the end-of-the-year housekeeping process, e-HR converts holiday time, which has been earned during that calendar year and is displayed on employee's Leave Management (LEAVM) page

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

as “Accrued” time. There are no limits on the amount or duration of this time except as indicated under Carryover Exceptions below.

However, management has an option to pay the employee for unused holiday time after two years have elapsed from the date that the holiday time was accrued. To assist departments in identifying holiday time that could potentially be paid, e-HR provides departments with a listing of employees’ holiday hours accrued two years previously. Since holiday time is used on a first-in, first-out basis, the report lists employees who have accrued more than 176 hours. Payment for unused holiday time while in service requires CEO approval.

### Carryover Exceptions

Beginning on December 31, 2005, and continuing on December 31 of each year thereafter, employees in the following groups are compensated in the end-of-the-year housekeeping process for all holiday hours accrued over the maximum amounts shown at the workday rate in effect on 12/31:

Class Group	Maximum Hours
Safety Fire Fighting classes, 56 hour	264
Safety Fire Fighting classes, 40 hour	176
Permanent Ocean and Lake Lifeguards	208

**Note:** Employees in these classes who, on December 31, 2005, had balances in excess of certain numbers of holiday hours, as shown on the chart below, were not compensated for the excess hours. Instead, the excess hours were added to the employees’ LEAVM records as “Banked” holiday time, which the employees could then use or receive payment for upon termination. To use this time, there is a unique Event Code, Bank Holiday, 081, which is entered on TIMEI. The following chart indicates the number of holiday hours in excess of which the hours were added to the employees’ LEAVM for holiday time:

Class Group	12/31/2005 Maximum Hours Over Which Time Was Banked
Safety Fire Fighting classes, 56 hour	396
Safety Fire Fighting classes, 40 hour	264
Permanent Ocean and Lake Lifeguards	264

## 6. HOLIDAY PROCESSING IN E-HR

### Event Code

The event code for holiday time is 012; this code is used on LEAVM to display accrued holiday time, and it is used on the timesheet (TIMEI) to reflect holiday time taken.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **Accrual**

In e-HR, a TIMEI must be submitted to evaluate Holiday eligibility and automatically accrue Holiday Leave time for **all** employees otherwise eligible for Holiday Leave. (Use of a TADJ will not accrue the Holiday.) This Holiday Leave time is accrued in the pay period in which the date that has been approved by the Board of Supervisors as a holiday falls and is posted to each employee's LEAVM. Eight hours are accrued for all 40-hour employees regardless of work schedule, FLSA Status, or whether the employee is a shift or non-shift employee; for 56-hour Probation employees, 12 hours are accrued; and for monthly part-time employees, the fraction of holiday time accrued is based on, and appropriate to, the Sub Title. For 56-hour employees in the Fire Department, e-HR posts 132 hours of holiday time at the beginning of the year.

### **Usage**

#### **Holiday use by Non-Shift Employees, Generally**

All employees who normally take holidays on the days on which they fall (i.e., they are **not** shift employees) are designated as taking holidays in e-HR. The employee's LPOL will indicate that the employee is off on the holidays. If the holiday falls on an employee's RDO, and the holiday is not shown as taken, the employee simply accrues eight hours of holiday time.

#### **Holiday Use by Non-Shift, 5/40 Work Schedule Employees**

When the employee's TIMEI is processed, their balance of holiday time on LEAVM is reduced by eight hours.

#### **Holiday Use by Non-Shift Employees on 4/40 or 9/80 Work Schedules**

#### **Covered and Exempt Non-Salaried Employees**

When the TIMEI is processed, e-HR deducts the number of hours scheduled for that day from the employee's balance of holiday time. If necessary, it also deducts additional hours from other leave balances pursuant to the substitution path in LPET to cover the number of work hours scheduled for the day on which the holiday falls.

If accrued holiday time is taken on a scheduled workday that exceeds eight hours, the additional scheduled hours must be covered by any available additional holiday Leave, or another leave type must be used to cover all of the schedule hours.

**Example:** Gayle Green is a Covered employee in Public Works on a 4/40 work schedule, with Friday as her usual RDO. At the end of calendar year 2015, she has no Accrued or Deferred holiday time. Since New Year's Day, January 1, 2016, falls on Friday, her RDO, she accrues eight hours of holiday time. When the next holiday (Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday) falls on Monday, January 18, e-HR accrues another



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

eight hours of holiday time. When the timesheet is processed later, 10 hours of holiday time is automatically deducted by e-HR to reflect that the holiday was taken, leaving Gayle with a balance of six hours. She uses this on January 21 to take part of the day off, (with her supervisor's approval). When the next holiday occurs on February 15 (President's Day), e-HR accrues eight hours of holiday time. Then, when the timesheet is processed, the system deducts this time as well as two hours of Non-FLSA CTO that Gayle had previously accrued, since she was scheduled to work 10 hours on the holiday, as is the case with a 4/40 schedule.

Note that if any Covered employee's premium overtime calculation includes holiday time as hours worked, the additional one or two hours of other leave time which e-HR takes to make up the balance of hours scheduled are also counted as hours worked. Using the above example of Gayle Green, this means that if Gayle is scheduled to work on a holiday she would accrue time based on 10 hours worked.

### **Holiday Use by Non-Shift Exempt Salaried Employees**

When the timesheet is processed, e-HR deducts eight hours from the employee's balance of holiday time, and posts as used one or two hours of Exempt Leave (019) as necessary to make up the difference between eight and the number of work hours scheduled. When an Exempt Salaried employee uses previously accrued holiday Leave on a scheduled workday that is longer than eight hours, e-HR automatically uses Exempt Leave to make up the difference between eight and the number of hours scheduled.

**Example:** Kelly Willis is an Exempt 9/80 employee. A holiday falls on one of his nine-hour workdays, and he takes the holiday. Kelly's LEAVM reflects that he accrued eight hours of holiday time, used eight hours of holiday time and one hour of Exempt Leave. If Kelly has a balance of 16 hours of holiday time and decides to use holiday time to cover a nine-hour day taken off, e-HR reflects eight hours of holiday time taken, and one hour of Exempt Leave used.

### **Recording a Holiday Worked by a Non-Shift Employee**

If such an employee works on their regularly scheduled RDO, the time worked is recorded on TIMEI as overtime. If the employee works on a regularly scheduled workday on which a holiday falls, the TIMEI record will reflect that the holiday was taken. Thus, if the employee earns overtime for this work, the overtime hours are added to the day. If the employee is to accrue the holiday, LEAVM is updated to reflect that the holiday is not taken.

### **Holidays Used by Shift-Employees**

Because shift employees are not designated as taking holidays, when their timesheet for a pay period containing a holiday is processed, e-HR does not indicate that the holiday has been taken. Thus, these employees simply retain, for each approved holiday, the eight (or 12, for employees in Probation Camps, or the monthly part-time sub fractional amount) hours of holiday time, which are posted to employees' LEAVM page. This accrued holiday time can be used at any subsequent time, subject to management

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

approval. For all employees other than Exempt Salaried Employees, when this accrued holiday time is taken, the number of hours scheduled for the day must be covered; if the employee does not have more than eight hours of holiday time, another leave is used pursuant to the substitution process. If a shift Exempt Salaried employee uses holiday time, the system makes up the difference (between eight and the number of hours scheduled) with Exempt Leave.

### **Accrual and Usage as Separate Processes**

It must be emphasized that e-HR treats the accrual of holiday time and the taking of holiday time as separate events. That is, e-HR first automatically accrues eight hours of holiday time for all eligible employees, both shift and non-shift. Separately, for holiday-designated employees, e-HR automatically displays on the ESMT document that a holiday is being taken off, and the employee's balance of holiday time (and other leave) is reduced by the number of hours scheduled for the day when the timesheet (TIMEI) is processed after the end of the pay period. In e-HR, the Holiday Category (LV12) is Inception to Date. This implies that the balance is continuous from one year to the next and balances are not reflected as deferred in e-HR.

### **Sequence of Use of Accrued Holiday Time**

E-HR takes accrued holiday time on a first-in, first-out basis. Thus, the oldest accrued holiday time is deducted first.

## **7. SPECIAL HOLIDAY PROVISIONS**

There are some employees in certain classes that have some unique provisions governing their earning or usage of holiday time. These provisions are discussed in this section.

### **56-Hour Employees in the Fire Department**

Employees on a 56-hour per week schedule who work in the Fire Department earn 6 shifts (144 hours) of holiday time each year instead of earning any other holiday time. Such holiday time is granted in one lump of 144 hours on January 1 of each year. This time is automatically posted to 56-hour Fire Employees by e-HR, which also automatically converts these hours to the 40-hour equivalent whenever a 56-hour employee moves to a 40-hour work schedule and performs an analogous conversion for employees moving from 40- to 56-hour schedules. As indicated in Item 3 above, the payroll clerk must use the FESMT override in e-HR to effect the schedule code change.

### **Employees in Bargaining Unit 401**

Pursuant to Article 8, Special Pay Practices of the BU 401 [MOU](#), shift employees in this bargaining unit, (essentially Stationary Engineers and related represented classes) may elect to be paid for all holidays, rather than accruing them. This election must be made prior to January 1 of each year, and the employee must elect to be paid for all holidays worked. The employee receives eight hours of pay at the workday

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

hourly rate effective on the date the payment is entered for each holiday. Payroll staff in affected departments must make this payment manually after each holiday is accrued by using the Holiday Buyback event code, LK012.

### **8. PAYOFF AT TERMINATION**

When an employee leaves County service, they are paid for such leave at the workday rate in effect at their last day of employment.

### **E. JURY DUTY**

(Refer to County Code [6.20.080](#))

#### **1. ELIGIBILITY**

Any employee in a monthly position (whether full-time or part-time, permanent, or temporary) is eligible for Jury Duty paid leave if the employee is ordered to serve on a jury. Also eligible for Jury Duty Leave are “C” status Interpreters in the Superior Court, who receive 4 hours per day.

All other daily or hourly employees do not receive any paid leave for jury duty, such employees, if called to jury duty, may keep any fees for jury service.

#### **2. AMOUNT OF JURY LEAVE**

##### **Permanent Monthly Employees (Either Full or Part Time)**

These employees continue to receive their regular pay when ordered to serve on a jury. Jury Duty Leave continues as long as the employee is required to serve. Note that Jury Duty Leave provides only for time off from work for jury service. No extra leave time or overtime is provided for employees who report for jury service on an RDO.

##### **Monthly Recurrent or Monthly Temporary**

Employees in monthly recurrent or monthly temporary positions receive two days (16 hours) of paid Jury Duty Leave per year if they accumulated 200 days [1600 hours] or more of active service during the prior calendar year. If these employees do not meet this active service requirement, they receive one day (eight hours) of paid Jury Duty Leave per year. This leave may not be accumulated.

#### **3. PROVISIONS FOR JURY SERVICE**

Normally, prospective jurors serve a court-prescribed maximum number of days, some of which may be in an on-call capacity where employees are released but must telephone as instructed to find out whether they are needed. If, however, they are part of a jury on a case, which extends beyond this time

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

limit, they serve until the case is concluded. The following provisions apply to employees when they are called for jury duty:

- To receive their regular pay, the employee must deposit any fees received for jury service with the County Treasurer. This deposit is usually automatically made by the Court. The employee may keep reimbursements for mileage, as determined by the Court.
- Service on any California State (Superior) or Federal Court is covered by Jury Duty Leave. Service on any County's criminal grand jury is covered, but service on a civil grand jury is not covered, because such service is entirely voluntary. An employee may serve on a County grand jury, if the employee's department approves an unpaid leave of absence, but the employee does not receive their regular pay or Jury Duty Leave.
- Regular pay means Calculated Salary, which includes schedule/level/percentage bonuses (including out-of-class bonus and superior/subordinate pay), and pay period bonuses, but excludes most hourly bonuses (such as night shift bonus).
- If an employee is excused from jury service for a day (or part of a day) the employee must report to work during this period, so long as the employee could work at least one hour on the job.

**Example:** An employee's regular shift is 8:00-5:00, and the employee works at the Hall of Administration. The employee, who is on jury service in Santa Monica, is excused for the day at noon. This employee must return to work since they are able to work at least one hour that afternoon, even after allowing for reasonable travel time.

However, should that employee instead be excused at 3:45 p.m., they need not report to work, since the employee is not able to work at least one hour after allowing for travel time.

- If an employee becomes ill during jury service and is excused by the Court from jury duty for that period of time, the absence is charged to Sick Leave.
- If an employee is on Jury Duty and a holiday falls on what would otherwise be a regularly scheduled workday, the holiday is shown as accrued **and taken**. If the holiday falls on what would otherwise be an RDO, the holiday is shown as accrued and **not taken**. In either case, e-HR automatically processes the transactions based on the employee's leave policy (LPOL).
- Starting time for standard jury service is consistent with the normal 8:00 to 5:00 workday schedule.
- Employees placed on call by the jury supervisor are expected to report to work until they are actually instructed to report for jury service.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 4. JURY DUTY IN E-HR

#### Event Codes and Timesheet Entries

The Category code for Jury Duty Leave in e-HR is LV018, except for Superior Court's Interpreters on a C Sub Titles, for whom LV045 is used. These codes are used on the timesheet (TIMEI) to record absences for all employees, both Covered and Exempt, for jury service only on scheduled workdays. All **scheduled** hours (8, 9, 10, etc.) should be accounted for, using only 018 (or 045, for Superior Court Interpreters). Jury Duty is **not** limited to eight-hour increments: for example, even though in many instances the work schedule for employees on Jury Duty may be changed to a 5/40 (see sub-Section 5 below), if the employee's work schedule is not changed, all scheduled hours for each day are coded as Jury Duty; this assumes that the employee is not obligated to return to work after the day's jury service ends, i.e., the employee is not able to work at least one hour, after allowing for travel time, as discussed in the previous sub-Section above.

#### Leave (LEAVM) Page

Jury Duty Leave is one of those leaves in e-HR where the system merely documents the amount of Jury Duty Leave that an employee takes. No balances are maintained, but an employee's LEAVM page (for LV018) displays a separate record of the total amount of Jury Duty Leave an employee takes each year.

### 5. WORK SCHEDULES WHILE ON JURY SERVICE

#### Standard Jury Service

Historically, some MOU's and the County Code required that work schedules for an employee going on Jury Duty be changed to the employee's department's regular 5/40, Monday through Friday daytime work schedule. This language was intended to ensure that employees' work schedules coincide with jury service hours, so that employees would not suffer hardships from having to report to work before or after spending the day in a jury box.

Thus, work schedule adjustments are required whenever evening and night shift, 56-hour employees, or day shift employees whose work schedules include working Saturdays or Sundays, are called for jury service. In all cases, the schedule change should result in employees' regular days off including Saturdays and Sundays.

However, the County Code has been amended to provide the possibility of employees' retaining their existing schedules; see "Exceptions to Jury Duty Schedule Changes," below.

#### On-Call Jury Service

Employees who are asked to call the Jury Supervisor to determine if they should appear for jury duty should report to work at their normal starting times. They do **not** have their schedules adjusted on these

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

days. If they are asked to appear, they simply record the balance of hours scheduled for the day as Jury Duty. If they are directed to report for Jury Duty on an RDO, they do so on their own time, i.e., employees do not receive overtime for Jury service on an RDO.

### Release from Jury Service on a Friday

As indicated above, when an employee is released or excused from Jury Service, the employee is required to return to work if at least one hour of work can be performed. However, sometimes an employee whose work schedule was changed to 5/40 because of Jury Service is released from Jury Service on a day when the employee's work location is closed. This usually occurs when an employee is released on a Friday and the employee's department is closed because of its 4/40 schedule. The department should attempt, if possible, to place the employee at one of its sites that is open or approve telework. If this is not possible, or appropriate, then the employee is not obligated to be at work. However, the employee's timesheet should be coded accordingly, and for audit purposes, an approved time off request for that day should clearly state that the employee was released from jury service along with justification of why the employee could not be assigned to a different work location. For partial day absences, employees exempt from FLSA would code 019, whereas non-exempt employees would continue to code 018 for the remainder of the day.

### Exceptions to Jury Duty Schedule Changes

With the expanding use of 9/80 or 4/40 schedules, or of short-term or on-call jury service, the practice of changing to a 5/40 schedule needed to be re-examined to fit modern circumstances. To enable this, the County Code has been amended to provide that departments will, when appropriate, and in accordance with regulations issued by the CEO, convert the employee's schedule, if it isn't already a 5/40 schedule, to such schedule. Accordingly, the CEO has issued policy guidelines, which provide that non-represented employees assigned to schedules other than a 5-day, 40-hour schedule may remain on their established work schedules while serving jury duty. Thus, for non-represented employees, department management may determine, on a case-by-case basis, when a work schedule change is necessary.

However, for Represented employees, departments must follow pertinent [MOU](#) provisions or their previous practice.

For additional information, see CAO Memo to Department Heads, dated July 25, 2003.

## F. WITNESS LEAVE

(Refer to County Codes [6.20.080. E](#), [6.20.090. D](#))

### 1. ELIGIBILITY

Any employee in a full-time monthly position (whether permanent or temporary) is eligible for Witness Leave if the employee is subpoenaed to appear by a court, or an agency or commission legally empowered to subpoena a witness.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Part-time, daily, or hourly employees do not receive any paid Witness Leave. Such employees may keep any witness fees.

### 2. AMOUNT OF WITNESS LEAVE

#### **Full-Time Permanent Monthly Employees**

(Refer to County Code [6.20.080. D](#))

These employees continue to receive their regular pay when subpoenaed; that is, they are allowed the time necessary to be absent from work.

#### **Full-Time Monthly Recurrent or Monthly Temporary**

(Refer to County Code [6.20.090. D](#))

Employees in monthly recurrent or monthly temporary positions (Sub Titles B, O, M, or K) receive one day (eight hours) of paid Witness Leave per year if they accumulated 200 days [1600 hours] or more of active service during the prior calendar year. If these employees do not meet this active service requirement, they receive four hours of paid Witness Leave per year. This leave may not be accumulated.

### 3. PROVISIONS FOR WITNESS LEAVE

Any employee who is under subpoena to appear in a court or hearing shall be allowed the time necessary to be absent from work to comply with the subpoena, provided that the court appearance is not as an expert witness or as a party to the case being heard. "A party to the case" is defined as being either the plaintiff or defendant in a civil matter, or the defendant in a criminal matter.

The following provisions apply to persons who are **not** a party to the case when they are called as a witness:

- To receive their regular pay, the employee must deposit any witness fees with the County Treasurer.
- The subpoena must come from a court or commission legally empowered to issue subpoenas (e.g., Civil Service Commission).
- Employees ordered to appear as witnesses on their regular days off do not receive any pay from the County. In such a case, the employees may keep their witness fees.
- Employees are also allowed the time necessary to be absent from work to appear at an administrative proceeding in which their employment or pay status is an issue.
- Note, however, that persons under subpoena to appear as a union witness in a grievance arbitration hearing do not receive time-off with pay. Such persons may, with departmental approval, use accrued leave (such as Vacation, Personal Leave, or CTO overtime) to cover this time.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- Regular pay means Calculated Salary, which includes percentage bonuses (some of which were formerly expressed as schedule/level and include types such as out-of-class bonus and superior/subordinate pay) but excludes most hourly bonuses (such as night shift bonus).
- Witness Leave is not applicable when court appearance is required of employees as part of their duties. Under these circumstances, employees are considered to be at work.
- If an employee is subpoenaed to be a witness on an RDO, they do so on their own time; i.e., employees do not receive overtime for witness service on an RDO.
- When an employee is excused from witness service for a day (or part of a day) the employee must report to work during this period, so long as the employee could work at least one hour on the job.

### 4. WITNESS LEAVE IN E-HR

#### Category Code

The Category Code for Witness Leave in e-HR is LV022. This code is used on the timesheet (TIMEI) to record absences to appear as a witness on scheduled workdays. All scheduled hours should be accounted for in the system.

#### LEAVM Activity Folder

Witness Leave is a Usage Only Category in e-HR where the system only documents the amount of Witness Leave that an employee takes. Usage Only Categories do not display a balance (since these would be negative); however, an employee's usage of Witness Leave (in hours) may be viewed in the LEAVM Activity Folder under the Employee Leave Accrual and Usage by Month tab by searching for the year and category code (LV022) to be displayed. Note that the e-HR system does not track the number of working days the employee is eligible to take, nor the eligibility requirements for Temporary Monthly Employees; Payroll staff and the employee's supervisor must monitor eligibility (number of days the employee worked).

### G. BEREAVEMENT LEAVE

(Refer to County Code [6.20.080.A](#) for non-represented employees and the applicable Fringe Benefit [MOU](#) (Local 721 or Coalition of County Unions) for represented employees)

**This paid leave is provided to eligible employees who suffer the death of certain family members.**

#### 1. ELIGIBILITY

Only **full-time** monthly employees, including permanent, temporary, or recurrent Sub Titles, are eligible for **paid** Bereavement Leave.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Employees off of work on part pay sick leave or worker's compensation are not entitled to Bereavement Leave because part pay leaves must be exhausted before full pay leave may be used. However, if an employee returns to full pay status within one year of the qualifying death, they may use Bereavement Leave as indicated in Item #4, Using Bereavement Leave.

In compliance with [AB 1949](#), effective on January 1, 2023, all employees, regardless of employment status (e.g., full-time, part-time, recurrent), have a protected right to receive 5 days of (**unpaid**) bereavement leave upon the death of a covered family member.

Tracking code 070 (Bereavement Leave – Tracking – AB 1949) should be used for unpaid Bereavement Leave used by employees as a result of the implementation of AB 1949.

### 2. FAMILY MEMBERS WHOSE DEATH QUALIFIES FOR BEREAVEMENT LEAVE

An eligible employee is allowed paid Bereavement Leave for the death of their father, mother, stepfather, stepmother, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother, sister, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, husband, wife, child, stepchild, grandfather, grandmother, great grandfather, great grandmother, grandchild, domestic partner, or domestic partner's father, mother, stepfather, stepmother, child, stepchild, or grandchild or a stillbirth where a death certificate is issued.

### 3. AMOUNT OF BEREAVEMENT LEAVE

An eligible employee is allowed to be absent from work for a prescribed number of **working days**, not hours, except in the case of employees on a job with Sub Title D and employees employed on a 56-hour workweek.

#### Definitions of Working Days for Bereavement Leave Purposes:

- For employees on a 5/40 schedule, the working day equals eight hours.
- For employees on a 9/80 schedule, the working day equals eight or nine hours (i.e., whatever number of hours are scheduled for the day that is taken as Bereavement Leave).
- For employees on a 4/40 schedule, the working day equals 10 hours.
- For employees on a 56-hour shift in the Fire Department or Probation Department, the working day equals 12 hours. Probation employees on a 56-hour workweek may be absent from work for up to 36 hours for qualifying family members. All other employees on a 56-hour workweek may use up to 33 working hours.

#### Full-time, Permanent Employees

If an employee is not required to travel 500 miles or more (one way) in connection with the death of a qualifying family member, full-time, permanent employees may use up to two additional working days of accrued time of their choice as follows in addition to three working days of paid Bereavement Leave:

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

holiday, vacation, personal leave, full pay sick leave, non-elective annual leave, elective annual leave, or compensatory time. Employees may also elect to take time off without pay.

Thus, employees are allowed up to a total of 5 days of leave, 3 of which will be paid Bereavement Leave and 2 days of which shall be deducted from the employee's accrued vacation, overtime, personal leave, holiday time, or taken as time without pay, as elected by the employee.

Employees required to travel a minimum of 500 miles one-way in connection with the death of a qualifying family member are eligible to receive a total of 5 working days of paid Bereavement Leave. No additional days of own leave may be added.

Note: The minimum travel distance was reduced from 1500 to 500 miles, effective January 1, 1999.

### Temporary Monthly Employees

A full-time monthly recurrent or monthly temporary employee who qualifies for Bereavement Leave can use eight hours of Bereavement Leave per year if they have completed at least 200 days [1,600 hours] of active service the prior calendar year, and four hours of Bereavement Leave if such employee has completed less than 200 days of active service.

### Monthly Permanent 9/10 time employees (RNs on Item Sub Title D)

Such employees are allowed 24 hours for each qualifying family member's death. If the employee is required to travel one-way 500 miles or more they are entitled to a total of 40 hours of leave.

Temporary, part-time, and recurrent employees have the right to request up to 5 days of **unpaid** bereavement leave. The employee may opt to use their accrued leaves to cover those days.

## **4. USING BEREAVEMENT LEAVE**

Bereavement Leave need not be on consecutive working days. The allowed working days may be taken at another time following the death, as long as the absence is related to the death. Bereavement Leave for the qualifying family member's death should generally be taken within one year. For example, if an employee takes two working days of Bereavement Leave at the time of death, they may take up to three additional working days (one day of bereavement leave and up to two additional days of accrued or unpaid leave) later on to attend to the business affairs of the deceased. Any additional time that may be needed beyond the bereavement leave working-day limit must be charged to Vacation, Personal (Sick) Leave, CTO, or Holiday time, and prior management approval must be obtained.

Should two or more qualifying family members die at the same time, the employee receives bereavement leave days for each such qualifying family member.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

If a qualifying family member dies while an employee is already off work and using Personal Leave, CTO, Holiday time, or Vacation Leave, the employee may substitute the allowed amount of Bereavement Leave in lieu of the foregoing leave types.

The foregoing provisions also apply to Sub Title D employees whose leave is defined in hours rather than working days.

Management may require the employee to verify that they met the eligibility requirements for Bereavement Leave. Examples of proof that may be requested are a copy of the decedent's death certificate, a published obituary or memorial service brochure, etc. (Refer to County Code [6.20.120, Proof of Absence](#))

**Examples 1 and 2 below reflect appropriate uses of Bereavement Leave:**

**Example 1:** An employee's stepfather passes away on September 15, 2019, and the employee has to travel 600 miles one way to attend the services. The employee is entitled to take 5 days of Bereavement Leave as a result of the death of their stepfather. The employee requests all 5 days off to attend the memorial service, which is held 2 months later on November 20, 2019. The request is an appropriate use of Bereavement Leave.

**Example 2:** An employee's mother passes away on November 7, 2019, and the employee has to travel 1,050 miles round trip to attend their mother's funeral service. The employee is entitled to 5 days of Bereavement Leave and requests time off the week of November 9, 2019, to attend her mother's funeral service. The employee returns to work on Friday, November 15, 2019. Because November 11 is a holiday (Veteran's Day), the employee's timesheet should be coded as 4 Bereavement Days off and 1 day of holiday time off. The employee may use the fifth day of Bereavement Leave within one year of their mother's death. The employee requests Bereavement Leave on November 7, 2020 (the anniversary of their mother's death) to grieve. The request is an appropriate use of Bereavement Leave.

### 5. BEREAVEMENT LEAVE IN e-HR

#### Event Code

The Event Code for Bereavement Leave in e-HR is 025. This code is used on the timesheet (TIMEI) to record absences for Bereavement Leave taken on scheduled workdays. All scheduled hours for 3 (or 5) working days on the employee's schedule should be accounted for.

#### LEAVM Page

Bereavement Leave is a Usage Only Category in e-HR where the system only documents the amount of Bereavement Leave that an employee takes. Usage Only Categories do not display a balance (since these would be negative); however, an employee's usage of Bereavement Leave (in hours) may be viewed in the LEAVM Activity Folder under the Employee Leave Accrual and Usage by Month tab by searching for

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

the year and category code (LV025) to be displayed. Note that the e-HR system does not restrict the number of working days the employee is eligible to take, or edit against the eligibility requirements for Temporary Monthly Employees; Payroll staff and the employee's supervisor must monitor eligibility (the number of days the employee worked and the number of days employee is entitled to take).

### H. LEAVE FOR CIVIL SERVICE EXAMS

(Refer to County Code [6.20.080](#))

Any employee shall have the time necessary to be absent from work to participate in Civil Service exams for Los Angeles County positions, Superior Court positions, or positions in other districts and political subdivisions for which the Board of Supervisors is the governing body (e.g., Fire Protection Districts).

#### 1. USING CIVIL SERVICE LEAVE

Employees may take any portion of a County Civil Service exam on County time. However, employees **do not** receive overtime or any other kind of special time off for participating in an exam **outside** their normal working hours.

Employees who are successful in an examination and are on an eligible list also receive the time necessary to be off if called for an interview by a department which is considering filling a position. Also, employees receive reasonable travel time (if necessary) to review exam results.

Civil Service Leave does not apply to the following:

- Employees who are interviewed to obtain a lateral transfer or demotion. The granting of time off to appear for such interviews is solely at management's discretion.
- Completion of exam applications.
- Writing/filing an appeal of any portion of an exam.

**Example 1:** An employee, whose work schedule is from, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, is notified by DHR Exams that they may review the results of a promotional exam at DHR's Vermont office. The employee works in Lancaster and must travel one and a half hours each way to and from the Vermont office. The employee may be provided with reasonable travel time to participate in the review of the exam; however, the supervisor may require the employee to do so at the beginning or end of the workday to minimize impact of the employee's absence on the operation. As such, it may be reasonable for the employee to make an appointment with DHR to review the exam at 4:00 p.m., and leave the office at 2:30 p.m. Since the employee is not entitled to overtime, travel time after 5:00 p.m. is not compensable, and therefore, on the employee's own time.

**Example 2:** An employee, whose work schedule is from 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, is notified by DHR Exams that they may review the results of a promotional exam. They are not

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

entitled to use Civil Service Leave because they are off on Friday and have the ability to review the exam on their own time during business hours.

### 2. CIVIL SERVICE LEAVE IN E-HR

#### Event Code

The Event Code for Civil Service Leave in e-HR, (called “Civil Service Exam”) is 020. This code is used on the Timesheet (TIMEI) to record absences for Civil Service Leave taken on scheduled workdays.

#### LEAVM PAGE

Civil Service Leave is a Usage Only Category in e-HR where the system only documents the amount of Civil Service Leave that an employee takes. Usage Only Categories do not display a balance (since these would be negative), however an employee’s usage of Civil Service Leave (in hours) may be viewed in the LEAVM Activity Folder under the Employee Leave Accrual and Usage by Month tab by searching for the year and category code (LV020) to be displayed.

#### I. MILITARY LEAVE

(References: USERRA, Title 38 United States Code [Sections 4301 – 4335](#); Sections [389 through 399.5](#) of the California Military and Veterans Code; and Section [18540](#) - [18543](#) of the California Government Code; Civil Service Rule (CSR) [16.03](#); and County Code [6.20.080. C](#))

#### References:

- [Auditor-Controller Memo Re 2012 Military Leave Changes](#)
- [2012 Overview from CEO Re Military Lave](#)

#### INTRODUCTION

On October 12, 2012, the Board of Supervisors approved a number of policy changes affecting paid leave and other benefit coverage for County employees who are military reservists and who are called into active military service. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedures [DP-TM-162-D, Military Leave Processing – Active and Inactive Military Leave](#), and [DP-PA-160-D, Military Leave Personnel](#). The changes are as follows:

- Ensures 30 days of paid military leave each fiscal year for those reservists who are continuously activated for more than one year.
- Removes the previous limit of 720 days on the paid leave benefits applicable to each continuous period of active military duty. This type of paid leave is now limited only to the length of time a reservist is called into active military duty. County Code [6.20.080. C. 4](#) states that the Board of Supervisors may suspend the 720-day limit.
- Redefines “County pay” and “Military pay” for purposes of computing the military offset pay amounts due to reservists.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- Waives the five-year service eligibility requirement for Long Term Disability (LTD) and Disability Retirement (LACERA) for reservists who are disabled or killed as a consequence of active military duty.
- Gives the CEO the discretion to adjust LTD claims submission deadlines where injured or killed reservists are concerned.
- For reservists only, eliminate the “act of war” exclusion under the STD and LTD Benefit Plans. This also affects the LTD Health Insurance benefit that is embedded in the LTD Plans.
- Extend retiree health insurance to reservists who are disabled or killed before attaining ten years of retirement service credit, and extends to them and/or their dependents, the County subsidy (40%) normally attributable to ten years of retirement service credit.
- All employees, temporary or permanent, classified, unclassified, or elected, are entitled to Military Leave or military leaves of absence as described below:

### 1. MILITARY ACTIVATION – DEFINITIONS

Military service for reservists may be considered “Active” or “Inactive” depending on the nature of the duty as outlined below. Paid military leave benefits under both California State law and the County Code are available only for Active Military Service.

“Active” Military Service is defined as full-time duty within a branch of the United States armed forces (Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, Space Force, Coast Guard, or National Guard). Ideally, the employee should provide a copy of the military orders prior to activation and deployment. However, because orders may be communicated on short notice it may be impracticable for a reservist to provide the requisite documentation in advance. In such instances, the employee’s verbal notice to the department is sufficient to initiate military leave on the understanding that the requisite documentation will be obtained as soon as possible on a post-activation basis. If there are any questions about the military paperwork, departments should contact the employee’s commanding officer or listed duty station officer for clarification.

“Inactive” Military Service means weekend drills, training, or other required activities of the military unit. If the employee receives orders which require attendance at drills, training or other activities, the County is not required to provide paid military leave where it can reasonably alter or modify the employee’s schedule to accommodate the required military activity without conflicting/overlapping with the employee’s work (e.g., where an employee normally works weekends, the employer can temporarily change the employee’s shift to a mid-week shift so that the employee can attend weekend military training). However, where the employee’s schedule cannot be reasonably modified, the required military activity will be considered the same as Active Duty and the employee will be eligible for Military Leave Pay.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Example 1:

Jayne Smith is ordered to Inactive Duty Training with their military unit from Thursday to Sunday. The department operates on a 4/40 schedule, where the offices are closed Friday through Sunday. Since the department is unable to accommodate a shift change for the Thursday training, they will be coded as Active Duty for one day.

### Example 2:

Marion Jackson is a part-time employee ordered to Inactive Duty Training for two days. The department is able to temporarily change the normal part-time schedule to allow for attendance at the military activity without any loss of working hours. As such, time spent in the training exercise would be designated as Inactive Duty.

## 2. E-HR EVENT CODES USED FOR MILITARY LEAVE

An employee's TIMEI or TADJ document should reflect one or more of the following event codes when on Military Leave (ML):

EVENT TYPE CODE	DESCRIPTION	DOCUMENT	NOTES
024	Active ML – 1 to 30 calendar days paid – usage leave	TIMEI/TADJ	Used when an employee is on ML and eligible to receive all “County Pay”, and continue receiving all benefits.
043	Active ML – Special Paid – usage leave	TIME/TADJ	Used when an employee is on ML and eligible to receive all “County Pay”, offset by their military pay, and continues to receive all benefits.
ML043	Active ML	TADJ	Used in conjunction with code 043, to report the amount of military pay for “Offset” purposes.
014	Inactive ML AWOP 1-180 Day - Usage	TIMEI/TADJ	Used when an employee is on ML, up to 180 days, and is no longer eligible to receive “County Pay” nor receive benefits, except continue to accrue sick and vacation.
013	Inactive ML/long term AWOP w/o pay – 180+days	TIMEI/TADJ	Used when an employee is on ML longer than 180 days and is no longer eligible to receive “County Pay” nor is eligible for benefits. Used with work cycle ALTLV.
048	ML tracking – RDO - Usage	TIMEI/TADJ	Used to track ML that would have been coded on non-scheduled workdays (e.g., weekends, RDO's).

## 3. PAID MILITARY LEAVES FOR ACTIVE SERVICE

### General Military Leave Provisions

Any employee who has completed one year of County service (including any previous military service, which is defined as full-time service in the armed forces during a national emergency or a state military emergency declared by the governor) receives full County pay for each workday occurring during the

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

first 30-calendar days of active military duty, or active duty training each fiscal year of military service. This compensation is in addition to the pay an employee otherwise receives from the military. In addition, if the work schedule of an employee participating in an inactive military activity cannot be reasonably modified, the required military activity will be considered as Active Duty and the employee will be eligible for Military Leave.

Such pay shall not be based on any work days beyond the 30-calendar day Military Leave period in each fiscal year of the leave, which begins on July 1. Employees are not typically entitled to receive pay for leave covering inactive duty training (such as weekend drills). If an eligible employee's active military service is continuous and lasts for more than 1 year, the employee will be entitled to 30 days for each year of that service. The employee is not required to return back to work to receive the additional 30 calendar days of full County pay.

After each 30-calendar day period of full paid military leave, employees continuing to serve in active service are entitled to "Offset Pay" (refer to the County's Special Military Leave Program - "Offset Pay") below.

**Example:** An employee has military orders for deployment beginning June 18, 2015, through July 30, 2016. Prior to returning to work, the employee receives additional orders to serve continuous active military duty from July 31, 2016, to September 1, 2017. If the employee does not return to work and is serving on continuous active military duty for the third year, the employee would receive paid leave as follows:

Number of Days	Start Date
30	June 18, 2015
30	June 18, 2016
30	June 18, 2017

Paid Military Leave is considered active service; therefore, the employee's step placement (upon return to work) is as if they never left County service.

An employee's work schedule should not be modified unless they are on Inactive Long Term Leave (180 hours or more).

### "Offset Pay"

After the first 30 calendar days per year of full Military Leave pay, an employee may be entitled to receive regular County pay, offset by military pay ("Offset Pay"), for work days falling during an additional period of certain active military duty. In addition, a deployed employee not eligible for Military Leave Pay (e.g., less than one year of County service) may be entitled to "Offset Pay." "Offset Pay" is currently unlimited (as [approved](#) by the Board of Supervisors on October 12, 2012).



## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Note: An employee who is deployed to active military service prior to completing one year of County service is only eligible for “Offset Pay”. However, once the employee reaches their one-year anniversary date, based on active military service, the employee becomes eligible for a 30 calendar day period of full County pay followed by another period of “Offset Pay”.

### **Entering Paid Military Leave and “Offset Pay” in e-HR**

#### **Event Codes**

The Event Code for up to 30 days of active military service leave is 024, “Military Leave, 1 to 30 Calendar Days Paid.”

To process “Offset Pay”, the employee’s time is reported on a TADJ document using Event Type 043 for County Pay and ML043 for offsetting Military Pay.

Note: If the military pay is more than the County pay, the full County pay should be offset so that nothing is paid to the employee. Leave Event Type 043 should continue to be entered through the TADJ document to ensure that the employee continues to receive cafeteria plan benefits.

### **Military Leave – Full Pay for the First 30 Calendar Days**

Using Event Type 024, payroll staff enters scheduled hours for monthly employees using this leave on the Timesheet (TIMEI) only on scheduled workdays falling during the 30-day period. Event Type 024 is also used for any additional 30-day paid leave for which active reservists and members of the California National Guard may be eligible. However, since the system does not enforce any 30 (calendar) day limits per year, payroll staff also need to count manually contiguous days to ensure that the employee is not being paid for any work days that exceed the specified 30-calendar-day period in each fiscal year of deployment.

For temporary employees (Sub Titles C and E-J) the employee is paid for the average number of hours the employee would have worked during the first 30 days; the CEO has determined that an acceptable method for determining this average number of hours is to use the average number of hours the employee has worked during the previous 3-6 months. These hours are entered using Event Type 024 on the days the temporary employee would have worked in the 30-day calendar period.

### **Military Leave Benefits – “Offset Pay” 31st Calendar Day to Unlimited**

“Offset Pay” provides the difference between an employee’s regular County salary and their military pay for reservists called into active military duty. Offset pay will commence once an employee reaches the maximum of 30 calendar days of Military Leave pay per year. Once an employee is eligible for another 30 days of full Military Leave, the Offset Pay will be suspended until the employee again reaches the maximum of 30 calendar days in each subsequent year.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Effective October 16, 2012, “Offset Pay” is unlimited until the Board of Supervisors changes the policy.

The “Offset Pay” amount is calculated by subtracting the employee’s Military Pay from the County salary. For this purpose, Military Pay and County Pay are defined as follows:

County pay is “all pay” a reservist would have otherwise received during a period of active military duty based on:

- a. the position, assignment, and regular work schedule applicable to the employee immediately prior to activation; and
- b. the assumption the employee would have remained actively at work in the same position, assignment, and work schedule during the activation period.

Therefore, County pay includes all bonuses and/or special pay provisions, which the employee was entitled to receive prior to military activation. This includes post bonuses, shift differentials, longevity, bilingual, out-of-class, additional responsibilities, etc. It may also include overtime pay if the overtime is “built in” and part of an employee’s regular work schedule established at least 60 days prior to activation. Overtime that is unplanned or otherwise does not meet this criterion will not be included. Departments must still record all appropriate payroll codes when posting bonuses and overtime on employee’s timesheet.

It should be noted that County pay does not include the taxable cash portion of an employee’s cafeteria plan benefits.

Note also that this “Offset Pay” Program counts as Active Service, thus, an employee on active Military Leave continues to accrue leave benefits, and is subject to any of the County Code provisions addressing how these leaves are used including, for example, Sick Leave Buyback.

**Military pay** is the sum of Basic Military Pay and Basic Allowance for Housing. Nothing else is included. Basic Military Pay is essentially a base salary and a function of an individual’s military rank and length of military service. The Basic Allowance for Housing is additional compensation intended to pay for an employee’s civilian “home” residence (not housing at the point of deployment). It is essentially an adjunct to Basic Military Pay and is a function of rank, zip code, and number of dependents. The employee’s military pay can be confirmed or verified from the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) website at <http://www.dfas.mil>.

Note: Leave Earnings Statements (military pay stubs) are only required at the beginning of the employee’s military leave after initial deployment to military service. That same amount should be used to calculate offset pay until the reservist returns to work. The reservist is no longer required to provide Leave Earnings Statements on a continuous basis, even if there is a promotion or increase in military pay, unless the military pay has been reduced which would result in a higher Offset Pay amount.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

If the employee who receives this compensation does not return to County service within 60 days of being released from active duty, (unless they are unable to return due to disability), the compensation the employee received is deemed a loan, payable with interest at the rate not to exceed 50 basis points higher than that earned by the County Treasury Pool as of the quarter repayment begins. Payroll staff need to contact Auditor-Controller to obtain the specific rates.

### **4. GENERAL INACTIVE MILITARY LEAVE PROVISIONS**

#### **Up to 180 Days of Inactive Military Leave**

Any County employee, who, as a member of the reserve corps of the armed forces or National Guard, is ordered to inactive military service, such as weekend drills, training or other required activities of a military unit will generally not be paid for military leave. Departments should make every effort to modify an employee's work schedule so they may participate in such activities. However, where an employee's work schedule cannot be reasonably, the service will be considered as Active and the employee is entitled to receive full Military Leave pay from one to 30 days.

An employee on Inactive Military Leave without pay for up to 180 days will not receive the County's cafeteria plan contributions towards health, dental and other benefits but will continue to accrue vacation and sick time.

#### **Over 180 Days of Inactive Military Leave**

While on unpaid authorized long-term Inactive Military Leave of 181 days or more, an employee does not accrue Vacation and Sick Leave but receives credit for seniority as if the employee was still employed and in active service. The employee does not accrue Holiday time, and the employee does not receive the County subsidy for health and dental insurance or other County benefits while on this unpaid leave of absence.

#### **Work Schedule Changes**

Once the employee remains on Military Leave past 180 days, payroll/personnel staff should modify the employee's work cycle to 'ALTLV. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-080-D, Work Cycle and FLSA Profile Changes and Updates](#), for instructions on changing work cycles in e-HR.)

#### **Event Code Usage in e-HR**

For an employee on Inactive Military Leave for up to 180 days, Payroll staff should code the employee's TIMEI with event code '014', Inactive ML AWOP, 1-180 days on work days to ensure that such employee earns vacation and sick leave benefits. This event code is recognized by e-HR as counting for Active Service so that the employee can earn leave benefits even though the employee is on AWOP.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

For Inactive Military Leave for over 180 days, timesheets will be pre-populated with event type '099' and '013'; however, department payroll staff must remove the hours coded under '099' for those days that the employee is on inactive military leave. However, if the employee's work cycle (WKCY) is reflected as ALTLV on the ESMT Page, the system will automatically prepopulate the timesheet with 8:00 for every scheduled day of the pay period. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-288-D, Processing Employees on Long Term Absences without pay.](#))

All non-scheduled workdays (RDO's and weekends) should be coded with event type "048" Military Leave Tracking – RDO – Usage.

### 5. SPECIAL MILITARY LEAVE

(Refer to County Codes [6.20.080. H & I](#))

The Special Military Leave provisions apply to any employee who, as a member of the California National Guard or a United States Military reserve organization, is involuntarily called into active duty as a result of the crisis in specific areas (e.g., Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, Bosnia) and is allowed Military Leave. Under these provisions, an affected employee shall be entitled to receive their regular County pay offset by the military pay for a specific period of time as approved by the Board of Supervisors.

The start date for this Special Military Leave is determined as follows:

1. If the employee has been in service for less than one year, the employee is not eligible for the 30-day regular military leave benefit as discussed above, and thus the Special Military Leave begins on the first day of the employee's active duty.
2. If the employee has been in service for more than one year, the employee is eligible for the 30-day regular military leave as described above, and the Special Military Leave begins on the 31st calendar day of the employee's active duty.

Special Military Leave counts toward Active Service if the employee is called to involuntary active service. In this case, an employee on Special Military Leave continues to accrue leave benefits, and is subject to any of the County Code Provisions addressing how these leaves are used including, for example, Sick Leave Buyback.

### Entry into e-HR

Refer to Active Military Leave and Offset Pay Provisions above for information on how to enter Leave into e-HR.

### 6. RETURNING TO COUNTY SERVICE AT THE CONCLUSION OF MILITARY SERVICE

An employee on Military Leave cannot return to County service unless they are honorably discharged from the military with proper documentation. In addition, departments need to determine if the

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

employee is fit to return to their former position. If an employee cannot perform the essential job functions of the position, departments need to work with their Disability Management and Compliance Units to determine if another job is available to the employee.

[USERRA reemployment rights](#) provisions indicate that an employee receiving an honorable discharge from military service with proper documentation should return to County service as follows:

Military Leave Days	Return to County Service
30 Days to Less	Upon safe travel time plus 8 hours
31 to 180 Days	2 weeks
Over 180 Days	90 days

### 7. TRACKING MILITARY LEAVE

In e-HR, Military Leave is tracked on both the employee's assignment record (via a Personnel Action/ Work Cycle) as well as on the Absence Management System.

### J. ORDERED ABSENCE FROM REGULAR WORK LOCATION AND RESTORATION OF SALARY AND PAID LEAVES

(Refer to CSRs [15.01](#), [18.01](#); County Codes [2.06.070](#), [6.20.100](#))

#### INTRODUCTION

In the event an employee is ordered absent from their usual work location pending an investigation, and the investigation subsequently determines that there was no basis for the ordered absence, the employee can have restored any leave that may have been charged against the absence. The employee is granted a retroactive leave of absence with pay for the time during which they were prohibited from performing their usual job.

Employees may also have restored to them, pursuant to County Code [6.20.100](#), salary and/or leaves lost as a result of a disciplinary action, such as a Suspension or a Discharge, if that action is subsequently overturned by the Civil Service Commission or a court having jurisdiction.

In either case, if the employee receives any compensation during the employee's absence that they would not have received had the employee not been absent, then the amount of this outside compensation is deducted from restored compensation.

To ensure that employee pay history records accurately reflect either of these circumstances, two unique event codes have been established for use in e-HR:

- 033, Ordered Absence, which is used when an employee is reassigned to their home or other non-County work location;

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- 044, Overturned/Rescinded Disciplinary Actions, which is used when an employee's Suspension or Discharge has been overturned or rescinded.

The following Section describes when and how these event codes are used.

### 1. DOCUMENTING ORDERED ABSENCES FROM REGULAR WORK LOCATION

When a potentially unsafe, critical, or emergency problem involving an employee arises in the work place and there is a job nexus, department management should reassign the employee from their regular work location to a different work location within the department pending an investigation of the problem. If reassignment to another work location would not resolve the problem, or if the situation is particularly serious, an employee may be taken off work by means of a suspension in accordance with Civil Service Rule 18.01, which provides that an employee may be suspended for up to 30 days pending investigation, filing of charges, and hearing on reduction or discharge.

If neither reassignment nor suspension is deemed appropriate for the circumstances, department management may determine that it must reassign an employee to home or to another non-County location. This action is called an Ordered Absence from Regular Work Location, and is usually taken to prevent potential employee interference in an investigation of allegations of misconduct, to reduce the risk of harm or danger to employees or members of the public, to reduce the risk of damage or loss to County property or records, or to reduce the County's liability for potential employee actions. Under Title 2, County Code [2.06.070](#), and CSR [15.01](#), department heads have the authority to assign employees in accordance with the needs of the service. Thus, in such cases, the employee may be reassigned to a different job or work location, or may be sent entirely off the job to home. Also refer to DHR PPG [810](#), [Ordered Absence From Regular Work Location](#).

Note that ordering an employee to remain at home should be a last resort; department management should first consider reassigning an employee to a different work location within the department, or consider a suspension pursuant to CSR [18.01](#). There are other considerations regarding the use of Ordered Absence; please see Subsection [2, Restrictions on Use of 033, Ordered Absence](#), below.

While the time that the employee is reassigned to home or to a non-County site could continue to be reported as Regular Earnings time (099), there would be no record that the employee was actually not performing their regular job. Therefore, to maintain an accurate record which shows that the employee was paid, but their regular assignment was not performed, a unique event code, **033 Ordered Absence**, has been established, and should be used when an employee has been reassigned to remain at home or a non-County site pending further investigation.

If the subsequent investigation finds that disciplinary action is justified, the employee is suspended and/or discharged, effective usually on the day the employee is first reassigned from their regular job. Note: If the employee is suspended, Event Code 029 is used.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

If the subsequent investigation finds that disciplinary action is not warranted, the employee is returned to their regular work assignment.

### E-HR Entry

Payroll staff should use Event Code 033, “Ordered Absence” to cover an ordered absence, i.e., time when an employee has been reassigned to remain at home or at a non-County site. This code is entered, in eight-hour increments, on the Timesheet (TIMEI), or on a Timesheet Adjustment (TADJ); eight hours must be entered for all work days only.

Note: An employee on an alternate work schedule should be placed on a 5/40 work schedule if the Ordered Absence extends beyond the initial pay period. In addition, employees on Ordered Absence should be marked as having holidays off; Ordered Absence leave should not be entered on TIMEI on scheduled holidays.

Note that if the employee is suspended for a specified period, then the time that has already been entered under this Ordered Absence event code (033) is changed to 029, Suspension (the event code used for suspensions imposed as disciplinary measures), creating a timesheet adjustment (TADJ) via the Employee Time and Events History Wizard (TEHW). Refer to e-HR Desk Procedures [DP-TM-304-D, \*Creating Timesheet Adjustments via the Employee Time and Events History Wizard \(TEHW\)\*](#). In this case, the TADJs would be adjusting hours for a prior pay period(s) from an “Ordered Absence” (paid leave) to “Suspension” (no Pay) resulting in a salary overpayment. Once the TADJs are submitted, the system would recover the salary overpayment by reducing the current earnings. If the employee was on a “no pay” status, a Salary Overpayment letter may be required to recover the overpayment.

If the Termination/Discharge date is the same date as the date the department approved the employee to use “Ordered Absence”, a paid leave event (033), would result in the employee being overpaid for the pay periods the employee coded their timesheet using “Ordered Absence” leave.

If a suspension is later overturned (or reduced), a Timesheet Adjustment (TADJ) is affected via the Events History Wizard (TEHW) located in the Time and Leave Management (ATLM) activity folder and LV029 hours with hours coded LV044, Overturned/Rescinded Disciplinary Actions; see Subsection 3, Restoration After Administrative Proceeding, on the following page below.

Note that if the employee earns some compensation while off the job, this compensation must be collected from the employee outside of the system, and thus, a Payment Method Code of RP must be used on the TADJ document.

Also note that since 033 is used in lieu of Regular hours (099), it is treated as if it were a (Usage-Only) leave, and thus e-HR maintains a cumulative total of 033 hours reported for an employee on the employee’s LEAVM Page.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 2. RESTRICTIONS ON USE OF 033, ORDERED ABSENCE

This event code is to be used only for the circumstances described above. There is no general authority in the County Code (or elsewhere) to compensate employees in cases where the employee continues to be paid fully, but is not required actually to report to work.

An Ordered Absence should not exceed 30 days, and thus a department taking this action must immediately begin an investigation of the situation that led to the employee's Ordered Absence. The department must also notify the employee of the effective date and any conditions of the Ordered Absence, must fully document all of the information, including cost, and ensure that the ordered absence is fully and properly monitored.

For additional information concerning the administrative requirements relating to Ordered Absences, departments are advised to refer to DHR's PPG [810](#).

### 3. RESTORATION AFTER ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING

If an employee is actually suspended or discharged and the suspension or discharge is not sustained by the Civil Service Commission (or other appellate body having jurisdiction), the employee is entitled to have all pay and benefits restored; the Event Code, 044, is used for this purpose, effective January 1, 2005. In either case (suspension or discharge), if the employee earned other pay during the absence that they would not have earned but for the absence, (e.g., unemployment benefits), such pay is deducted from the money due the employee from the County.

**Example:** Mel Winter is discharged from a position paid at \$4,500 a month. Four months later, the discharge is not sustained by the Civil Service Commission, and the employee is ordered back to work. However, two months after discharge, Mel found another job paying \$3,500 per month. The employee would be entitled to receive \$11,000 in back pay, determined as follows: Employee off for four months at \$4,500 per month for a total of \$18,000; however, he earned \$7,000 at his other job, which employee would not have earned if not for the discharge. Thus, the \$7,000 is subtracted from the \$18,000, leaving the amount due from restoration as \$11,000.

#### Entry into e-HR

In the case of an overturned suspension, the Overturned Rescinded Actions event code, 044, should be used on the TADJ document to correct time which has been otherwise coded as Suspension (029). For current time, use TIMEI; the system will then recalculate all pay and benefits and pay them to the employee.

In the case of a discharged employee, the employee is rehired, effective on the date of termination, using Personnel Action Code (PAC) 06, Rehired Discharge, and the employee's pay history from the date of rehire to the current date (or the date the employee actually returns to work) is adjusted using 044 on the TADJ document, in eight-hour increments on all days, on the appropriate screens as described above.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Note that there may be other benefits to be restored to a rehired, previously-discharged employee, such as payments to deferred compensation programs, cafeteria contributions, etc. Additional information is currently being prepared to assist departments in this regard.

However, no restoration of salary or leave benefits is due for the period of time waived by the employee as a condition of granting a hearing continuance. In this case, the date of rehire is adjusted by this period of time.

Note that in neither case, suspension nor discharge, will the system have information about earnings the employee may have obtained. Thus, department staff determines if the employee received any pay from any sources during their absence. Staff has to obtain this information from the employee, or in the case of unemployment insurance, from the County's unemployment insurance contractor. As indicated in the example above, the make-whole payment has to be reduced by the amount of earnings the employee received while suspended or discharged. Also, for an employee rehired following an overturned discharge, departments are still required to recover from back pay any TC amounts as well as back retirement contributions. Thus, RP must be used on the TADJ, and payroll staff must contact the Auditor-Controller to adjust the payment.

Departments are to notify the Auditor-Controller of all Civil Service Commission cases, court cases, and settlement agreements involving discharge/termination actions that are not sustained requiring back pay or benefits. (Refer to the [April 26, 2016 memorandum from Auditor-Controller's Countywide Payroll Division](#) for Revised Overturned Discharge Procedures.)

044 is also treated as if it were a (Usage-Only) leave, and thus e-HR maintains a cumulative total of 044 hours reported for an employee on the employee's LEAVM Page.

### **K. SICK LEAVE FOR TEMPORARY AND RECURRENT EMPLOYEES**

(Refer to County Code [6.12.070](#), CCU and Local 721 Fringe Benefit [MOUs](#))

This Section replaces Special Paid Leave. Special Paid Leave did not meet the standards of the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014 ([AB 1522](#)); therefore, it was discontinued effective June 30, 2015.

Temporary and recurrent employees who previously earned Special Paid Leave were accredited with special paid leave on July 1, 2015, based on the number of days worked from January through June 2015. On July 1, 2015, both temporary and recurrent employees with "F" and "H" Sub Titles, as well as employees who did not previously accrue any form of sick time, began to accrue Sick Leave and were granted Sick Personal Leave at an accrual rate of 1 hour for every 30 hours worked up to a maximum of 48 hours.

**Effective January 1, 2024 (pursuant to [SB 616](#)), Sick Leave is accrued on a per pay period basis at an accrual rate of one hour for every 30 hours worked up to a maximum of 80 hours. Sick Personal Leave is granted annually at a rate of 40 hours.**

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Sick Leave is accrued to a maximum of 80 hours and only up to 40 hours of Sick Leave maybe used per calendar year. To control the usage limit to 40 hours per year, the use of Sick Leave is only available by coding Sick Personal Leave, event 112.

Sick Leave has a cap of 80 hours. The Category balance of Sick-100% (LV011) will be controlled to not exceed the 80-hour cap. When the Category balance is at 80 hours, no additional accrual of Sick Leave will be posted to LEAVM for that employee. Therefore, additional accrual hours for Sick will only be posted when the Category balance is less than 80 hours. The employee must use or buyback hours to accrue additional Sick Leave.

Sick Leave is Payable or Non-Payable based on the Sub Title of the employee's primary job. Refer to [Section 1. Eligibility](#), earlier in this Chapter.

**Payable Leave Defined** - Most temporary and recurrent employees may buy back 24 hours of Sick Leave annually if no Sick Leave hours are used in the calendar year. Sick Leave is payable upon termination of employment based on Sub-Title (as described in [Section 1. Eligibility](#), earlier in this Chapter).

**Non-Payable Leave Defined** - Sick Leave that is **not** eligible to buy back or payable upon termination of employment (as described in [Section 1. Eligibility](#), earlier in this Chapter).

### 1. ELIGIBILITY

Most employees on the following Sub Titles are entitled to earn Payable Leave:

- "F" – Hourly As Needed
- "H" – Hourly Recurrent

Employees on the following Sub Titles are entitled to earn Non-Payable Leave:

- "G" – Per clinic, consultation, or visit
- "J" – Per session
- "P" – 1/5 part time permanent
- "Q" – 1/4 part time permanent
- "R" – 5/16 part time permanent
- "S" – 1/3 part time permanent
- "T" – 2/5 part time permanent

There are exceptions to payable Sick leave for some classifications with an F & H Sub Title, which include Reserve Sheriff Deputies, Lifeguards, Relief Nurses, and Relief Physicians; consult the appropriate [MOU](#) for more information. Employees holding an F or H sub title in those classifications may be eligible for Non-Payable Sick Leave. Additionally, workers employed under Union Hiring Hall do not receive any leave benefits from the County, they receive benefits from their Union.

Note that rehired retirees are not eligible for Sick Leave.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 2. AMOUNT OF SICK LEAVE EARNED

Eligible employees accrue Payable or Non-Payable Sick Leave up to 80 hours based on hours worked. Note that these employees have usage limits less than the accrual maximum. Accrual provisions and maximums are the same for Payable and Non-Payable eligible employees; however, carryover and payout provisions differ.

It should be noted that employees who hold more than one job do not earn Sick Leave on the secondary job. In other words, employees who hold a primary job with an “A” Sub Title and have a secondary job with an “F” Sub Title do not earn Sick Personal Leave as an “F” Sub Title.

### 3. POSTING OF SICK LEAVE

Leave Policy (LPOL) for employees on eligible Titles and Sub Titles govern the accrual and use of this Leave. E-HR automatically posts a prorated ratio equivalent to one (1) hour of Sick Leave (Event Type LA011) in the pay period for every 30 hours worked. Additionally, Sick Leave equivalent to one (1) hour will be posted for each subsequent 30 hours worked until the maximum of 80 hours is reached. Sick Personal is posted annually on LEAVM under Event Type LA112 as a lump sum, either at the beginning of the year or upon first eligibility of the benefit. Eligible employees receive 24 hours per year. Sick Personal leave is used to restrict the usage of paid Sick Leave to 40 hours per year and will draw down the Sick Leave balance. An equivalent ratio of accrual units of Sick and Sick Personal Leave is provided to those employees in “G” or “J” items paid in per session and per visit units.

Pursuant to the Fringe Benefit [MOUs](#), on January 1, 2016, employees who previously earned Special Paid Leave were credited with the amount of leave they would have earned based on the number of days worked until June 30, 2015. Employees may choose to utilize the accredited days or be paid out at the employee’s workday rate in effect at the time of payment.

### 4. USAGE AND PAYOFF OF SICK LEAVE

(Refer to County Code [6.20.030. A. 2](#) and PPG [530](#))

Subject to prior approval from management, an employee may use up 40 hours of accrued Payable or Non-Payable Sick Personal Leave in the calendar year in which it was credited for personal reasons pursuant to the County Code for non-represented employees or applicable Fringe Benefit [MOUs](#) for represented employees. Sick Leave is used as Sick Personal Leave, event code 112.

Sick Leave (Payable) may also be taken for the purpose of attending to the employee’s own health care and health care of family members as defined in County Code [6.20.080. A](#), Bereavement Leave, as well as what is defined in California Labor Code Section [245.5](#) (which includes adopted or foster children, stepchildren, legal ward or child to whom the employee stands in loco parentis; or a biological, adoptive, or foster parent, stepparent, or legal guardian of an employee or the employee’s spouse or registered domestic partner, or a person who stood in loco parentis when the employee was a minor child; or designated person identified by the employee at the time paid sick days are requested), departmental

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

requirements for prior approval will be applied only to the extent practicable. (Reason Code 170 should be used in conjunction with 112 when an employee is using Kin Care through Time Details report. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-287-D, Submit TIMEI and/or TADJ to Track Kin Care in eHR thru Time Collection Report](#)).

Sick Leave hours not used by the end of the calendar year in which it is earned will be available for use in the following year. Except that employees who earn Payable Sick Leave may at their option, be paid for up to 24 hours of accrued leave if the employee uses no Sick Personal leave during the calendar year. The Leave will be paid at the employee's workday rate of pay in effect at the time of payment. Non-payable leave is not eligible for buyback.

Upon termination from County service, employees with accumulated Payable Sick Leave shall receive full pay for 50% of all unused Sick Leave to a maximum payout of 24 hours. Payment is made at the workday hourly rate of pay in effect on the employee's last day of County service. (Refer to County Code [6.24.040](#).)

If an employee who received Sick Leave under this section is rehired within 12-months, any Sick Leave that was lost (not paid) at termination should be restored.

### L. LEAVES FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION AND/OR CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

(Refer to applicable [MOUs](#))

Employees in certain classes or bargaining units as listed below receive the leave described for education or to meet certification requirements. Such leave may not be accumulated, carried over, or paid off if not used, except where specifically noted.

Management Physicians may also be allowed paid leave for travel and continuing medical education with CEO approval to participate in seminars, conferences, and other professional forums in accordance with the Department of Health Services' Salary Only Travel Plan (Refer to County Codes [6.08.465](#) and [6.08.280](#)).

**NOTE:** These leave provisions are subject to negotiations, and thus the parameters herein may not be current. To ensure accuracy, readers should check the current [MOU](#) for the class in question; these are available on the CEO's website.

This leave time is entered on employees' Timesheet (TIMEI) using Event Type 023, Educational Leave, and its usage is reflected on employees' LEAVM page.

Note that this is usage-only leave. This means that the system does not exercise any control; it merely records what Educational Leave has been used. Department payroll staff must review employee records to ensure that the parameters specific to the individual employee are properly observed.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

CLASS/BARGAINING UNIT	LEAVE DESCRIPTION	LEAVE HOURS ALLOWED
Appraisers , BU 131; Supervisory Appraisers, BU 132	Special Pay Practices, Article 7, Section 8, Advanced State Certification	At management's discretion; no specific number of hours.
Appraiser series	<p>The Assessor's Department will grant paid time off for appraiser personnel to attend seminars sponsored by such association as the International Association of Assessing Officers and the Society of Auditor-Appraisers for gaining credit towards the training required to maintain their appraisal certificates. At the sole discretion of management, the department may also authorize attendance at State Board of Equalization seminars to gain this kind of training.</p> <p>Note: Appraiser personnel may use County time to take the exam for the Advanced State Appraisal Certificate if the exam is conducted in Los Angeles County.</p>	
Paramedical Technical, BU 221; and Supervising Paramedical Health, BU 222	<p>Continuing Education (CE), Article 44</p> <p>Time off (salary only – no overtime)</p> <p>Management has the discretion to provide in-house educational programs that qualify for CE units.</p>	<p>At management's discretion; no specific number of hours.</p> <p>Up to 8 hours per day, including reasonable travel.</p>
Employees in these BUs are required to complete CE as condition of licensure/certification/registration renewal	<p>Eligible employees have the discretion to complete CE units through an in-house program or an outside source.</p> <p>With the approval of management, eligible employees may be granted time off to complete self-study courses as long as they are accredited and for the stated conditions. Employees are required to provide documentation of completed CE hours.</p>	
Pharmacist, BU 301	Training, Article 14	Up to 24 hours during each year of the contract.
Pharmacists (Sub Title A)	Full-time permanent Pharmacists may take time off during each year of the contract for purposes of meeting the requirements set forth in the Business and Professions Code, Sections 4098.5, 4098.6, 4098.7 and 4.099.	Based on the needs of the service, Management may allow the Pharmacist to carry over up to 24 hours to the second year. If the carryover hours are not used during the second year, the hours will be lost.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

CLASS/BARGAINING UNIT	LEAVE DESCRIPTION	LEAVE HOURS ALLOWED
Registered Nurses, BU 311; and Supervisory Registered Nurses, BU 312	Paid leave for full-time permanent RNs for purposes of meeting mandatory CE and/or certification requirements.	<p>If the position requires mandated education/certification beyond 60 hours (30 hours for permanent part time), additional mandated education leave shall be granted. Up to 60 hours during the contract period. In addition to and including the 60 hours of CE time currently provided for in the <a href="#">MOU</a>, APRNs will be extended additional CE hours required for obtaining or maintaining one Management-approved board certification or specialty.</p> <p>Up to 30 hours in two years from the effective date of the <a href="#">MOU</a>.</p>
Registered Nurses (Sub Title A)	Paid leave for permanent part time RNs who work at least 20 hours per week.	
Registered Nurses (Sub Titles U, V, W, X, Y & Z) Nursing Education, Article 51, Section 3, Continuing Education (CE)	Programs approved by the Board of Registered Nurses (BRN), including home study, for CE units towards re-licensure study, for CE units towards re-licensure/recertification count towards meeting the 60 hour requirement (30 hours for permanent part time).	
Physician Assistants/ Senior Physician Assistants, BU #321	Full-time permanent PA employees are allowed continuing education at regular pay as well as part time PA's on a permanent status working at least 20 hours per week. Requires prior approval of management.	Maximum of 25 hours during each year of the contract for full time employees. Up to 8 hours may be used for home study. Leave may be carried over to the 2nd year with prior approval, then will be lost if not used.
Physicians, BU 324	Continuing Medical Education (CME), Article 21	Maximum of 12 hours per contract year for part time permanent at least ½ time. Up to 3 hours may be used for home study. No accumulation of leave allowed.
Physicians (Sub Title A)	Full time, permanent employees may take time off at regular pay for approved CME purposes (meeting licensure requirements and upgrading skills and knowledge for effective delivery of medical service.)	80 hours per calendar year with prior approval of management.
Physicians (Sub Titles U, V, W, X, Y, & Z)	Part time permanent employees working at least 20 hours per week may take time off for approved CME purposes.	40 hours per calendar year.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### M. UNPAID LEAVES OF ABSENCE INCLUDING FAMILY LEAVE

(Refer to CSR [16](#))

#### OVERVIEW, UNPAID LEAVES

Pursuant to CSR [16](#), an appointing power may grant an employee an unpaid leave of absence for any appropriate reason as listed in Civil Service Rule 16. For some leave reasons, the granting of such unpaid leave is entirely discretionary with the appointing power, and the processing of these is covered in Subsection 1, *General Unpaid Leave Provisions*, directly below.

For other unpaid leave reasons such as Family Leave or Pregnancy Disability Leave (which is a specific application of Family Leave), employees are guaranteed the ability to obtain these unpaid leaves, as described below in Subsection [2](#) below.

Note also that employees have certain rights to unpaid (as well as paid) Military Leave; all Military Leave is specifically covered in Section [1.1](#) earlier in this Chapter.

Finally, there are two other specific and unique kinds of unpaid leave, School Activities Leave and Special Union Leave, which are addressed in Subsections [3](#) and [4](#), below respectively.

#### 1. GENERAL UNPAID LEAVE PROVISIONS

##### a. Unpaid Leave Approval and Termination

Employees may request unpaid leaves of absence for such circumstances as:

- Education
- Recovery from an illness or injury (after Family Leave rights have been exhausted; see Sub-Section 2. below)
- Assisting another public jurisdiction
- Employment by a labor union (see Subsection [4](#) below)
- Maternity (before or after the Pregnancy Disability Leave is taken, or when Family Leave rights have been exhausted; also see Subsection [2](#) below)

The granting of a general unpaid leave of absence is entirely discretionary with management; an appointing power may or may not approve the employee's request, or may terminate any previously approved leave of absence if the conditions under which the leave was granted change. The affected employee must return to work on the date stated by the appointing power, and is entitled to be returned to the same class he or she held when the leave was granted, or to another comparable class. Some departments have established policies governing requests for general unpaid leaves of absence.

Note: Employees receiving unpaid leave cannot use paid leave or donated leave on a once-a-month frequency to maintain health care contributions or other cafeteria benefits (refer to PPG [530](#)).

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### b. Documenting Unpaid Leaves of Absence in e-HR

When an employee is granted or placed on an unpaid leave of absence (other than Family or Pregnancy Disability Leaves), the department's Payroll Clerk must ensure that the employee is on a standard 5/40 work cycle (WKCY) on the ESMT document. If not, the Payroll Clerk needs to revert the pattern to ALTLV work cycle. When reverting an employee to the ALTLV work cycle or the standard 5/40 work cycle, the FLSA Profile should also be blanked out. Refer to e-HR Procedure [DP-TM-288-D, Processing Employees on Long Term Absences without Pay](#), for further information.

Note: If the employees work cycle is ALTLV, the system will automatically prepopulate the timesheet with 8:00 hours of 013 for every scheduled workday of the pay period.

e-HR Event Codes:

When an employee is on a Long Term Unpaid Leave of Absence for an undetermined period of time, Event Code 013, Long Term Authorized Absence Without Pay is used along with the Personnel Action Code Table (PACT) as follows:

PACT	DESCRIPTION
70	Long Term Absence – Military (Over 180 Hours)
71	Long Term Absence – Education
72	Long Term Absence – Maternity
73	Long Term Absence – Illness (After Family Leave Rights are Exhausted)
74	Long Term Absence – Sabbatical
75	Long Term Absence – Unclassified Appointment
76	Long Term Absence – Industrial Accident
77	Long Term Absence – Labor Union
79	Long Term Absence – Other
80	Long Term Absence – Family Rights
81	Long Term Absence – LTD 40%
82	Long Term Absence – LTD 60%
83	Long Term Absence – Suspension
84	Long Term Absence – Without Pay
85	Long Term Absence – Authorized AWOP
86	Long Term Absence – Unauthorized AWOP
87	Long Term Absence – Exempt Leave

Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-001-D, Personnel Action Codes \(PACs\)](#), for further information.

Event Code 124 is used on the TIMEI when an employee is on long term absence due to an injury/illness and has exhausted their leave benefits. Payroll Clerks/Timekeepers need to replace the prepopulated Event Code 099 with Event Code 124.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Event Code 157 is used on the TIMEI when an employee has not returned to work after their IA benefits have ended (compensability through date has been reached). e-HR will automatically prepopulate the timesheet with 8 hours of 157 for every scheduled workday of the pay period.

### 2. FAMILY AND PREGNANCY LEAVES

(Refer to the California Family Rights Act [Government Code [12945.2](#)]; Federal Family and Medical Leave Act [[Title 29, Labor, Chapter V, Wage and Hour Division, part 825](#)]; [National Defense Authorization Act](#); California Pregnancy Disability Leave [[California Code of Regulations, Division 4, Fair Employment and Housing, Chapter 2, Sub-Chapter 6A](#)])

There are four family and medical leave laws that affect County employees. These laws are:

- [The Federal Family Medical Leave Act](#)
- [The National Defense Authorization Act](#)
- [The California \[Moore-Brown-Roberti\] Family Rights Act](#)
- [The California Pregnancy Disability Leave Law](#)

The [California Workers' Compensation Regulations](#), [Americans with Disabilities Act \(ADA\)](#), [Fair Employment and Housing Act \(FEHA\)](#), and [Domestic Partner Rights and Responsibilities Act \(DPRRA\)](#) are the four laws that have the greatest interaction with family and medical leave. Departments must always be cognizant of other State laws or County Code provisions that may provide employees with a greater benefit.

Note: Policies governing Family Leave are extensive and transcend what can be covered in this Interpretive Manual. However, they are thoroughly covered in a manual issued by the Department of Human Resources and entitled [Family Leave Policy Guidelines](#); accordingly, we urge departmental payroll and personnel staff to read and become very familiar with this publication.

### INTRODUCTION

In 1993, both the State of California and the federal government adopted legislation to allow employees the right to take up to 12 weeks of unpaid leave per year for qualifying reasons such as the birth and care of a newborn, or to care for family members who have a serious health condition; these kinds of leave are known generally as "Family Leave." At about the same time, California recognized pregnancy as a disability and afforded additional leave rights of up to four months to women disabled by pregnancy. All of these laws were significant in that for the first time they guaranteed an employee's right to take an unpaid leave and return to the same job with no loss of seniority. They also required employers in some cases to maintain group health insurance benefits during an otherwise unpaid leave. The Federal provisions were enacted in the [Federal Family Medical Leave Act \(FMLA\)](#) and California's provisions were enacted in the [California Family Rights Act \(CFRA\)](#) for general family leave, and for [Pregnancy Disability Leave \(PDL\)](#) under the [FEHA](#).

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Thus, for persons in California, there are three separate sets of regulations which specifically address leave due to pregnancy; together, these regulations provide a comprehensive set of rights for individuals to take leave for pregnancy, for prenatal care, and for postnatal care of their newborn.

Effective January 1, 2012, the County is required to maintain group health coverage for up to four months for employees on [PDL](#), as required by the [California Pregnancy Disability Act](#).

In recognition of the ongoing hardships to families with members in the military and their needs for workplace flexibility, the [National Defense Authorization Act \(NDAA\)](#) of 2008 amended the FMLA provisions to add new military-related qualifying reasons for taking FMLA leaves. Regulations have been issued for these and other changes to FMLA that went into effect in January 2009. Additionally, the NDAA of 2010 made more changes to military-related FMLA laws which went into effect in October 2009.

Under the [California Military and Veterans Code](#), employers are required to provide up to 10 days of unpaid leave to eligible employees who are spouses of deployed military servicepersons. The leave may be taken when the military spouse is on leave from deployment during a time of military conflict. To be a “qualified employee” eligible for family military leave, an employee must work an average of 20 more hours per week and be the spouse of a “qualified member” of the United States Armed Forces, National Guard, or Reserves. Typically, this protected leave runs currently with [Military Exigency leave for spouses under FMLA](#).

Because the Family Leaves authorized by these various statutes in some cases run concurrently and in some cases do not, and because they generally address the same needs, we are covering them collectively in this part of the Manual, and using the initials of their legal authorities to refer to the specific kinds of leaves, e.g., FMLA, CFRA, and PDL.

The first parts of this Section 2, sub-paragraphs a. through f., describe in general terms, the basic provisions, qualifications, and entitlements provided by these various sets of Family Leave and Pregnancy Disability regulations.

The last part of this Section 2, sub-paragraph g., describes how to use AMS to document Family and Pregnancy Leaves.

### FAMILY LEAVE SUB-TOPICS

Following are links to Subsections of this Family Leave article:

- [Eligibility For Family/Pregnancy Leaves](#)
- [Qualifying Reasons for Leaves](#)
- [Amount and Use of Leaves](#)
- [Employee Restoration Rights](#)
- [Effect of Family Leaves on Health Benefits](#)

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- [Using Paid Leaves in Conjunction with Family/Pregnancy Leaves](#)
- [Documenting Family/Pregnancy Leaves in -AMS](#)

### A. ELIGIBILITY FOR FAMILY/PREGNANCY LEAVES

#### 1) FMLA and CFRA Family Leaves

Either kind of Family Leave may be granted to any employee on any position, either permanent or temporary, part-time, or full-time, who, on the first day of the leave:

- Has worked an aggregated total of 12 months for the County; the 12-month period is further defined as 52 weeks during each of which the employee has been compensated for **any part** of the week; the 52 weeks do **not** need to be 52 **consecutive** weeks; the County does **not** need to count as employment any time worked before a break in service of at least seven years, unless the break was due to the fulfillment of a National Guard or Reserve service obligation;

- AND -

- Has **actually** worked at least 1250 hours (i.e., **not including** paid or unpaid leave taken but **including** overtime hours worked) in the 12 months immediately preceding the first day of the requested/designated Family Leave;

**NOTE:** The Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) requires that if the employee would have met both of these requirements but for the fact that the employee was called to military service, then the military service time is included, based on the employee's pre-service work schedule, as both employment time and hours worked;

- AND -

- Has a "qualifying reason" for the leave, as described in Subsection b., following.

#### 2) Pregnancy Disability Leave (PDL)

There are no service requirements for PDL; an employee is eligible on the first day of employment on any basis and for the period the employee is disabled due to pregnancy (see Subsection b. 2 below). PDL, below.)

### B. QUALIFYING REASONS AND CONDITIONS

#### 1) FMLA & CFRA

The employee must be taking the family leave for at least one of the following reasons. In general, they apply to both types of Family Leaves, but there are some differences:

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- The birth and care of a newborn (e.g., baby-bonding time);
- The placement of a child by adoption or foster care, and care of the newly-placed child (child-bonding time);
- The care of a spouse, child (under 18, or over 18 and incapable of self-care because of a physical or mental disability), or parent (biological, adopted, foster, step, or *in loco parentis*) with a serious health condition.

**Note** that under CFRA, but **not** FMLA, this reason category includes care of a Domestic Partner or child of a Domestic Partner; the Domestic Partner must be registered pursuant to County Code [2.210](#). The reason for the difference between FMLA and CFRA is that while the State and County recognize Domestic Partners, the federal government does not. (Refer to County Code [6.20.080. L](#))

- An employee's own serious health condition that prevents the employee from performing the duties of their position. Note that the employee's disability due to pregnancy is included under FMLA, but it is not included under CFRA, because in California the employee is covered by the PDL provision.

FMLA regulations operative in 2008 have more clearly defined what is meant by a "serious health condition." Please see DHR's [Family Leave Policy Guidelines](#) for definitive information; this publication also sets forth vital information about what medical certification may be needed to document such serious health conditions.

### 2) PDL

An employee must be certified by a physician as being disabled due to pregnancy; PDL includes prenatal care or any pregnancy related medical condition, such as severe morning sickness.

### 3) CFRA

**Effective January 1, 2021, CFRA was expanded to include the following leave reasons:**

- The care of a grandparent; grandchild; and sibling with a serious health condition;
- Military exigency leave - see a) below

**Effective January 1, 2022, CFRA was expanded to include the following leave reasons:**

- The care of a parent-in-law with a serious health condition.

**Effective January 1, 2023, CFRA was expanded to include the following leave reasons:**

- The care of a designated person, which is defined as any individual related by blood or whose association with the employee is the equivalent of a family relationship. Only one individual may be designated by an employee per 12-month period.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 4) Additional Qualifying Reasons for Military Service

These additional reasons stem from the [National Defense Authorization Act](#) (NDAA) amendments to FMLA in 2008 and 2010, which provide additional family leave benefits to aid employees who have family members in military service. These benefits fall generally into two categories: Qualifying Exigency Leaves; and Military Caregiver Leaves (FMLA only). Following are the explanations of the qualifying reasons for these leaves.

#### i. Qualifying Exigency Leaves – FMLA and CFRA

This kind of FMLA leave allows employees to take time off to attend to certain “qualifying exigencies” related to their family member’s call to military duty. This leave is granted to an employee whose spouse, son, daughter, or parent (domestic partner – CFRA only) is on active duty or has been informed of an impending call or order to active duty. The various “Qualifying Exigencies” are defined as follows:

- To address issues arising from the family’s military member’s short deployment notice (deployment within seven or less days of notice) during a period of seven days from the date of notification.
- To attend military events and related activities, such as ceremonies, programs, or events sponsored by the military, or family support programs sponsored by the military, service organizations, or the Red Cross that are related to the active duty or call of the family member in the military.
- To arrange certain childcare and related activities arising from the active duty or call to duty of the military member, such as arranging for alternative childcare, providing childcare on a non-routine, urgent basis, enrolling or transferring a child to a new school or daycare facility, as necessary due to the family member’s active duty or call to active duty.
- To make or update financial and/or legal arrangements to address the military member’s absence.
- To attend counseling provided by someone other than a health care provider for the employee, the military family member, or the child of the military family member, the need for which arises out of the active duty or the call to active duty of the military family member.
- To take up to 15 days of leave to spend time with the military member who is on short-term temporary rest and recuperation leave during deployment.
- To attend to certain post-deployment activities, such as arrival ceremonies, reintegration briefings or other programs or ceremonies sponsored by the military for a period of 90 days following the termination of the military member’s active duty status, and to address issues arising from the death of the military family member.
- To care for a military member’s parent who is incapable of self-care when the care is necessitated by the member’s covered active duty, such as arranging for alternative care,

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

providing care on a non-routine, urgent, immediate need basis, admitting or transferring a parent to a new care facility.

- Any other event that the employee and the employer both agree is a qualifying exigency.

Under the 2008 NDAA, the foregoing leave was limited to employees whose family member was in the National Guard or Reserves and was called to active duty in support of a “contingency operation.” However, as a result of the 2010 NDAA, which was effective in October 2009 this exigency leave is also available to employees who have family members serving in the Regular Armed Forces, and the reserve deployment no longer has to be in support of a contingency operation; the relative (parent, child, spouse) of **any** member of the Armed Forces (including National Guard, Regular, or Reserve and who is deployed to a foreign country) is covered.

Under CFRA, national deployment of covered active duty and call to covered active duty is included.

### Amount of Leave

The amount of Family Leave that can be taken for a Qualifying Exigency, and the provisions governing it, are exactly the same (i.e., 12 workweeks) as for all other qualifying (non-military) reasons under the FMLA (see Subsection C, *Amount and Use of Leaves*, below).

### Age of Child

While the family member (e.g., parent, spouse, or child) serving in the military is defined generally in the same way as a family member for non-military family leave purposes, (for example, foster children, stepchildren, and stepparents qualify, in-laws do not), there is one difference: the child serving in the military does **not** have to be under 18; they can be of any age.

### **ii. Military Caregiver Leaves (FMLA Only)**

The 2008 NDAA amended the FMLA to provide a specific form of Family Leave to care for those who were injured or became ill while on military duty. Under this form of Family Leave, an eligible employee who is a spouse, son, daughter, parent, or **next-of-kin** of a **covered** service member with a **serious injury or illness** incurred in the line-of-duty on active duty may receive up to 26 workweeks of unpaid Family leave during a **single** 12-month period to care for the service member.

Under the 2008 NDAA, 8a “covered service member” included current members of both the Regular Armed Forces and the National Guard or Reserves, as well as members of the Regular, Reserve, or National Guard Armed Services who are on the temporary disability retired list. However, the 2010 NDAA, now in effect, extends the definition of covered service member to include a veteran who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy for a serious injury or illness; the veteran must have been a member of the Armed Forces (including the National Guard or Reserves) at any time within the five years preceding their treatment for the serious injury/illness. The 2010 amendment also

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

included as a covered member an active service member or veteran who had a pre-existing injury that is aggravated while on active duty.

The 2008 NDAA defined a “serious injury or illness” as one incurred in the line of duty on active duty for which the service member is: (1) undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy; or (2) otherwise in outpatient status; or (3) otherwise on the temporary disability retired list; the service member must be medically unfit to perform their assigned duties.

### Age and Family Relationships for Military Caregiver Leave

As in the case of Qualifying Exigency Family Leave and in keeping with the leave’s purpose, the definition of son and daughter includes those of any age. What is different about Military Caregiver Leave is that it adds a “Next-of-Kin” as a qualifying family member for purposes of caring for an injured or ill military member. A Next-of-Kin is the service member’s nearest blood relative, **other than** their spouse, son, daughter, or parent, in the following order of priority:

- Blood relatives who have been granted legal custody of the service member by court or statute
- Brothers and sisters
- Grandparents
- Aunts and uncles
- First cousins

All family members sharing the same level of relationship are considered to be the military member’s next-of-kin. For example, if the military member has two brothers and two sisters, all four are considered next-of-kin. However, if the service member has specifically designated in writing any one blood relative as their nearest blood relative for purposes of military caregiver leave under FMLA, only such designated person is considered their next-of-kin; this specifically designated person takes precedence over all of the foregoing relatives.

### Length of Military Caregiver Leave

The eligible employee may take up to 26 workweeks of Family Leave (Military Caregiver Leave) during a single 12-month period; such an employee is entitled to all of the Family leave protections afforded in other FMLA-qualified leaves, including continuation of paid health benefits. However, unlike other FMLA leaves, military caregiver leave is not an annual entitlement that renews every 12 months; rather, this leave is a one-time entitlement based on a “per-service member, per-injury” concept. The “single 12-month period” begins on the first day the employee takes this kind of leave, and ends 12 months later, regardless of whether another 12-month period has been established by the employee in taking FMLA leaves for another qualifying reason.

If the military member is a parent, child, or spouse with a serious health condition, the care for whom is a qualifying reason under the general FMLA provision, the County must designate the leave as Military Caregiver leave first, and start the 12-month period during which the 26-workweek Military Caregiver

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Leave may be taken. Departments cannot in this case count the leave as both Military Caregiver Leave as well as regular FMLA leave. However, after the end of the “single 12-month period,” if the employee has worked enough hours to retain eligibility for new Family Leave, and if the covered military member is a qualifying family member (i.e., a spouse, parent, or child) under the non-military FMLA definition who still meets the definition of having a serious health condition, then the employee may take another 12 weeks of Family Leave. In this case, the leave is not Military Caregiver leave, but rather is in accordance with the standard Family Leave reason of caring for a qualifying family member with a serious health condition.

**Note:** Military Caregiver Leave may be taken intermittently, like other FMLA leaves; 26 workweeks translates to 1,040 hours that can be taken in the 12-month period. If the employee does not take the entire 26 workweeks of leave during the single 12-month period, any remaining weeks are forfeited; they do not carry over to another 12-month period.

However, within the 26-workweek in a 12-month period, an employee may take a leave for any other FMLA qualifying reason, but is not to exceed 12 workweek. For example, an employee may take 14 workweeks of Military Caregiver leave to care for a military member and 12 workweeks to care for a seriously ill child, but could not take 14 workweeks to care for the child and 12 workweeks of Military Caregiver Leave. During the 12-month period which starts with Military Caregiver leave and ends 12 months later, an employee can take no **more** than a total of 26 workweeks of Family Leave. While the 26-work weeks of Military Caregiver leave within a single 12-month period is generally a one-time-only provision, the entitlement is actually based on one time **per service member, per injury**. Thus if, after the end of the 12-month period, the employee has another (different) covered family member (e.g., injured in military service and requiring qualifying care), then the employee may take another 26 workweeks in a new 12-month period provided that the employee is still qualified for Family Leave (e.g., has worked enough hours). Also, an employee may take another 26 workweeks of leave in a different single 12-month period to care for the same service member with a second, subsequent serious injury. For example, the service member returns to active duty and sustains another injury, or later manifests a second kind of serious injury related to the same cause as the first injury.

In these cases, the service member must have been a member of the Armed Forces, including the National Guard or Reserves, at any time within the five years preceding their treatment for the serious injury.

### C. AMOUNT AND USE OF LEAVES

The interactions between these regulations are complex; in some cases, the regulations run concurrently, and in other cases, consecutively. This Section consists of an overview of family leave and pregnancy-related rights including the new military related leaves; specifically, the qualifying military exigency leave is covered under the FMLA/CFRA heading, while the Military Caregiver leave is discussed under a separate heading.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

For additional information, payroll and personnel staff are again urged to refer to DHR's online publication, [Family Leave Policy Guidelines](#).

### 1) FMLA and CFRA

If employees meet the foregoing service and reason requirements, they may take up to 12 workweeks of either kind of Family Leave, including FMLA's "Qualifying Exigency" (military-related) leave in a 12-month period. If an employee is entitled to take FMLA's Military Caregiver leave, this leave consists of up to 26 workweeks in a 12-month period, per service member, per injury; it does not renew after the 12-month period.

The first time an employee uses Family Leave marks the beginning of the 12-month period that the employee has to use their 12 workweeks of leave. Usage of Family Leave is **not** based on a calendar year. An employee whose Family Leave starts on March 5, 2015 would have until March 4, 2016 to use their 12 workweeks of leave. Any unused hours would not roll over to another year. The employee would be required to reapply for Family Leave again the following year and meet the eligibility requirements for approval.

**NOTE:** Even if an existing Family Leave period is running, if an employee later becomes eligible for the 26-workweek Military Caregiver leave, this starts another 12-month period running. Data on the Employee Leave Program screens are used to keep track of these 12-month periods; see Subsection [g. Documenting Family Leave in AMS](#), below.

Should an employee request additional unpaid leave time off beyond the periods of eligibility for Family Leave provided either by California or Federal regulations, the granting of such additional time is discretionary with management, and would be processed in accordance with provisions as set forth in Subsection [1, General Unpaid Leave Provisions](#), above.

**Note:** California and federal Family Leave regulations provide that both parents (e.g., both fathers and mothers) can use Family Leave to participate in the care of newborns (or children placed for adoption or foster care). If both parents (whether they are married or not) work for the County, the Family Leave for both parents to care for newborns or placed children is a total of 12 workweeks each; this applies in the case where FMLA and CFRA are running concurrently, or where only CFRA is running.

#### Workweek Defined

Under the law, a workweek means the employee's normal workweek prior to the first day of Family Leave. For full-time employees, that means a 40 or 56-hour workweek. For part-time employees, a workweek is defined as the average number of hours worked per week in the 12 weeks immediately preceding the Family Leave.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Conversion of Workweek to Hours

Because Family Leave does not have to be taken in full day or full week increments (i.e., it can be used on an “Intermittent” basis [see below]), and to track its usage in e-HR/AMS to ensure that the total amount of leave an employee takes does not exceed the 12 workweek limit, the law’s reference to “weeks” must be converted to “hours.” Family Leave is converted from workweeks to hours by multiplying the number of hours comprising the employee’s normal work week by 12. Thus, 5/40, 9/80, and 4/40 employees (the latter two schedules are basically 40-hour workweeks) are entitled to 480 hours of Family Leave per 12-month period, and 56-hour employees are entitled to 672 hours. For a part-time employee, the leave allowance is pro-rated; thus a part-time employee averaging 25 hours per week for the past 12 weeks is entitled to 300 hours of Family Leave per 12-month period. Since Military Caregiver Leave may be taken intermittently, like other FMLA leaves, the 26 workweeks translates to 1040 hours that a full-time employee can take in the 12-month period for that purpose.

**NOTE:** If an employee is using Family Leave on a continuous basis (i.e., it is not intermittent Family Leave), the hours for any Holiday occurring during the work week also count as hours of Family Leave. Please see Intermittent Family Leave, following, for specific information about counting Holiday and Family Leave hours.

### 12-Month Period Defined

The 12-month period begins on the first day that qualified Family Leave (i.e., leave that meets all requirements) is taken. If, after the 12-month period has elapsed, the reason for the leave (other than Military Caregiver) remains, or if another qualifying reason occurs, the employee can take another 12 workweeks of Family Leave. Other than for Military Caregiver Leave, there are no restrictions on taking yearly successive periods of Family Leave, provided that all eligibility requirements are met. If a Family Leave 12-month period is running and an employee later becomes eligible for the 26-workweek Military Caregiver leave, this starts another 12-month period running. Data on AMS are used to keep track of these separate 12-month periods; see Subsection [g, Documenting Family Leave in AMS](#).

**NOTE:** No more than 26 workweeks of various kinds of Family Leave (FMLA) can be taken during the 12-month period established to provide Military Caregiver Leave.

### **Intermittent Family Leave**

As indicated above, Family Leave does not have to be taken all at once. It can be taken in various increments, the smallest of which is not greater than the shortest increment of time allowed by the employer for the use of other leaves. In the County, while Vacation and Sick Leave may be used in ½ hour increments, Compensatory Time Off can be use in increments of ¼ hour. Thus ¼ hour is the smallest increment that can be used to take Family Leave intermittently. For example, an employee can take four hours every Monday and Friday, or one half hour per day, or even ¼ hour, etc. This applies to both Covered **and** Exempt employees; the latter do **not** have to take Family Leave in full-shift increments.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Employees who take intermittent Family Leave for planned medical treatment must make a “reasonable effort” to schedule such treatment so as not to disrupt unduly their departments’ operations. Please refer to DHR’s [Family Leave Policy Guidelines](#) for additional information on intermittent Family Leave for planned medical treatment.

For an employee using Family Leave on an intermittent basis, the hours of any Holiday falling during the workweek do not count as Family Leave hours used if the employee would not have otherwise worked the holiday.

**NOTE:** There are certain other restrictions on using Family Leave on an intermittent basis to care for a newborn, adopted, or foster child. Please refer to DHR’s [Family Leave Policy Guidelines](#) for additional information on these restrictions.

### When FMLA and CFRA Leaves Run either Concurrently and/or Consecutively

For most qualifying reasons, FMLA and CFRA run concurrently, but there are some notable exceptions:

- **Pregnancy Disability Leave:** FMLA is running, but CFRA is not. So, while an employee may run out of FMLA leave, they will not run out of CFRA leave while on PDL.
- **Care for a Domestic Partner, ‘Designated Person’, Grandparent, Grandchild, Parent-in-Law, and Sibling:** CFRA is running, but FMLA is not. Thus, if an employee uses Family Leave first within the leave year to care for such individuals, they are using only CFRA, and still have available FMLA time to use in the case of an FMLA qualifying reason, such as the employee’s own illness. However, if the employee’s own illness occurs first within the leave year, both FMLA and CFRA are used concurrently and therefore no Family Leave time, neither FMLA nor CFRA, remains for the leave year if the illness lasts longer than 12 weeks. Note: If the leave is for the care of a Domestic Partner’s child, both FMLA and CFRA would be running if the situation qualified under the *in loco parentis* provisions.

In the case of Military-related leaves:

- When an employee is using one of the “Qualifying Exigency” leaves, FMLA and CFRA are running together for foreign deployment. Under CFRA, national deployment of covered active duty and call to covered active duty is included.
- For Military Caregiver leave, FMLA is running, CFRA is not. During the 12-month period which has been defined by the start of qualified Military Caregiver leave and ends 12 months later, an employee can take no more than a total of 26 workweeks of Family Leave, which includes both Military Caregiver leave and the 12 workweeks of any other FMLA qualifying reason; in other words, the Military Caregiver Leave and the leave for the other FMLA reason run concurrently in this case.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Notification Requirements

Federal and State regulations specify various notice requirements to inform employees about Family Leave provisions; notice requirements may now be made by electronic means. However, it is management's responsibility to designate a leave, whether it is paid or unpaid, as Family Leave. At the same time, it is the employee's responsibility to inform management fully about the reason(s) for the leave being taken, and to provide at least 30-calendar days advance notice if the need for the leave is foreseeable. Management's determination of FMLA, CFRA or PDL must be based only on the information received from the employee or the employee's spokesperson in the event the employee is unable to communicate directly. It is management's responsibility to designate FMLA, CFRA, or PDL leave. However, it is the employee's obligation to provide management with sufficient information to allow management to make the designation. As soon as department management determines that the leave requested is for a reason that is covered as an eligible reason in either (or both) of the Family Leave regulations, or if the employee requests Family Leave, the employee must be informed within five business days that the leave is being designated as Family Leave.

**NOTE:** This mutual notification process is affected by a variety of circumstances, and readers are advised to read DHR's [Family Leave Policy Guidelines](#) for further information about these notification requirements.

### **2) Pregnancy Disability Leave**

[California's Pregnancy Disability Act \(CPDA\) Leave](#) law provides that a person has a right to take up to four months of unpaid leave for disability due to pregnancy as certified by a physician; the four months includes prenatal care and any other pregnancy-related medical conditions.

Effective April 1, 2016, California's Pregnancy Disability Leave law was amended to extend protections to a transgender individual who is disabled by pregnancy.

### Intermittent Pregnancy Disability Leave

As in the case of Family Leave, the state's Pregnancy Disability Leave may be used on an intermittent or part-time basis. For tracking purposes, this leave is converted to hours. Note, however, that the conversion for PDL is different from the conversion used for FMLA/CFRA: For PDL, the conversion is based on the number of days an employee would normally work within four months. Thus, for a 40-hour per week employee, this means 704 hours, based on an average of 22 working days per month for four months. For employees who work more or less than 40 hours per week, the leave time is calculated on a proportional basis. For example, for a half-time employee, leave hours allowed are 352; for an employee who works 48 hours per week, 832 hours are allowed.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### When FMLA/CFRA and PDL Run Concurrently and/or Consecutively

Under FMLA, an eligible expectant person may take up to 12 workweeks of FMLA Family Leave prior to delivery for prenatal care, or if the pregnancy incapacitates them; the same 12-week period may also be used to cover their postnatal period of disability, and to cover the postnatal care of her newborn within one year of its date-of-birth.

However, California regulations **distinguish** the leave caused by **pregnancy disability** from the leave needed to care for a newborn (i.e., Family Leave). Thus, in California, once the person's pregnancy disability period ends, they are then entitled to take an **additional** leave of up to 12 workweeks of CFRA Family Leave to care for their newborn, (or for any other Qualifying Reason listed in Subsection [b](#). above).

Thus, the pregnancy disability leave (PDL) provided under the CPDA runs **consecutively** with the Family Leave provided by the CFRA regulations. Under California law, an employee may be on leave for up to approximately 28 weeks (four months' disability, plus 12 weeks' Family Leave). Note that the Family Leave authorized by the FMLA runs **concurrently** with **either** of the foregoing California reasons and continues only for a total of 12 workweeks.

Should an employee request additional unpaid leave time off beyond the period of disability provided by California regulations, or beyond the 12 week limit of CFRA or FMLA, the granting of such additional time is discretionary with management, and is treated as a general unpaid leave of absence.

### Notification Requirements

There is usually no doubt about what the leave request is for in the case of a pregnancy, but the Pregnancy Disability Leave begins on the day that a person is disabled by her pregnancy as specified by their physician, so it is important to make sure that the employee is aware of this requirement.

### **D. EMPLOYEE RESTORATION RIGHTS**

An employee returning from either of the Family Leaves or from a Pregnancy Disability Leave must be returned to the same job or to a comparable position with salary, benefits, and terms and conditions of employment equivalent to the job the employee had prior to taking the leave. An employee who voluntarily accepts a return to a light duty assignment does **not** waive their rights to reinstatement to their original position, and such light duty time does **not** count against the employee's Family Leave benefit.

### **E. EFFECT OF FAMILY AND PREGNANCY DISABILITY LEAVES ON MEDICAL AND DENTAL BENEFITS**

This section covers the continuation of medical and dental benefits when an employee is using unpaid Family or Pregnancy Disability Leaves. However, an employee may elect to use accrued paid leave in

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

conjunction with these unpaid leaves; for additional information about using accrued leaves, see sub-section [f. Using Full-Pay or Other Leaves in Conjunction with Family Leaves](#), below.

### 1) FMLA or CFRA

Whereas most unpaid leaves do not provide for continuing health insurance benefits, when an employee is taking either FMLA or CFRA, the County continues to pay the cost of the employee's health and dental insurance in which the employee was enrolled prior to beginning Family Leave. Under both FMLA and CFRA, there is a 12-workweek cap on the maintenance of this benefit, (or for an employee using Military Caregiver Leave, a 26-workweek cap), which usually coincides with the end of the Family Leave benefit when FMLA and CFRA are running concurrently. However, since they might not always run concurrently, the 12-workweek cap must be tracked separately for each leave; since these leaves may run consecutively, it is possible that an employee's health and dental insurance may continue to be paid by the County for up to 38 weeks.

Effective July 1, 2015, the County is required to maintain group health coverage for up to 12 weeks after an employee's pregnancy disability in the event the employee uses CFRA leave to bond with their newborn child.

**Note:** If the employee is paying part of the cost for this insurance prior to the leave, the employee continues to be responsible for this payment. Note also that the County is required to pay only the health and dental insurance costs, **not** the entire cafeteria plan contribution. If the Family Leave period under either the State or Federal Family Leave law ends before the employee is able to return to work and if no other kind of paid leave is available, if the employee wishes to continue this insurance, the employee may arrange to pay the full cost of coverage with [DHR's Benefits Administration Section](#).

### 2) The California Pregnancy Disability Act

The PDL regulations require the County to continue to pay an employee's health and dental insurance costs up to four months, even if the leave is taken without pay. An employee is entitled to use accrued paid leaves or STD to cover the period when the disability results from pregnancy. The usage of this leave ensures that the County continues to pay the employee's entire cafeteria plan contribution, including health and dental insurance.

An employee is also entitled to an unpaid leave during the pregnancy of up to 12 workweeks under the federal Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA) provisions (assuming that the employee meets the service requirements for eligibility), which thus ensures that even if the employee is on an unpaid leave, the County will continue to pay specifically for the employee's health and dental insurance for 12 workweeks. In this case, the disability leave period provided under the PDL runs concurrently with the Family Leave period provided under FMLA. The employee's CFRA leave entitlement is not affected, and remains available for other usage, so an employee might use CFRA to cover a leave to take care of a newborn. In this case, FMLA (if there is any left) and CFRA are running concurrently. If the FMLA is exhausted before CFRA ends, the 12-workweek cap on maintaining group health benefits comes into play; however, the

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

subsequent Family leave covered only by CFRA or PDL will be eligible for the maintenance of health insurance benefits. But if only CFRA was used before FMLA in the same year for a purpose not recognized by FMLA, e.g., to take care of a domestic partner, the employee is still eligible for a total of 12 workweeks of health insurance benefit continuation under FMLA. The principle here is that using FMLA either singly or in conjunction with CFRA starts the 12 workweek period for health coverage, whereas if the employee starts using CFRA for a purpose not recognized by FMLA, the employee may receive up to 12 workweeks under CFRA followed by 12 workweeks under FMLA.

Although the County is obligated to pay the employee's health and dental insurance costs for up to 12 workweeks, this means that the County's payment for health and dental insurance coverage may end before the employee is able to return to work. If no other kind of paid leave is available and if the employee wishes to continue this insurance, the employee may arrange to pay the full cost of coverage with [DHR's Benefits Administration Section](#).

### F. USING FULL-PAY OR OTHER LEAVES IN CONJUNCTION WITH FAMILY OR PREGNANCY DISABILITY LEAVES

#### 1) FMLA or CFRA

While Family Leave is typically unpaid, an employee may choose to cover part or the entire Family Leave period with accrued and unused paid leaves. If a paid leave is used, it is used concurrently with the Family Leave; i.e., using paid leave does not extend the 12-workweek period by the number of leave hours used. All CTO (both FLSA and NON-FLSA) is now used concurrently on the same basis as all other leaves, and thus has no effect on the 12-week period.

Note that there are certain restrictions on using paid leave in conjunction with Family Leave; they are:

An employee may use any accrued leave, such as Vacation, Holiday, Non-elective or Elective Leave, full and part-pay Sick Leave, CTO, or STD benefits to cover Family Leave taken because of the employee's **own** illness or injury. However, the fact that the employee is on Family Leave does not modify or waive any conditions that usually affect using the leave such as waiting periods, time limits, or any other restrictions; for example, an employee may not alternate between full and part-pay Sick Leave; a MegaFlex employee may not use Elective Leave until all other leave is exhausted, effective with the 2009 Plan Year.

An employee may not use full and part-pay Sick Leave to cover Family Leave taken to care for a qualifying child or family member. For these Family Leave reasons, the employee may use Sick Personal, Vacation, Holiday, FLSA and Non-FLSA CTO, Non-elective, Elective, or Personal Leave in conjunction with the Family Leave. The exception to the above is when an employee is using Sick Leave for other purposes, such as Kin Care (i.e., not using Sick Leave in conjunction with FMLA or CFRA). In this case, only full pay (not part pay) Sick Leave may be used to care for qualifying family members.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

An employee may start and stop using accrued paid leave at any time during the Family Leave period. However, once the employee has stopped using paid leave, they cannot start using it again without department head approval.

### 2) Pregnancy Disability Leave

As noted above, a person may use any paid leave type to cover an unpaid pregnancy leave while they are disabled. However, once they are no longer disabled, but remains on Family Leave to care for their newborn, they may use only Vacation, Holiday, FLSA, and Non-FLSA CTO, or Non-elective, Elective, or Personal Leave.

#### Special Sick Leave Buyback Provision

A full-time permanent employee who has at least five years' continuous service, and who is granted a leave of absence following the period of disability due to pregnancy, may elect to receive payment for unused 100% Sick Leave (including Pre-71 Sick Leave) as if she were terminating from County service. See [Section A, Sick Leave](#), earlier in this Chapter.

### 3) Family Leaves with Workers' Compensation or ADA Leaves

FMLA/CFRA leaves will run concurrently with Workers' Compensation leave, if the Industrial Accident (IA) injury/illness is such that it meets FMLA/CFRA leaves' definition of "serious health condition," and if the employee is **not** in a class eligible for California Labor Code Section [4850](#). It is up to the department to determine whether family leave is applicable and if so, to notify the employee. In this case, even though the employee is deemed to be on FMLA/CFRA, such employee cannot use any full pay leave to supplement their Workers' Compensation benefits, since such supplementation is never allowed during the first year of an IA absence. The main impact here is that under FMLA/CFRA, if the health care provider treating the employee in a Workers' Compensation case determines that the employee may return to a light duty job, the employee is not obligated to return, they may forfeit Workers' Compensation benefits. If the employee does accept the lighter duty job, they retain the right to be restored to their former job per the Family Leave laws until the 12-workweek entitlement period ends. Note that for employees covered by Labor Code 4850, FMLA/CFRA **cannot** run concurrently with Workers' Compensation.

If an employee qualifies for the protections afforded by the American with Disabilities Act (ADA), and is also in a circumstance which would be covered by FMLA/CFRA leave, although both would run concurrently, both provisions must be separately analyzed to determine which regulation provides the greater benefit to the employee. Departments are advised to refer to DHR's [Family Leave Policy Guidelines](#) for additional information on making these determinations.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### G. DOCUMENTING FAMILY LEAVE IN THE ABSENCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (AMS)

#### OVERVIEW

Family Leave is tracked through AMS.

Departments should refer to the AMS manual for processing employees requesting leave. Authorized users have access to the user manual on the Ventiv University [website](#). AMS documents all leaves including family and medical leave periods covered by FMLA, CFRA, PDL, NDAA of 2010 and County Code [6.20.080. L](#). The Leave should be entered in AMS immediately upon an employee's notification of a qualifying leave reason.

Since the usage of various Family and Medical Leave laws can overlap, there are leave reasons in AMS that should be used to appropriately track the usage of each leave.

e-HR also provides the following Family Leave report:

- Total Hours Worked for Family Leave (FMLA) Eligibility

AMS provides reports that include:

- Leave Management Report
- Long Term Leave Report
- Reason for Leave Analysis
- List of All Open Leaves
- Overdue Task Report
- Intermittent Leaves Not Reconciled
- Customized Ad Hoc Reports

#### 1) Determining Eligibility for Family Leave

To qualify for FMLA or CFRA, an employee must have an aggregate service (i.e., not necessarily consecutive) of 52 weeks before the first day of Family Leave, and must have **actually worked** at least 1250 hours (not including any leave hours taken, but including overtime hours worked and, if applicable, military service hours as described in Subsection [2. a, Eligibility](#), above) in the preceding 12 months. To qualify for PDL, there are **no prior service or work requirements**.

When an employee requests a leave under FMLA, CFRA, and/or PDL, the leave should immediately be entered into AMS. The AMS system will determine the employee's eligibility. In those cases where there may be a delay with the upload of hours worked from the Auditor Controller to AMS, staff can access the Total Hours Worked for Family Leave (FMLA) Eligibility (PAD\_ODFMLAWRKHRS) report from e-HR. See the AMS manual for overriding FMLA/CFRA eligibility in the AMS.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 2) Determining the Reason for the Leave

Since Family and Pregnancy Disability Leaves may have different starting and end times as well as different acceptable reasons, each of these leaves must be tracked separately in AMS. Thus, it is very important that specific information about the reason for the leave be obtained, as well as Start and (sometimes estimated) End dates. The employee's stated reason must be consistent with the leave reasons as specified for the respective laws. Once determined, this information is used to select one of the leave reasons provided in the AMS.

### 3) Establishing Family Leave Records Using AMS

AMS is currently used to track all types of leaves. If an employee has multiple leaves with different qualifying reasons, the leaves must be tracked separately (i.e., own serious health condition, care for child, care for spouse). The AMS system generates the required letters including, Employer Response Packets, Approval, Denial, Leave Extension, and Recertification letters. All letters include the FMLA Rights and Responsibilities and other notices that must be included and provided to employees requesting leave.

#### Event Codes for Family Leave

There are three event codes used to report Family Leave taken on the Timesheet (TIMEI). These codes are also displayed on employees' Leave Balances/Adjustment Screen (LEAVM) to reflect Family Leave taken each calendar year:

- 074, Unpaid Family Leave **Without** Health Benefits

This is used on the timesheet when employees take family leave without taking paid leave **and** the employees are not eligible for health insurance continuation. There is no need to use AWOP (027) or SWOP (124) with this event code. This Event Code would be used when Health benefits have been maintained for a total of 12 workweeks for an employee in an existing leave year for FMLA and/or CFRA, unless the employee is also using paid leave. If they are, then Event Code 078 is used (see below).

- 076, Unpaid Family Leave **With** Health Benefits

This is used on the timesheet to report unpaid Family Leave taken without paid leave, but the employee is eligible to receive Health benefits; using this code ensures the County's continuation of health and dental insurance payments.

- 078, Family Leave Benefit Tracking

This event code is used to report family leave taken that is also covered by paid leave; a paid leave event code must be used in conjunction with this code. See *Recording Family Leave Covered with Paid Leave*, following, for special information about how to use this code.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Recording Family Leave that is Unpaid

Event Codes 074 and 076 (Unpaid Family Leave with or without health benefits) are entered on TIMEI to cover all of the hours scheduled for the day which are not paid because the employee is taking unpaid family leave. E.g., if an employee works six hours and takes two hours of unpaid family leave, the TIMEI record should reflect six hours of 099 Regular Earnings and two hours of 076 (or 074) Family Leave; for a 9/80 employee who takes an intermittent nine-hour day of unpaid Family Leave, the entry on TIMEI is nine hours of 074 or 076.

Note that either 074 or 076 is entered only on regularly scheduled workdays, including Holidays if the employee is not using Intermittent Family Leave.

### Recording Family Leave Covered with Paid Leave

When an employee uses an accrued paid leave to cover an absence that qualifies as Family Leave, enter the event code for the hours for the type of paid leave **and** identical hours of Event Code 078, Family Leave Benefit Tracking (that is, **both Event Codes** are entered).

For example, if an employee takes eight hours of Family Leave and covers it with eight hours of Vacation, the TIMEI for that workday will reflect both eight hours of 021, Vacation taken, **as well as** eight hours of 078, Family Leave Benefit Tracking. E-HR then pays the employee for the Vacation used, deducts eight hours from the employee's balance on LEAVM, and adds eight hours of (paid) Family Leave used to the employee's record.

In another example, if an employee uses two hours of Holiday time, two hours of Vacation, and two hours of unpaid Family Leave to cover a Family Leave absence on a 9-hour workday, the TIMEI record for the day shows two hours of 012 Holiday, two hours of 021 Vacation, three hours of 099 Regular Earnings, two hours of 076 or 074 Family Leave, and four hours of 078 Family Leave Benefit Tracking.

In sum, an hour of 078 is used to replicate every paid leave hour used to cover a Family Leave absence. Note that 078, like 074 or 076, is entered only on regularly scheduled workdays.

### **Reason Codes for Family Leave**

In all cases where an Event Code 076 or 078 is used to cover a protected leave of absence, one of the Reason Codes listed below should be used:

- 150 Continuous Leave
- 160 Continuous Maternal Bonding
- 151 Intermittent Own Illness
- 152 Intermittent Pregnancy
- 153 Intermittent Care of Child
- 154 Intermittent Care of Parent

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- 155 Intermittent Care of Spouse
- 156 Intermittent Care of Domestic Partner
- 157 Intermittent Bonding - Newborn
- 158 Intermittent Bonding - Adoption
- 159 Intermittent Bonding Foster Child
- 161 Intermittent Military Caregiver Leave
- 163 Intermittent Maternal Bonding
- 165 Intermittent Care of Grandparent
- 166 Intermittent Care of Grandchild
- 167 Intermittent Care of Sibling
- 168 Intermittent Care of Parent-in-Law
- 169 Care of Designated Person
- 172 Intermittent Military Exigency FMLA/CFRA
- 173 Intermittent Military Exigency CFRA Only

An employee may use leave benefits to receive pay concurrently with a FMLA, CFRA and/or PDL leave; however, payroll provisions continue to apply. For example, Sick Personal for caretaker and/or bonding leaves may only be used with prior approval (see [PPG 530](#) for additional leave benefit provisions).

Employees must refer to their departmental leave management section to find out if the department allows intermittent leave for bonding.

### 3. SCHOOL ACTIVITIES LEAVE

(Reference California Labor Code [230.8](#))

#### Overview

California law requires an employer (with 25 or more employees) to allow employees to be absent from work to participate in school activities for children in grades K-12, or a licensed child care provider. This also applies to stepparents, foster parents and grandparents or guardians with custody.

Effective January 1, 2016, the law was expanded to allow employees to take job-protected time off to find, enroll, or re-enroll their children in a school or with a licensed childcare provider. A subsection of the law was also added to allow employees to take time off to address a school or childcare provider emergency, due to one of the following reasons:

- The school or childcare provider has requested the child be picked up or it has an attendance policy (excluding planned holidays) that prohibits the child from attending or requires the child be picked up.
- Behavioral or discipline problems.
- Closure or unexpected unavailability of the school or childcare provider, excluding planned holidays.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- A natural disaster, including but not limited to, fire, earthquake, or flood.

Additional information is located in PPG [702](#).

### a. AMOUNT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES LEAVE

An employee may take up to eight hours per month, but not more than 40 hours during the entire school year. The 8-hour limitation per month does not apply to school or childcare provider emergencies; however, the annual entitlement is still limited to 40 hours.

### b. REQUIREMENT TO USE PAID LEAVE

An employee must use paid leave, such as Vacation, VILOP, Holiday, Personal Leave, Non-Elective Leave, CTO, or Elective Leave (if they have no other accrued leave) to cover this absence. If none of these paid leaves is available, the employee can use unpaid leave; if unpaid leave is used, it should be entered on TIMEI as 077, School Activity Leave Without Pay to distinguish this absence from the more generic AWOP. For any paid leave used, the same amount of event code 073, School Activity Leave Tracking, should also be entered into TIMEI.

### c. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS

Prior to taking the time off, an employee must give reasonable notice to their supervisor, and the supervisor may request verification of the employee's participation.

e-HR Event Codes Used for School Activity Leave:

- 077 – School Activity Leave – Without Pay – Usage  
This event code is used when an employee does not have leave time described above to cover their absence.
- 073 – School Activity Leave Tracking – Usage  
This event code is used in conjunction with paid leaves to track the amount of School Activity Leave taken.

### E-HR Entry

Since event codes 077 and 073 are usage only codes, supervisors must monitor the use of School Activity Leave.

## 4. SPECIAL UNION LEAVE

(Reference: CAO Board Letter 4/12/96)

Typically, employees who go to work for a short period of time for one of the County employee unions take an **unpaid** leave of absence from County employment.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

However, the Board of Supervisors may approve a contract that allows such employees to remain active and requires that the union reimburse the County for all personnel costs; this last occurred in 1996, as indicated by the reference above.

### E-HR Entry

If either of these arrangements should recur, department payroll staff should enter Personnel Action Code (PAC) 77, Long Term Absence – Labor Union on TIMEI. In the case where the union is contracting to reimburse the County and the employee is continuing to receive County pay, staff must make sure to leave the Without Pay Date blank.

### N. LEAVE FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION INJURIES OR ILLNESSES

(Reference County Code [6.20.070](#); California Labor Code [3200 - 6002](#))

#### INTRODUCTION

The State of California [Workers' Compensation](#) laws (as codified in the California Labor Code) require paid compensation for all employees who are absent due to an illness or injury where such illness or injury is "deemed compensable" (determined to be work-related). For County employees, this compensability determination is made by the contracted workers' compensation third-party administrator (TPA) and is based upon a factual, legal, or medical finding.

For those employees whose illnesses or injuries are deemed compensable, the State of California provides Temporary Disability (TD) compensation that is based on two thirds of the employee's average weekly earnings for the 12 months preceding the injury. The State of California applies a maximum rate to TD benefits that changes annually. Such changes are based upon the movement of the State Average Weekly Wage.

Entitlement to TD benefits is limited by statute. The limit is based on the date of industrial injury. For most injuries on or after January 1, 2008, TD benefits shall not extend more than 104 compensable weeks within five years from the date of injury.

For permanent County employees, the TD rate is usually based on their current salary. This compensation is paid for each day of the duration of the employee's temporary disability, and is not subject to income tax. Generally, the County pays regular salary for the day the compensable injury occurred.

The County provides salary continuation benefits to most Non-MegaFlex employees that exceed the State TD benefit rate. This salary continuation benefit brings the eligible employee's compensation (including the value of the TD) up to either 70% of the eligible employee's calculated salary or 100% for employees who are in certain "Safety" classifications (law enforcement, firefighting, probation officer or other statutorily covered positions) and who are entitled to leave benefits described in California Labor Code (LC) Section [4850](#) (LC 4850). The latter classes are designated on the Title Document (TITL) in e-HR with a "100%" in the IA Benefit Type field. The County salary continuation and the LC 4850 benefits are not taxable income.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### SECTION TOPICAL STRUCTURE

The main subsections of this section follow:

- Provisions applicable to Non-Safety, Non-MegaFlex employees that receive 70% salary continuation in accordance with County Code [6.20.070](#) are described in Section 1 below.
- Provisions applicable to employees in Safety (4850) classes (100% salary continuation) are described in Section [2](#).
- Provisions applicable to MegaFlex employees are described in Section [3](#).
- General provisions covering work schedule changes and part-time IA are discussed in Sections [4](#) and [5](#).
- *Specific instructions for using e-HR to document Workers' Compensation cases are covered in Section [6](#).*

**NOTE:** This section also includes a Glossary of Terms used in describing Workers' Compensation processing. Readers with a limited understanding of Workers' Compensation may find it helpful to refer to this section initially.

- Finally, general miscellaneous Code provisions are covered in Section [7](#).

**NOTE:** Absences due to work-related causes may be referred to in the following Sections as "IA" or "IA Leave."

#### 1. BENEFITS FOR NON-MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES NOT COVERED BY SECTION 4850 OF THE LABOR CODE

Any Non-MegaFlex employee who is **not** in a class covered by LC [4850](#) receives injury leave benefits for job-related illnesses or injuries as described under County Code [6.20.070](#). Such salary continuation benefits are paid through the County payroll system and initiated by benefit notices issued by the TPA. These salary continuation benefits are paid at 70% of the employee's base salary. County payroll staffs shall initiate timely and accurate payment of these salary benefits to ensure compliance with California workers' compensation laws. County payroll staffs are responsible for reporting the accurate payout of these benefits to the TPA.

#### A. EMPLOYEES ELIGIBLE FOR 70% SALARY CONTINUATION

Employees eligible for the County 70% salary continuation benefits include:

- Monthly permanent and monthly temporary Non-MegaFlex County employees who have established a Continuous Service Date.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- Daily and hourly workers who have averaged 160 hours of work each month, i.e., part-time workers are eligible if the time that they have worked would count as continuous service should they be appointed to monthly items.

### B. EMPLOYEES NOT ELIGIBLE FOR 70% SALARY CONTINUATION

Hourly, daily, or other non-monthly employees who do **not** meet the foregoing service requirements receive only the amount of compensation based on California's TD provisions, which essentially provide for 2/3 of the employee's average weekly earnings from all sources for 12 months, with a minimum and maximum determined by the California Workers' Compensation laws. This amount of compensation is determined by the TPA and based, in part, on salary information provided by County department payroll staff.

MegaFlex employees (not entitled to LC 4850) are eligible for TD benefits but are **not** eligible for the 70% salary continuation. These employees may use STD or accrued leave benefits to cover their IA absence. See Section [3](#) below for additional information regarding MegaFlex employees with an "IA".

### C. WORKERS' COMPENSATION LEAVES OF ONE YEAR OR LESS

(Non-MegaFlex, Non-4850 Employees)

#### 70% Salary Continuation

Eligible County employees who are injured or become ill due to a work-related cause are entitled to be absent while injured at 70% of their monthly salary (*e-HR Calculated Salary*), including base and other base bonuses. While the State of California Workers' Compensation laws require TD be paid for job-related injuries or illnesses, the TD rate is usually substantially less than 70% of an employee's base pay. The County supplements the State TD compensation so the total amount of the benefit (including the TD) equals 70%. The total 70% salary continuation pay is not taxable.

Eligible daily and hourly employees receive eight hours of 70% of their daily rate for each workday.

The State TD rate, together with the 70% salary continuation supplement, is paid through the payroll system for the first year of absence due to IA Injury, or while the employee continues to be eligible for the 70% salary continuation. After one year (or less, i.e., for employees no longer eligible for salary continuation), the State TD rate is paid "directly" to the employee separate from the normal payroll process.

#### Dates for Beginning and Ending 70% Compensation

An employee may be injured at work but still be able to work, and would continue to receive normal pay. For employees who are absent due to a compensable injury, IA leave at 70% pay **begins** on a date determined by the TPA. *This date is called the "Salary Continuation Start Date", or "Compensability [Start] Date" (the field in the e-HR EMIAT Document is Compensability Date)*, and is retroactive, at the



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

*earliest, to the day after the date of injury.* However, there may be a waiting period of three days before the 70% compensation begins if the IA absence is less than 14 calendar days. There is **no** waiting period if the employee is hospitalized because of the IA. The TPA determines if a waiting period is applicable and specifies the salary continuation start date.

IA leave at 70% **ends** at the earliest of the following dates:

- The date one year from the date of injury
- The date equal to the period of continuous service immediately prior to the injury (for daily recurrent Ocean Lifeguards and hourly recurrent Lake Lifeguards, this date means the period equal to the employee's cumulative active service performed on or after July 1, 1985)
- The date the injury or illness is no longer disabling as determined by appropriate medical authority
- The industrial injury or illness is considered permanent and stationary by appropriate medical authority. This means the employee has reached their maximum medical improvement and the disability is no longer a temporary one. In this case, a permanent disability rating is determined by the TPA. (See the "Glossary" in Section [6](#) for additional information about "permanent and stationary".)

**NOTE:** The State's TD entitlement may continue **after** the County's 70% salary continuation benefit has ended.

### **Supplementing Workers' Compensation Leave with Accrued Leave Prior to Compensability Approval**

After the date of injury, while waiting for a determination about whether the injury or illness is compensable, an employee may use accrued 100% leave benefits to cover any period of absence. Should the injury or illness subsequently be determined compensable, the employee's leave (taken during this time awaiting the determination of compensability) is restored by the 70% salary continuation.

Whether the leave is partially taken as a supplement or is fully restored depends upon the date the information received from the TPA is entered e-HR and where this date falls relative to the payroll processing cycle. In general, the employee is allowed to supplement the 70% IA with leave from the Salary Continuation (Compensability) Start Date through the Salary Continuation (Compensability) Stop Date or through the end of the last pay period that has been paid (i.e., that pay period immediately preceding the current pay period), whichever date is the earliest. When leave that has already been paid in prior pay periods is used to supplement IA, 70% of it is restored to the employee's balances, and the remaining 30% of leave used is taken to cover the employee's 100% salary already paid. No leave time can be used in the current pay period to supplement the 70% salary continuation, because once the injury or illness is deemed compensable, an employee cannot supplement the 70% pay with accrued leave benefits.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **Holidays Occurring During an IA Absence**

When a holiday falls during the period that an employee is absent due to an IA, how it is processed is a function of whether the holiday has been accrued or paid by the date that the injury is entered as compensable in e-HR. If the holiday is paid before EMIAT is initiated, 70% of the Holiday time is restored, and the remaining 30% is taken to cover the 100% compensation already received. If the holiday has not been paid by the time the injury is entered, then Holiday time is not accrued and the day will be shown as 70% IA. Note that the holiday is also not accrued if the employee was using AWOP to cover his or her absence pending the determination of compensability.

The two foregoing supplement/restoration actions are illustrated following:

### **Leave Supplement/Restoration Example**

Hal Brown, who has been in continuous service for five years, injures his back while at work on March 1. Hal is off work continuously due to his injury from March 2 until he returns to work on June 1; the injury is deemed compensable and entered into e-HR on April 26. Hal uses full pay Sick Leave to cover the period of absence from March 2 through April 25.

Hal receives 100% of his Calculated Salary from March 2 to March 31, and 70% of his Calculated Salary from April 1 through May 31. March 1 is considered as a full day at work, regardless of the time the injury occurred. He has 70% of his Sick Leave restored to him for the period between March 2 and March 31, because this leave was paid on April 15 before entry into e-HR on April 26. The remaining 30% is taken to make up the 100% of salary for which he has already been paid on April 15. The Sick Leave that would have been taken between April 1 and April 15 before the injury was deemed compensable, and which has been entered into e-HR, has not been paid even though the April 1– April 15 pay period has been processed; it would not be paid until May 15 and thus, 100% of it is restored. In this case, all of the 100% leave that Hal proposes be used in April pending the compensability determination is restored and thus, he receives 70% IA compensation for all days in April. For March, assuming that there are 20 working days between March 2 and March 31, Hal would have 112 hours of Sick Leave restored to him (160 hours at 70% = 112 hours). The other 48 hours are taken to make up the 100% salary received for this period.

If a holiday had occurred during the time for which he had already been paid while awaiting compensability determination (e.g., if March 17 were an official County Holiday), then 70% of it (5.6 hours) would be restored, and the remaining 2.4 hours would be taken to make up the difference between 70% and the 100% already paid. If the holiday occurred during the period when time was processed but not paid (e.g., if April 13 were an official County Holiday), Hal would accrue eight hours for the holiday and the system would show that he received 70% IA for the day. If the holiday occurred during the period after the injury was deemed compensable and entered into e-HR, but the pay period had not been processed, (e.g., if May 1 were an official County Holiday), then he would not accrue the holiday.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **Absent Without Pay (AWOP) During the Period Before Compensability Determined**

If an employee, in lieu of using leave, is absent without pay during the period from the date of injury onward, pending the determination of compensability, once the injury is deemed compensable the employee is paid 70% of his or her salary retroactively, from the Compensability Start Date to the Compensability End Date. Note that an employee using AWOP while awaiting the compensability determination is not entitled to accrue holidays.

**Example:** Leslie King was hired on April 1 and injures her foot while at work on September 1. She has been in continuous service for five months (153) days. She is off work continuously until she returns to work on February 25 of the next year and the injury is deemed compensable and entered into e-HR on October 18. Leslie had no leave benefits available, and was absent without pay from September 2 through September 14.

Leslie would receive 70% of her Calculated Salary from September 2, including the period from September 2 through September 14 when absent without pay pending the determination of compensability, through February 1, since she has only five months (153 days) of continuous service, and the 70% salary continuation benefit is limited to the period of continuous service immediately prior to the injury. For the remainder of the time Leslie was off work, she would be AWOP, although they would still be receiving the State's TD benefit. Because the September holiday (Labor Day) was not processed nor paid before compensability was entered, and because she initially was on AWOP from September 2 to September 14, they do not accrue the holiday nor any other holidays occurring during the remainder of the year because she is then on IA.

### **Outside Earnings Exception to the 70% Salary Continuation**

Although the basic salary continuation benefit provides a leave at 70% pay, if the employee receives more than 70% of his or her base pay from a combination of Workers' Compensation benefits required under State law and earnings from other employment, the County does not provide any additional supplementation.

If a department is aware of an employee's outside earnings, this information should be communicated to the TPA, who verifies such earnings and may reduce the TD accordingly. The TPA determines what the employee should be paid and communicates this to the Auditor, who pays the employee outside of the normal payroll system, i.e., through the Disbursements Division rather than Countywide Payroll Division.

Thus, in the case of an employee whose combined outside earnings and TD exceed 70% of the employee's salary, since the employee cannot supplement with leave benefits (in the first year), in e-HR the employee is put on straight AWOP (not IA AWOP).

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### D. LEAVES OF MORE THAN ONE YEAR

(or Leaves for a Period Exceeding Continuous Service, Non-MegaFlex, Non-4850 Employees)

If an employee is absent due to a compensable injury or illness for more than one year from the date of injury or illness (or for a period exceeding their continuous service), different benefits apply, beginning with the date one year from the date of injury or the date which first exceeds their continuous service. The employee may elect to either:

- Receive only those TD benefits required under State Workers' Compensation laws;
- or -
- Use accrued leave benefits to supplement the State TD benefit.

Note, however, that only the amount of leave benefit necessary to achieve 100% pay (when added to the State's TD compensation and outside earnings, if any) is reported. Note also that if the employee has outside earnings, the TPA may adjust the amount of the TD compensation. Again, if a department is aware of the possibility of an employee's having outside earnings, this information should be communicated to the TPA for verification.

**Example:** Len Mason remains out due to a compensable injury for over one year. In this example, assume the State's TD benefit is 40% of Len's calculated salary. Len may use only the amount of accrued leave hours (e.g., 4.8 hours of full pay Sick Leave, Vacation or CTO on each regularly scheduled workday) needed to receive 100% of pay, or Len can keep the leave and receive only the TD which is equivalent to 40% of the pay.

Moreover, when an employee is using Part-Pay Sick Leave, the total amount of pay (including the State's TD payment) cannot exceed 65% or 50%, whichever is applicable. Note also that as described in the [Part-Pay Sick Leave](#) sub-section of the [Sick Leave](#) section of this Chapter, Part-Pay Sick Leave cannot be used to supplement Workers' Compensation benefits until full pay Sick Leave is exhausted.

Thus, if Len has no full pay Sick Leave and wishes to use Part-Pay Sick Leave to supplement the Workers' Compensation benefit, he needs to use (on every calendar day) only 25% (two hours) of 65% part-pay hours to receive 65% pay (since 65% minus 40% [the equivalent value of the TD] = 25); or only 10% (.8 hours) of his 50% part-pay hours to receive 50% pay (50% minus 40% = 10).

For additional information about calculating and entering these hours in e-HR, see [Section 6. f, Reporting IA Absences on Timesheet](#), (TIMEI), below.

## 2. BENEFITS FOR EMPLOYEES COVERED BY SECTION 4850 OF THE CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE

### A. CLASSES ELIGIBLE FOR BENEFITS UNDER SECTION [4850](#)

Employees who are on a job in one of the following occupations and who are a member of one of the County retirement systems are eligible for benefits under LC 4850:

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- Professional fire-fighting classes in the Fire Protection Series
- Professional Forestry classes in the Forestry Group
- Active law enforcement classes in the Deputy Sheriff Group
- Custody Assistants
- Security-related classes in the Safety Police Series
- District Attorney Investigators in the Law Investigation Series
- Lake and ocean lifeguard classes in the Lifesaving Series
- Counselors, juvenile service officers, or deputy probation officers in the Probation Series

*This eligibility is indicated on the Title Table (TITL) in e-HR as “IA Benefit Type-100%” in the IA Benefit Type field. However, certain employees within some classes (e.g., Custody Assistant) designated as IA Benefit Type “Both” on TITL may not be eligible for 4850 benefits, as determined by the employee’s department and based on the employee’s assignment.*

Note: There are **no** continuous service requirements that LC 4850 eligible employees have to meet.

Note: LC 4850 eligible employees may be MegaFlex or non-MegaFlex employees.

### B. AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION

The amount of compensation depends upon whether the employee needs to be absent for less than or more than a year; these differences are described below.

#### Leaves of 365 Days or Less (261 Work Days)

Eligible employees receive leave at full (100%) pay for up to 261 scheduled work days (or 262, if 2/29 is compensable) based on a 5/40 work schedule (8 hour day). The 261-day limit refers to the number of actual days during which the employee receives benefits, and not necessarily to an elapsed period of one year from the date of injury, which is the case for non-4850 employees.

**None** of this compensation is subject to income tax.

As an example, an eligible employee suffers a compensable injury on July 1, 2014 and begins to receive full pay leave on that date. On February 1, 2015, seven months later, the employee returns to work, but on April 1, 2015, the employee suffers a relapse of the same injury. This employee is entitled to up to five additional months of full pay leave (to bring the total to 261 work days) even though this amount of leave will not be completed until August 29, about 14 months from the date of original injury.

Any leave taken to cover an absence pending a determination of compensability is fully restored when the injury or illness is deemed compensable.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### A. LEAVE AFTER 365 DAYS (261 WORK DAYS)

After the 261 work days of full pay leave are exhausted (5/40 work schedule), eligible employees may elect the **same** options as employees who are **not** covered under LC 4850 after their 70% leave is exhausted. That is, an employee may elect either:

- To receive only those TD benefits required under California Workers' Compensation laws;
- or-
- To use accrued leave benefits to supplement the State TD benefit.

Note: Only that fraction of leave benefit necessary to achieve 100% (or, if applicable, 65% or 50% pay, when added to the State's TD compensation and other earnings, if any) may be used.

### 3. IA FOR MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES

While **all** MegaFlex employees are eligible for the State's TD benefit, they are **not** eligible for the County 70% salary continuation supplement. However, 4850 MegaFlex employees **are** eligible for the 100% salary continuation because this is a provision of **State** law and therefore these employees were not affected by the installation of the County's MegaFlex program. This section describes the unique attributes of administering IA for MegaFlex employees.

#### A. IA FOR 4850 MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES

4850 MegaFlex employees receive the same benefits, and are processed in the same way, as 4850 Non-MegaFlex employees. That is, a 4850 MegaFlex employee who has an illness or injury that is clearly work-related will usually use 100% leave to cover the absence period pending the determination of compensability. The 4850 MegaFlex employee may alternatively use 100%, 80%, or 70% (as purchased) STD benefits, pending the determination of compensability, although if the absence is deemed compensable, the STD is limited to 70%, which makes its use unlikely. When the absence is deemed compensable, all of the leave time used is restored, and the employee begins receiving the 100% Workers' Compensation benefit pursuant to California Labor Code 4850 provisions, and any STD payments are replaced by 100% IA. This income is non-taxable.

Note that because STD benefits run concurrently with the 4850 benefits, a 4850 MegaFlex employee does **not** start to receive STD benefits after one year of 4850 benefits.

Instead, once the initial year of IA benefits prescribed by L.C. 4850 has been exhausted, a 4850 MegaFlex employee can choose either of the two options available to all Non-MegaFlex employees, i.e., receive only State TD, or supplement the TD with accrued leave.

Thus, after the first year of disability, all employees, including those covered by LC 4850, are treated the same, **except** for Non-4850 MegaFlex employees, for whom the provisions are unique; they are explained in the following Subsection.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **B. IA FOR NON-4850 MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES**

As indicated above, Non-4850 MegaFlex employees are **not** eligible for the County's 70% salary continuation. Therefore, such an employee who suffers a workers' compensation injury may choose to cover their absence with the STD plan, as purchased, with accrued leave benefits, or the employee may elect to receive only the State's TD benefit. It should be noted that STD and the State's TD benefits may be coordinated.

### **C. USING STD DURING THE FIRST 26 WEEKS**

If a Non-4850 MegaFlex employee elects to use their benefits under the STD plan, all of the STD plan requirements apply to this employee: i.e., they must request that the absence be approved as an STD, must observe a waiting period during which they can use 100% leave, and then, if the STD is approved, the employee receives either 100%, 80%, or 70% based on the option they have previously chosen; note, however, that if the absence is deemed compensable, the employee's STD benefit is limited to 70%, even if the employee opted for the higher benefit. If the employee has already been paid 100% or 80% STD and the absence is later retroactively deemed compensable and limited to 70% STD, the originally paid 100% or 80% STD will not be recovered, as the State TD amount will be restated as non-taxable TD but the remainder of the 100% or 80% STD will not be recovered from the employee. Alternatively, in accordance with the provisions of the STD plan, the employee may elect to cover their absence with accrued 100% leave, but they can switch between 100% leave and STD, or vice-versa, only once. The use of either STD or leave is coordinated with the value of the state's TD. It should be noted that STD or accrued leave is only allowed to be coordinated with the State TD during the first year.

Once an employee's illness/injury is deemed compensable, that portion of the employee's compensation equal to the State's mandated Workers' Compensation TD benefit becomes non-taxable back to the date determined by the TPA, regardless of whether the employee is using STD or accrued 100% leave benefits. The portion of 100% leave that is equal to the value of the State's TD benefit, and used prior to the determination of compensability, is restored.

If the employee elects the 70% STD benefits, the amount received under the STD plan must be equal to or exceed the State's TD amount (which is likely); otherwise, the employee receives only the TD. The two (STD and TD) are "coordinated"; i.e., the STD benefit is reduced by the value of the TD. However, that portion equal to the State's TD is non-taxable. If the employee elects to use 100% leave benefits, that portion of the leave compensation that equals the State TD also is non-taxable and is not charged against 100% leave benefits.

Note: An employee receiving, or eligible to receive, STD benefits continues to receive the MegaFlex cafeteria contribution, even if the TD rate exceeds the employee's STD rate, and the employee receives only the TD benefit.

All of the foregoing benefits are paid through the normal payroll system.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

See section 6., subsection i, Reporting Time for Non-4850 MegaFlex Employees with IA, below, for information about how to make the required entries on the-timesheet screen in e-HR.

### D. AFTER THE 26-WEEK STD PERIOD

If an employee remains temporarily disabled due to an IA after the 26-week period covered by the STD plan, the employee may enter the LTD plan, if purchased. At this point, the employee may then elect to use the LTD benefit, or use (or continue to use) 100% leave benefits. Either the LTD or the leave benefit is still coordinated with the State's TD amount, so that the employee's compensation does not exceed 66.66%, if using LTD, or 100%, if using leave. Thus, the amount of any leave charged must be reduced by the value of the State's mandated TD amount.

Neither the LTD nor the State TD benefit is paid through the normal payroll system. The coordination of benefits is done by the TPA.

Note that the cafeteria plan contribution ceases in any month that an employee records only LTD or AWOP time.

### 4. WORK SCHEDULE CHANGES REQUIRED

Whenever any employee is absent due to an IA and the absence is expected to last more than a few days, the employee's work schedule must be changed to a 5/40 schedule.

Changing all employees' work schedules greatly simplifies the coding of time, especially since IA compensation is usually coded on weekends, and a 5/40 schedule enables e-HR's IA Retroactive process to function accurately. Thus, for all employees, the schedule change must be made **before** entering information on the Industrial Accident Screen (EMIAT), preferably whenever an absence is expected to last more than a few days, and may potentially result in an IA case.

Note: If an approved IA results in lost time of less than a day, the schedule is not changed; no IA coding is used; and any lost time is simply coded as Workers' Compensation Leave, Event Code 150. This also applies even if the employee misses a few hours from work each week because of therapy/treatment for the IA. In these cases, an Industrial Accident Tracking Document (EMIAT) in e-HR is **not** initiated.

Note also that the TPA may approve as compensable a work-related absence of a few days. In this case, the schedule need not be changed, but hours scheduled for day(s) should be coded using the appropriate IA Leave Event code See sub-Section 6., sub-Section [F. Reporting IA absences on the Daily Timesheet document" \(TIMEI\) or Daily Timesheet Adjustment document \(TADJ\)](#) below.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 5. PART-TIME (LIMITED DUTY) IA

#### A. DEFINITION OF PART-TIME IA

On occasion, the TPA approves a plan whereby an employee who has suffered an IA may return to work on a part-time basis; this is sometimes referred to as “Limited Duty” IA. However, to avoid confusion with the kind of return to work on a “limited duty” basis where physical work restrictions, e.g., a restriction limiting lifting heavy objects, are imposed, the term “part-time” is used herein.

Note: Departments must ensure that an employee does **not** work **more** hours than are approved/authorized by the TPA.

#### B. PROCESSING PART-TIME IA FOR ALL NON-MEGAFLEX AND 4850 MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES

The Part-Time IA may be authorized either before or after the employee has exhausted his or her 70% (or 100%) salary continuation benefits.

The TPA indicates the number of hours that the employee is allowed to work. These hours are coded as regular earnings, 099; the balance of scheduled time is coded with the appropriate IA Leave Event code. That is, if the Part-Time IA return occurs before one year from date of injury (or before a year of benefits has been received), then the balance of scheduled time on each workday is coded as 70% or 100% IA leave. If the Part-Time IA occurs after one year, then the balance is coded as IA AWOP and (perhaps) various leaves. For additional information about time reporting in Part-Time IA situations, please see Section 6.c., below.

Note, however, that if the employee has exhausted the 100% (California Labor Code 4850) or 70% (County Code) salary continuation benefits, and if the employee’s total salary (099 earnings plus leave earnings, plus State TD benefits) exceeds the California State maximum, the employee may not receive the additional State Temporary Disability pay, or it may be reduced by the TPA, based on the TPA’s recalculation of wage loss.

#### C. PART-TIME IA AND 4850 EMPLOYEES

The return to work of a 4850 employee on a Part-Time IA basis does **not** prolong the years’ worth of 100% benefits. For example, a 4850 employee who is absent on an IA for 10 months returns to work on a 50% basis. This employee receives another two months of 4850 benefits (but **not** four).

#### D. PART-TIME IA FOR MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES WITH IAS

Part-Time IA may be authorized for these employees just as for other employees. The TPA indicates the number of hours that the employee is allowed to work. These hours are coded as regular earnings, 099; the balance of scheduled time is coded as follows:

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- For 4850 MegaFlex employees, with the 100% IA code or other codes (see Section 6.) that were being used while the employee was fully absent;
- For Non-4850 MegaFlex employees, the balance of time is continued as before with 100% leave, STD, or LTD.

### E. PART-TIME IA AND EXEMPT EMPLOYEES

Although Exempt Salaried employees are nominally assigned to 40 (or 56) hour work schedules, these employees are expected to work whatever number of hours required to get their jobs done, which may be more or less hours than their work schedules provide. Therefore, Exempt Salaried employees ordinarily take leave only in full-day increments; they are not docked for partial day absences, and they receive their regular earnings for the entire day, even if part of the day is worked and another part is taken off.

However, the case of an Exempt Salaried employee authorized for a partial return-to-work is an exception to this, since such employee is not expected to work whatever number of hours required to get the job done; in fact, the employee is prevented from doing so by physician's orders. Thus the Federal Family Leave Act and the County Code provide that Exempt Salaried employees who are on Family Leave may record partial-day absences, whether or not they are covered by leave. Accordingly, departments should ensure that these employees who are authorized for a part-time return to work are also shown as being on Family Leave.

For specific information about recording Family Leave, refer to Section [M, Unpaid and Family Leave](#), earlier in this Chapter.

Moreover, it is County policy in the event that an Exempt Salaried employee remains unable to return to work on a full-time basis after the 480-hour FMLA period has ended, the employee is deemed not to be Exempt Salaried for the duration of the illness/injury, since they are simply not physically capable of performing at the level expected of Exempt Salaried employees. Therefore, departments must change the affected employee's FLSA Status to Non-Exempt in the FLSA using an individual override on the employee's assignment record with the Employee Status Maintenance Document (ESMT) for the duration of the IA.

In sum, Exempt Salaried employees authorized for Part-Time IA are processed in the same way as Covered employees; i.e., their hours reflect the hours actually worked, with the balance of scheduled hours coded as appropriate for their IA status.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 6. DOCUMENTING WORKERS' COMPENSATION (IA) IN E-HR

#### INTRODUCTION

This section defines the terms and describes the data and time entries that must be made in e-HR to document the facts relating to an employee with a Workers' Compensation (IA) case. It includes the following sub-sections:

- a. Overview of e-HR Document in IA Processing
- b. Glossary of Terms related to EMIAT and IA DOCUMENTS
- c. Changing employees' work schedules
- d. Using the Industrial Accident (EMIAT) Tracking Document
- e. Automated Processing of IA
- f. Reporting IA Absences on Daily Timesheet TIMEI/TADJ)
- g. Reporting IA After One Year (including calculations to offset leave by TD value)
- h. Reporting time on-the-TIMEI/TADJ for Part-Time IA's
- i. Reporting IA time on the TIMEI/TADJ documents for Non-4850 MegaFlex Employees with IA's
- j. Automated processing of IA cases for Non-4850 Megaflex employees in e-HR
- k. Reporting Part-Time IA for MegaFlex Employees
- l. Reporting time for Non-MegaFlex Employees with High Outside Earnings

#### A. OVERVIEW OF E-HR DOCUMENTS IMPORTANT IN IA PROCESSING

##### The Industrial Accident Tracking Document (EMIAT)

To process a Worker's Compensation claim in e-HR the Payroll Clerk or Disability Management and Compliance Coordinator will access the Industrial Accident and Short Term Disability (IASTDM) activity folder to create an Industrial Accident Tracking Document (EMIAT). The EMIAT is used to record **information** needed to keep track of an employee's Workers' Compensation (IA) case. Proper use of this document is key to accurate processing. This document is used for all employees **except** Non-4850 MegaFlex employees and non-monthly employees receiving only the State TD.

For all Non-MegaFlex employees and 4850 MegaFlex employees, entering data on the EMIAT document invokes a retroactive process in e-HR that automatically makes all of the necessary adjustments to all of the employee's records during the initial year of absence. Thus, the system uses information from this document to create TADJs that restore leave used pending a determination of compensability. E-HR will also pay an employee who was AWOP pending this determination, and enter the appropriate IA Leave Event onto the employee's Time and Events History Wizard (TEHW) record during the period of absence due to the IA. E-HR thereby relieves payroll staff from the task of entering this time each pay period and of making retroactive manual corrections.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### The Short Term Disability Tracking Document (EMSTD)

To process Worker's Compensation claims for Non-4850 MegaFlex employees the Payroll Clerk or Disability Management and Compliance Coordinator will access the Industrial Accident and Short Term Disability (IASTD) activity folder to create a Short Term Disability Tracking document (EMSTD), which is used to record information needed to keep track of a Non-4850 MegaFlex employee's Worker's Compensation (IA) case and for the system to process the case; proper use of this document is key to accurate processing.

Entering data on the EMSTD document invokes a retroactive process in e-HR that automatically makes all of the necessary adjustments to all of the employee's records during the period of absence due to the IA.

E-HR uses information from this document to automatically create TADJs that restore leave used (pending a determination of compensability) and enter the appropriate Leave event codes on the employee's Time and Events History Wizard (TEHW) record during the period of absence due to the IA. This process includes reducing the amount of any leave charged by the value of the State's mandated TD amount. The States' Mandated TD amount is nontaxable. E-HR thereby relieves payroll staff from the task of entering this time each pay period and of making retroactive manual corrections.

### The Daily Timesheet (TIMEI) and the Daily Timesheet Adjustment Documents (TADJ)

IA time can be recorded manually with the timesheet document (TIMEI) or with the timesheet adjustment document (TADJ).

The TIMEI document can be used by staff to record IA Leave time for current and future pay periods, while the TADJ can be utilized by staff to document current and retroactive time adjustments converting accrued sick Leave or AWOP to IA Leave time.

Note: **No** time entries are made on TIMEI or TADJ for a non-monthly employee receiving only State TD.

### B. GLOSSARY OF TERMS RELATED TO EMIAT AND IA DOCUMENTS

Following are definitions of terms used in the IA process, including the data that are entered on the EMIAT document.

Active IA Case	This means that the employee is eligible to receive Workers' Compensation benefits for a specific illness/injury. Also see Injury End Date.
Benefit Amount	This is a data element on the EMIAT; document; it is the weekly amount of Temporary Disability compensation that the employee is entitled to receive under the State's regulation; the figure is provided by the TPA. This benefit amount is included within the 70% / 100%

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

	first year salary continuation benefit, but is paid directly to the employee after salary continuation ends.
Benefit Type	Indicates the benefit coverage percentage effective for the disability. The benefit rate effective at the time of disability which will be used to pay the employee, even if the disability period carries over into a new year and the employee elects a different benefit rate.
Compensable	A term commonly used to denote an Industrial Accident case that has been accepted and entitled to receive Workers' Compensation benefits.
Date of Injury/Illness	If the injury was caused by one event (a specific injury), this is the date of the event. If the injury was caused by repeated exposures (a cumulative injury), this is the date that the worker knew or should have known that the injury was caused by work. It is considered a regular work day, regardless of the time of day the injury occurred.
Inactive IA/Illness Case	This means that the employee is <b>no longer</b> eligible to receive Workers' Compensation TD benefits for a specific illness/injury. Also see "Injury/Illness through Date."
Injury Illness Through Date	This is a data element on EMIAT; it is the first date that the employee is no longer eligible to receive any County or State Temporary Disability benefits, either because the employee has returned to work (even if the return is on a part-time basis) or because the TPA notifies the department that the employee is no longer eligible for Workers' Compensation benefits. If this date is blank on EMIAT, the case is still active; if the date is present, the case is inactive.
Last Benefit Date	<p>The last day that an employee is eligible to receive the first year of Salary continuation benefits. For Non-Safety employees who are eligible for 70% salary continuation benefits, this date is one year from the Date of injury. For Safety employees who are eligible for 100% salary continuation benefits, it is 261 (262 for leap year) workdays spanning over an indefinite period.</p> <p>Note that for a 4850 employee, the Last Benefit Date may need to be updated on the EMIAT Document. This occurs when such an employee returns to work and then suffers a re-injury. In this case, the Last Benefit Date is adjusted by the number of days that the employee worked on their return, to ensure that this employee receives the full 261 work days (262 for a leap year) of IA benefits to which he/she is entitled.</p> <p>Note also that for a Non-4850 employee who has less than one year of continuous service, the Last Benefit Date is equal to the Date of</p>

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

	injury plus the length of the employee's service. Thus, for an employee who is hired on March 25, 1999 and who is injured on May 19, 1999, the Maximum Benefit Date is July 14, 1999.
Notification Date	This data element on the EMIAT Document is the date of the notice from the TPA informing an employee that a salary continuation period has been authorized. This date should <b>not</b> be updated unless a subsequent notice from the TPA reports a change to the previously reported compensability (salary continuation) period.
Permanent & Stationary (P & S)	<p>Permanent and stationary means that it is the opinion of doctors and TPA that the condition of an employee who has sustained an injury/illness is not expected to improve and has reached its maximum medical improvement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If P&amp;S, the employee cannot receive TD benefits; P&amp;S takes precedence over TD, and any TD benefits must be stopped.</li> <li>▪ For Non-4850 employees, P&amp;S stops salary continuation benefits;</li> <li>▪ For 4850 employees, 100% LC 4850 benefits can be paid even after the employee has reached P&amp;S status.</li> </ul>
Post Salary Continuation Benefits	These are benefits paid directly to the employee (i.e., outside the normal payroll system) after the first year of salary continuation benefits. In the past, these benefits were referred to as "Post 231 benefits," based on the section number in the old salary ordinance.
Post Salary Continuation Period	This period is derived from the EMIAT Document. It is the period of time that the employee receives IA benefits after the first year of salary continuation benefits.
Salary Continuation	These are first year IA benefits received as a percentage of an employee's semi-monthly salary. Employees covered by Section 4850 of the California Labor Code receive 100% of their salary for one year; all other eligible employees receive 70% of their salary for up to one year from the Date of Injury/Illness.
Salary Continuation Period	This period is derived from the Salary Continuation Start and Stop Dates on the EMIAT Document. It is the period of time that the employee is eligible for and authorized to receive Salary Continuation benefits. If a Salary Continuation Period has a Start Date but no Stop Date on the EMIAT Document, the benefits are ongoing and the period is considered "open."
Salary Continuation Start Date (Compensability Start Date)	A data element on the EMIAT Document, (entered as Compensability Start Date), this is the start date for the period in which the employee is eligible to receive either the 70% or 100% Salary Continuation benefit. This date is furnished by the TPA.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Salary Continuation Stop Date (Compensability Through Date)	A data element on the EMIAT Document reflected in the Compensability Through Date field. This date is entered by department staff as the last date that the employee is eligible for salary continuation benefits (70% or 100%) either because the injury has ended or because the year of benefits has elapsed.
Temporary Disability (TD) Benefits	These are State-mandated payments made in connection with an approved IA case; they are expressed as a weekly amount and entered on EMIAT in the Benefit Amount field. “Temporary Disability” is determined by the TPA and/or WCAB based on medical evidence. Employees <b>cannot</b> receive TD benefits if an injury has been determined to be Permanent and Stationary. After the first year, this amount (TD) is paid outside the payroll system directly to the employee.
Third Party Administrator	This is a contractor (referred to as the “TPA”) that bid and was awarded a contract to perform workers’ compensation claims administration services. TPA duties include determining eligibility for benefits and notifying the employee and the employee’s department in writing of the findings.

### C. CHANGING EMPLOYEES’ WORK SCHEDULES

As indicated in Section [4](#) above, when it is clear that the employee is going to be absent due to a potential IA/Illness for more than two or three days, the employee’s work schedule must be changed to a 5/40 schedule, if it has not been changed already. This must be done even before the absence is confirmed as an IA.

To change a work schedule, update the employee assignment by entering the changes in the ESMT Document with the effective date equal to the date of the schedule change, not later than the compensability start date. (For further instructions, refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-080-D, Work Cycle and FLSA Profile Changes and Updates](#))

### D. USING THE INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT TRACKING DOCUMENT (EMIAT)

When the department receives information from the Workers’ Compensation Third Party Administrator (TPA) indicating that the employee’s illness/injury is deemed compensable, department staff must first verify that the employee’s work schedule, as reflected on TIMEI, is 5/40. If not, then staff must change it to a 5/40 retroactively effective to the compensability start date. Department staff also must manually create and submit TADJ documents to correct the employee’s time retroactively to be consistent with the 5/40 work schedule. After the work schedule has been changed and the TADJ documents have been submitted and approved, staff can now establish the employee’s EMIAT record by entering the Document’s effective date (FROM date), Claim Number, Illness/Injury Start Date, Benefit Type, Benefit Amount, Compensability Start Date, and Notification Date, and any other related details required by the EMIAT document.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

For further details in creating EMIAT Documents, please refer to e-HR Desk Procedures [DP-TM-100-D, 70% Industrial Accident Processing](#), and [DP-TM-101-D, 100% Industrial Accident Processing](#).

Based on this information, e-HR performs all of the operations necessary to correct a Non-MegaFlex or any 4850 (i.e., both MegaFlex and Non-MegaFlex) employee's time, leave, and pay records.

Thus, it is very important that the information be entered accurately, that the information received from the TPA is clear, and that it accurately conforms to the apparent circumstances to the case. Any questions or discrepancies **must** be resolved by contacting the TPA **before** entering data into e-HR.

**Note:** To assist in accurate processing, we recommend departments establish an IA folder in which all documents pertaining to the employee's IA absence are kept. Then, when the notification from the TPA is received, it can be compared to the information in the folder to detect discrepancies.

If the Compensability Start Date is in a pay period prior to the current pay period or the current pay period being processed, e-HR retroactively corrects the data in all pay periods within a compensability period. In this process, e-HR restores 70% of leave used and adjusts leave balances, and processes pay by changing all eight-hour days to the correct 70% IA Leave Event code. (IA is also entered on the weekends). For 100% IA cases, e-HR restores 100% of leave used and adjusts leave balances, and processes pay by changing all eight-hour days to the correct 100% IA Leave Event code (IA is not entered on the weekends for 100% IA cases); this is why it is **very important** that the employee's work schedule be changed to a 5/40 schedule before the EMIAT document is processed.

When an employee returns to work during the first year, on a full-time basis, payroll staff must enter the Injury/Illness Through Date, as the date before the employee returns to a full-time or part-time basis.

Note that the EMIAT Document provides multiple lines for entering Compensability Start Date, Notification Date, and Compensability Through Dates. These additional lines are used to record re-occurrences of the same original injury within the period of time during which the employee is eligible for 70% or 100% benefits. That is, an employee may return to work, suffer a re-injury, and the TPA will deem it related to the original injury and establish a new period of compensability, assuming that one year, or one year of benefits, has not been exceeded.

In the event of a re-occurrence of the same injury, the TPA will send a new notice, and department staff must modify the EMIAT Document by creating a new "From" date, blank out the Injury/Illness Through Date, and insert a new line of compensability, and enter a new Compensability Start Date, Notification Date, and Compensability Through Date.



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### E. AUTOMATED PROCESSING OF IA IN E-HR

When the EMIAT Document is completed, e-HR uses the information entered to automatically perform various processes for active IA cases, such as carrying out retroactive corrections. When EMIAT is updated, other automated corrections are made. All of these processes are described below. Note again, however, that these automated processes are **only** accomplished if the employee's work schedule has been changed to a 5/40 schedule and all of the time to be corrected already reflects this schedule change (i.e., all days are recorded as eight-hour days).

#### Processing the Current and Subsequent Pay Periods within the Initial Year

E-HR pre-populates time via the Daily Timesheet Document (TIMEI or Time Adjustment Document TADJ) to the appropriate IA Leave Event Code:

For 4850 employees: Leave Event Code 151 - Industrial Accident – 100%. Note: this is a workday pay event calculated with an hourly rate on a semimonthly salary/Pay period schedule hours. No IA weekends codes are used for 100% IA.

For other Non-MegaFlex employees: Leave Event Code 153 Industrial Accident – 70%. (This is a Calendar day pay event with an hourly pay rate calculated as: Semimonthly Salary/Semimonthly Calendar day-hours X .70).

**Note:** Semimonthly Calendar day hours are calculated as follows:

- For a 30-day month = 30 days x 8 hrs per day = 240 hours/2 = 120 semimonthly hours
- For a 31-day month = 31 days x 8 hrs per day = 248 hours/2 = 124 semimonthly hours

Leave Event Code 154 Industrial Accident – 70% on the weekends (This is a Calendar day pay event with an hourly pay rate calculated as: Semimonthly Salary/Semimonthly Calendar day Hours X .70).

#### Verification of Pay for Current and Future-Dated 70% IA

For example: An employee's semi-monthly salary is \$5,000.00, is scheduled for 88 hours (11 days at 8 hours per day) in the pay-period, and is compensable during the first pay period of June. Their timesheet will be pre-populated with 70% IA code 153 Monday-Friday and code 154 on Saturday-Sunday. The employee would be paid as follows:

Calendar Rate:  $\$29.1667 = \$5,000.00 / 120 \text{ hrs} \times .70$

Employee is paid code 153:  $8 \text{ hrs.} \times .29.1667 = 233.33 \times 11 \text{ days} = \$2,566.63$

Employee is paid code 154:  $8 \text{ hrs.} \times .29.1667 = 233.33 \times 4 \text{ days} = \$ 933.32$

---

TOTAL = \$ 3,499.95

\$3,499.95 is approximately \$3,500 which is 70% of the employee's salary.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Note: Department staff needs to enter on e-HR TIMEI, the appropriate IA earnings Leave Event Code 154 – Industrial Accident 70% RDO for time on the weekends if they have not already been entered with any time. Note also that e-HR edits the reporting of time to ensure that only these codes (151-154) are entered on TIMIA for active IA cases (less than one year old).

### **Processing Previous, Already-Paid Pay Periods within the Initial Year**

e-HR, in its retroactive process, converts AWOP or leave time paid and recorded in eight-hour increments on employees' Pay History, and Timesheet Document (TIMEI) to the appropriate IA Event code and restores leave time as follows:

#### For All 4850 Employees:

- e-HR restores all 100% leave hours that were reported as used, and processes necessary adjustment to payroll to convert earnings previously paid-to 100% IA earnings. Earnings (Leave Event Code 151) on all scheduled workdays
- For 100% IA cases, no IA is reported on the weekends.
- If the employee was using Part-Pay Sick Leave or STD, e-HR restores this leave and changes the earnings to 100% IA, for weekdays. IA (Leave Event Code 151) on all scheduled workdays. No IA is coded on the weekends for 100% IA cases.
- If the employee reported AWOP time, this time is converted to 100% IA. (Leave Event Code 151) on all scheduled workdays. No IA is coded on the weekends for 100% IA cases.
- e-HR updates the Employee Time and History Wizard (TEHW) page to reflect these changes.

#### For Non-4850, Non-MegaFlex Employees:

- e-HR restores 5.6 hours/5:36 hours (70% of eight hours) of all 100% leave hours that were reported as used, and processes necessary adjustments to payroll to convert earnings paid previously to eight hours of 70% IA (Leave Event Code 153) and 2.4 hours/2:24 hours (30% of eight hours) of the 100% leave hours used for all scheduled workdays. E-HR also enters 8 hours of the 70% IA (Leave Event Code 154) for each weekend day.

For Example: if the employee initially coded and was paid 8:00 hours of 011 (100% Sick Leave), then upon being deemed compensable for 70% IA, e-HR would perform the following automated retroactive adjustments:

Mon-Fri

-5:36 hours of 011 (restores 70% of the 011 hours back to leave balance)

-2:24 hours of PY011 (ensures employee keeps 30% of Leave already paid)

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

-8:00 hours of 153 (pays the employee the 70% nontaxable IA)

Sat-Sun 8:00 hours of 154 (70% IA is paid on weekends to comply with calendar day pay requirements)  
In e-HR the Employee Time and Events History Wizard page (TEHW) would display the following:

Mon-Fri

- 2:24 hours of 011
- 2:24 hours of PY011
- 8:00 hours of 153

Sat-Sun 8:00 hours of 154

- If the employee was using Part-Pay Sick Leave, e-HR restores this leave and changes the earnings to 70% IA (Leave Event Code 153), for all scheduled workdays and enters 8 hours of the 70% IA (Leave Event Code 154) for each weekend day.
- If the employee reported AWOP time, this time is converted to 70% IA. (Leave Event Code 153) for all scheduled workdays and 8 hours of the 70% IA (Leave Event Code 154) for each weekend day.
- E-HR updates the TEHW page, LEAVM Folder and Pay History to reflect these changes.

### Verification of Employee Pay When Receiving Retroactive Workers' Compensation

Based on the above scenario, when an employee is initially coded and paid 8 hours of 100% Sick Leave (011) and then retroactively adjusted for 70% IA (153), the following is an example of how to verify that the employee was accurately paid in e-HR.

Example:

Employee's semimonthly salary is \$5,000.00

Scheduled pay period is June 1 – June 15<sup>th</sup>

Scheduled hours in the Pay period 88 hours (11 days and 8 hours per day)

Workday 100% hourly rate is \$56.8182 (\$5,000.00/88 hrs)

Regular Earnings (099) is a Workday event so the hourly rate is \$56.8182

100% Sick Leave (011) is a Workday event so the hourly rate is \$56.8182

70% IA Leave (153) are Workday

Here is how the pay process in e-HR develops:

- First, 100% Sick is Originally Record on the TIMEI on each workday.  
88:00 hours of 099 x 56.8182 \$5,000.00 System posts base pay
- 88:00 hours of 011 x 56.8182 \$5,000.00 100% Sick Leave is coded

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

-88:00 hours of 099 x 56.8182 -\$5,000.00 System reversed base pay

- Next, 70% I/A Salary Continuation is report retroactively on each calendar-day

-61:36 hours of 011 x 56.8182 -\$3,500.00 (100% Sick is partially restored –  
5:36 each day and 099 base is restored)

61:36 hours of 099 x 56.8182 \$3,500.00

88:00 hours of 153 x 29.1666 \$2,566.67 IA pay is posted on workdays

-88:00 hours of 099 x 56.8182 -\$3,500.00

26:24 hours of PY011 x 56.8182 \$1,500 (30%, 2:25 a day, Leave pay posted to prevent  
overpayment)

32:00 hours of 154 x 29.1666 \$933.33 IA pay is posted on weekend

After all of the retroactive adjustments automatically performed by e-HR the employee is ultimately left  
with the following amounts:

**011** 2:24 hours x 56.8182 = \$136.37 x 11 days = \$1,500.00

**099** -2:24 hours x 56.8182 = \$136.37 x 11 days = -\$1,500.00

**153** 8:00 hours x 29.1666 = \$233.33 x 11 days = \$2,566.63

**PY011** 2:24 hours x 56.8182 = \$136.37 x 11 days = \$1,500.00

**154** 8:00 hours x 29.1666 = \$233.33 x 4 days = \$933.32

---

**Grand Total is approximately \$5,000.00**

**Note: (153) of 2566.63 + (154) of 933.32 = \$3,500.00 which is Non-Taxable**

Employee is ultimately still paid \$5,000.00 (\$3,500 of Non- taxable IA pay and \$1,500 of Sick Leave Pay  
which is taxable)

The employee was entitled to \$3,500 of Non-taxable IA pay (70% of their semi-monthly salary). The  
employee was able to keep \$1,500 of Sick Leave pay that was previously paid (to prevent financial  
hardship).

The employee has 61:36 hours restored to his Leave balance (which is 70% of the 88 hours that he was  
initially coded and paid)

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Processing Subsequent Pay Periods After the Initial Year of Benefits

E-HR posts eight hours of Event Code 157 – Industrial Accident – AWOP on all scheduled workdays on TIMEI. Note: This automatic action is taken to avoid overpayments, which would occur since the employee is still receiving the State TD, which is the only benefit to which they are entitled. Thus, departments must take a positive action to add some leave hours if the employee elects to use accrued leave, which he/she can do only after the initial year of benefits. See Sub-section [f, Reporting IA Absences On The Daily Timesheet Document \(TIMEI\) Or The Daily Timesheet Adjustment Document \(TADJ\)](#), below, for other time reporting, such as using accrued leave on TIMEI.

### Processing the Last Benefit Date Information

e-HR uses the Last Benefit Date to:

- Verify Salary Continuation (Compensability) periods entered on the EMIAT Document, to make sure that they do not extend beyond the Last Benefit Date; and
- Set the Compensability through Date to equal the Last Benefit Date if, in the first year, the employee remains off work through the Last Benefit Date;

### Processing Injury/Illness through Date Information

e-HR uses the Injury/Illness Through Date to:

- Determine the status of the injury; i.e., if the Injury Through Date is blank on the EMIAT Document, the injury/illness is active; if a date is present, the injury/illness is inactive as of that date.
- Stop the Compensability Period (Salary Continuation Period) for an employee receiving first year benefits; it does this by setting the Compensability through Date to equal the Injury/Illness Through Date after the latter is entered.
- Stop the IA processing for an employee receiving Post Salary Continuation benefits (i.e., State TD, leave usage after the initial year's benefits) after the Injury/Illness End through Date.

Note that when an employee goes out on a re-occurrence of the same injury, payroll staff must blank out the Injury Through Date on EMIAT Document upon receipt of documentation from the TPA authorizing a new Compensability (Salary Continuation) Period or the resumption of State TD benefits (after the initial year).

- Department staff then re-enters the Injury/Illness Through Date as the day before the employee returns to work (full-time) from the re-occurrence.

### F. REPORTING IA ABSENCES ON THE DAILY TIMESHEET DOCUMENT (TIMEI) OR THE DAILY TIMESHEET ADJUSTMENT DOCUMENT (TADJ)

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

The recording of IA time on current and future timesheets and the recording of retroactive timesheet adjustments when an employee is approved for IA, can also be performed manually with the timesheet document (TIMEI) or the timesheet adjustment document (TADJ).

Entries on The TIMEI or TADJ documents must be utilized manually in the following situations:

1. The employee is a Non-4850 MegaFlex employee approved for and being paid the State's TD only (no STD benefits are being paid). Refer to Desk Procedure DP-TM-126-D and Countywide Payroll's IA/STD Unit for further details and assistance regarding these types of cases.
2. The employee is a Non-4850 Megaflex employee who was initially coded AWOP and now needs their time to be retroactively adjusted for IA. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-126-D, Processing Mega IA Only Claims](#), and A/C's Countywide Payroll [IA/STD Unit](#) for further details and assistance regarding these cases.
3. The employee has been authorized for Part-Time IA/Limited Duty IA **retroactively**. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedures [DP-TM-104-D, Processing 70% Industrial Accident Claims - Limited Duty](#) and [DP-TM-107-D, Processing 100% Industrial Accident Claims - Limited Duty](#), and A/C's Countywide Payroll [IA/STD Unit](#) for further details and assistance regarding these types of cases.
4. The Non-4850 Megaflex employee is approved for IA by the IA TPA and then is later retroactively approved for Short Term Disability (STD) the STD TPA. Refer to A/C's Countywide Payroll [IA/STD Unit](#) for assistance regarding these types of cases.
5. The employee has outside earnings and TD that in combination surpass the 70% salary continuation rate. (covered below).

Reporting IA After 1 Year (covered below)

**Note:** No time entries are made on (TIMEI/TADJ) for a non-monthly employee receiving only State TD.

When entries are properly and accurately made on the EMIAT, EMSTD, and the TIMEI/TADJ documents, the system pays the employee correctly and maintains the employee's leave balances appropriately. To ensure this accuracy, it is very important that payroll/return-to-work staff maintain close contact with both the affected employee and the Third Party Administrator.

### 1) REPORTING IA AFTER 1 YEAR

This section applies to all employees (**other than** Non-4850 MegaFlex employees) who remain disabled after one year.

After the initial year of benefits (i.e., after the Salary Continuation [Compensability] Period has ended), e-HR automatically reports eight hours of Leave Event Code 157, IA AWOP, for all scheduled workdays on

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

TIMEI for employees with active IA cases as reflected on the IASTDM Activity folder. At this point, the employee is entitled to receive only the amount of the State's TD, which is paid directly to the employee outside of the payroll system; this is why the payroll system is reflecting IA AWOP, Event Code 157.

However, an employee can choose to supplement the TD with any leave benefits remaining to the employee's credit. Thus, it is important for departments to contact the employee at least one month in advance of the end of the initial Compensability Period to determine whether the employee wants to use leave as a supplement after the end of the Compensability Period; the department also needs to maintain contact with the TPA to ensure that the employee continues eligibility for TD. In the absence of any specific knowledge, departments are advised to assume that the disability is continuing and that no leave benefits are to be used.

If the employee elects **not** to use leave benefits, no further entries or calculations are required; e-HR continues to automatically report the use of Leave Event Code 157, IA AWOP.

But if the employee elects to use leave to supplement the TD, not all eight hours are reported with leave used. Rather, the number of leave hours reported must be **reduced** by the value of the State's TD payment. Thus, payroll staff must calculate the number of leave hours and the number of IA AWOP hours that should be reported on each day. The value of the IA AWOP hours represents the value of the State's TD that the employee receives directly. In other words, the TD pay plus the calculated value of the leave hours equals approximately what the employee would receive if the employee were to receive pay for only the leave benefit; the employee's total salary (leave plus TD) cannot exceed 100% (or 65%, or 50%, if the employee is using Part Pay Sick Leave).

The leave and AWOP hours calculated are then entered on the TIMEI. The same Leave Event Code 157 IA AWOP entry is made for all scheduled workdays on the TIMEI, **excluding weekends** because the employee must be on a 5/40 work schedule when supplementing State TD benefits.

**NOTE:** For additional information on Post-Salary Continuation processing, departments are advised to refer to the Auditor-Controller's April 6, 2015 memo titled, "Post Salary Continuation IA Benefits."

### 2) CALCULATIONS REQUIRED TO OFFSET TD FOR LEAVE USED AFTER ONE YEAR

Below are the calculations that you can perform manually to reduce the number of leave hours to be used to compensate for the TD value. (There is a spreadsheet available to departments that will perform these calculations automatically – refer to e-CAPS/e-HR resource [website](#) in the "Work aids" section for the [Post Salary continuation spreadsheet](#))

#### Calculations involving the use of 100% Leave

Example: Employee AA continues on an extended IA absence during the first pay period of April (April 1-15); AA's e-HR Semimonthly Calculated Salary is \$2,175; AA's weekly TD Benefit Amount (shown on EMIAT) is \$490. The TD payments began on April 3<sup>rd</sup>. Workday Hourly rate is \$2,175/80 hrs = \$27.1875

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Calculation Steps:

1. Determine the TD Benefit Amount for the Pay Period  
 $\$490/7 = \$70$ ; the daily TD benefit amount  
 $\$70 \times 13$  calendar days covered = **\$910 TD Benefit amount for the Pay Period**
2. Determine the Leave Benefit Amount for the Pay Period  
 $\$2,175/10$  scheduled work days =  $\$217.50$ ; the daily Leave benefit amount  
 $\$217.50 \times 10$  work days covered = **\$2,175 Leave Benefit amount for the Pay Period**

Pay Period TD amount = \$910

Pay Period Leave amount = \$2,175

**NOTE:** If the value of the Pay Period leave benefit is less than the value of the Pay Period TD benefit, no further calculations or steps are required. The employee cannot elect to use leave, and must receive only the State's TD and the TIMEI is coded a full eight hours of IA AWOP (Leave event code 157)

3. Determine the Reduction Factor  
 $910/2,175 = .418$   
Use the first three decimal places without rounding
4. Determine IA AWOP Hours Each Day –  $8 \times .418 = 3.344 = 3:21$  hours  
Remaining Leave hours each day is  $8:00 - 3:21 = 4:39$  hours

So the coding each day would be this:

3:21 hours of 157

4:39 hours of 011

If the employee is supplementing with 65% or 50% Part Pay Sick Leave then the calculation proceeds along the same lines set forth above, except that in Step #2 the Semi-monthly Salary is multiplied by .65 (for 65% sick) or by .50 (for 50% sick).

Note: For additional information on Post-Salary Continuation processing, departments are advised to refer to the Auditor/Controller's April 6, 2015 memo "[Post Salary Continuation IA Benefits.](#)"

### **Verification of Employee Pay When Supplement TD with Accrued Leave Pay**

Based on the scenario above, you can verify that the employee was accurately paid in e-HR with the following calculations:



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

For the 100% Leave Benefit the employee will be paid 4:39 hours for ten days at an hourly rate of \$27.1875 per hour (2,175/80 scheduled hours).

4:39 hours =  $4.65 \times 27.1875 = \$126.42 \times 10 \text{ days} = \mathbf{\$1,264.22}$

The TPA Pay period amount was **\$910**

So the employee's total pay is  $1,264.22 + 910 = \mathbf{\$2,174.20}$  (which is approximately the \$2,175 semimonthly salary of the employee).

### 3) REPORTING TIME ON TIMEI FOR PART-TIME IA'S

When the TPA authorizes a Part-Time IA return to work, the TPA specifies the number of hours per day that the employee is permitted to work; this time is entered on the TIMEI as Pay Event Code 099, regular earnings. These hours are the maximum, not the minimum, permitted. Thus if the employee is sick or elects other leave time off, other earnings codes can be used in lieu of these 099 hours. The employee should remain on a 5/40 schedule, unless the employee is usually assigned to a 4/40 schedule, and the return to work is predicated on this schedule. The balance of the work day is entered as follows:

#### Part-Time IA in the First Year of Injury

While the employee is still eligible for either the 70% Salary Continuation specified in the County Code, or the 100% Salary Continuation provided by 4850 of the California Labor Code, the balance of time is coded as follows:

- For 70% IA - Leave Event Code 159, Limited Duty-70% on scheduled workdays with Leave Event Code 154, - 70% IA weekends.
- For -100% - IA Leave Event Code 158, Limited Duty-100% for scheduled workdays. No Leave Event is entered for the weekends for 100% IA.

**Note:** If the employee must be on a 4/40 schedule, no time entries are made on the artificial RDO (i.e., the one created by the extra workday hours), and the same percentage used for workdays is applied to eight-hour weekend days. For example, a 4/40 employee who has Fridays off is authorized to return to work on a 50% basis. Thus, the employee works 50%, or five hours of Pay Event 099 regular earnings, has 50%, or five hours, of Limited Duty 70% IA each 10-hour workday; for the other days of the week, departments report zero hours (no time is reported) for Friday, and 50% of eight, or four hours, of Limited Duty 70% IA (RDO code 154) for each of the two eight-hour weekend days (no IA codes are used on the weekends for 100% IA).

#### Part-Time IA After One Year

If the Part-Time IA return occurs after the initial year of benefits, then entries on the TIMEI reflect some combination of regular earnings (Pay Event Code 099), Leave Event Code 157 IA AWOP, and possibly

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

some leave (some additional IA AWOP to offset by the value of the State TD), if the employee elects to use leave (Leave Event is entered only on scheduled workdays.) However, if the employee's Part-Time IA earnings plus the State's TD exceeds the State TD maximum, (which is likely) then the employee may not receive the State TD pay. Thus, if the employee's Benefit Amount is at or near the State TD maximum, it is probable that the employee ceases to receive the State's TD.

### Part-Time IA Reporting if the TD Ceases

The time recorded on the TIMEI is simply a mix of Pay Event code 099 (regular earnings) and Leave Event Code 124, Authorized Sick Without Pay (only recorded on the weekdays). No Leave time is coded for weekends. However, an employee may elect to use leave; in this case, the leave is used in lieu of Leave Event Code 124 AWOP.

### Part-Time IA Reporting if the TD Continues

If the employee continues to be eligible for the State TD and does not elect to use leave, then time recorded on the TIMEI is simply a mix of Pay Event Code 099, regular earnings, and Leave Event Code 157, IA Authorized Sick Without Pay, for scheduled workdays only.

However, if the employee elects to use leave, its value must be offset by the value of the TD. Thus, the reduced amount of leave reported may be determined following the same Reduction Factor approaches as are used in the cases of employees using leave after one year, while remaining completely off the job except that the Pay Event 099 time must be factored in by subtracting it from the number of full pay leave hours that remain after IA AWOP is subtracted.

### Example of Calculating TD Offset Using Reduction Factor:

Employee AB's semimonthly salary \$975.00 and her weekly TD Benefit Amount is \$300; she is authorized to return to work for two hours per day. From June 1 to 15 the employee is scheduled work eleven days (88 hours) – Workday hourly rate is  $\$975/88 \text{ hours} = \text{workday hourly rate of } \$11.07$ .

#### Calculation Steps:

**1. Determine the TD Benefit Amount for the Pay Period:**

$\$300/7 = \$42.86$ ; the daily TD benefit amount

$\$42.86 \times 15 \text{ calendar days covered} = \textbf{\$642.90 TD Benefit amount for Pay Period}$

**2. Determine the Leave Benefit Amount for the Pay Period**

$\$975/11 \text{ scheduled work days} = \$88.64$ ; the daily Leave Benefit amount

$\$88.64 \times 11 \text{ work days covered} = \textbf{\$975 Leave Benefit amount for the Pay Period}$

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

TD Benefit amount for the Pay Period = \$642.90

Leave Benefit amount for the Pay Period = \$975

**Note:** If the value of the leave benefit amount for the Pay Period is less than the value of the TD benefit amount, no further calculations or steps are required. The employee cannot elect to use the Leave, and must receive only the State's TD and the TIMEI is coded a full eight hours of IA AWOP (Leave event code 157).

### **3. Determine the Reduction Factor:**

$$642.90/975 = .659$$

Use the first three decimal places without rounding.

### **4. Determine the Number of IA AWOP Hours Each Day:**

$$8 \times .659 = 5.272 = 5:16 \text{ hours}$$

Remaining hours each day is 8:00 – 5:16 = 2:44 hours (2:00 hours of 099, 00:44 minutes of 100% Leave 011)

So the coding each day would be this:

5:16 hours of 157

2:00 hours of 099

00:44 mins of 011

If the employee is supplementing with 65% or 50% Part Pay Sick Leave then the calculation proceeds along the same lines set forth above, except that in Step #2 the Semi-monthly Salary (\$975) is multiplied by .65 (for 65% sick) or by .50 (for 50% sick).

### **Verification of Employee Pay When Supplementing TD with Accrued Leave Pay**

Based on the scenario above, you can verify if the employee would be accurately paid in e-HR with the following calculations:

For the 100% Leave Benefit, the employee will be paid 00:44 minutes for eleven days at an hourly rate of \$11.07 (975/88 hours) 00:44 minutes =  $.73 \times 11.07 = \$8.08 \times 11 \text{ days} = \$88.88$

For the 099 earnings the employee will be paid 2:00 hours for eleven days at an hourly rate of 11.07 (975/88)

$$2:00 \text{ hours} = 2 \times 11.07 = \$22.14 \times 11 \text{ days} = \$243.54$$

$$\text{Total 011 pay} = 88.88$$

$$\text{Total 099 earnings} = 243.54$$

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Total TPA Pay = 642.90

---

**Grand Total = \$975.32, which is approximately \$975**

### 4) REPORTING TIME FOR NON-4850 MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES WITH IA'S

#### OVERVIEW

There are three options available to a non-4850 MegaFlex employee who suffers a Workers' Compensation injury; such an employee may:

1. Choose to cover their absence with the Short Term disability (STD) plan benefits (at 70%, and reduced by the value of the state's TD benefit);
2. Cover the absence with accrued leave benefits (also reduced by the value of the state's TD);
- or
3. Elect to receive only the State's TD benefit.

Therefore, as soon as staff is aware that a Workers' Compensation case is pending in the case of a MegaFlex employee, staff must determine which of these benefits the employee will be using. As in the case of a non-work-related illness/injury, even if a Workers' Compensation claim has been filed, it is necessary that both the employee and the employee's doctor communicate with the STD Third Party Administrator (TPA) at the onset of disability; this is a requirement which may have to be communicated to the employee.

All procedures assume that the employee has been converted to a 5/40 schedule, designated as being on FMLA leave, and that the absence is approved for benefits by relevant TPAs, approved for STD by its TPA, and approved as a Workers' Compensation case by its TPA (for additional details about STD, please refer to Section P., Short Term and Long Term Disability, above).

Note that either STD or any accrued leaves used are coordinated with the State's TD, so that the STD (or leave) is **reduced** by the amount of the TD, assuming, in the case of using STD, that the TD is less than the STD benefit; if it is not, the employee receives only the TD. In any case, the TD amount is **not** taxable income. So for a non-4850 MegaFlex employee receiving STD benefits, a portion of the STD benefit equal to the TD amount is not taxable, but the remaining portion of the STD benefit is taxed.

**Note:** If the Non-4850 MegaFlex employee chooses to receive **only** the State's TD benefit then department staff needs to document the employee's time manually on the timesheet document (TIMEI or the TADJ if necessary). Please contact the IA/STD Unit for assistance with coding these particular situations.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

For a Non MegaFlex employee who chooses only the State TD benefits, department staff must enter the time manually into the TIMEI or TADJ, if necessary, department staff needs to coordinate the time coding with the IA/STD unit.

MegaFlex employees who are also 4850 employees receive the same IA benefits as non-MegaFlex 4850 employees pursuant to California Labor Code 4850. They do **not** receive STD benefits, which run concurrently with 4850 benefits.

### **1. Employee Opts to Use STD to Cover an IA**

#### **a) Entries in e-HR for STD Used During the First 26 Weeks**

Ordinarily, while awaiting confirmation from the various TPA's of eligibility for both STD as well as IA TD, an employee will use available leave to cover absences on regularly scheduled workdays during any waiting periods, or any days subsequent to the waiting period while awaiting approvals from the TPA's. This leave used during and after the waiting period is entered on the Daily Timesheet Document (TIMEI). After the STD approval is received, payroll staff or the return-to-work coordinator must access the Industrial Accident and Short Term Disability (IASTD) activity folder to create a Short Term Disability Tracking document (EMSTD), which is used to record information needed to keep track of the employee's STD case.

#### **b) Using the Short Term Disability Tracking Document (EMSTD)**

When a Non-4850 MegaFlex employee suffers a work-related injury or illness, they will be processed using the EMSTD document. Normally, the employee will initially cover their absence with 100% accrued leave and/or some type of Short Term Disability (STD) (70%, 80%, or 100%). When the department receives information from the STD TPA indicating that an STD claim has been approved, payroll staff or the Disability Management and Compliance Coordinator establishes the employee's STD claim by recording all of the required information on the EMSTD document. E-HR uses the STD information to perform automated retroactive adjustments to restore an employee's accrued leave time and replace it with STD leave time.

For additional details about entering an STD claim on the EMSTD document, please refer to Section P., Short Term and Long Term Disability. Also refer to e-HR Desk Procedures [DP-TM-120-D, 70% Short Term Disability Processing - \(Creating an EMSTD document\)](#), and [DP-TM-121-D, 100% Step Down to 80% Short Term Disability Processing - \(Creating an EMSTD document\)](#).

When the department later receives information from the IA TPA indicating that the employee's illness/injury has been deemed compensable, payroll staff or the Disability Management and Compliance Coordinator must modify the existing EMSTD document (that was already created for the STD claim) to update it with all necessary information related to the IA claim. This includes updating the effective date ("From" date), compensability start date, compensability through date, STD event type, benefit start date, benefit through date, all appropriate pay period factors, and any other details

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

required by the EMSTD document. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-125-D, Processing Mega IA Claims Coordinated with Short Term Disability](#), for further details on creating an EMSTD document to establish an IA claim for a Non-4850 MegaFlex employee.

Based on this information, e-HR performs all of the operations necessary to correct a Non-4850 MegaFlex employee's time, leave, and pay records.

If the compensability start date is in a pay period prior to the current pay period being processed, e-HR retroactively corrects the data in all pay periods within the compensability period. In this process e-HR coordinates either STD or accrued Leave with the State's Temporary Disability (TD), so that the previously paid STD or accrued Leave is reduced by the amount of the State's TD (which is nontaxable).

The appropriate amount of accrued Leave hours (the portion equal to the State's TD pay amount) is restored back to the employee's Leave balance. These adjustments are all processed according to a 5/40 work schedule or the employee's pay will not be accurate.

When the employee returns to work on a full-time basis, department staff must enter a disability through date (as the day before the employee returns to work full-time). In the event of a re-occurrence of the same injury, the TPA will send a new notice and staff must modify the EMSTD document, enter a new document effective date ("From" date), blank out the disability through date and enter a new set of compensability start and through dates.

### **c) Automated Processing of IA Cases for Non-4850 Megaflex Employees in E-HR**

When an EMSTD document is completed e-HR uses the information entered to automatically perform various operations for active IA cases, such as carrying out retroactive corrections. When the EMSTD document is updated, other automated corrections are made. All of these processes are described below. Note again, however, that those automated processes are only accomplished accurately if the employee's work cycle has been changed early on to a 5/40 schedule and all of the time to be corrected already reflects this 5/40 schedule (all days are recorded as eight-hour days).

### **d) Processing the Current and Subsequent Pay Periods during the initial 182 days (First 26 weeks)**

E-HR pre-populates time via the Daily Timesheet (TIMEI) document with the appropriate STD and IA Leave Event codes:

Leave event codes 137/147 – Industrial Accident 70% Non-Taxable is utilized when coordinating IA with STD. Code 137/147 are Calendar day Leave events with an hourly pay rate calculated as: Semi-monthly Salary/Semi-monthly Calendar day Hours x .70

Leave event codes 135/136 – Short Term Disability 70% Taxable is utilized when coordinating IA with STD. Code 135/136 are Calendar day Leave pay events with an hourly pay rate calculated as: Semi-monthly Salary/Semimonthly Calendar day Hours x .70

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

**Note:** Semi-monthly calendar day hours are calculated as follows:

- For a 30-day month = 30 days x 8 hrs per day = 240 hours/2 = 120 semi-monthly hours
- For a 31-day month = 31 days x 8 hrs per day = 248 hours/2 = 124 semi-monthly hours

Code 137 (70% IA – Calendar day pay rate) is coordinated with Code 135 (70% STD – Calendar day pay rate) for scheduled workdays

Code 147 (70% IA Off day – Calendar day pay rate) is coordinated with Code 136 (70% STD – Off day Calendar day pay rate) for the weekends

So e-HR pre-populates current and future-dated timesheets with Leave event codes 137 (70% IA calendar day) and 135 (70% STD calendar day) for all scheduled work days during the compensability period. The total time of the two codes (137/135) equal 8:00 hours for each scheduled workday.

The amount of the 70% STD (code 135) is reduced by the value of the State's TD amount which is Non-Taxable and coded with 70% IA calendar day code (137). This processing continues on the weekends with the 147, 70% IA off-day code and the 136 70% STD off-day code. The total time of the two codes (147/136) equal 8:00 hours for each weekend day.

E-HR utilizes pay period factors (which are entered on the EMSTD document) to allocate the time for each 8:00 hour day between the STD pay and IA pay when they are coordinated.

**NOTE:** The 137/147 IA Leave event codes (which represent the State's Non-taxable TD amount) are set up at a 70% rate to enable coordination with the 70% STD Leave events codes 135/136. This setup ensures that the employee is paid 70% of their semimonthly salary. The pay period factors (which are entered into the EMSTD document) ensures that the correct amount of this pay is non-taxable.

### **e) Example and Verification of Pay for Current and Future-Dated Coordination of Mega IA and STD benefits**

For example, if an employee's semimonthly salary is \$5,000.00 per month, and the employee is scheduled 88 hours (11 days at 8 hours per day) for the June 1<sup>st</sup> – June 15<sup>th</sup> pay period, and the employee is approved for STD during the first pay period of June (June 1<sup>st</sup> – June 15<sup>th</sup>) and is IA compensable during the first pay period of June (June 1<sup>st</sup> – June 15<sup>th</sup>), the Weekly benefit amount determined by the TPA is \$1,130.00.

Based on the information above department staff will calculate the IA pay period factors and enter them into the EMSTD document. E-HR will utilize these factors to calculate the hours that will be entered on the TIMEI for current and future pay period pre-population. Refer to Desk Procedure [DP-TM-125-D, Processing Mega IA Claims Coordinated with Short Term Disability](#), for further details about how to enter an EMSTD record for IA and STD coordination for a Non-4850 MegaFlex employee.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Calculating the Pay Period factors for the EMSTD document (calculated by Staff):

- 1) Staff calculates the TPA Daily amount.  $1130/7 = \$161.43$
- 2) Staff then calculates the Daily Leave Pay amount  $5,000.00 \times .70/15 \text{ days} = 233.33$   
Calculate the Pay Period reduction factor  $161.43/233.33 = .692$  (**Pay Period Factor**).  
Staff enters the pay period factor “.692” in the appropriate field in the EMSTD document.

### E-HR Automatically Processes the Pay Period Factors accordingly

- 1) e-HR multiplies the reduction factor by 8 hours to calculate IA (State TD) hours.  $8 \text{ hrs} \times .692 = 5.536$   
 $= 5:32 \text{ hours}$
- 2) e-HR will automatically populate 5:32 hours of 137 and 2:28 hours of 135 ( $8 \text{ hrs} - 5:32 \text{ hours} = 2:28 \text{ hours}$ ) for all scheduled work days during the compensability period.
- 3) e-HR will automatically populate 5:32 hours of 147 and 2:28 hours of 136 ( $8 \text{ hrs} - 5:32 = 2:28 \text{ hours}$ ) for the weekend days during the compensability period.

### The employee would be paid for the June 1 – June 15 pay period accordingly:

137/147 at calendar day rate is \$29.1666 per hour ( $5,000/120 \text{ hrs} \times .70$ )

135/136 at calendar day rate is \$29.1666 per hour ( $5,000/120 \text{ hrs} \times .70$ )

137 5.536 or 5:32 hours  $\times 29.1666 = 161.46 \times 11 \text{ days} = \$1776.06$

135 2.464 or 2:28 hours  $\times 29.1666 = 71.86 \times 11 \text{ days} = \$790.46$

147 5.536 or 5:32 hours  $\times 29.1666 = 161.46 \times 4 \text{ days} = \$645.84$

136 2.464 or 2:28 hours  $\times 29.1666 = 71.86 \times 4 \text{ days} = \$287.44$

---

**Grand Total is approximately \$3500.00** (70% of 5,000 Salary)

**Note:** Be aware that the calculated amount of \$161.46 is an approximate amount but is not equal precisely to the TPA daily amount of \$161.43 because of rounding.

The total of the (137) 1776.06 and the (147) 645.84 = \$2421.90 is Non-Taxable.

So the employee was entitled to and paid \$3500 which is 70% of his semimonthly salary and \$2421.90 of that is Non-Taxable (which is approximately  $161.43 \times 15 \text{ days}$ ).

### f) Processing Previous, Already-Paid Pay Periods made compensable for IA

E-HR, in its retroactive process, converts leave time previously recorded and paid in eight-hour increments to the appropriate IA Leave event code and restores leave time as follows:

For days that were previously coded and paid with 100% accrued leave (i.e. non-elective leave 003) e-HR utilizes the pay period factors on the EMSTD document to back out and restore to the employee's leave



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

balance the portion of the 003 time that is equal to the value of the State's TD and replaces it with leave event code 139 (which is non-taxable) for each scheduled workday. E-HR also enters leave event code 149 on the weekends, which is also non-taxable.

For days that were previously coded and paid with 100% STD leave (133), e-HR utilizes the pay period factors on the EMSTD document to back out the portion of the 133 time that is equal to the value of the State's TD and replaces it with leave event code 139 (which is non-taxable) for each scheduled workday. E-HR also enters leave event code 149 on the weekends, which is also non-taxable. (Code 149 is entered on the weekends for the same amount of time that was entered for code 139 on the scheduled work days).

For days that were previously coded and paid with 80% STD leave (134), e-HR utilizes the pay period factors on the EMSTD document to back out the portion of the 134 time that is equal to the value of the State's TD and replaces it with leave event code 138 (which is non-taxable) for each scheduled workday. E-HR also enters leave event code 148 on the weekends, which is also non-taxable. (Code 148 is entered on the weekends for the same amount of time that was entered for code 138 on the scheduled work days).

For days that were previously coded and paid with 70% STD leave (132), e-HR utilizes the pay period factors on the EMSTD document to back out the portion of the 132 time that is equal to the value of the State's TD and replaces it with leave event code 137 (which is Non-taxable) for each scheduled workday. E-HR also enters leave event code 147 on the weekends, which is also non-taxable. (Code 147 is entered on the weekends for the same amount of time that was entered for code 137 on the scheduled work days).

### **g) Example and Verification of Pay when Previously Paid STD is retroactively coordinated with IA**

For example, if an employee's semimonthly salary is \$5,000.00 per month, and they are scheduled 88 hours (11 days at 8 hours per day)  
if the employee was initially coded and paid 100% STD (code 133) for the entire first pay period in June, and the employee is later retroactively deemed compensable for IA (State's TD) for the entire first pay period in June, resulting in coordination of benefits with the STD and IA,  
the Weekly benefit amount determined by the TPA is \$1130.00.

Based on the information above, department staff will calculate the IA pay period factors and enter them into the EMSTD document. E-HR will utilize these factors to calculate the amount of hours (of accrued Leave or STD Leave) that will be backed out and replaced by IA Leave. The amount of hours that will be backed out will be equal to the portion of the State's TD amount that the employee is entitled to be paid. Refer to Desk Procedure [DP-TM-125-D, Processing Mega IA Claims Coordinated with Short Term Disability](#), for further details about how to enter an EMSTD record for retroactive IA and STD coordination for a Non-4850 MegaFlex employee.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### Calculating the Pay Period factors for the EMSTD document

- 1) Calculate the TPA Daily amount.  $1130/7 = \$161.43$
- 2) Then Calculate the Daily Leave Pay amount  $5,000.00/15 \text{ days} = 333.33$
- 3) Calculate the Pay Period reduction factor  $161.43/333.33 = .484$  (**Pay Period Factor**).

**Note:** “.484” is the pay period factor for the 15-day Pay period and would be entered into the EMSTD document in the appropriate field. In this example, the employee was previously coded and paid 100% STD (code 133), so in Step # 2 above, the Daily Leave Pay amount was calculated as:  $\$5,000/15 \text{ days} = \$333.33$

If the employee was previously coded and paid 80% STD, the Daily Leave Pay amount in Step #2 would be calculated as  $\$5,000 \times .80/15 \text{ days} = \$266.66$ . (therefore, the pay period factor would be  $161.43/266.66 = .605$ ).

If the employee was previously coded and paid 70% STD, the Daily Leave Pay amount in Step #2 would be calculated as  $\$5,000 \times .70/15 \text{ days} = \$233.33$  (therefore, the pay period factor would be  $161.43/233.33 = .692$ ).

Refer to Desk Procedure [DP-TM-125-D, Processing Mega IA Claims Coordinated with Short Term Disability](#), and the IA/STD Unit for further details and assistance regarding calculating and entering pay period factors into the EMSTD document.

### E-HR Processes the Pay Period Factors accordingly:

- 1) e-HR Multiplies the reduction factor by 8 hours to calculate IA hours.  $8 \text{ hrs} \times .484 = 3.872 = 3:52 \text{ hours}$
- 2) e-HR will automatically back out 3:52 hours of 133 (STD Leave) and replace it with 3:52 hours of 139 (IA Leave) for all scheduled work days during the compensability period.
- 3) e-HR will automatically enter 3:52 hours of 149 (IA Leave - Off day) for all weekend days during the compensability period.
  - Employee's semimonthly salary is \$5,000.00
  - Scheduled pay period is June 1 – June 15<sup>th</sup>
  - Scheduled hours in the Pay period 88 hours (11 days and 8 hours per day)
  - Workday 100% hourly rate is \$56.8182 ( $5,000.00/88 \text{ hrs}$ )
  - Calendar Day 100% hourly rate is \$41.6666 ( $5,000/120$ )

Regular Earnings (099) is a Workday event, so the hourly rate is \$56.8182  
100% STD (133) is a Workday event so the hourly rate is \$56.8182

IA Leave events (139/149) are Calendar Day events so the hourly rate is \$41.6666

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Here is how the current and retroactive pay process in e-HR develops:

8:00 hours of 099 x 56.8182	=	454.54
8:00 hours of 133 x 56.8182	=	454.54
-8:00 hours of 099 x 56.8182	=	-454.54
-3:52 hours of 133 x 56.8182	=	-219.89
3:52 hours of 099 x 56.8182	=	219.89
3:52 hours of 139 x 41.6666	=	161.25
-3:52 hours of 099 x 56.8182	=	-219.89
Total Pay for workdays	=	\$395.90 x 11 days = <b>\$4,354.90</b>
3:52 hours of 149 x 41.6666	=	161.25
Total Pay for Weekends	=	\$161.25 x 4 days = <b>\$645</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Grand Total is approximately</b>		<b>\$5,000.00</b>

After all of the retroactive adjustments automatically performed by e-HR the employee is ultimately left with the following amounts:

<b>133</b>	4:08 hours	\$234.66 x 11 days	= \$2,581.26
<b>139</b>	3:52 hours	\$161.25 x 11 days	= \$1,773.75
<b>149</b>	3:52 hours	\$161.25 x 4 days	= \$645
<hr/>			
<b>Grand Total is approximately</b>		<b>\$5,000.00</b>	

**Note: (139) of \$1,773.75 + (149) of 645 = \$2418.75 which is non-taxable**

**Note:** Be aware that the calculated amount of \$161.25 is an approximate amount but is not equal precisely to the TPA daily amount of \$161.43 because of rounding.

Employee is ultimately still paid \$5,000.00 (\$2,418.75 of it is non-taxable IA pay)

The employee was entitled to and paid \$2,418.75 of non-taxable IA pay (approximately 161.43 x 15 days).

The employee was able to keep \$2,581.26 of the STD Leave pay that was previously paid (to prevent financial hardship).

Depending upon when in the payroll processing cycle the requisite information is received from the TPAs, and also depending upon the order in which approvals are received, department staff may have to enter the appropriate data on the current Timesheet Document (TIMEI, or update prior pay period records, using the Timesheet Adjustment Document (TADJ) in various ways. Such adjustments may be

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

required to reflect the start of either STD or IA/TD benefits, and also to restore leave used during the periods covered by either STD or IA/TD.

For example, if an employee uses leave time after a waiting period but prior to receiving STD approval in the current pay period, all of this leave time can be restored. But if such time has already been paid, i.e., it's in a prior pay period, only a portion of the leave equal to the value of the STD benefit is restored; the remaining leave is shown as used. If the time has not been paid, all leave is restored and STD hours replace it, since an employee cannot supplement STD with leave.

As another example, if an employee who has elected the optional STD benefit begins to receive the 100% then 80% benefits before their injury/illness is deemed compensable, then time that has not been paid will need to be changed to 70% STD retroactive to the date of the IA TPA's letter. Time that has already been paid is retroactively adjusted equal to the portion of the State TD amount and is made Non-Taxable, but any time on or after the date of the IA TPA's letter needs to reflect 70% STD.

Note that leave used during the STD waiting period is **not** restored **unless** it is used during a period of time when a TD is also being paid; after the IA/TD approval is received, staff may need to reduce the STD or leave hours entered in e-HR by the value of the TD.

In most Workers' Compensation cases, non-4850 MegaFlex employees are initially approved by the STD TPA and paid either 70%, 100%, and/or 80% STD. Then the employee is later deemed compensable by the IA TPA and is processed for coordination of STD and IA.

In some cases, the employee may be approved simultaneously by both the STD and the IA TPA.

In these cases, the following recommended approach is based on first creating an EMSTD document to process the employee for STD. Then, at least one business day later (after the STD events are in pending pay) modify the EMSTD document to process the IA compensability.

### **h) After the 26 Weeks of STD Have Passed**

After 26 weeks, a MegaFlex employee who is still disabled will be eligible for the LTD plan, if purchased. Since both TD and LTD are paid outside of the payroll system, time for the employee should be entered in e-HR as Leave Event Code 124, Sick Without Pay. The payer of LTD benefits coordinates the amount of LTD with the TD.

If after STD ends, the employee elects to use leave benefits in lieu of LTD benefits, they are reduced by the value of the continuing TD benefit that is being paid directly to the employee outside of the payroll system. Calculate the value of the offset, as specified above, and enter the hours as Leave Event Code 124, Sick Without Pay.

Again, additional entries are made manually on a TADJ document to ensure the tax-free status of the amount of the employee's compensation by backing out a portion of the employee's taxable leave

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

earnings that is equal to the State's TD, and replacing it with non-taxable earnings. Please refer to the April 6, 2015 Auditor-Controller's memo "Post Salary continuation IA benefits."

If the employee has no leave or LTD benefits, they are reported in e-HR as Sick Without Pay, Leave Event Code 124.

### **2. Using Accrued 100% Leave in Lieu of STD**

If the employee elects to use accrued leave in lieu of STD, the value of the leave must be reduced by the value of the TD. This value is entered as a number of SWOP/AWOP hours; these hours are entered as adjustments, for time already paid, or on TIMEI for time not yet processed. This combination of leave and SWOP hours is entered on weekdays only during the compensability period specified by the TPA.

Again, manual entries on a TADJ Document are required to ensure the tax-free status of leave earnings equal to the value of the TD benefit. Please refer to Auditor/Controller instructions.

### **3. If Employee is Receiving Only the State TD**

If the employee elects not to use leave or STD, or if neither is otherwise available, the time in the pay periods, either prior or current, reflects SWOP (Leave Event Code 124) or AWOP (Leave Event Code 027), and no adjustments in e-HR are required.

However, certain manual TADJ Document corrections are required to ensure tax-free status of the TD received; refer to the Auditor/Controller instructions.

Note also that if the employee is eligible to receive STD benefits but is not receiving them because the TD rate is higher than the STD rate, the employee remains eligible to receive the MegaFlex cafeteria contribution.

#### **a. Reporting Part-Time IA For Megaflex Employees**

As in the case of non-MegaFlex employees, when the TPA authorizes a MegaFlex employee to return on a Part-Time IA basis, the TPA specifies the number of hours per day that the employee is permitted to work; this time is entered on the TIMEI as Pay Event Code 099, regular earnings. The employee should remain on a 5/40 schedule, where possible. The balance of the eight-hour day is entered as Leave Event Code 124, SWOP, or with the appropriate STD earnings code, or with the earnings code for the leave used in lieu of STD or SWOP (or after STD benefits have run out ). If the employee is still receiving the State's TD then any taxable STD earnings must be replaced by non-taxable earnings equal to the value of the TD (which, when the employee returns to work on a part-time basis, is likely to be significantly lower; or may be zero; see Note below), using the time adjustment methods specified above. And if leave is used, the number of hours reported each day must be reduced by the equivalent daily value of the TD, if any is paid.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Use the calculation steps outlined above but factor in the 4:00 hours of 099 worked.

For example: Employee Mega C returns on a part-time basis in the first pay period in August (August 1-15); the employee's semi-monthly salary is \$2,175; they are authorized to return to work for 4 hours per day, and their weekly Temporary (partial, because of a partial-return-to-work) Disability Benefit amount is \$329.

- Determine daily TD benefit amount:  $\$329 \div 7 = \$47$
- Determine daily leave benefit amount:  $\$2,175/15 \text{ days} = \$145$
- Determine the reduction factor:  $\$47 \div \$145 = .324$
- Determine the number of SWOP/AWOP hours to be reported on each day:  $8 \times .324 = 2.592$  or 2:36 hours of IA (State TD)
- Determine the number of 099 and AWOP (5:24 – 4:00 hours of 099 = 1:24 hours of AWOP).

The employee is coded and paid accordingly:

4:00 hours of 099 x 27.1875 = 108.75 x 10 days =	\$1,087.50
2:36 hours of 139 x 18.125 = 47.12 x 10 days =	\$471.20
2:36 hours of 149 x 18.125 = 47.12 x 5 days =	\$235.60 (weekends)
1:24 hours of 124	\$0.00000
<b>Grand Total of approximately</b>	<b>\$1,794.30</b>

The 139 pay of \$471.20 and the 149 pay of \$235.60 total up to \$706.80 and is Non-Taxable. It is approximately \$47 per day that the TPA authorized. ( $\$706.80/15 \text{ days} = \$47.12$ ).

Time is entered for the weekends in the same proportions as workdays.

Note, however, that if the employee's Part-Time IA earnings plus the State's TD exceeds the State TD maximum (which is likely), then the employee does not receive the State TD pay. Thus, if the employee's Benefit Amount is at or near the State TD maximum, it is probable that the employee will cease to receive the State's TD, and the coordination steps referred to above are not required.

### **b. Reporting Time For Non-Megaflex Employees With High Outside Earnings**

If the combined earnings of an employee, including TD and other outside earnings, exceed 70% of the employee's Calculated Salary, then all of the employee's time on TIMEI should be recorded as AWOP or SWOP, and **not** as IA AWOP.

## **7. OTHER WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROVISIONS**

(Refer to County Code [6.20.070. F & G](#))

### **a. Effect of Workers' Compensation Leave on Other Leave Provisions**

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Except for safety/firefighting employees in the Fire Department, any employee who is off on Worker's Compensation leave is not subject to any losses of hours due to those restrictions governing Vacation or CTO that are usually processed in the end-of-the-year housekeeping. This exemption from such restrictions continues through the end of the year when such an employee returns to work. For example, the employee does not have to use Vacation that exceeds 320 hours, and the employee does not lose deferred CTO that would otherwise be lost. This also applies to the potential loss of Holiday time, except that current provisions make the loss of holiday time highly unlikely if not virtually impossible.

### **b. Earning Other Leaves While on IA Leave**

Employees who continue to be absent due to an IA and who are receiving only the California State TD benefits do not earn Vacation, Sick Leave, Holidays, or Non-elective Leave for the duration of such absence.

### **c. Additional Medical Treatment**

Leave with 100% pay for medical treatment required due to an industrial accident or injury may be authorized by the CEO/Director of Personnel for short periods of time, provided that the affected employee is not receiving any Temporary Disability (TD) benefits under either State or County Codes. This leave may be taken in those cases where an employee has suffered a compensable industrial accident or injury but has not lost any work time, and they must take a few hours off work for treatment which would otherwise be covered by Sick Leave. It may also be taken either before or after the 4850, Salary Continuation, and post-Salary Continuation periods have ended and the employee has returned to work, when TD payments are no longer made. In those cases where the employee returns to work on a part-time basis, it is likely that their earnings are such that no State or County TD payments continue, so this leave may be taken in this case, although supervisors should encourage an employee to take the treatment during their absences, if possible. Finally, if the employee returns to work on a part-time basis but continues to be eligible to receive TD benefits, this leave cannot be taken, and employees needing further treatment can either use accrued leave or schedule the treatment for the time they are already off work.

### **Entry in e-HR**

This unique leave time is coded with a specific earnings code, 150, which is called Workers' Compensation Leave. Employees use this leave to report time away from work for short periods for treatment when it has been authorized under conditions as specified above, but it cannot be used to substitute for any other leave that the employee is using because the employee is already off work (e.g., on Vacation or using Sick Leave). Once medical treatment is authorized by the CEO/Director of Personnel, the use of Workers' Compensation leave is discretionary within departments; departments are thus advised to ensure consistency of application in granting this type of leave.

Effective January 1, 2017, Industrial Follow-up (IF) Leave Time (EC 150) should be implemented in accordance with Countywide guidelines issued on [March 1, 2017 by CEO Risk Management](#).

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### O. DISASTER EMERGENCY LEAVE

(Refer to County Code [6.12.030](#))

Sometimes employees are actually unable to report to their normal place of employment because of a disaster/emergency such as a fire, flood, or earthquake. In these situations, employees may be directed to stay home, or they may be reassigned to another work location. If they are not reassigned to a different work location, they may be granted a 100% paid leave by the CEO to cover the time when they are not able to report to work due to the emergency circumstances. Departments with employees in these situations should [contact](#) the CEO's Compensation section for the requisite approvals.

**NOTE:** In order to qualify for this leave, the disaster/emergency must be declared as an emergency pursuant to the Emergency Ordinance provisions as set forth in County Code [2.68](#), and the granting of this leave must be ratified by the Board of Supervisors.

#### E-HR Entry

The time that the employees are unable to report to work due to the emergency, as approved by the CEO and ratified by the Board of Supervisors, must be coded on the Timesheet (TIMEI) using Event Code 026, Disaster Emergency Leave.

### P. SHORT TERM DISABILITY (STD) AND LONG-TERM DISABILITY (LTD)

#### 1. SHORT TERM DISABILITY (STD) FOR MEGAFLEX EMPLOYEES

(Refer to County Codes [5.27.380](#) – [5.27.430](#); [or] [5.28.380](#) – [5.28.420](#))

#### OVERVIEW

MegaFlex employees do not earn Sick Leave or Part-Pay Sick Leave; for MegaFlex employees, Sick Leave is replaced by an SSTD plan. This STD plan provides up to 26 weeks (including a waiting period) of partial income replacement for participants who become disabled for industrial and non-industrial illnesses or injuries, including pregnancy or drug or alcohol abuse, and are unable to perform their essential job functions.

To receive STD benefits, an employee must be receiving treatment under the care of a physician, must file a claim, and the claim must be approved by the Third Party Administrator (TPA) that the County contracts with.

The County pays for a "core benefit" providing 70% income replacement after a 14-calendar day waiting period. This basic core benefit is available to **all** MegaFlex participants, including newly-hired employees after they have completed the enrollment process and served the 14-calendar day waiting period; it does not have to be elected.

However, participants may choose to **purchase** an optional benefit plan, which provides for a shorter, 7-calendar day waiting period and also increases the amount of income replaced as follows:



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- For the first 21 calendar days of the period during which STD benefits are payable, 100% of the participant's income is replaced;
- Thereafter, for the balance of the period during which STD benefits are payable, 80% of the income is replaced.

The cost of this optional benefit is specified in the enrollment information and may be adjusted annually. A deduction taken on the 15<sup>th</sup> of a month provides coverage for the following month.

However, even though an employee has purchased this optional benefit, if this employee is applying for STD benefits and is claiming that the illness/injury which caused their disability is work related, if the injury/illness is deemed compensable (i.e., it is an "IA"), then this employee is **limited to a 70%** income replacement from the STD benefit plan. This 70% income replacement is offset by the amount of the state's TD benefit that the employee also receives; see e., Coordination of Benefits, below. Also, if it happens that the state's TD weekly rate is higher than the weekly rate provided by the 70% income replacement (which is unlikely), then the employee would receive **only** the state TD payment.

Also note: This Section P. covers general provisions of STD for current MegaFlex employees who do not have a work-related disability. For detailed information about processing STD used in conjunction with a compensable Workers' Compensation illness/injury, readers should refer to [Section N](#) of this Chapter, on Workers' Compensation.

### A. INCOME REPLACEMENT

The income replaced (70, 80, or 100%) is calculated based on the employee's Calculated Salary, which includes percentage bonuses (some of which were formerly expressed as schedule/level and include types such as out-of-class bonus and superior/subordinate pay) but excludes most hourly bonuses (e.g., night shift bonus). The income replacement benefit will be paid at the workday hourly rate for the Eligible Participant's compensation; the hourly rate is determined by dividing one-half of the monthly compensation by the number of scheduled workday hours in the applicable semi-monthly pay period. STD payments are taxed as ordinary income; however, if an STD-eligible disability is due to a work-related illness or injury and State Workers' Compensation Temporary Disability (TD) benefits have been authorized, part of the STD payment (the amount equal to the State's TD payment) is **not** taxed.

Note: If an eligible participant qualifies for Workers' Compensation benefits, the income replacement benefit will be paid at the calendar hourly rate. The hourly rate will be determined by dividing the employee's semi-monthly compensation by the number of semi-monthly calendar day hours. Semi-monthly calendar day hours = Calendar days in the month x 8 hours/2.

STD benefits will be reduced by other income benefits that the employee may receive for the same disability. Refer to Item e., Coordination of Benefits, below.

If an employee elects the core (70%) coverage, is disabled, and while disabled, signs up for the optional benefit for the new plan year, the employee remains at the 70% level of benefit into the new plan year,

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

until and unless the employee returns to work for at least 30 calendar days. The employee would then be eligible for the higher rate (after another waiting period) if they are disabled. This same principle applies in the event of a mid-year election change caused by a qualifying change in family status. Such a change is not effective until the employee has returned to work for 30-calendar days.

### B. WAITING PERIOD

This is the time, expressed in consecutive calendar days, between the date of disability, as determined by the Third Party Administrator (TPA) based on the date specified by the employee's physician, and the date the employee begins to receive STD benefits; it is included within the 26 week STD period. As it is expressed in calendar days, it includes weekends, holidays, and RDO's.

The length of the waiting period is 14 calendar days, unless the employee chooses to purchase the optional coverage. During the waiting period, employees may cover absences on regularly scheduled work days with any accrued time, such as Non-elective Leave.

If an employee returns to work for any length of time during a waiting period, they must observe another waiting period (as purchased) in the event of another disability that is unrelated to the prior disability.

### C. DURATION OF BENEFITS

For any one specific disability, STD pay stops when:

- The employee is no longer disabled, as determined by the TPA.
- The 26-week STD period (including the waiting period) has expired.
- The employee dies, retires, or terminates employment with the County.
- The employee engages in gainful self-employment or receives earned compensation from an employer other than the County as determined by Department of Human Resources.
- The employee fails to provide satisfactory Evidence of Disability, or no longer receives care by a qualified physician.
- The employee refuses to accept an offer of County employment is consistent with work restrictions.
- Any unauthorized return to work also causes STD pay to stop. The 26-week period **never** covers **more** than 182 **consecutive calendar** days.

While the duration of a disability is determined on a case-by-case basis by the TPA based on the medical information received from the employee's doctor, there are some general guidelines: for example, the usual pregnancy disability is 10 weeks (four weeks prior to, and six weeks after, delivery). For disabilities due to drug and alcohol abuse, there is a special limit of two episodes per life-time.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### D. DETERMINING ELIGIBILITY TO RECEIVE STD BENEFITS

To receive STD benefits, an employee must be unable to perform their essential job functions.

This fact **must** be communicated to the TPA by the employee **and** the employee's treating physician as soon as possible, but generally no later than the 29<sup>th</sup> day from the start of the approved disability. A penalty may be imposed for a late report. The penalty is a loss of paid benefit days equal to the number of days that the report is late. However, no penalty will be imposed if it was not reasonably possible for the employee to provide evidence of disability prior to the end of the filing deadline.

**Thus, it is very important that both the employee as well as the employee's doctor contact the TPA at the immediate onset of the disability.** It is the responsibility of the **employee**, and not the employee's department, to initiate the claim and to ensure the treating physician also reports it to the TPA.

Finally, before the employee can receive the benefits, the TPA **must approve** the claim.

Note: STD benefits are never paid for the following:

- Intentionally self-inflicted injuries;
- Participation in the commission of a felony;
- Acts of war unless the disability is a direct consequence and result of an injury or disease arising out of and in the course of active military service.
- A mental or nervous disorder, or drug or alcohol addiction, except where the employee is under regular care in a properly supervised program of treatment;
- A third or greater claim for a disability due to alcohol or drug dependency;
- Any employment, including self-employment, classes, etc., not specifically approved by the TPA as being part of a rehabilitation program;
- When an employee ceases to be under the care of a health care practitioner or ceases to receive appropriate treatment;
- When an employee fails to cooperate with the Department of Human Resources or the STD administrator.
- Any other cause or circumstance set forth in the MegaFlex Benefit Election information.

Also, the benefits are not payable for any disability not justified by prevailing medical evidence and treatment; the physician must hold a license that is appropriate for treating the employee's disability, as established by a recognized professional association.

### E. COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

STD income replacement is coordinated with other income replacement the employee may receive for

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

the same disability; most likely, this would arise in the case of a work-related injury. “Coordination” means that the STD benefit is reduced by the amount of other income. For example, an employee earning \$4,000 per month with a 70% STD benefit would ordinarily receive \$2,800 per month. If the employee’s (State-mandated) Workers' Compensation TD benefit equals \$2,640 per (30-day) month, the employee's STD benefit would be \$160. Note also that this would apply even if the employee had elected to purchase the optional STD income replacement coverage; such an employee is limited to the higher of:

- 70% STD, offset by the value of the TD; or
- The State’s TD.

Please see Section [N. 3. b, IA for Non-4850 MegaFlex Employees](#), above for additional information about how to reflect the coordination of STD and Workers’ Compensation benefits in e-HR.

### F. USING ACCRUED TIME

In addition to using any accrued time to cover a waiting period, an employee may also elect to use accrued time to cover working day absences **in lieu of** receiving STD benefits. If the employee so elects, they can stop using accrued time and revert to STD benefits at any time, but the employee **cannot** then start using accrued time again. Using accrued time does **not** extend the length of **any** STD benefit period, up to and including the maximum 26-week STD benefit period.

Note that accrued time **cannot** be used to **supplement** STD benefits.

### G. IMPACT ON OTHER BENEFITS

An employee receiving STD benefits continues to receive their full MegaFlex Contribution, and STD time counts as Active Service for purposes of determining Non- Elective Leave earnings and retirement benefits. However, an employee who is receiving **only** STD benefits does not accrue a holiday, which falls during the STD absence; an employee receiving **part-time** STD benefits accrues Holiday hours proportionate to time worked. Thus, for example, an employee working half-time and receiving half-time STD benefits accrues four hours of Holiday time.

The employee continues to be eligible for Savings or Horizons Plan matches, if participating in these plans. However, depending upon the percentage of STD benefit that an employee has elected and also upon their contribution rate, the amount of the County’s match may be reduced.

Note: If an employee whose absence is due to a compensable work-related injury receives only the State TD because it is higher than the employee’s STD benefit rate (which is unlikely), the employee will also continue to receive the MegaFlex contribution during the period of time the employee would otherwise be receiving STD benefits.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### H. PART-TIME STD

Whenever an employee is unable to return-to-work and fully meet the expectations of their full-time salaried position as determined by physician's orders, an accommodation for less than full-time work may be achieved through a modified or reduced work schedule subject to approval by department management and the TPA.

Thus, if both the TPA and the employee's department approve, an employee's treating physician may specify that the employee return to work on a part-time basis. For example, the employee could be authorized (and approved) to work three hours a day; for the other five hours the employee would continue to receive STD pay. This applies to all employees, regardless of their FLSA Status.

Note that a return to work on a part-time basis does **not** extend any STD period, including the maximum 26-week STD period.

Sometimes a doctor will authorize a vague, "part-time," return. In this case, the TPA will only authorize a daily number of hours and/or the defined work schedule on which the employee may return to work.

Note: If an employee is not already on a 5/40 schedule, an employee using STD should be placed on one, if it is likely that the employee will be absent more than a few days. If the employee is absent because of an Industrial Accident/Illness, they **must** be placed on a 5/40 schedule.

If the employee is then authorized to return to work on a part-time basis, the employee should remain on such a schedule until they return to work on a full-time basis, **unless** the employee is returning to an assignment where only 4/40 schedules are used.

For additional information about work schedule changes and entries in e-HR for STD and part-time STD, see Subsection k., *Documenting STD in e-HR*, below. For additional information regarding schedules for an employee using STD in conjunction with an IA, please see [Section N, Leave for Workers' Compensation Injuries or Illnesses](#), earlier this Chapter.

### I. RECURRENT DISABILITIES

Because STD benefits are paid on a "per disability" basis, a new disability may trigger a new waiting period and a new 26-week STD period. Therefore, when someone who has been receiving STD benefits incurs another disability, there is a need to determine whether the disability is indeed new or a continuation of the previous disability, i.e., it is a "recurrent disability." This determination, made by the TPA, is based on the following:

Note: In all of these examples, a "return to work" means a return to active employment, which means that the employee has resumed a normal, full-time working schedule for the regularly scheduled working days after the employee's return on a full-time basis; a part-time return to work no longer applies in determining whether a subsequent disability is recurrent:

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- 1) If an initial disability is followed by a return to work that lasts 29 consecutive calendar days or less, and the subsequent disability is due to a cause that is **related** to the cause of the first disability, then the subsequent disability is deemed to be a continuation of the initial disability, and STD payments will resume without a new waiting period. However, the 182-calendar-day STD period is not extended from the initial disability approval date;
- 2) If an initial disability is followed by a return to work that lasts 29 consecutive calendar days or less, and the subsequent disability is due to a cause that is **unrelated** to the previous disability, then the subsequent disability is deemed to be a new disability, with a new waiting period included within a new 26-week STD period.
- 3) If an initial disability is followed by a return to work lasting at least 30 consecutive calendar days, then a subsequent disability is deemed to be a new disability, with a new waiting period included within a new 26-week STD period, even if the cause of the new disability is related to the earlier disability;
- 4) If an initial disability has not been followed by a return to work (for any amount of time), then a second disability will not be deemed to be a new disability, with a new 26-week STD period, regardless of whether it is related or not. Thus if an employee is receiving STD benefits because of a broken arm, and while off, breaks a leg, the employee's STD period remains at 26 weeks from the date of the first disability.

### J. STD AND TRANSITION INTO OR OUT OF MEGAFLEX

#### 1) Termination from County Service

If a MegaFlex employee terminates and is rehired (to a MegaFlex class) within 30 calendar days, the employee receives the same STD coverage as previously purchased.

If a MegaFlex employee terminates and is rehired after 30 calendar days, the employee is eligible for elected STD benefits after they become a MegaFlex participant.

If an employee is on STD and there is a job change, the employee's leave policy will be overridden in e-HR to reflect the prior Job's leave policy, so that the employee may continue their claim based on the old job's leave policy. Once the claim closes the employee's leave policy will need to be updated to reflect the new leave policy. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-133-D, Closing Industrial Accident, Short Term Disability or Mega IA Claims for Employee with Job Change](#).

The Pay Period Active IA and Pay Period Active STD/Mega IA reports will list employees with open/active IA/STD/Mega IA claims or claims closing within the reporting period. These reports will be useful in determining which claims have a leave policy override and what claims are closing. The Payroll Clerk will need to notify Personnel clerk to update/remove the override leave policy.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 2) Transition into MegaFlex because of a job change

Suppose an employee is absent and receiving Part-Pay Sick Leave (PPSL) when they become a MegaFlex participant. In that case, the employee can choose whether to continue using PPSL or switch to STD. Please note; however, the employee must first apply for STD, and the claim must be approved by the handling TPA before receiving STD in place of PPSL.

If the employee elects to use STD, and they have already met the required calendar days waiting period for the selected STD while using PPSL, STD payment will begin without another waiting period. However, the STD benefit is coordinated with PPSL previously used. Thus for an employee using PPSL who was originally absent on January 1 and who begins using STD in March, the 26-week STD start date is January 1.

If the employee elects to continue using PPSL, and the PPSL is exhausted before the employee is able to return to work, then the employee may begin to receive STD benefits, if any remain. As in the preceding case, STD is coordinated with previously used PPSL dating from when the employee was originally absent. Note that such employee who continues to use PPSL does **not** continue to accrue Vacation and Sick Leave.

### 3) Transition out of MegaFlex because of a job change

If an employee is absent and receiving STD benefits when they change to a non-MegaFlex job, the employee will continue using STD or accrued leave pursuant to established rules for using such leave. Even if the employee time is coded with STD, the employee accrues Sick Leave and Vacation, if the employee is otherwise eligible for such accrual.

## K. DOCUMENTING SHORT TERM DISABILITY (STD) IN E-HR

### Overview

The procedures in this section apply primarily to MegaFlex employees using STD to cover an illness or injury that is **not** job-related. There are other processes that apply specifically to STD as the result of a compensable IA case which are more complicated. For details regarding entries into e-HR regarding such cases, readers are advised to refer to [Section N, Leave for Workers' Compensation Injuries or Illnesses](#), earlier in this Chapter.

### 1) FMLA Designation

Whether the absence is an IA case or not, department staff should designate the leave as an FMLA leave pursuant to the FMLA regulations and procedures. FMLA event hours should equal the scheduled hours. For additional information on processing FMLA, please see [Section M, Unpaid Leaves of Absences Including Family Leave](#) earlier in this Chapter.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 2) Work Schedule Change May Be Required

As soon as it becomes known that an eligible employee will be absent for more than a few days and will be using their STD benefit, but before authorization is received from the TPA indicating that the employee is eligible for STD, payroll staff should consider whether or not to initiate a work schedule change to a 5/40 schedule.

If the absence is clearly due to an Industrial Accident or Injury, a work schedule change **must** be made because any leave taken for a Workers' Compensation absence continues to be paid on a calendar-day basis, rather than a work-day basis. Hence, when an employee begins using STD to cover an IA absence, that STD must also be used to cover all of the ensuing **calendar** days, including the employee's RDO's, (e.g., weekends on a 5/40 schedule). Using STD on all calendar days ensures that the employee is paid on a consistent basis for the duration of the IA absence.

In all other non-IA cases, whenever a 9/80, 4/40, or any 56-hour employee is at the point where the employee is going to be using STD (e.g. the employee is absent and using leave to cover the waiting period or pending the determination of compensability in a potential IA case), it is advisable that the employee's schedule be changed to a 5/40 schedule effective on the first day of the employee's absence. This allows for payroll staff or the system to enter for each **working** day of the employee's absence, eight hours of the appropriate STD event code (or leave), as indicated below.

Note: To change an employee's work schedule, payroll staff should modify the employee's work cycle (WKCY). Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-080-D](#) for instructions on changing work cycles in e-HR.

### 3) Entering Short Term Disability (STD) Leave Hours In e-HR

#### Glossary of Terms

Following are definitions of terms used in the STD/IA process, including the data that are entered on the EMSTD document.

TERM	DEFINITION
AWOP	Authorized absence without pay.
Benefit Start Date(STD)	Indicates the first day the employee begins to receive STD compensation.
Benefit Through Date(STD)	Indicates the last day the employee is receiving STD compensation.
Claim Number	The number provided by the TPA to identify an injury/illness.
Compensability Start Date	The start date that the TPA has deemed industrial accidents to be compensable.
Compensability Through Date	The end date that the TPA has deemed industrial accidents to be compensable.
Coordination of Benefits	Coordination of IA, STD, and other government benefits.
Denial Period	Any specific STD voucher will list penalty dates and reason at the bottom of the voucher.
Disability Start Date	This is the Disability Date on the voucher.
Disability Through Date	The last day that the STD TPA has determined to be the end of the disability



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

TERM	DEFINITION
	period. This is the STD Benefit Termination Date on the voucher.
Part Time Return to work	The TPA may approve a plan whereby an employee who has requested an STD benefit may return to work on a part-time basis.
MegaFlex IA for Non-4850 Employees	As a MegaFlex participant, these employees are not eligible for the current 70% salary continuation, but are eligible to receive the State's Temporary Disability Non-Taxable 2/3 salary up to a benefit maximum.
Voucher	The notice sent from the STD TPA to the employer and the employee that states the approval of the claim and the determined period of compensability.
Recurrent or Extended Disability	When a MegaFlex Participant becomes disabled due to the continuation of a previous medical-related injury or illness.
Short Term Disability (STD) IA	When IA is coordinated with STD benefit.
Temporary Disability (TD)	The period of time after the completion of a compensable industrial injury/illness wherein an employee is still unable to work. TD is coordinated with STD benefits, where the STD benefit pays only the difference between the State mandated rate for an IA and the current rate of 70% STD. If the employee does not medically improve, the Doctor and TPA will consider the employee to be Permanent and Stationary which means their injury/illness isn't expected to get better or worse. P&S pay is not coordinated with the STD benefit.
STD Third-Party Administrator	The contractor hired by the Department of Human Resources to administer STD benefits, STD TPA duties include determining eligibility for benefits and notifying the employee in writing of the findings as well as notifying the employee's department of the approved STD benefit date.
Waiting Period	It refers to the initial period of disability between the first day a Health Care Practitioner certifies the disability when the employee has not worked and the date the employee is to begin their STD Benefit payments. Currently the waiting period is the first 7 or 14 consecutive calendar days of the disability. If there is no late filing penalty, STD benefit payments begin on the 8 <sup>th</sup> or 15 <sup>th</sup> day of disability.

### The Short-Term Disability (STD) Tracking Document (EMSTD)

To process STD claims, the Payroll Clerk or Disability Management and Compliance Coordinator will access the Industrial Accident and STD (IASTD) activity folder to create an STD Tracking document (EMSTD), which is used to record information needed to keep track of an employee's case and for the system to process the case; proper use of this document is key to accurate processing.

Entering data on the EMSTD document invokes a retroactive process in e-HR that automatically makes all of the necessary adjustments to all of the employee's records during the period of absence due to the STD.

e-HR uses information from this document to create TADJs that restore leave used (pending a determination of benefit eligibility) and enter the appropriate Leave event codes on the employee's Time and Events History Wizard (TEHW) record during the period of absence due to the disability. e-HR thereby relieves payroll staff from the task of entering this time each pay period and of making retroactive manual corrections.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### USING THE SHORT TERM DISABILITY (STD) ACCIDENT TRACKING DOCUMENT (EMSTD)

When the department receives information from the STD Third Party Administrator (TPA), department staff must first verify that the employee's work schedule is set to 5/40. If not, then staff must change it to a 5/40 retroactively effective to the benefit start date (or the compensability start date if there is also an IA claim, whichever is earlier). Department staff also must manually create and submit TADJ documents to correct the employee's time retroactively to be consistent with the 5/40 work schedule.

After the work schedule has been changed and the TADJ documents have been submitted and approved to Final, staff can establish the employee's EMSTD record by entering the Document's effective date ("FROM" date), Claim Number, Disability Start date, Disability Through date, waiting Period Start date, Waiting Period Through date, Benefit Type, Benefit Start date, Benefit through date, and any other related details required by the EMSTD document. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedures [DP-TM-120-D, 70% STD](#), or [DP-TM-121-D, 100% and 80% STD](#), for further details on creating an EMSTD document to establish an STD claim.

Based on this information, e-HR performs all of the operations necessary to correct a Non-4850 MegaFlex employee's time, leave, and pay records.

Thus, it is very important that the information be entered accurately, that the information received from the TPA is clear, and that it accurately conforms to the apparent circumstances to the case. Any questions or discrepancies **must** be resolved by contacting the TPA **before** entering data into e-HR.

If the Benefit Start date is in a pay period prior to the current pay period being processed, e-HR retroactively corrects the data in all pay periods within the benefit period. In this process, for 100% STD cases, e-HR restores all leave used and adjusts leave balances and processes pay by changing all eight-hour scheduled workdays to the correct 100% STD Leave event code (133). For 70% or 80% STD cases, e-HR restores 70% or 80% of leave used, respectively, and adjusts leave balances and processes pay by changing all eight-hour scheduled workdays to the correct 70% or 80% STD code (132 or 134 respectively).

When an employee returns to work on a full-time basis, payroll or Disability Management and Compliance staff must enter the disability through date (as the day before the employee returns to work full-time).

As indicated above, usually an employee will use accrued leave time, if available, to cover the waiting period and subsequent workdays while awaiting authorization from the TPA. The employee's initial use of leave benefits or without pay events and the FMLA tracking event (Event Type Code 078 when leave benefits are used or Event Type code 076 when without pay events are used) should be reported on the TIMEI document until the claim is approved by the TPA. If this notification is not timely, leave may have been used (and paid) to cover work days that fall after the waiting period. This time needs to be corrected to show STD plus the leave used just as in the case of a retroactive IA case.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

When new or corrected claim information is received from the TPA, the Payroll Clerk or Disability Management and Compliance Coordinator needs to modify the claim information through the EMSTD document in the IASTDM activity folder. The document may be updated for the following reasons:

- Adding new Detail Lines to an Existing Claim for a Denial Reason.
- Correcting or Updating the Benefit Start Date for STD Claims.
- Correcting or Updating the Benefit Through Date for STD Claims.
- Correcting or Updating the Compensability Start Date for Mega IA Claims.
- Correcting or Updating the Compensability Through Date for Mega IA Claims
- Deleting an 80% EMSTD document for STD Claims.
- Closing or Ending Short Term Disability Claims.

Pending Retroactive Triggers may be created as a result of the modified EMSTD document. Retroactive Triggers are alerts created in e-HR instructing the system to review previously paid pay periods and make retroactive time and pay adjustments on specific dates. Refer to other Time and Attendance Desk Procedures such as DP-TM-120-D and DP-TM-121-D for instructions once the modified EMSTD document has been validated and submitted. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-122-D, Modifying an Existing STD Claim \(ESTMD document\)](#), for further details on modifying/updating existing Short Term Disability Claims.

### **The Daily Timesheet (TIMEI) and the Daily Timesheet Adjustment (TADJ) Documents**

STD time can be recorded manually with the timesheet document (TIMEI) or with the timesheet adjustment document (TADJ).

The TIMEI document can be used by staff to record STD Leave time for current and future pay periods, while the TADJ can be utilized by staff to document current and retroactive time adjustments converting accrued Leave or AWOP to STD Leave time.

### **AUTOMATED PROCESSING OF STD IN e-HR**

When the EMSTD document is completed, e-HR uses the information entered to automatically perform various operations for active STD cases, such as carrying out retroactive corrections. When the EMSTD is updated, other automated corrections are made. All of these processes are described below. **Note again, however, that these automated processes are only accomplished if the employee's work schedule has been changed to a 5/40 schedule and all of the time to be corrected already reflects this schedule (i.e., all days are recorded as eight-hour days).**

### **Processing the Current and Subsequent Pay Periods Within the Initial Year**

E-HR pre-populates time via the Daily Timesheet (TIMEI) document with the appropriate STD Leave Event Codes.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Leave Event Code 132 – Short Term Disability – 70% (This is a Leave event with workday hourly pay rate calculated as: Semimonthly Salary/Pay Period Scheduled Hours x .70).

Leave Event Code 134 – Short Term Disability – 80% (This is a Leave event with a workday hourly pay rate calculated as: Semimonthly Salary/Pay Period Scheduled Hours x .80).

Leave Event Code 133 – Short Term Disability – 100% (This is a Leave event with a workday hourly pay rate calculated as: Semimonthly Salary/Pay Period Scheduled Hours).

### Processing Previous, Already-Paid Pay Periods

e-HR, in its retroactive process, via the TADJ document, converts AWOP or leave time previously recorded and paid in eight-hour increments to the appropriate STD Leave Event code and restores leave time as follows:

For 100% STD claims e-HR restores all 100% leave hours that were reported as used, and processes necessary adjustments to payroll to convert earnings previously paid to 100% STD (Leave event code 133) on all scheduled workdays.

For 70% STD claims e-HR restores 5.6 hours/5:36 hours (70% of eight) of all 100% leave hours that were reported as used, and processes necessary adjustments to payroll to convert earnings previously paid to eight hours of 70% STD (Leave event code 132) and 2.4 hours/2:24 hours (30% of eight) of the 100% leave hours used, for all scheduled workdays.

For 80% STD claims e-HR restores 6.4 hours/6:24 hours (80% of eight) of all 100% leave hours that were reported as used, and processes necessary adjustments to payroll to convert earnings previously paid to eight hours of 80% STD (Leave event code 134) and 1.6 hours/1:36 hours (20% of eight) of the 100% leave hours used, for all scheduled workdays.

For example, if the employee initially coded and was paid 8:00 hours of 003 (100% Non-Elective Leave), then upon being approved for 70% STD, e-HR would perform the following automated retroactive adjustments:

Monday-Friday

-5:36 hours of 003 (restores 70% of the 003 hours back to leave balance)

2:24 hours of PY003 (ensures employee keeps 30% of Leave already paid)

8:00 hours of 132 (pays the employee the 70% STD)

After these TADJ adjustments are Final, the Employee's Time and Events History Wizard page (TEHW) would display the following:

Monday-Friday

2:24 hours of 003

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

2:24 hours of PY003

8:00 hours of 132

### Verification of Employee Pay When receiving Short Term Disability (STD)

The following is an example of what happens in e-HR when an employee is initially paid 88 hours of 100% Non-Elective Leave (003) and then retroactively adjusted for 70% STD (132):

Example:

Employee's semimonthly salary is \$5,000.00

Scheduled pay period is June 1 – June 15<sup>th</sup>

Scheduled hours in the Pay period are 88 hours (11 days and 8 hours per day)

Workday 100% hourly rate is \$56.8182 (5,000.00/88 hrs.)

STD 70% (132) hourly rate is \$39.7727 (5,000/88 x .70)

Here is how the pay is processed in e-HR:

- Initially when the non-elective leave is reported on the TIMEI, eHR reverses the employee's 88:00 Hours of Exception pay regular earning and pays 88:00 hours of non-elective leave (003). This will look like this:

Event	Hours Paid	Hourly Rate	Amount Paid
099	88:00	\$56.8182	\$5,000.00
099	-88:00	\$56.8182	-\$5,000.00
003 (PY003)	88:00	\$56.8182	\$5,000.00
<b>Total Paid:</b>			<b>\$5,000.00</b>

- When the retro STD is processed through EMSTD, e-HR will reverse 70% of the 003 pay (5:36 hours each day) and replace it with 8:00 hours of 132 pay on each day. This will look like this for the pay period:

Event	Hours Paid	Hourly Rate	Amount Paid
003 (PY003)	-61:36	\$56.8182	-\$3,500.00
099	61:36	\$56.8131	\$3,500.00
132 (PY033)	88:00	\$39.7727	\$3,500.00
099	-88:00	\$56.8182	-\$5,000.00
PY003	26:24	\$56.8182	\$1,500.00

The employee is ultimately still paid \$5,000.00 (\$3,500 of STD and \$1,500 of Non-elective Leave Pay).

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

The employee has 61:36 hours of non-elective leave restored (which is 70% of the 88 hours that was previously coded and paid).

### Recording Time When the STD Period Ends

The STD period runs for 182 calendar days or until the Third Party Administrator (TPA) determines that the employee is no longer disabled. The TPA then specifies the end date for the STD period, and the employee receives STD benefits through this date, which may fall on any day of the week, including weekends. When the period ends on a day preceding a regularly-scheduled work day, the employee is expected to be at work the following day, or to use any other leave as is necessary and appropriate.

### The Employee Elects to Use Leave in Lieu of STD

If an employee elects to use accrued leave in lieu of STD, this leave is entered on TIMEI, in the same way as 100% leave taken for any other reason, on regularly scheduled workdays only. Employees **cannot** supplement STD pay with leave; the latter must be used in whole day increments.

#### **4) Recording Part-Time STD**

If an employee is authorized by the TPA to use STD and return to work on a part-time or intermittent basis, then both the regular hours worked (099 hours), and one of the STD Leave event codes (132, 133, or 134) are entered on each workday.

Also note that in lieu of the part-time 099 hours, other Leave events, such as Non-elective Leave, Elective Leave (after all other accrued leaves are exhausted), or AWOP may be used. For example, if an employee has an illness unrelated to the STD, which causes the employee to be unable to work all of the hours that have been authorized for their return, accrued leave may be used for the scheduled work hours. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-130-D, Short Term Disability Processing - Part Time Return to Work](#) about how to enter Part Time Return to Work cases using the EMSTD document.

#### **5) Part-time STD for Exempt, Salaried Employees**

An Exempt, Salaried employee approved for a part-time return-to-work while recovering from an illness or injury covered by STD is processed in the same way as all other employees: In this case, using STD (or other leave) is an **exception** to the general rule for Exempt, Salaried employees which provides that such employees take leave only in full-day increments.

The reason for this exception is that an Exempt Salaried employee authorized for a partial return-to-work is not expected to work whatever number of hours is required to get the job done; indeed, the employee is foreclosed from doing so by physician's orders. An employee who is absent and receiving STD is also covered by the Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), and this act as well as the County Code provides that Exempt Salaried employees who are on FMLA leave may record partial-day absences. Moreover, in the event that an Exempt Salaried employee remains unable to return to work on a full-

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

time basis after the 480-hour (or 672-hour) FMLA period has ended, the employee is deemed not to be Exempt Salaried for the duration of the illness/injury, since they are simply not physically capable of performing at the level expected of the position. Accordingly, departments must change the FLSA status for such an employee who is no longer covered by FMLA. This is accomplished by modifying their employee assignment record, by accessing the Employee Profile Management (EPM) activity folder and updating the Employee Status Maintenance (ESMT) document. In the “Overrides” section the FLSA field needs to be change to “Non-Exempt” and an FLSA profile needs to be entered in the “FLSA Profile” field.

Thus, Exempt Salaried employees authorized for part-time STD are processed in the same way as Covered employees; i.e., their hours reflect the hours actually worked, with the balance of scheduled hours coded as appropriate for their STD status, as specified above.

Therefore, when entering an EMSTD document for a Part Time return to work case and the TPA notice states that the employee can work three hours on Monday, staff must input 5 hours (8 scheduled work hours – three hours part time return to work) in the “Part Time Monday Hours” field. The Timesheet generator will prepopulate three hours of 099 Regular earnings and 5 hours of 132 70% STD. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure #DP-TM-130-D, Short Term Disability Processing – Part Time Return to Work, for further details.)

### 2. LONG TERM DISABILITY (LTD) AND SURVIVOR BENEFIT (SB) PLAN

(Refer to County Codes [5.27, Subdivision 2, Part 4](#); [5.28, Subdivision 2, Part 4](#); [5.38](#))

#### INTRODUCTION

The LTD plan, which provides disability benefits to employees should they become totally disabled, was originally developed in 1982 as a result of the installation of Retirement Plan E. However, in 1985, because of the County's withdrawal from Social Security, the LTD plan was extended to all employees who are general members of County Retirement Plans. The LTD & SB plan also provide benefits to qualified survivor(s) in the event of the member's death who were receiving LTD benefits, or would have been eligible to receive LTD benefits just prior to death.

With the advent of the MegaFlex cafeteria plan, employees who are enrolled in that cafeteria plan are covered by the LTD provisions. Thus, while there are now two LTD plans, most of the provisions of the two plans are essentially the same; any differences are as noted in the following sections.

The LTD plan is administered by a Third Party Administrator (TPA). The TPA receives, approves, and processes all claims, and oversees and issues all payments; currently, the County's TPA is [Sedgwick Claims Management Services](#).

#### A. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES

Cafeteria Plan Participants, including Choices, Options and Flex participants, are eligible for LTD as follows:

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- 1) All Choices, Options or Flex Plan participants, regardless of the type of retirement plan, must complete five (5) or more years of continuous service or have an approved Worker's Compensation claim with the County of Los Angeles.
- 2) All MegaFlex employees must purchase 40% or 60% LTD income replacement prior to January 1 of the year disability starts.

### MegaFlex Employees in Retirement Plan E:

- Each member with less than five years of continuous service is entitled to purchase LTD up to 40% or 60% of their base salary.
- Each member with five or more years of continuous service at the beginning of a plan year (January 1) will receive County-paid LTD coverage for up to 40% of their base salary.
- Each member with five or more years of continuous service at the beginning of a plan year (January 1) may purchase the difference between the County-paid 40% LTD coverage and 60% of the base salary.

### B. LTD WAITING PERIOD

- 1) The waiting (qualifying) period is six months from the first day of absence from work due to a total disability. LTD benefits are not received during the waiting period. However, a MegaFlex employee who was approved for the maximum STD period, 182 calendar days, may cover the LTD waiting period.
- 2) A return to work for a total of 29 calendar days or less prior to completion of the waiting period does not affect the waiting period. Also, the waiting period is not changed if an employee incurs a disability from an unrelated cause during the waiting period.
- 3) A return to work for an aggregate of 30 days, or more, during the waiting period, requires the employee to begin a new six-month waiting period.

Note: For MegaFlex employees, the Election information (LTD booklets, pamphlets, and other material provided annually) may establish other provisions under which a participant may return to work on a trial basis during the waiting period without causing an interruption to or an extension of the waiting period, provided that such a part-time return is approved by the TPA, who will monitor the trial return.

- 4) Disability Standards

"Total disability" during the six-month waiting period and during the first 24 months of benefit eligibility means the employee is unable to perform the predominant or essential job functions of their County position or any accommodations established by the doctor and department. To



## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

qualify for LTD beyond the 30-month period, the claimant must be totally disabled according to the Federal Social Security Act definition.

### 5) Filing an LTD Claim

When an employee thinks they may be out longer than six-months due to disability, the employee is responsible for requesting an LTD application and any necessary forms from the TPA. The employee is also responsible for completing the application and for ensuring that their physician also completes and returns the mandatory forms to the TPA as soon as possible, but **no later than one year** from the date the employee was first absent. Departments are advised they may need to follow up with the employee and/or with the TPA to ensure the requisite forms were sent to the employee and then returned to the TPA.

## C. BENEFITS

Following are descriptions of the LTD benefits and their operating rules. However, the County Code provides the County with the authority to modify these operating rules as necessary for the prudent administration of the program. Such modifications may be made at any time, and are available at the LTD Plan's website: <https://employee.hr.lacounty.gov/disability/>

Therefore, readers are advised to be aware of the need to review such materials as necessary.

- 1) The monthly benefit for Non-MegaFlex employees is 60% of the employee's Basic Monthly Compensation, which is the employee's base salary (the employee's rate on the schedule or pay table) during the 12 months prior to the onset of disability. This benefit is taxed.
- 2) For MegaFlex employees, if purchased, the monthly benefit is either 40% or 60% (depending upon the employee's election) of the employee's Basic Monthly Compensation, which is the employee's base salary (the employee's rate on the schedule or pay table) during the 12 months prior to the onset of disability. This benefit is taxed.

In the case of either a MegaFlex or a Non-MegaFlex employee, the benefit may be reduced by other income the employee may receive (see Subsection d., Benefit Coordination).

- 3) After approval of an LTD claim, benefits begin to accrue on the first day following the end of the six-month waiting period. Thereafter, LTD payments are made monthly by the TPA. The TPA provides the required coordination of benefits. An employee is paid at the end of the month which follows the month for which the payment is made. For example, an employee who receives a payment issued on July 28 is being paid for an LTD benefit coverage for June 1-30.

Benefits are not payable for any total disability not justified by prevailing medical evidence and treatment.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### 4) Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) Increase

Effective with a waiting period beginning after January 1, 2001, an employee who was receiving LTD benefits for 24 months may receive a COLA adjustment of up to two percent, based on the Bureau of Labor Statistics CPI for All Urban Consumers for the Los Angeles–Long Beach–Anaheim area as of the preceding January 1. The employee continues to receive such an adjustment annually, as long as the employee remains totally disabled and approved for LTD benefits.

### 5) LTD Health Insurance Premium Protection (LTDH)

The LTD Health Insurance plan is designed to help employees continue their medical insurance coverage if they are eligible for long term disability and become totally and permanently disabled. If the employee meets the eligibility requirements listed below and become totally disabled, the LTD Health Insurance plan continues the employee's County-sponsored medical insurance coverage while they are receiving County LTD benefits.

The employee is eligible to participate in the LTD Health Insurance plan if they meet both of the following requirements:

- Is a General Member of Retirement Plan A, B, C, D, E, or G of the Los Angeles County Employees Retirement Association (LACERA); and
- Is enrolled in one of the County-sponsored medical plans.

If the employee meets the eligibility requirements, and experiences a disability on or after the later of January 1, 2008 or the date their medical coverage begins, the LTD Health Insurance plan pays 75 percent of the employee's monthly medical premium while they are disabled and receiving LTD benefits. The employee must pay the other 25 percent of the monthly medical premium. For disabilities occurring after January 1, 2008, this "Core" coverage is provided automatically at no cost to the employee.

For disabilities occurring on or after January 1, 2008, eligible employees can elect to "buy up" to 100 percent LTD Health Insurance at a cost of \$3.00 per month. Under this optional coverage, the LTD Health Insurance plan will pay 100 percent of the monthly medical plan premium while the employee receives LTD benefits. **If an employee does not elect to purchase the optional 100 percent coverage for a Plan Year, the employee cannot elect this coverage for the next Plan Year. The employee must wait two plan years before they have the option to elect this coverage again.**

### When Coverage Begins

If the employee meets the LTD Health Insurance eligibility requirements described above, the medical coverage protection under the LTD Health Insurance plan begins after the employee satisfies the LTD

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

plan's eligibility waiting period (five years of continuous County service **OR** total disability as a result of a work-related or active military service-related injury or illness). **When the employee is in the process of filing a claim, or has filed a claim for LTD benefits, they must continue to pay for their medical premiums (maintain continuous coverage) until they are approved for LTD Health Insurance. LTD Health Insurance benefits begin when the employee starts receiving LTD benefits. Failure to maintain continuous coverage will end an employee's eligibility for LTD Health Insurance.**

### Increasing Coverage During Annual Enrollment

If an employee is already currently disabled and in the qualifying period, or receiving LTD benefits, and was not covered by the 75 or 100 percent LTD Health Insurance plan when they became disabled, the employee's enrollment in the 75 percent LTD Health Insurance plan, or their election to "buy up" to 100 percent LTD Health Insurance coverage will not become effective until the employee returns to work. The enrollment or election will not be effective with regard to a recurrence of the same disability unless the employee has returned to work for at least six months.

### When Benefits Begin and End

If an employee enrolls in the LTD Health Insurance plan while the employee is still actively at work, and they satisfy the eligibility requirements, the employee's LTD Health Insurance plan benefits begin when they start receiving LTD benefits (after six months of total disability). An employee's LTD health benefits will continue for so long as they are disabled and receiving LTD benefits, except that, if they become eligible to receive retiree health benefits from the Los Angeles County Employees' Retirement Association ("LACERA"), their LTD health benefits will stop whether or not they elect to receive the retiree health benefits provided by LACERA. The employee must continue their County-sponsored medical coverage by paying premiums under the County's self-pay program or with payroll deductions until they begin LTD benefits to qualify for continuation coverage under the plan.

Effective January 1, 2005, the LTD Health benefit is extended to the survivor(s) (a spouse, child up to age 26, a domestic partner as defined in [Section 298.5 of the California Family Code](#), of an employee or domestic partner's child up to age 26), who were participating in the LTD Health program immediately prior to their death.

To be eligible, the survivor must have been an eligible survivor who is covered by a County-sponsored medical plan under a cafeteria plan as of the onset of disability, or as of the date of the employee's death where death occurs with no preceding claim for LTD payments. The survivor receives insurance on the same basis the employee originally chose, i.e., either 75%, with monthly payments for the balance, or 100%.

Survivor benefits continue until the survivor's death or until the individual ceases to be an eligible survivor, except that if the survivor becomes eligible to receive retiree health benefits from LACERA, the LTDH benefits will stop whether or not the survivor elects to receive the retiree health benefits provided by LACERA. For a survivor of an employee who had between five and ten years of service and where the

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

employee's death did not arise out of and in the course of the performance of their duties, LTDH benefits will not stop because of eligibility for benefits from LACERA.

The LTD Health plan is administered by Employee Benefits Administration in the Department of Human Resources, which should be contacted in the event of questions or problems involving this LTD benefit.

### D. BENEFIT COORDINATION

LTD benefits (i.e., 40% or 60% of salary) are **reduced** by the amounts of other kinds of income received by the employee including:

- Federal Social Security retirement benefits received for the same disability, and for the same period of time.
- Any County compensation including, but not limited to Sick Leave, Vacation, overtime, compensatory time-off pay, or leave donations. Note that employees who have not terminated from County service may use sick leave, vacation, or any other accrued time in lieu of LTD benefits, provided that the substitution is made on a day for day (and not dollar-for-dollar), basis; in other words, one day's (eight hours) use of accrued leave results in the loss of one day's LTD benefits.

**NOTE:** Disability leave, approved by the appropriate County TPA, has an exception to the general rule for Exempt Salaried employees who take leave only in full-day increments. The exception arises because an Exempt Salaried employee who is authorized for a partial return-to-work cannot be expected to work whatever number of hours is required to get the job done, as the employee is foreclosed from doing so by physician's orders. Departments must change such an Exempt Salaried employee's FLSA Status from "Exempt Salaried" to "Covered" when they are authorized for part-time work. Thus Exempt Salaried employees authorized for part-time work and part-time disability benefits are processed in the same way as Covered employees; i.e., their hours reflect the hours actually worked, with the balance of scheduled hours coded as appropriate for their approved disability status by the corresponding TPA.

- 70% of any earnings received from the County, such as salary earned during an LTD part-time or intermittent return-to-work;
- 50% of other salary or income received from any other employer or otherwise earned;
- Any benefits provided for the same disability pursuant to any governmental agency including the Federal Railroad Retirement Act, employer's liability law, State unemployment insurance, or Workers' Compensation law;
- Retirement benefits, excluding any cost of living adjustments, received under County Retirement Plans A, B, C, D, or G.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

**Note:** LTD benefits are not reduced by cash or other compensation resulting from any contribution to a County-sponsored cafeteria plan, nor are they reduced by any payment received for accrued sick leave, vacation, annual leave, or other accrued time when such payments are made because of the employee's termination from County service or death.

In addition, for general members of Retirement Plans A, B, C, D, and G, continuation of LTD benefits beyond 24 months is contingent upon the member's Social Security approval for Medicare, and receipt of retirement benefits. Also, the employee must convert to one of the retiree health care plans upon approved retirement.

### E. DURATION OF BENEFITS

- 1) Benefits may be received, as long as the employee remains eligible, for up to 24 months after the waiting period.
- 2) To qualify for additional benefits after 24 months, the employee must meet the "totally disabled" definition of the Federal Social Security Act.
- 3) Benefits end when:
  - The total disability ends (see Disability Standards, above).
  - The claimant refuses an offer of County employment that is consistent with work restrictions and appropriate to their abilities, training or experience.
  - The claimant reaches age 65. However, if the waiting period begins at or after age 62, benefits may be provided for a period of time beyond age 65.
  - The claimant retires and receives retirement benefits under Plan E.
  - After 24 consecutive months of eligibility for benefit payments, a general member of Retirement Plans A, B, C, D, or G fails to apply for retirement benefits, either disability retirement or service retirement, and either consecutively or simultaneously.
  - The claimant fails to follow procedures or cooperate with the LTD Office, including but not limited to furnishing evidence of disability or any other notice required under this LTD Plan, or be examined at the request of the County, or otherwise cooperate with the County in determination of benefits.
  - The claimant fails or refuses to timely apply for other benefits they are eligible for, including but not limited to Worker's Compensation and Federal Social Security Act benefits.
- 4) If approved by the TPA, LTD benefit recipients may return to work on a trial (e.g., part-time) basis. LTD benefits remain in effect during this time, during which time the TPA supervises/monitors the return.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **F. RECURRENT DISABILITIES**

If an employee returns to work and is totally disabled for the same cause or a related medical diagnosis, within six continuous months of the date of the employee's return to work, disability payments resume without a new waiting period. Such an employee is still only entitled to a total of 24 months of benefits, unless the employee qualifies for additional benefits as specified above. Also, a new LTD claim may not be approved unless there is six continuous months of physical full-time county work completed.

### **G. EXCLUSIONS**

Employees do not receive LTD benefits if the disability results from:

- Self-inflicted injuries.
- Participation in the commission of a felony.
- War or acts of war, declared or undeclared, unless said Disability or death is a direct consequence and result of injury or disease arising out of and in the course of active military service during a military leave of absence, in which case, the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply.
- Any condition making the employee ineligible for benefits under Social Security.
- A mental or nervous disorder, or drug or alcohol addiction, except where the employee is under regular care in a properly supervised program of treatment.

### **H. APPEALS**

An employee may appeal to the TPA in writing regarding the denial or cessation of an LTD benefit. The appeal is reviewed by the TPA, and then, if necessary, is heard by a County-designated hearing officer, who conducts a full hearing and renders a final decision.

### **I. SURVIVOR BENEFITS (SB)**

(Refer to County Code [5.38.040](#))

These benefits are applicable to Non-MegaFlex employees in all retirement plans eligible to receive LTD benefits. For eligible employees, SB equal to 55% of the LTD benefit (after offsets, if any) is paid to the employee's spouse or domestic partner. A survivor must have been married to the LTD recipient, or a domestic partner must have been certified prior to the beginning of the waiting period. In the event there is no surviving spouse or domestic partner, such benefits are paid to unmarried minor (through age 17) children, or to unmarried children through age 21 if they are full-time students attending an accredited school.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### J. IMPACT OF LTD ON BENEFITS

When an employee is on LTD, the employee does not receive any cafeteria plan contribution, nor does time on LTD count as active service for employees in retirement plans A, B, C, D, or G, unless accrued leave is being used. An employee in retirement plan E receiving LTD benefits does accrue service credit. Note: Employees receiving LTD benefits cannot use paid leave or donated leave on a once-a-month frequency to maintain health care contributions or other cafeteria benefits.

### k. Entering LTD in e-HR

Since LTD benefits are paid outside of the County payroll system, the LEAVM page should reflect only that the employee is on a long term unpaid leave of absence. When an employee is granted or placed on an unpaid leave of absence (other than Family or Pregnancy Disability Leaves), the department's Payroll Clerk must ensure that the employee is on a standard 5/40 work cycle (WKCY) on the ESMT document. If not, the Payroll Clerk needs to revert the pattern to ALTLV work cycle. When reverting an employee to the ALTLV work cycle or the standard 5/40 work cycle, the FLSA Profile should also be blanked out. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-288-D, Processing Employees on Long Term Absences without Pay](#)).

Note: If the employees work cycle is ALTLV, the system will automatically prepopulate the timesheet with 8:00 hours of 013 for every scheduled workday of the pay period.

If the timesheet is not modified, the system will automatically submit the timesheet (which is prepopulated with 8:00 hours of 013 for every scheduled workday) to Final (without any manual approval).

### Q. TIME OFF TO VOTE

Under California law, County employees who, because of commuting time, childcare obligations, or other circumstances, do not have sufficient time beyond their regular work schedules to vote in state-wide elections may take up to two hours off work without loss of pay. This leave is called Time Off to Vote; it is based on [Section 14000](#) of the California Elections Code.

Such time off must be taken either at the beginning or at the end of their regular work shift, whichever allows sufficient time and is least disruptive to the employees' work.

When an employee realizes prior to an election that they must use some Time Off to Vote leave, the employee must notify their immediate supervisor at least two working days prior to the Election Day. For additional information, see DHR's PPG [703, Employee Time Off for Voting](#).

In order to track this time, Event Code 047, Time Off to Vote, should be used on the Timesheet (TIMEI). This code pays the employee's regular earnings; the time does not count as hours worked for overtime purposes.

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### R. SUPERSTAR DAY OFF

The Board of Supervisors has approved the establishment of an employee recognition program called “LA County STARS” which is designed to provide an expanded opportunity to recognize and celebrate exceptional achievements of employees.

Employees, either as individuals or as teams, are nominated by each department; the nominees are evaluated by a committee, and those individuals (or teams) which attain a certain score in this evaluation are recognized monthly as “LA County Stars;” more than a single individual or team can thus be recognized in any month.

From all of the individuals or teams who have been designated as monthly LA County Stars, department heads select one individual or team as the year’s “LA County Super Star.”

As one of the rewards for achieving this designation, those who are thus designated are entitled to take a day off, with full pay and benefits. When the employee(s) take this time off, payroll staff uses a special Event Code to reflect this time taken off on the timesheet (TIMEI); the event code is 057, LACO AWARDED SUPERSTAR DAY OFF.

Usage of this time off is reflected on the employees’ LEAVM Page.

### SECTION II. LEAVE DONATION

(Reference County Code [6.21.010](#), DHR PPG [700, Leave Donation for Non-represented Employees](#), and the applicable Fringe Benefit [MOU](#) for represented employees)

#### OVERVIEW

Under the County’s Leave Donation Program, an employee, in accordance with prescribed rules, may donate a portion of the employee’s accrued benefits to another employee who has exhausted accrued benefits and continues to be absent under two differing circumstances: (1) because of a prolonged illness, or (2) because of a Board of Supervisors-declared emergency.

This section describes the general requirements of the Leave Donation Program, the kinds of leave that can be donated under the two circumstances (i.e., illness or Board-declared emergency), and how leave donations are documented in e-HR.

Please note that not all employees are eligible to participate in the Leave Donation Program. For example, employees on “F” items are not eligible based on current leave policy governing them.

Contact the CEO's [Benefits Classification & Compensation Division](#) for any questions regarding the Program.



## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

### **A. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

#### **1. WHO CAN DONATE**

Represented employees can only donate leave time to another represented employee; they do not have to be in the same bargaining unit, or in the same union or union group.

- Non-represented employees can donate only to another non-represented employee.
- The donating and receiving employees may be in separate departments.

Leave donations are entirely voluntary, and any leave that is donated is solely for the use of the receiving employee, even if the receiving employee returns to work before using the donated time. While leave donations are generally irrevocable, effective in 2004, if the employee to whom the leave is donated dies, any remaining unused 100% Sick Leave must be returned to the donor(s) on a “last in, first out” basis.

#### **2. WHICH LEAVES CAN BE DONATED**

A non-represented employee cannot donate Elective Leave, but can donate Non-elective Leave or Compensatory Time Off, or Vacation or Sick Leave earned prior to becoming a MegaFlex employee.

Note: There are other restrictions governing the specific leave types that can be donated; these are further discussed under the separate programs below.

#### **3. MAXIMUM DONATION**

Time donated to a single employee cannot exceed 1,040 hours in total unless that employee’s department head specifically authorizes an exception. Leave is donated in whole-hour increments. In addition, the number of hours of CTO donated by a non-represented employee to another non-represented employee cannot exceed 160.

#### **4. APPROVALS**

All requests for leave donations must be approved by the department head (or designate) of the employee to whom the leave is donated.

#### **5. REQUEST FORMS**

The CEO has established a set of forms for use in implementing this program. For copies and guidance on specific issues regarding the Donation Leave Program, contact the CEO's [Benefits Classification & Compensation Division](#).

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### B. DONATING LEAVE TO COVER AN ABSENCE BECAUSE OF ILLNESS/INJURY

#### 1. WHEN CAN AN EMPLOYEE RECEIVE LEAVE DONATIONS

To be eligible to receive a leave donation because of absence due to illness or injury, an employee's illness/injury must be of a serious or prolonged nature, including pregnancy disability, but not leave time taken to care for a newborn.

A new employee may receive a leave donation; there are no service requirements that must be met to receive a donation.

Also, the receiving employee must have exhausted all leave hours eligible for use, including full-pay and part-pay Sick Leave, STD, Vacation and VILOP, Holiday, and FLSA and Non-FLSA CTO. **Note:** An employee who is about to exhaust these leaves may apply for a leave donation, but donated time cannot actually be used until the receiving employee has completely used existing leave time.

For example, an employee must use all of the employee's Part-Pay Sick Leave before the employee begins to use Donated Leave.

The intent of the program is to provide some leave benefits to employees who have exhausted their benefits and are not expected to return soon to work. So the request and the donation should be made while the individual is still off work and in need. Thus, if an otherwise eligible employee returns to work, a leave donation is no longer appropriate.

Note that the receiving employee will still be earning full pay sick leave, and may be credited with a new allotment of Part-Pay Sick Leave if the employee's absence continues into a new calendar year, while the employee is using the Donated Leave. But the employee cannot use any earned leave until the Donated Leave is exhausted and the employee returns to work on either a part-time or full-time basis.

An employee receiving Workers' Compensation benefits under the County's Salary Continuation provision (70%) in County Code [6.20.070](#) or the California Labor Code [4850](#) provisions (100%) is not eligible to receive leave donations. However, after the year of such benefits has ended and the employee is receiving only the California benefits, then the employee who is otherwise eligible may receive and use leave donations.

#### 2. WHICH LEAVES CAN BE DONATED

For leaves due to illness or injury, an employee can donate only full-pay Sick Leave, Vacation and VILOP, and for non-represented employees only, Non-elective Leave or any kind of CTO. Any unused CTO which is donated in one year is automatically carried over to the following year, but if it is not used during that year, it is lost, unless otherwise authorized by the CEO.

## **CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Note that an employee donating Sick Leave must retain a balance of at least 160 hours of (full pay) Sick Leave on the books (i.e., after the donation).

Note also that a donation of Sick Leave does not count as usage for purposes of participating in the County's Sick Leave Buyback program.

### **C. DONATIONS TO COVER AN ABSENCE DUE TO BOARD-DECLARED EMERGENCY**

When an Employee May Receive Leave Donations:

To be eligible for leave donations to cover an absence due to a Board-declared emergency, an employee must have exhausted all leave time except full or part-pay Sick Leave.

Which Leaves Can be Donated:

Only Vacation (including VILOP) and Non-elective Leave may be donated to cover absences due to emergencies.

### **D. DOCUMENTING LEAVE DONATIONS IN E-HR**

Leave that is donated and received under this program must be adjusted by creating a Timesheet Adjustment (TADJ), located in the ATLM page for the donor and creating a LEAV document for the recipient.

Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-LV-286-D, Leave Donation](#), for details.

### **E. HURRICANE KATRINA LEAVE DONATION PROGRAM**

(County Code [6.21.020](#))

During the time period from November 1, 2005 to December 31, 2006, each County employee could donate up to 24 hours of accrued leave to benefit persons adversely affected by Hurricane Katrina. The participating employees agreed to forfeit leave hours in exchange for a contribution that the County made to one of the following three charities, as specified by the employee: American Red Cross, Salvation Army, USA, or United Way of America.

While this provision continues to be referenced in the County Code, its sunset was on December 31, 2006.

### **F. UNUSED DONATION LEAVE UPON TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT**

Except for cases where the employee is deceased, upon termination from employment, the recipient will be compensated for unused donated leave hours based on applicable leave provisions, e.g., Sick Leave (011) will be paid at 50%. For deceased employees the remaining 100% sick leave must be returned to

## CHAPTER I – LEAVE OF ABSENCE

the donor on a “last in first out basis.” All other types of donated leave are paid out according to the leave type being donated.

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### INTRODUCTION

Most classes in the County are compensated by means of the Step Pay Plan, (County of Los Angeles Standardized Salary Schedule Table, County Code [6.26.040](#), which consists of a series of numbered schedules, each comprised of discrete steps that are approximately 5.6486% apart. The intent of the Step Pay Plan is to start an employee on the first step of the appropriate salary schedule and then each year on the employee's step anniversary date, grant a step advance. Thus, the basic step pay plan provides employees an annual salary increase of approximately 5.6486% for Steps one through five on the Standardized Salary Schedule Table. The details of the Step Pay Plan, including special provisions for certain classes are given below. For similar provisions applicable to management classes allocated to the Management Appraisal and Performance Plan (MAPP), please see [Chapter IX](#) of this Manual.

Example of Standardized Salary Schedule Table:

1 STEP  
Approximately 5.6% apart

1 LEVEL,  
Approximately  
.25% apart

Sched	Level	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
70	A	2,808.00	2,962.00	3,125.00	3,297.00	3,478.00
70	B	2,815.00	2,969.36	3,132.73	3,305.18	3,486.64
70	C	2,822.00	2,976.73	3,140.45	3,313.36	3,495.27
70	D	2,829.00	2,984.09	3,148.18	3,321.55	3,503.91
70	E	2,836.00	2,991.45	3,155.91	3,329.73	3,512.55
70	F	2,843.00	2,998.82	3,163.64	3,337.91	3,521.18
70	G	2,850.00	3,006.18	3,171.36	3,346.09	3,529.82
70	H	2,857.00	3,013.55	3,179.09	3,354.27	3,538.45
70	J	2,864.00	3,020.91	3,186.82	3,362.45	3,547.09
70	K	2,871.00	3,028.27	3,194.55	3,370.64	3,555.73
70	L	2,878.00	3,035.64	3,202.27	3,378.82	3,564.36
71	A	2,885.00	3,043.00	3,210.00	3,387.00	3,573.00
71	B	2,892.00	3,050.45	3,217.91	3,395.27	3,581.73
71	C	2,899.00	3,057.91	3,225.82	3,403.55	3,590.45
71	D	2,906.00	3,065.36	3,233.73	3,411.82	3,599.18
71	E	2,913.00	3,072.82	3,241.64	3,420.09	3,607.91
71	F	2,920.00	3,080.27	3,249.55	3,428.36	3,616.64
71	G	2,927.00	3,087.73	3,257.45	3,436.64	3,625.36
71	H	2,934.00	3,095.18	3,265.36	3,444.91	3,634.09
71	J	2,941.00	3,102.64	3,273.27	3,453.18	3,642.82
71	K	2,948.00	3,110.09	3,281.18	3,461.45	3,651.55
71	L	2,955.00	3,117.55	3,289.09	3,469.73	3,660.27
72	A	2,962.00	3,125.00	3,297.00	3,478.00	3,669.00

1 SCHEDULE  
Approximately  
2.7846% apart

2 SCHEDULES  
Approximately  
5.6468% apart

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### SECTION I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Refer to County Codes [6.08.010](#), [6.08.070. B](#); the [MOU](#) for BU 111, Clerical and Office Services Unit; and e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-360-D, Step Placement and Step Advancement Rules - Override](#).

When an employee first enters County employment, he or she normally is placed on the entry-level step of the appropriate salary schedule. From then on, the employee will be granted a step advance one year from the date of appointment, upon successful completion of one year of “continuous service”, except that employees holding positions at or below a certain salary schedule will advance to the second step after six months of continuous service. The threshold level is adjusted concurrently with general salary movement. The current thresholds for non-represented employees and employees represented by SEIU, Local 721, BU 111 [MOU](#), Special Step Advance are as follows:

- Schedule 71G, effective October 1, 2020
- Schedule 73G, effective October 1, 2022
- Schedule 74J, effective October 1, 2023
- Schedule 75L, effective October 1, 2024

Successful completion is defined as the employee receiving a competent or better performance evaluation.

It should be noted that an employee who received step increases based on the step anniversary date (prior to implementation of e-HR in 2012) will continue to retain their adjusted anniversary date for that position.

Provisions for promotions, demotions, transfers, and special provisions for selected classes are covered in later sections.

#### A. Eligible Employees

##### 1. Permanent Employees

The following permanent Sub Titles are eligible to receive step advances:

Subs	Description
A	Monthly Permanent
D	Monthly permanent 9/10 time -- assigned to 24-hour patient care facility in the Department of Health Services and requiring a California License to practice as a Registered Nurse
N	Monthly Permanent grant-funded to be terminated upon expiration of grant
P	Monthly Permanent 1/5 time
Q	Monthly Permanent 1/4 time
R	Monthly Permanent 5/16 time
S	Monthly Permanent 1/3 time
T	Monthly Permanent 2/5 time

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

Subs	Description
U	Monthly Permanent 1/2 time and shared residences temporary
V	Monthly Permanent 3/5 time
W	Monthly Permanent 5/8 time
X	Monthly Permanent 2/3 time
Y	Monthly Permanent 3/4 time

The following employees receive step advances as detailed in this chapter:

### 2. Temporary Employees

Temporary employees do not receive step advances. The exception is the permanent employee promoted to a temporary item (Temporary Promotee). Such a temporary promotee will receive step advances exactly the same as an employee would who was promoted to a permanent position (see [Section XVI, Temporary Promotions \(Temp Promotees\)](#), later in this Chapter).

In certain circumstances bargaining units have negotiated provisions for temporary employees, which result in extra pay for longevity. See Chapter [V. III. H, Longevity and Command Pay Setup in E-HR](#), for further specific details for these negotiated provisions for certain temporary employees.

### 3. Recurrent Employees

All recurrent Item-Subs are eligible to receive step advances:

Subs	Description
B	Monthly Recurrent
E	Daily Recurrent
H	Hourly Recurrent

A recurrent employee is eligible for a step advance when they complete 1600 hours (200 days) of active service and at least one year has elapsed since their prior step advance. Note that the continuous service requirement does not apply for recurrent employees (see this Chapter's [Section XVII. C, Recurrent](#)).

### 4. Probationary Employees

Employees serving a probationary period are entitled to step advances, which occur during their probationary period (even if there is no previous evaluation on file).

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### SECTION II. CONTINUOUS SERVICE

(Refer to County Code [6.04.040](#))

Continuous service is defined as:

- A. For monthly or annual employees, it means no break in service, defined in Section III., below.
- B. For daily and hourly employees, it means an employee must work at least 160 hours (the equivalent of full time work) during each of six consecutive calendar months.
- C. For certain positions in the Probation Department assigned to forestry and probation camps, continuous service is defined as 52 or more on-duty periods of 56 hours each during 12 consecutive months.
- D. When an employee is RE-EMPLOYED following layoff, the continuous service date is moved forward the number of calendar days equal to the number of calendar days the employee was out-of-service.

Example:

An employee was initially hired on 2/1/80, released from County service due to layoff effective 6/16/86 and RE-EMPLOYED effective 6/1/87. The employee's adjusted continuous service date is 1/16/81 since the employee was out-of-service 350 days (note that February 1980 had 29 days)

### SECTION III. BREAK IN SERVICE

(Refer to CSR [2.06](#); County Code [6.04.040. B](#))

A break in service will change an employee's continuous service date. The following are not considered a break in service:

- Approved Leaves of Absence (paid and unpaid).
- Unapproved absences not exceeding three consecutive working days, or two on-duty shifts, depending on whether the employee is a daily/monthly or 56-hour employee.
- Re-entering County service within three working days after termination. (Note that the employee re-entering County service must meet the "Continuous Service" definition in 6.04.040A.)
- Re-employment following a resignation to serve in the Armed Forces.
- "Transfer" to or from Los Angeles Superior Court.\*

\*Note: When a County employee transfers to the Los Angeles County Superior Court from a position with an "A" or "L" sub title to an "L" sub title position of Judge, Item #9799; Court Commissioner, Item #9741; or Executive Officer/Clerk of Court, Item #9929; the employee's leave balances are paid out by the outgoing County department as if the employee terminated from County service. However, in e-HR,



## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

the transaction should be reflected as a transfer pursuant to [Section 71626.1. D](#) of the Trial Court Act. Upon transferring to the Court, the employee may no longer be eligible for their current cafeteria plan and may be required to enroll in a plan available for their new position. The employee would maintain deferred compensation plans if previously enrolled. When an employee takes an oath to be a Judge, they are enrolled in the Judges Retirement System (JRS) under CalPERS. The employee's LACERA membership ends upon taking the oath as a judge. However, if the employee takes an oath as Court Commissioner, or is appointed to the position of Executive Officer/Clerk of Court, the employee maintains LACERA membership, as Commissioners and the Executive Officer/Clerk of Court are not eligible to enroll in JRS.

### SECTION IV. STEP ANNIVERSARY DATE

(Refer to County Code [6.08.070](#))

This term refers to the date (month and day) the employee is entitled to receive a step advance. It is generally one calendar year after the date of entry into a step rate level of a position, as defined below.

- A. For an employee appointed to a position prior to April 15, 2012, where an employee's date of employment falls between the 1st and 15th of the month inclusively, the first step advance was made the following year on the first of that month, and the first of that month will be their step anniversary date.

Example: An employee began County employment on January 7, 2011. Since this falls between the 1st and the 15th, they received a step advance on January 1, 2012, and January 1 is the step anniversary date for future step advances on that position.

- B. Where an employee's date of employment falls after the 16th of the month, the step advancement was made on the first of the following month, and the step anniversary date is the first of the following month.

Example: An employee began work with the County on November 22, 2011. As this date fell on or after the 16th of the month, the next step advance was on December 1, 2012 and the step anniversary date continued to be December 1.

- C. For an employee appointed to a position on or after April 15, 2012, the first step advancement for all persons newly appointed to a position shall be made one year from the date of the appointment unless otherwise specified by this Code, and the appointment date is the step anniversary date for future step advances.

Example: An employee began work for the County on August 5, 2015; their step advance will occur on August 5, 2016, and the step anniversary date for future step advances, if any, will continue to be August 5.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### SECTION V. STEP WITHHOLDS

(Refer to County Code [6.08.010](#))

An employee who receives an “Improvement Needed” performance evaluation is not entitled to future step advances until the “Improvement Needed” evaluation has been superseded by a competent or better evaluation. If an employee has received an “Improvement Needed” rating, the step advance will not be granted from the date the Improvement Needed was handed or mailed to the employee through and until the date that a competent or better performance evaluation is signed by the rater. Once the competent or better evaluation has been signed, the step advance can be granted.

#### Prorating the Step Advance

If the competent performance evaluation is given in the middle of the month, the employee will receive the step advance on that day and throughout the rest of the month on a pro-rated basis. The employee’s step anniversary date is not changed or altered by any of the above actions.

**Example 1:** An employee is due for a step advance on October 1. However, on June 21 of that same year the employee was rated Improvement Needed. Since they are on Improvement Needed at the time his step increase is due, they will not receive a step increase on October 1. If on the following December 11, they are rated “competent” (the date the supervisor signed the completed performance evaluation) the employee will receive the step advance on that date, December 11, and it will be pro-rated for the rest of the month.

This “step withhold” does not change their step anniversary date, and, assuming they remain competent or better, they will receive the next step advance on October 1 of the following year.

If a department fails to rate an employee during the six-month Improvement Needed rating period, the employee will revert to their immediately prior status at the end of the six-month rating period and will receive a step advance the day after the six-month period from the date of receipt of the Improvement Needed Performance Evaluation has elapsed.

**Example 2:** An employee was due for a step advance on March 1. The employee, however, did not receive the step advance because on January 28 they were rated Improvement Needed. On July 20, the department determined the employee was competent and wrote and signed a competent performance evaluation that day. The department, however, did not serve it on the individual because they were ill with a long-term illness, so the performance evaluation was given to a secretary for mailing. This employee received the step advance on July 20, the date the rater signed the evaluation.

**Example 3:** An employee was due for a step advance August 1, but did not receive it because they were rated Improvement Needed on May 21. The department then fails to rate this employee during the Improvement Needed period, and they revert back to the immediately prior rating through the

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

department's inaction. This employee would receive the step advance on November 21, since that is the day after six months has elapsed from the date the employee was rated Improvement Needed.

A step withhold can last longer than six months if the Improvement Needed rating period has been extended by the Department of Human Resources (DHR). In this case, an employee would receive a step advance the date after they are rated competent or better, or the day after the date that DHR has determined as the last day of the rating period.

**Example 4:** An employee is due for a step advance on February 1. On January 28, the employee is rated Improvement Needed and is placed on a six-month plan for improvement, which is to end July 27. During that Improvement Needed period, the employee is absent continuously for 2 ½ months, so the department requests DHR to extend the rating period for a like amount. The department is notified by DHR that the rating period has been extended through October 12, and on October 10 the employee is rated competent. This employee would receive a step advance on October 10, and it would be pro-rated through the end of the month.

### SECTION VI. SPECIAL STEP ADVANCE POLICY

(Refer to County Code [6.08.010](#))

The County Code allows employees in certain classes to advance to the next step in a different fashion. The following provisions outline those exceptions and the different step advance provisions, which apply.

- A. Positions compensated at or below what is termed the “Threshold Schedule,” 71G – effective 10/1/20, 73G - effective 10/1/22, 74J – effective 10/1/23, 75L – effective 10/1/2024 Note: Please refer to the employee's [MOU](#) for applicability of threshold schedule.

Employees holding positions at or below the threshold schedule are advanced from the first step to the second step upon completion of six months' continuous service on step one. From then on, step advances will occur annually, beginning one year after the advance to Step 2.

If a salary adjustment is made after an employee is hired at or below the threshold schedule but prior to the employee's six-month step advance, and that salary adjustment moves the employee's salary to a higher schedule than the threshold schedule, then the employee is no longer entitled to the six-month step advance date and must wait a full year from the original step anniversary date to receive the next step advance.

#### B. Special Classes

Item/Class	Special Step Advance Policy	Conditions	Reference
2432 Fire Dispatcher I 2433 Fire Dispatcher II	Step advance granted to 2 <sup>nd</sup> step after six months of continuous service. Further step	Step advance is granted after six months' continuous service on Step 1.	603 <a href="#">MOU</a>

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

Item/Class	Special Step Advance Policy	Conditions	Reference
	advances are granted annually.		
2161 Legal Office Support Assistant I 2162 Legal Office Support Assistant II 2163 Sr. Legal Office Assistant	Salary range extended to ten steps.	Advancement to sixth step after 18 months' continuous service at Step 5. Advancement to seventh step after 18 months' continuous service at Step 6. This constitutes a base rate.	Note ML
Fire Suppression Aid Sr. Fire Suppression Aid	Step advance granted every six months until top step (6 <sup>th</sup> Step)	Full time, permanent employee, each step granted sequentially after six months' continuous service. This constitutes a base rate.	601 <a href="#">MOU</a>

Note: There may be other classes with variations on the standard step advance provisions. These will be displayed on the Sub Title (STTL) page in e-HR. The information may also be found on the salary notes shown on the Class and Salary listing, with further details on the Notes at County Code [6.28.050.25](#) or applicable [MOUs](#).

### SECTION VII. SPECIAL STEP PLACEMENT

(Refer to County Code [6.08.040](#))

The County Code provides special step placement conditions for employees in various circumstances. The following provisions itemize these Special Step Placements:

#### A. DOWNWARD RECLASSIFICATION

An employee who remains on a position, which is reclassified to a lower level in salary shall continue to receive the same salary as received immediately prior to the downward reclassification (or salary schedule reduction) via a special Y-Rate (see Section [F.1](#) below for a definition of Y-Rate). If an employee had not yet attained the fifth step rate of the new position, the step anniversary date is maintained, and they are entitled to further step advancement to the top of the downgraded position.

Example:

An employee who is on Schedule 68FNM is on Step 1 receiving \$2,695/month, and the next step advance is due on March 1. Before the step advance, a classification study is done and the position is reclassified downward to a class compensated on salary Schedule 66H. The employee elects to remain on the position and is reduced. The employee would then receive a Y-Rate to protect their current salary, and since the Y-Rate (Schedule 68F, Step 1 \$2,695.18) is less than top step of salary 66HNM, (\$3,179.09) on March 1 the employee will go to Step 2 of the new schedule. Note that the step advance only provides a \$13 increase in salary. (There is no step advance minimum.) Thereafter, on March 1 of each succeeding year, the employee will receive a step advance until Step 5 of Schedule 66H is reached.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### ANALYSIS

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Comment
68FNM	<b>2,695.18</b>	2,843.00	2,998.82	3,163.64	3,337.91	3,387.00	3,521.18	Original Step placement
66HNM	2,566.91	<b>2,708.45</b>	2,857.00	3,013.55	3,179.09	3,265.36	3,354.27	Step placement after March 1

### B. UPWARD RECLASSIFICATION

An employee who is on an item that is reclassified upward, and who remains on the item is subject to all rules and provisions of Promotions (see [Section X, Promotion](#), below).

### C. FLAT RATE TO STEP PAY BASIS

(Refer to County Code [6.08.040](#))

If an employee's rate of compensation is changed from a flat rate to a step pay basis, the employee is entitled to the step rate they would have received if the length of service on the flat rate position had been served on a step rate basis.

Example #1:

An employee who has been in continuous service as a Law Clerk for 6 years is compensated on a flat rate of \$2,991.47. One day the Law Clerk position is changed to compensation on a five-step basis, at Schedule 72E. Since they have been a Law Clerk for 6 years, all six years' credit is applied toward the step placement computation, and they are entitled to placement on fifth step at \$3,705.73 per month.

Employees compensated on a flat rate whose positions are compensated on a step rate in which the fifth step of the new position is **less** than the flat rate of the old classification are entitled to a Y-Rate at their previous salary rate.

Example #2:

An employee is compensated on a flat rate at \$1,867 per month. The position is reclassified downward to a step rate paid at Schedule 45A. This employee would be Y-Rated at \$1,867 per month since that rate is higher than the fifth step of 45A (\$1,767). This employee would remain at \$1,867 per month until the fifth step of the new class surpassed the old flat rate.

### ANALYSIS

Schedule/Level	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Flat Rate
45A	1,419	1,499	1,583	1,673	1,767	1,867

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### Example #3:

A permanent employee employed for one month is compensated on a flat rate of \$2,850 per month. The salary is changed to a step rate paid at Schedule 66A. What is the employee's step placement and step anniversary date, and when will they get a step advance?

#### ANALYSIS

Schedule/Level	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Flat Rate
66A	2,523	2,662	2,808	2,962	3,125	2,850

This employee would be Y-Rated at \$2,850 per month, but the **underlying step placement is Step 1**. (If it were not for the Y-Rate, the employee would be on Step 1 with one-month credit toward the next step advance.) Since the employee is Y-Rated between Steps 3 and 4, the next step advance will be in 2 years and 11 months, when the underlying step will advance to Step 4.

#### D. CEO ACTION WHEN "NORMAL" STEP PLACEMENT IS UNWARRANTED

(Refer to County Code [6.08.040](#))

There are situations where an employee does not receive a step advance or proper step placement to which they would be entitled by length of service in a particular class. Such employees may receive a special step placement (or Y-Rate) to provide them the proper salary. Authorization for such special step placement must come from the Chief Executive Officer after an investigation, and may be discontinued by the CEO when the circumstances supporting the original decision no longer exist. Note that Y-rates are not approved for voluntary change of status, such as a demotion, to begin a new career path.

### Example:

An employee on 7<sup>th</sup> step of Schedule 91E Note TX (\$6,908.36) is appointed to a position on Schedule 91E Note W. The appointing department feels it would be in its best interest to pay this employee at their current higher rate, and requests the CEO's office to approve a Y-Rate for this individual. After investigation, the CEO issues a letter to the appointing department authorizing the department to pay this employee at their old salary rate, this rate being \$6,908.36.

#### E. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AUTHORIZATION FOR STEP PLACEMENT

(Refer to County Code [6.08.040](#))

The Board of Supervisors may authorize an employee's step placement beyond that authorized by the Salary Ordinance. This action is usually taken for such reasons as:

1. A prospective employee has such an unusual and desirable background that the County will pay the employee at a higher entry rate for the employee's service.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

2. A well-qualified prospective employee is moving from a position in public or private enterprise to the County at a decrease in pay, and this action lessens the decrease.
3. An employee, immediately prior to appointment by the County, is employed by an agency whose function is absorbed by the County, and the employee was earning more than Step 1 of the new class.

A department requesting Board authorization for step placement should submit the request to the Board in accordance with CEO practices.

### F. SPECIAL Y-RATE

(Refer to County Code [6.08.050](#)) and e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-268-D, Processing a Y-Rate Salary](#))

1. A Y-Rate is a salary at a higher rate than that provided by the top step or maximum salary for a classification. These Y-Rates are initiated by requesting such a rate from the CEO, who approves or denies the request. A Y-Rate is the way an employee's salary can be maintained at a higher rate, and is based on an employee's base-rate salary, excluding (Non or Other Base) bonuses.

**Example:** An Ambulance Dispatcher at top step is offered a lower level position in the department as an Ambulance Driver. The department would like the employee to take the job without suffering a loss in salary, so the department requests a special Y-Rate from the CEO on their behalf. If granted, the Y-Rate salary will be the same rate received in the previous position, but the employee will receive no new salary adjustments, including general salary movement, until the top step of Ambulance Driver surpasses the Y-Rate salary. Only then will the employee start to receive salary adjustments.

2. Special Y-Rate Plus Bonus

Bonuses which are paid as a percentage of salary are applied to the underlying step placement rather than to the Y-Rate salary. If the resulting amount (underlying step placement plus bonus) exceeds the Y-rate salary, continuation of the Y-rate must be evaluated. If the bonus is a base rate bonus such as longevity or POST, the Y-rate is discontinued. If the bonus is not specifically designated as a base rate bonus such as additional responsibilities, out-of-class, or Critical Shortage Range, the Y-rate is continued until the salary of the underlying step placement plus bonus is equal to or exceeds the Y-rate excluding any non-base rate bonuses. Flat pay period bonuses such as bilingual pay or timecard bonuses such as stand-by, shift differentials, and call-back do not impact a Y-rate.

It should be noted that Y-rate evaluation and subsequent salary adjustments are manual processes. Pay parameter code 099 should be entered when affecting an approved Y-Rate.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### SECTION VIII. SALARY RANGE ADJUSTMENT

(Refer to County Code [6.08.060](#))

A salary range of a specific class can be lengthened (e.g., adding a sixth or seventh step) or shortened (e.g., deleting steps). When either of these occur, the following will prevail:

#### A. RANGE LENGTHENING

An employee whose class receives a range lengthening will benefit by having the top step increased to a higher step. When this occurs, any employee on Step 1-4 moves up as usual, fulfilling any qualifying period for the extended range. Absent any [MOU](#) language to the contrary, **all** employees qualifying to move up beyond the fifth step must move directly to the sixth step before progressing to the next step. There are no provisions to “skip” steps. Those employees on Step Five who exceed the requirement for Step Six immediately move up to Step Six, and this advance will set a new step anniversary date. Those employees on Step Five who have not yet met the qualifying period to move up to Step Six must wait until they satisfy this requirement, then they would move to the sixth step. This move would then set a step anniversary date. The specific terms of any lengthening range are itemized in the Salary Ordinance under a [Special Note](#).

Example: Employees are receiving annual step advances in a class which has had its range lengthened, and is now classified as Special Note X. What is their proper step placement after range lengthening? (Special Note X provides for a seven-step range.) Four hypothetical employees are listed below.

Employee	Current Step	Length of Service at Current Step	Step Placement after Range Lengthening	Next Step Advance	Step Placement after next Step Advance
A	5	10 years	6	12 months	7
B	5	1 year	6	12 months	7
C	5	9 months	No Change	3 months	6
D	2	3 months	No Change	9 months	3

Effective January 1, 2021, full-time permanent employees paid on the standard salary plan will have a half-step of approximately 2.7846% added to their salary range, pursuant to Salary Note O or the applicable [MOU](#). Advancement to the half-step shall occur only after the completion of 12 months of service at the previous step and receipt of a Competent or better performance evaluation.

#### B. RANGE SHORTENING

##### 1. Steps Eliminated from the Bottom

When steps are eliminated from the bottom, every employee in that class immediately advances in steps by the number of steps removed from the range. If two steps are removed from the bottom, everyone immediately advances two steps. This movement will **not** set a new step anniversary date. In range



## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

shortening, the remaining steps are designated by the old step number, even though Step 1 or Step 2 might have been deleted.

Range shortening is addressed in [Chapter V, Note 2 through Note 5](#), which is related to the 5-step salary schedule as follows:

Schedule	Step Rate				
Regular Salary Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
Note 2	-	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
Note 3	-	-	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
Note 4	-	-	-	Step 4	Step 5
Note 5	-	-	-	-	Step 5

Example: Four employees are receiving annual step advances in a class which has had its range shortened, and is now classified as Special Note 3.

Employee	Current Step	Length of Service at Current Step	Step Placement after Range Shortening	Next Step Advance	Step Placement after next Step Advance
A	1	6 months	3	6 months	4
B	2	3 months	4	9 months	5
C	3	7 months	5	-	-
D	4	11 months	5	-	-

### 2. Steps Eliminated from the Top

An employee's salary range may be shortened from the top, with the higher steps eliminated and the lower ones remaining (Note A through K). In this case, an employee on an eliminated step (e.g., Step 4 or Step 5) would remain on the higher earned step, but would not be entitled to any further step advance.

## SECTION IX. INTERDEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS

(Refer to County Code [6.08.080](#), CSR [15.02](#))

An Interdepartmental Transfer refers to the transfer of an employee who remains on the same or equivalent item from one department to another. An employee's request or consent for transfer is not required.

Once an **agreement** to transfer is reached between two departments, an employee who is transferring may only be held by their leaving department for up to thirty days, unless there are other arrangements made between the two departments.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

If two departments **do not agree to a transfer**, the following will apply:

### For Non-Represented Supervisory and Managerial Classes

Employees in non-represented supervisory and managerial classes may be transferred to another department **without** the consent of the leaving department. The effective dates of the transfer must be no less than 14 days and no more than 30 days from the date of request by the receiving department (unless agreed to by both departments). The transfer **does not** set a new step anniversary date.

### For Non-Supervisory and Represented Supervisory Classes, and Managerial Classes in the Sheriff's Department

If an agreement between the two departments is not reached in the transfer of an employee, the leaving department may hold the employee and deny the transfer.

### **Rules for Employee Movement Between Departments:**

- Y-Rate - For any employee receiving a Y-Rate from his leaving department, the approval for a continuation for the Y-Rate in the new department must be renewed through the CEO's office. The CEO will determine if the Y-Rate at the receiving department is consistent with the reasons for which it was originally authorized.
- Transition Period - When a monthly employee moves from one department to another and one or more regular days off (including holidays) intervenes between the last day of the leaving job and the start time of the new one, the leaving department will compensate the employee for those regular days off at the employee's old rate of pay. If the transfer is lateral, the old rate of pay and the new rate will be the same.
- Accumulated Benefits – A transferred employee's benefits are transferred along with them to the new department. This includes all vacation time, accumulated overtime, holiday time, and all sick leave. There is no distinction between current and deferred vacation time. Payment for accumulated overtime, holiday, and vacation may be made in a lump-sum fashion if authorized by the CEO; payment would be made by the leaving department. This payoff is not applicable to employees paid as a [County Officer](#) (L Sub Title).
- A Superior Court employee who attained the Superior Court position through a competitive examination may transfer to a classified County position provided there is no increase in grade (County Code [6.02.060](#)). A Superior Court employee so transferred must serve the probationary period established for the County position before the transfer is considered complete.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### SECTION X. PROMOTION

(Refer to County Code [6.08.090](#))

#### A. DEFINITION

A promotion is defined as an appointment of an employee with at least six months' continuous service from a lower level position to a higher level one. The salary increase must be at least 2.7846 percent when the two positions are compared at the top step of the salary range, including any range-extending steps provided by salary notes; and the appointment must be:

- To a higher-level position from a promotional exam; or
- Along established promotional lines; or
- To a closely related, higher-level position.

These three criteria define the term “promotion” and if an employee’s appointment does not fall into one of these categories, it is not a promotion. Generally, promotions refer to positions having similar kinds of work. An appointment which is not strictly defined as a promotion does not obligate the appointing department to follow the step placement rules for promotion, and that department may instead choose to place the employee on any step within the salary range of the new position, as long as that step rate is no higher than the salary rate the employee would have received had the appointment been a promotion.

#### B. GENERAL STEP PLACEMENT

A promoted employee is entitled to be placed on the step in the new class that provides an increase in salary.

##### Base Rate

A promotion and the attendant salary increase is always based on the employee’s “base rate” salary. A base rate is the salary rate that is used to compute a step placement for promotion, and administrative reassignment without regard for most bonuses. Most bonuses and all Y-Rates are not part of an employee’s base rate. See Chapter [V](#) for more information regarding bonuses. Appendix [A](#) includes base rate information in the description for each bonus.

Examples of salary placement can be found below. Note: The examples do not reflect extended salary ranges for these classifications. Refer to the appropriate [MOUs](#) for exact salary ranges, which include range-extending salary notes.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### Salary increase equal to or greater than 2.7846% but less than 5.6468%.

If an employee received a promotion, and the step to which they are appointed on the new item gives them a salary increase equivalent of at least 2.7846%, but less than a 5.6468% increase, the employee is entitled to another step advance in half the time that it would normally take to get that step advance.

#### Example 1:

An employee is a Senior Typist Clerk, Step 5 (\$4,377.91/month), and is promoted to Staff Assistant I. They would be paid at Step 3 (\$4,565.36/month), Steps 1 and 2 would provide a decrease in pay, whereas Step 3 will provide at least a 2.7846 percent increase. The employee is, therefore, placed on Step 3, is given a new step anniversary date, and will receive the next step advance to Step 4 in six months since Step 3 is less than 5.6468%.

The analysis is as follows:

Item	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
Senior Typist Clerk	78G	3,529.82	3,724.09	3,929.27	4,147.09	<b>4,377.91</b>
2.7846% increase: +\$121.91 = \$4,499.82	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6468% increase: +\$247.21 = \$4,625.12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Assistant I	84B	4,096.18	4,323.82	<b>4,565.36</b>	4,820.00	5,088.73

#### Example 2:

An employee is promoted to a class that receives step advances **every** six months and the step upon which the employee is placed after a promotion is greater than 2.7846%, but less than a 5.6468% salary increase. When does this employee receive the next step advance?

#### ANALYSIS

Since example 1 above dictates that an employee in that situation (whose promotional step placement results in a salary increase equal to or greater than 2.7846%, but less than 5.6468%), is entitled to another step in **half the time** it normally takes to get a step advance, this employee will be granted a step in **three** months.

#### Example 1:

An employee is a Staff Assistant I, Schedule 84B, Step 5, and is being promoted to Staff Assistant II, Schedule 91B. On what step should they be placed; when is the next step advance, and what is the step anniversary date?

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### ANALYSIS

Item	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
Staff Assistant I	84B	40,96.18	4,323.82	4,565.36	4,820.00	<b>5,088.73</b>
2.7846% increase: +\$141.70=\$5,230.43	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6468% increase: +\$287.35=5,376.08	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Assistant II	91B	4,952.36	5,229.00	<b>5,519.73</b>	5,827.55	6,152.36

The lowest Staff Assistant II step to which the employee can be assigned and still receive a salary increase is Step 2; however, it is short of at least 2.7846%; therefore, the employee is placed at Step 3.. This increase is more than 5.6468%; therefore, the employee will receive the next step advance to Step 4 at the normal time of one year.

### Example 2:

When an appointment is made and the employee receives at least a 5.6468% increase when placed on the lowest step that provides an increase in pay, there are no unusual step advance policies. The promotion sets a new step anniversary date, and the employee will receive his step advance annually, or as otherwise provided.

Example: A Child Support Specialist I on Step 3 (Schedule 78C, \$3,891.09/month) is promoted to Child Support Specialist II. On what step of Child Support Specialist II, Schedule 86A, should this employee be placed, and when will they get the next step advance?

### ANALYSIS

Item	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
Child Support Specialist I	78C	3,495.27	3,687.36	<b>3,891.09</b>	4,106.36	4,334.64
2.7846% increase: +\$108.35 = \$3,999.44	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6468% increase: +\$219.72 = \$4,110.81	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Support Specialist II	86A	<b>4,313.00</b>	4,554.00	4,808.00	5,076.00	5,359.00

The lowest step of Child Support Specialist II that this employee could receive to provide an increase in salary is Step 1, Schedule 86A. Since this rate is greater than a 5.6468% increase, this employee would remain on Step 1 for a full year, and then receive a step advance to Step 2. The promotion sets a new step anniversary date.

### C. PROMOTION OF A Y-RATE EMPLOYEE

Since a Y-Rate **does not** constitute a salary base rate, step placement for a promoted Y-Rated employee is based on a promotion from the employee's step placement on the **underlying** salary schedule (the schedule without the Y-Rate) to the new position's salary schedule. **If** the employee's Y-Rate **is** continued by the CEO, the employee will begin to receive step and salary adjustments only when the employee's new underlying step surpasses the Y-Rate amount. The employee retains their step anniversary date. If

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

the Y-Rate **is not** continued, the promotion itself will set a new step anniversary date, and step placement based on the underlying salary schedule is subject to all previously mentioned promotional step placement rules.

Example: An employee on Schedule 77H, Step 5 (\$4,271.18) is the subject of a classification study, and the position is downgraded to Schedule 69A. The employee is automatically Y-Rated but despite the Y-Rate, the employee's base rate and underlying step placement is Schedule 69A, Step 5 at \$3,387/month.

A month later the employee is promoted off an eligible list to a position at the rate of Schedule 78G. The department requests a Y-Rate for this employee, and the CEO grants it at the employee's old salary rate, \$4,271.18. The employee's **base rate** and step placement are at Step 1, Schedule 78G, \$3,529.82, even though they are receiving \$4,271.18 in salary, since the promotion is from step 5, Schedule 69A (\$3,357) to first step Schedule 78G (\$3,529.82). The rules of promotional step placement dictate that since the promotion is greater than 2.7846%, but less than 5.6468%, the employee's underlying step advance will be due in six months, half the usual time. Thereafter, **underlying** step advances are annual, but the employee will not receive a salary increase until the underlying step rate surpasses the Y-Rate. Only then will the employee receive salary adjustments and step advances.

The following chart summarizes this employee's promotional transactions:

### ANALYSIS

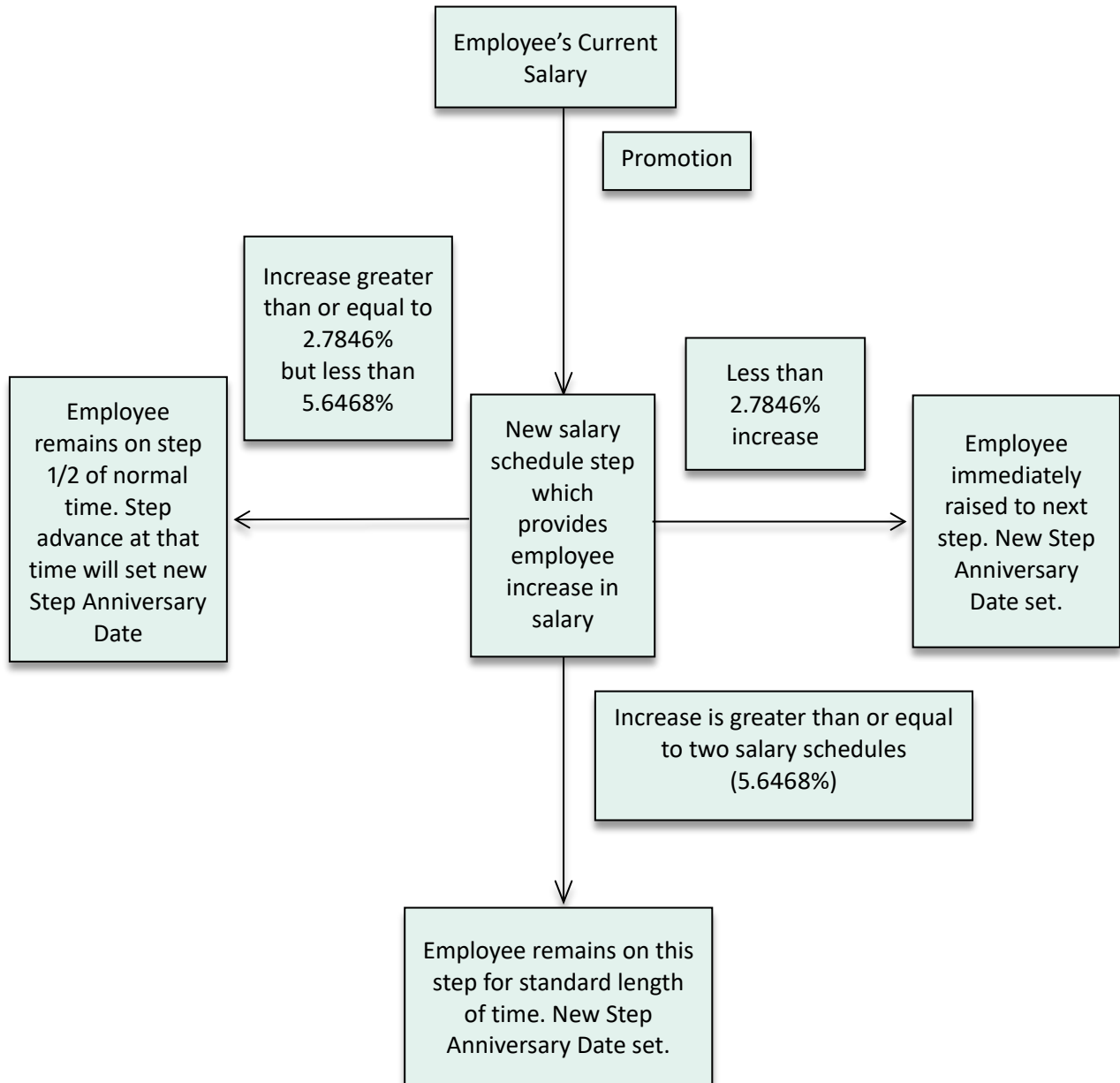
Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Employee's Actual Salary	Comments
<b>77H</b>	3,444.91	3,634.09	3,834.91	4,046.36	<b>4,271.18</b>	4,271.18	Employee on 5 <sup>th</sup> Step
<b>69A</b>	2,735.00	2,885.00	3,043.00	3,210.00	<b>3,387.00</b>	4,271.18 Y-Rate	Underlying Step Placement is Step 5
<b>2.7846% more</b>	2,811.16	2,965.33	3,127.73	3,299.38	<b>3,481.31</b>	-	Employee's current schedule 69A plus 2.7846% increase
<b>5.6468% more</b>	2,889.44	3,047.91	3,214.83	3,391.26	<b>3,578.26</b>	-	Employee's current 69A plus 5.6468% increase.
<b>78G</b>	<b>3,529.82</b>	3,724.09	3,929.27	4,147.09	4,377.91	4,271.18 Y-Rate	Underlying Step Placement is Step 1. Next step advance due in 6 months at which time the underlying step placement becomes step 2, salary remains constant at Y-rate, \$4,271.18

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### XI. ADMINISTRATIVE REASSIGNMENT

(Refer to County Code [6.08.100](#))

#### PROMOTION FLOWCHART



Civil Service Rules and the County Code permit departments to change the classification of a non-supervisory employee, a represented supervisory employee, and managerial employees in the Sheriff's Department, as long as that change in classification results in no increase or decrease in grade or rank, as defined by the Civil Service Rules and in conjunction with the other provisions in Title 6.\* This is referred to as administrative reassignment. Employees in all other supervising and managerial classes may be administratively reassigned if the change in classification results in no increase or decrease in grade

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

alone. An employee may be reassigned upward if the salary range of the new position is either the same as the previous position or less than 2.7846%, or may be assigned downward if the salary range is less than 2.7846%. All such salary comparisons for the purpose of determining equivalency of grade are made by comparing the two positions at the top step of the salary range, including any range extending salary notes. In all administrative reassignments, the employee must demonstrate they possesses the knowledge and skills necessary to perform the duties of the new position.

Please note that the terms “administrative reassignment” and “change of classification” are synonymous (see CSRs [2.10](#) and [15.03](#)).

\*CSR [2.46](#) defines Rank as “...the level of difficulty and responsibility of a class among non-supervisory classes, supervising classes in bargaining units as certified by ERCOM, and managerial classes in the Sheriff, regardless of the series or service to which the class belongs.”

CSR [2.27](#) defines Grade as “...one standardized salary schedule, as defined in the Salary Ordinance of the County of Los Angeles.”

### A. UPWARD ADMINISTRATIVE REASSIGNMENT

The appointing power has the authority to assign an employee to a step within the new salary range, provided the employee is not placed on a higher step than the lowest step which provides an increase in pay. This means an employee could receive a slight salary increase without competing in an exam process.

Example: An employee on Schedule 60F, Step 3 (\$2,421) is administratively reassigned to a class compensated on Schedule 61E. To what step could they be assigned?

#### ANALYSIS

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
60F	2,169.00	2,292.00	<b>2,421.00</b>	2,554.00	2,695.00	Current Step Placement
61E	<b>2,224.00</b>	<b>2,350.00</b>	<b>2,481.00</b>	2,617.00	2,761.00	Potential Step Placement after Administrative Reassignment

This employee could be placed on Steps 1, 2, or 3. They could not be placed on Steps 4 or 5, since Step 3 is the lowest step that provides an increase in salary. Any step above Step 3 is above the lowest step that provides an increase in salary. This employee would receive a step advance on their step anniversary date, since an administrative reassignment **does not** set a new step anniversary date.



## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### B. ADMINISTRATIVE REASSIGNMENT DOWNWARD

When an employee is administratively reassigned downward, the appointing power may place that employee on **any** step of that new salary schedule which does not exceed the former step rate.

Example: An employee at Schedule 69A, Step 5 (\$3,387) is administratively reassigned to Schedule 68B. On what steps could this employee be placed?

#### ANALYSIS

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
69A	2,735.00	2,885.00	3,043.00	3,210.00	<b>3,387.00</b>	Current step placement
68B	<b>2,668.64</b>	<b>2,815.00</b>	<b>2,969.36</b>	<b>3,132.73</b>	<b>3,305.18</b>	Potential step placement after Administrative Reassignment

This employee could be placed on any level, which is below his current salary rate. Since they were on Step 5, all the salary steps on the lower salary schedule are at a rate below the former step rate. Therefore, this employee could be placed on any step in the new classification. The employee is entitled to a step advance (if not assigned to top step) at their regular step anniversary date, since an administrative reassignment **does not** set a new step anniversary date.

### C. EMPLOYEES COMPENSATED ON A FLAT RATE

Employees who are on a flat monthly or annual rate can be administratively reassigned to a position that has a fifth (or top) step that is comparable to the flat rate. The flat rate must be within 2.7846% of the top step of the new position.

**Exception:** Flat rates for employees in a clearly established trainee class are to be considered 1<sup>st</sup> (first) step; they can be administratively reassigned to any position, which has a first step within 2.7846% of the flat rate. Please contact [CEO Compensation](#) for a determination of any questionable classes.

Example 1:

An employee who receives a flat rate of \$3,084/month is to be reassigned to another class. To what schedule are they reassignable?

#### ANALYSIS

Schedule 65G has a top step which is closest to this employee's flat rate, as follows:

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Flat Rate
65G	2,493	2,630.18	2,774.82	2,927.00	<b>3,087.73</b>	3,084.00

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

This employee could therefore, be reassigned to any class with a one schedule range of 64G to 66G.

Example #2:

An employee in a clearly delineated trainee position (Appraiser Trainee, \$3,485.11/month) is to be administratively reassigned to a different class. What salary schedule would be appropriate for this administrative reassignment?

### ANALYSIS

Schedule 78B has a first step which is almost exactly the same at the flat rate:

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Flat Rate
78B	<b>3,486.64</b>	3,678.18	3,881.55	4,096.18	4,323.82	3,485.11

This employee could be reassigned to any class within the one salary Schedule to 78B.

### D. RANGE SHORTENED CLASSES

(Special Notes A-K, 2-5)

Some classes have their ranges shortened through Special Notes A through K and Special Notes 2 through 5. These classes are to be considered like all regular classes that do not have Special Notes. For example, a class with salary Schedule 67A Note J is treated exactly like a class with salary Schedule 67A without any special note.

Please contact the [CEO's Compensation Division](#) for the appropriate procedure to follow when determining what classes are reassignable to and from a class with a shortened range, and what the appropriate step placement would be for transactions involving classes with a shortened range.

### E. RANGE LENGTHENED CLASSES

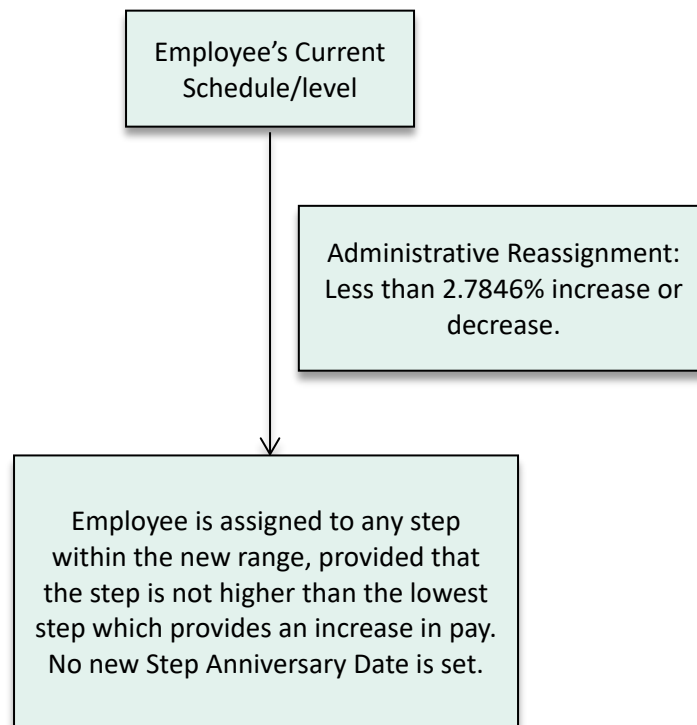
There are special provisions for classes which have had the range lengthened to steps six or beyond (Special Notes R, V, W, X, Y, Z). Please contact the [CEO's Compensation Division](#) for the appropriate procedure to follow when determining what classes are reassignable to and from a class with a lengthened range, and what the appropriate step placement would be for transactions involving classes with a lengthened range.

### F. REASSIGNMENT TO DEPUTY SHERIFF

Upon successful completion of training, employees who are administratively reassigned to Deputy Sheriff (Item No. 2708) are placed on the step in the new range which is higher than the salary provided by their base rate and critical shortage bonus. This reassignment does not set a new step anniversary date.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### ADMINISTRATIVE REASSIGNMENT FLOWCHART



### SECTION XII. DEMOTION/REDUCTION

(Refer to County Code [6.08.110](#))

For purposes of this section, a demotion is a lowering in grade of at least one full schedule. Comparisons for determining whether a position in question is lower in grade must be made at the top step of the salary range, including any range lengthening salary notes. The following rules apply for such demotions:

#### A. WHEN AN EMPLOYEE HAS COMPLETED THEIR PROBATIONARY PERIOD

1. Voluntary reduction – An employee is placed on the highest step of the new salary range that does not exceed his previous salary rate. There is no change in the employee's step anniversary date. If an employee demotes to a flat rate, he simply receives the flat rate.

Example: An employee who is due for a step advance in one week, has passed probation, and is on Step 3 of Schedule 73E voluntarily demotes to a position at salary Schedule 71K. What is the proper step placement and when is the next step advance?

#### ANALYSIS

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
73E	3,072.82	3,241.64	<b>3,420.09</b>	3,607.91	3,807.09	Current step placement
71K	2,948.00	3,110.09	<b>3,281.18</b>	3,461.45	3,651.55	Step placement after demotion

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

This employee will be placed on Step 3, since Step 3 is the closest salary rate that is below the previous salary rate. The employee will receive a step advance to Step 4 in one week, since a demotion from a position where the employee has completed probation entitles the employee to keep the step anniversary date.

2. Involuntary reduction – An employee involuntarily reduced may be placed on any step in the new class, as long as that step does not exceed the previous salary. The step placement is discretionary with management, and the employee will retain the old step anniversary date.

Example: An employee has completed probation on Step 3 of Schedule 73E and is due for a step advance in two months. They are involuntarily reduced to Schedule 71K. What is the proper step placement and when are they eligible for a step advance?

### ANALYSIS

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
73E	3,072.82	3,241.64	<b>3,420.09</b>	3,607.91	3,807.09	Current step placement
71K	<b>2,948.00</b>	<b>3,110.09</b>	<b>3,281.18</b>	3,461.45	3,651.55	Potential step placement after demotion

This employee may be placed on Steps 1, 2, or 3 since all of these rates are less than previously earned in the higher position. This employee will receive a step increase, as they would have, had it not been for the demotion, which is in two months. Employees who have completed probation are entitled to keep their previous step anniversary date.

### B. WHEN AN EMPLOYEE HAS NOT COMPLETED THEIR PROBATIONARY PERIOD

If an employee is **voluntarily or involuntarily** reduced **prior** to completion of the probationary period for that class, the employee's step placement is determined **as if they never held the higher-level position**.

A person demoted to an immediately prior position will have the former step anniversary date in that position restored. The step rate is determined as if they never held the higher-level position.

A person demoted to a position not previously held by them is entitled to the step anniversary date that they held in the **higher**-level position (see Example #1).

If the new salary rate is less than a 5.6468% increase above the employee's original salary (lower level class), the employee receives a step advance in half the standard time (usually 6 months) and time spent in the higher-level position is "credited" toward the employee's step advance date (see Example #2).

If the higher-level position has a probationary period longer than 6 months (or if the probation was continued beyond six months) and the employee **then** demotes, the employee is "credited" with the

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

time spent in the higher-level position toward the step advance. This means that the employee will get an immediate step advance (see Example #3).

### Example #1

An employee on Schedule 70F, Step 4 (\$3,337.91) is promoted to a class paid at Schedule 76F, and is placed on Step 3 (\$3,714.91). Prior to the completion of probation, this employee reduces to a class at Schedule Level 75E. What is their proper step placement and what is the step anniversary date?

#### ANALYSIS

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
70F	2,843.00	2,298.82	3,163.64	<b>3,337.91</b>	3,521.18	Original step placement
+2.7846% = \$3,430.86	-	-	-	-	-	-
+5.6468% = \$3,526.40	-	-	-	-	-	-
76F	3,337.91	<b>3,521.18</b>	3,714.91	3,919.73	4,136.91	Promotional step placement for six months. Increase less than 5.6468%
75E	3,241.64	3,420.09	<b>3,607.91</b>	3,807.09	4,016.64	Final step placement after demotion

Upon the original promotion, the employee was appointed to 76F Step 2, since that was the step that provided an increase in salary, and because it is equal to or greater than a 2.7846% increase, the employee will remain on that step for six months and eligible for the next step in 6 months. When the employee demotes to Schedule 75E prior to completion of probation it is **as if they never held the higher-level position**, and the step placement is based on the rules of **promotion**. Since neither Steps 1 or 2 of Schedule 75E provide at least a 2.7846% increase in salary from the original position of 70F, the employee is then placed on Step 3. This employee's step anniversary is the date of appointment to the higher-level position (Schedule 76F), and the employee receives a step advance at the normal time of 12 months from that date since the increase is more than 5.6468 percent.

### Example #2

An employee who originally is on Schedule 76A, Step 4 (\$3,872) is promoted to a position that is paid on Schedule 80A. One month later this employee voluntarily demotes to a class paid on Schedule 77G. What is this employee's final step placement and step anniversary date?

#### ANALYSIS

Line	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
1	76A	3,297.00	3,478.00	3,669.00	<b>3,872.00</b>	4,086.00	Original step placement
2	80A	3,669.00	3,872.00	<b>4,086.00</b>	4,313.00	4,554.00	Promotional step placement. Six-month step anniversary date

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

Line	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
3	77G	3,436.64	3,625.36	3,825.64	<b>4,036.45</b>	4,260.73	Step placement upon demotion. Step anniversary date is six months from the date of the original promotion.

This employee's promotional step placement is more than 2.7846%, but less than 5.6468% or higher, placing the employee on Step 3 of Schedule 80A. At the time of the voluntary demotion, the employee **has not yet completed probation** so step placement upon reduction is as if the employee has never held the higher-level position. Therefore, the final step placement is **as if** there were a promotion from Schedule 76A to 77G (Step 4). Since Step 4 of Schedule 77G is more than a 2.7846% increase, but less than a 5.6468% increase, the employee step advance date is half the usual time.

This employee will get a step advance 5 months from the demotion (6 months from the original promotion) since they are credited for the time spent in the higher-level position.

### Example #3

An employee who is on Schedule 76A, Step 3 (\$3,669.00) is promoted to a position which is paid on Schedule 80A. The employee completes 3 months of probation, and then goes out on a long-term illness, and returns 6 months later. (The department has extended this employee's probation). Ten months after the initial appointment and prior to the completion of the extended probation, the employee demotes to a position paid on Schedule 77G. What is the employee's final step placement and step anniversary date?

### ANALYSIS

Line	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
1	76A	3,297.00	3,478.00	<b>3,669.00</b>	3,872.00	4,086.00	Original step placement
2	80A	3,669.00	<b>3,872.00</b>	4,086.00	4,313.00	4,554.00	Promotional step placement. Six-month step anniversary date
3	77G	3,436.64	3,625.36	<b>3,825.64</b>	4,036.45	4,260.73	Step placement upon demotion. Employee credited with time served in higher-level position; immediately advanced to Line 4
4	77G	3,436.64	3,625.36	3,825.64	<b>4,036.45</b>	4,260.73	Final step placement; One-year step anniversary date

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

This employee's promotion step placement at Step 2 of Schedule 80A is more than 2.7846% but less than 5.6468%. The employee was eligible to move to Step 3 after 6 months. At the time of the demotion, the employee had not yet completed probation, even though 10 months have elapsed from the original appointment, so step placement upon reduction is as if the employee has never held the higher-level position. Therefore, step placement upon demotion is at Step 3 of Schedule 77G, with a step advance in half the usual time. Since the time served in the higher-level position is "credited" toward a step advance, this employee will immediately advance to the next step, which is Step 4. This step advance will set a new step anniversary date, and the employee will advance to Step 5 in one year.

### C. DEMOTION VIA APPOINTMENT OFF AN ELIGIBLE LIST

If an employee has taken and passed a County exam for a lower-level position, he or she may choose to demote by accepting an appointment off the eligible list. In this instance, the following rules govern step placement and anniversary dates:

1. After employee has passed probation on the higher-level position

The employee may be placed on any step in the new salary range, which does not exceed the old salary rate. This appointment will not set a new step anniversary date. The employee keeps the step anniversary date they had in the higher position.

Example:

An employee whose step advance is due in 2 months is on Step 3 of salary Schedule 73F (\$3,428.36/month) and is appointed off an eligible list to a lower level item, salary schedule level 70B. What is the proper step placement and what is his step anniversary date?

#### ANALYSIS

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
73F	3,080.27	3,249.55	<b>3,428.36</b>	3,616.64	3,816.36	Current step placement
70B	<b>2,815.00</b>	<b>2,969.36</b>	<b>3,132.73</b>	<b>3,305.18</b>	3,486.64	Potential step placement after appointment

This employee may be appointed any of Steps 1 through 4, since all of these represent a salary rate less than that which the employee was previously earning. The employee will advance to the next step in two months, since this appointment did not change the step anniversary date.

2. Prior to completion of probation on the higher-level position

When an employee has not completed probation on the higher-level position, the appointing power must appoint the employee to the lower salary rate of the following:

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

- a. Any existing step in the new salary range not exceeding the employee's current rate. Employee keeps their step anniversary date.
- b. The step the employee would be placed upon if the employee had never held the probationary position and instead was being appointed from the previous class to the new class. However, the employee will retain the step anniversary date of the prior, higher-level position.

### Example #1

An employee is on Step 4, Schedule 73A (\$3,573/month) and promotes to Schedule 77K, Step 3 (\$3,853.45/month) (because Step 2 does not provide at least a 2.7846% increase). Prior to completion of probation, this employee accepts an appointment off an eligible list to a position at salary level 76B. What is the correct step placement and what is their step anniversary date?

#### ANALYSIS

Line	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
1	73A	3,043.00	3,210.00	3,387.00	<b>3,573.00</b>	3,770.00	Original step placement
2	+2.7846% = \$3,672.49	-	-	-	-	-	-
	+5.6468% = \$3,768.25						
3	77K	3,461.45	3,651.55	<b>3,853.45</b>	4,066.18	4,292.09	Step placement upon promotion
4	76B	3,305.18	3,486.64	3,678.18	<b>3,881.55</b>	4,096.18	Correct step placement if (3) were used
5	76B	<b>3,305.18</b>	<b>3,486.64</b>	<b>3,678.18</b>	3,881.55	4,096.18	Correct step placement if (1) were used

Since this employee's step placement calls for the lesser of (1) or (3) above, the appointing power would have to assign the employee per (1), and step placement would be on Steps 1, 2, or 3, at the department's discretion.

The employee would keep the step anniversary date of the appointment to the higher-level position (Line 3).

### Example #2

An employee who completed probation on Schedule 73A, Step 4 (\$3,573/month) promotes to a position at Schedule 77K. He then is appointed off an eligible list to schedule level 71C. What is the employee's correct step placement and what will the step anniversary date be?

Line	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comment
1	73A	3,043.00	3,210.00	3,387.00	<b>3,573.00</b>	3,770.00	Original Step Placement



## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

Line	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comment
2	+2.7846% = \$3,672.49						
	+5.6468% = \$3,768.25	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	77K	3,461.45	3,651.55	<b>3,853.45</b>	4,066.18	4,292.09	Step placement upon promotion
4	71C	<b>2,899.00</b>	<b>3,057.91</b>	<b>3,225.82</b>	<b>3,403.55</b>	<b>3,590.45</b>	
5	71C	2,899.00	3,057.91	3,225.82	<b>3,403.55</b>	3,590.45	Correct step 4 placement

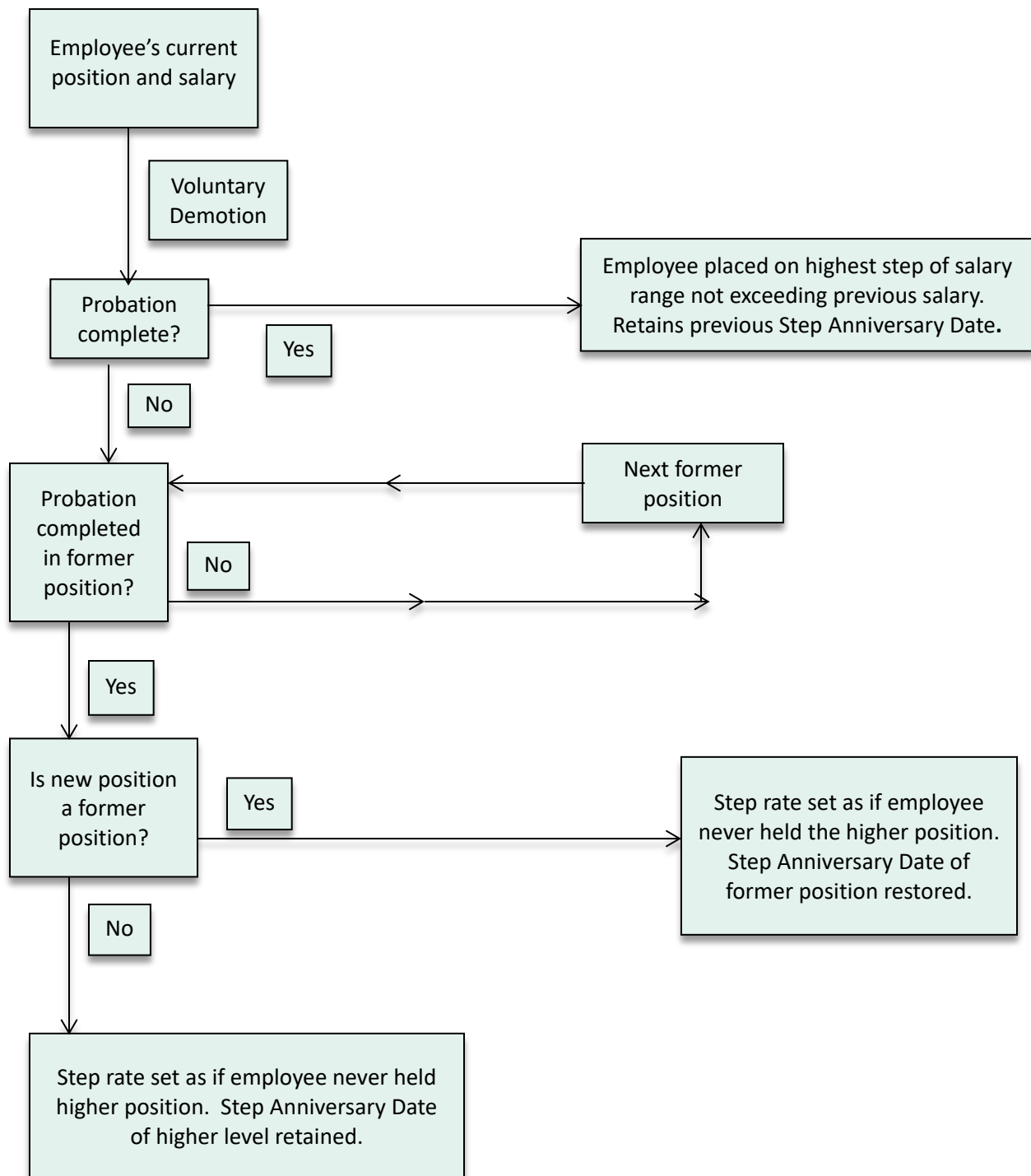
### ANALYSIS

In this case, the employee must be assigned to Step 4 or lower, since the rule for this employee's step placement calls for the lesser of (1) or (3). If (1) is used at Step 4 or lower, the employee would have the step anniversary date as on Line 1. If the employee is assigned per (3), the employee's step anniversary date is the same as it was in the higher-level position (See Line 3).

Please see the Voluntary Demotion Flowchart on the following page.

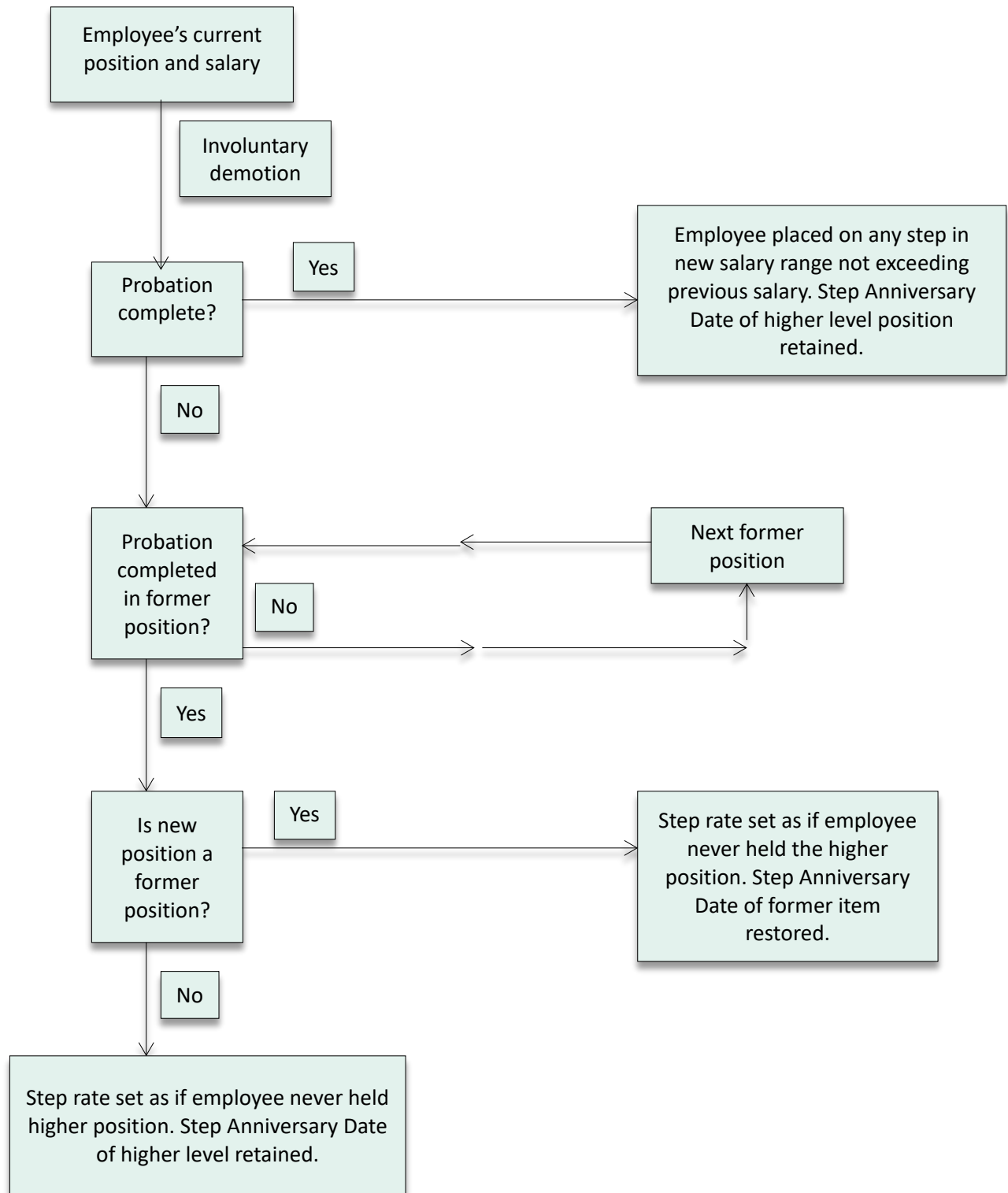
## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### VOLUNTARY DEMOTION FLOWCHART



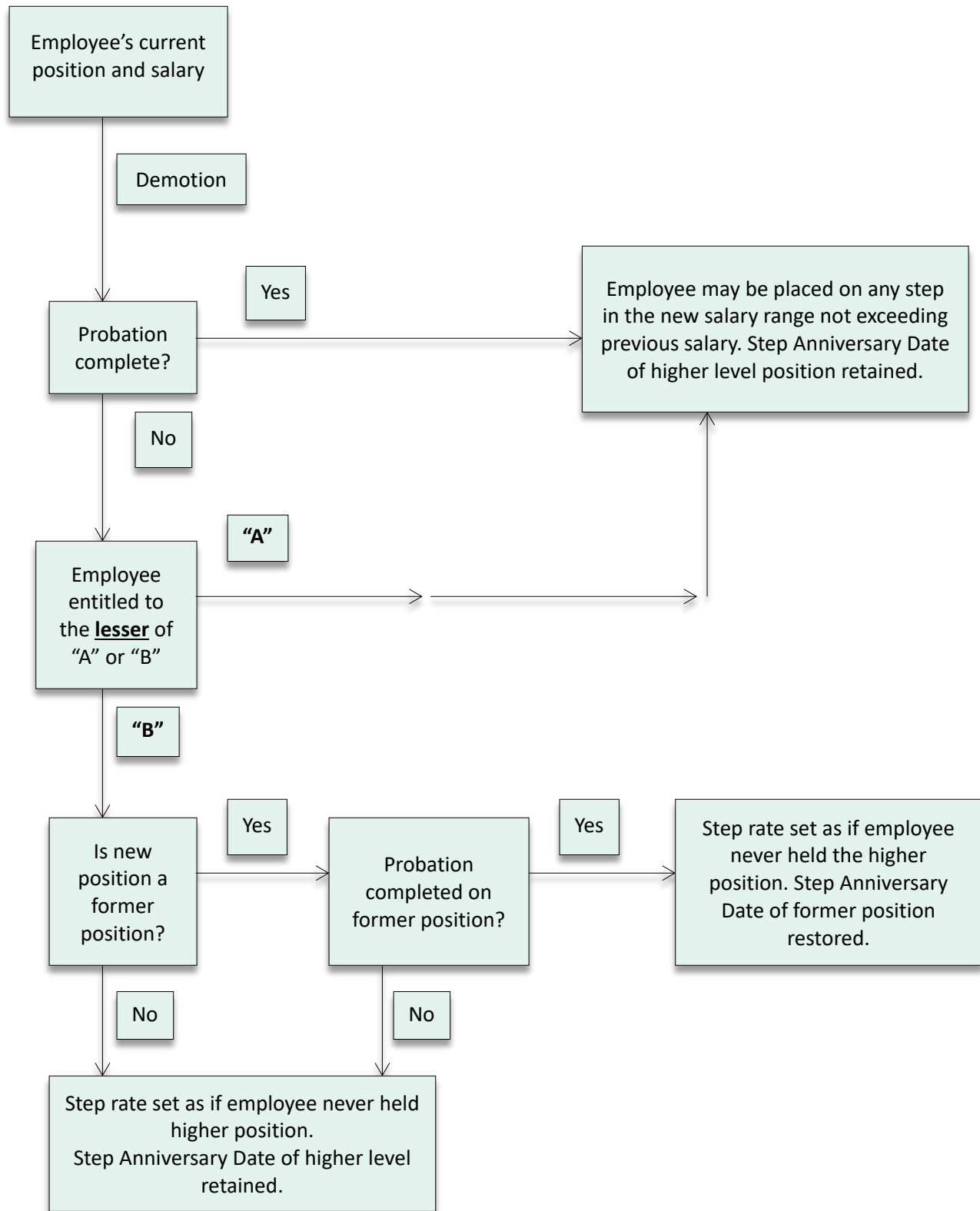
## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### INVOLUNTARY DEMOTION FLOWCHART



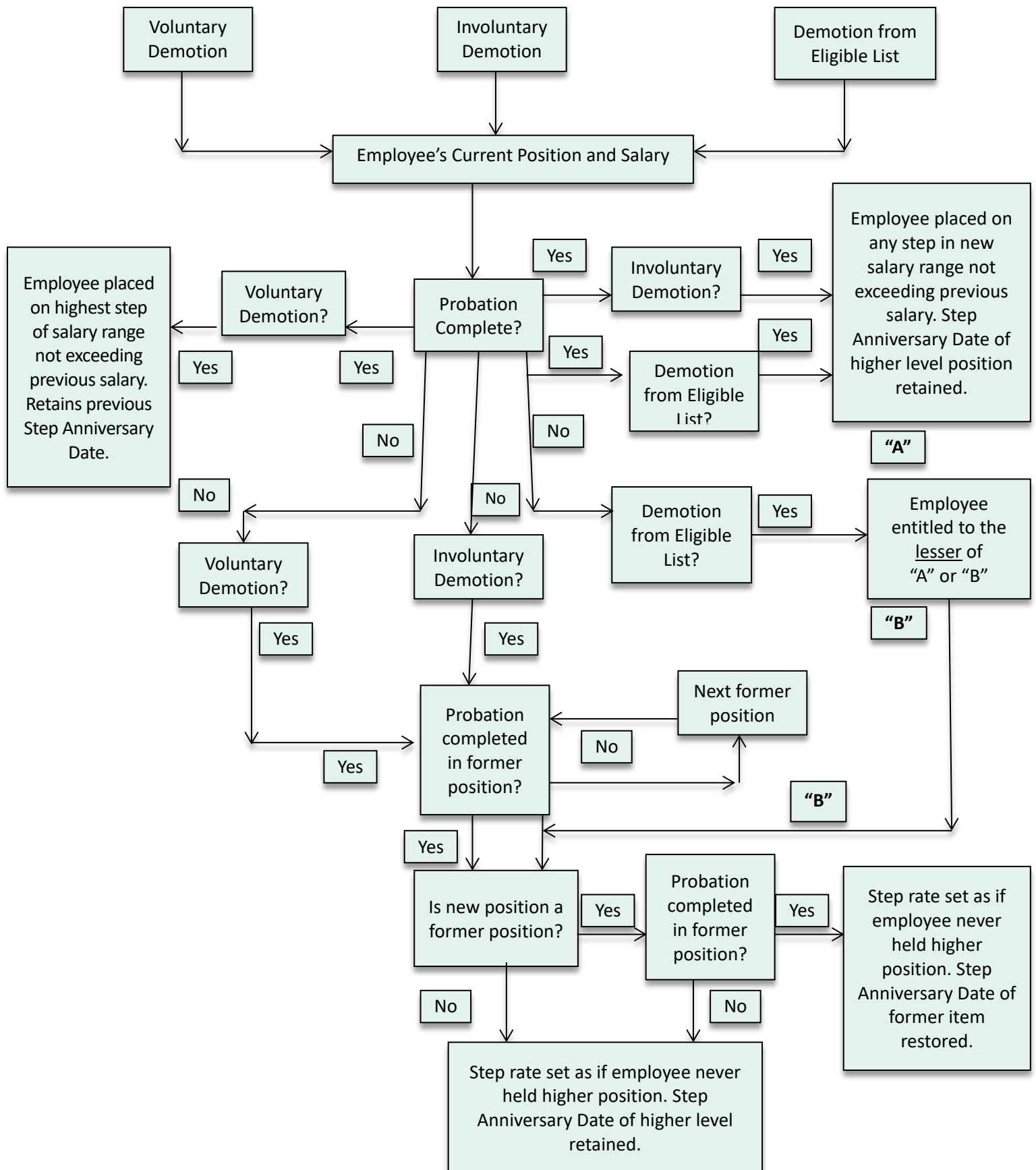
## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### DEMOTION FROM ELIGIBLE LIST FLOWCHART



## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### DEMOTION SYSTEM FLOWCHART



## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### SECTION XIII. RESTORATION

(Refer to County Code [6.08.120](#) and CSR [17](#))

A restoration is the placement of an employee in a class in which the employee previously held status, or to which transfer or reassignment would be permitted by the CSRs. An employee can be restored to a position regardless of whether or not he completed probation in that class. If the employee **has** held prior status in a class (or higher-level class), then the employee is eligible to be restored to that class. However, an employee may be restored only if service has been continuous since holding the position to which restored, or that any break-in-service since holding such position has been followed by reinstatement or employment from a reemployment list.

#### Step Placement Upon Restoration

There are two basic categories of restored employee:

- Those employees restored **not** following a break in service; and
- Those employees restored to a position held prior to a break in service.

#### A. THOSE EMPLOYEES RESTORED NOT FOLLOWING A BREAK IN SERVICE

Most restorations will fall into this category and step placement is **the higher** of the following:

1. The salary **step** the employee previously earned while holding the **classification** to which he is being restored. The employee's step anniversary date is also restored.
2. The salary **step** the employee previously earned while holding a class, which is administratively reassignable to the class to which the employee is being restored. The employee's step anniversary date is also restored.
3. The salary step the employee would receive if the employee were **promoted** to the restored class. (This section is valid only if at least one year has passed since the employee last held status in the item to which they are being restored.) Restoration sets a new step anniversary date.
4. The salary step the employee would receive if restored under 1, 2, or 3 above to a higher-level item and then voluntarily demoted to the position to which they are now being restored. The employee's step anniversary date is set exactly as if voluntarily demoted from the higher-level position to the restored position (see this Chapter's [Section XII, Demotion/Reduction](#) below). The intent of this rule is to allow an employee to restore to a previous item and then demote from it to the desired position, without all the attendant payroll paperwork.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### Example #1

An employee on salary Schedule 80F, Step 5 (\$4,610.82) is promoted to Schedule 86F for one day, and the next day voluntarily reduces to Schedule 84F. Six months later the employee is restored to Schedule 86F. What is their step placement in each class and what is the employees final step anniversary date?

#### ANALYSIS

Line	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
1	80F	3,714.91	3,919.73	4,136.91	4,367.09	<b>4,610.82</b>	Original step placement
2	86F	4,367.09	4,610.82	<b>4,868.00</b>	5,139.64	5,425.82	Step placement upon promotion – more than 2.7846% and less than 5.6468%
3	84F	4,136.91	4,367.09	4,610.82	<b>4,868.00</b>	5,139.64	Step placement upon voluntary reduction
4	86F	4,367.09	4,610.82	<b>4,868.00</b>	5,139.64	5,425.82	Step placement upon restoration

When this employee is promoted to Schedule 86F, he is placed on Step 3, since this is the lowest step that provides an increase in salary. The next day when this employee voluntarily reduces prior to completion of probation, step placement on the lower item is predicated on a promotion from the original item to the new class. This is because step placement upon voluntary reduction prior to completion of probation is based as if the employee never held the higher-level position. Therefore, the employee is placed on Step 4, Schedule 84F (Line 3). Six months later when the employee restores to the higher-level item, he is placed on the salary step previously held by him (rule 1, above). Note that had the employee been promoted to the higher-level position (rather than restored) he would have been placed on Step 4. The restored employee will advance to Step 4 in 6 months from the original date of first appointment to the higher item since step placement was less than 5.6468%, Line 2 above, and that date is the step anniversary date.

### Example #2

An employee on salary Schedule 80F, Step 5 (\$4,610.82), is promoted to Schedule 86F for one day, and the next day voluntarily reduces to Schedule 84F. Thirteen months later they are restored to Schedule 86F. What is the step placement and step anniversary date?

#### ANALYSIS

Line	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
1	80F	3,714.91	3,919.73	4,136.91	4,367.09	<b>4,610.82</b>	Original step placement
2	86F	4,367.09	4,610.82	<b>4,868.00</b>	5,139.64	5,425.82	Step placement upon promotion - more than 2.7846% and less than 5.6468%
3	84F	4,136.91	4,367.09	4,610.82	<b>4,868.00</b>	5,139.64	Step placement upon voluntary reduction
4	86F	4,367.09	4,610.82	4,868.00	<b>5,139.64</b>	5,425.82	Step placement upon restoration

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

This example is identical with the previous one, with one exception. This employee was restored to the previous position after one year had elapsed since they last held status on the item. In this case, the step placement is based on the rules of Promotion, and they are placed on Step 4 of Schedule 86F (Rule 3 above). The rules of promotion do not, however, set the step anniversary date in a restoration. The employee's step anniversary date is the date of the restoration, and they will advance to the next step in one year.

### Example #3

An employee who is due for a step advance in 3 weeks, March 1, is at Schedule 72B, Step 3 and is promoted to Schedule 84B, and then voluntarily reduces back to the old item after seven months, on September 7. On November 15, the employee restores to a class paid on Schedule 76B. What is the step placement at each change of class and what is the final step anniversary date?

#### ANALYSIS

Line	Date	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
1	Feb 7	72B	2,969.36	3,132.73	<b>3,305.18</b>	3,486.64	3,678.18	Original step placement
2	Feb 8	84B	<b>4,096.18</b>	4,323.82	4,565.36	4,820.00	5,088.73	Step placement upon promotion
3	Sept 7	72B	2,969.36	3,132.73	3,305.18	3,486.64	<b>3,678.18</b>	Step placement upon voluntary reduction
4	Nov 15	76B	3,305.18	3,486.64	3,678.18	3,881.55	<b>4,096.18</b>	Step placement upon restoration

When this employee is promoted to Schedule 84B, step placement is on the lowest step, which gives them a salary increase. Since Step 1 of Schedule 84B is more than a 5.6468% increase, the employee will remain on Step 1 for one year (Line 2). Prior to the completion of that year, but after probation has ended, the employee reduces and is placed on Step 5 of their old position, since this is the highest rate which does not exceed the salary he received immediately prior to the demotion. On November 15, when the employee restores to the item at Schedule 76B, Rule A.4 (above) governs step placement, and the step anniversary date is set as if they had restored to the higher (Feb 8 promotion) item and then demoted to the November 15 item (Line 4). Since a voluntary reduction after completion of Probation does not set a new step anniversary date, this employee's step anniversary date is February 1, one year from the date of initial appointment to the higher position.

### B. THOSE EMPLOYEES RESTORED TO A POSITION HELD PRIOR TO A BREAK IN SERVICE

1. When an employee is restored to an item held prior to a non-layoff break in service followed by a reinstatement, the following rules govern step placement:
  - a. The employee shall be placed on the first step of the salary range of the restored classification.
  - b. The date of restoration shall set a new step anniversary date.



## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

Note that an employee cannot be restored to any previously held item unless the break in service is followed by a reinstatement or reemployment. (See Sections [XIV](#) and [XV](#) for definitions.) Former permanent employees who reinstate to temporary or recurrent positions can be restored to permanent positions after 2 years have elapsed from the date of termination.

2. If an employee suffers a break in service due to a layoff and is reinstated or re-employed, for restoration purposes they are treated as if there was no break in service. They are, therefore, subject to Rule (1) above governing restorations of persons continuously employed.

### Example #1

An employee is continuously employed at Schedule 79A, Step 5 (\$4,432.00/month) and is promoted to a classification at salary Schedule 81A (\$4,679.00/month). After completing two months on the higher-level position, the employee is laid off from County service. Seven months later the employee is re-employed to the higher-level item at their last step rate. Two months later they decide to restore to the previous lower-level position. What is the step placement and step anniversary date?

#### ANALYSIS

Since this employee is restoring to a position held prior to layoff, Rule 2 above governs step placement and step anniversary date, and they are treated as if they never had a break in service. The employee would be placed on Step 5 since that is the step the employee previously earned while holding that classification. The employee's step anniversary date is also restored.

### Example #2

An employee on Schedule Level 76H, Step 5 (\$4,157.27/month) promotes one day to Schedule 84F, Step 2 and the next day voluntarily reduces back to the old position and step. A year later this employee quits for six months, and is then reinstated to their previous item, Schedule 76H, Step 1. Five years later the employee is restored to the higher-level item, Schedule 84F. What is the step placement and step anniversary date?

#### ANALYSIS

This employee is subject to Rule B.1., and must be placed on step one of the higher position. Since this employee held the restored item prior to a non-layoff break in service, the only advantage in restoration is that he does not need to take another Civil Service Exam. The employee is placed on Step 1, and will receive a step advance in one year. The following summarizes the employee's changes of status.

Line	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
1	76H	3,354.27	3,538.45	3,733.27	3,938.82	<b>4,157.27</b>	Original step placement
2	84F	4,136.91	<b><u>4,367.09</u></b>	4,610.82	4,868.00	5,139.64	Step placement upon promotion - more than 2.7846% and less than 5.6468%

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

Line	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
3	76H	3,354.27	3,538.45	3,733.27	3,938.82	<b>4,157.27</b>	Step placement upon voluntary reduction
4	76H	<b><u>3,354.27</u></b>	3,538.45	3,733.27	3,938.82	4,157.27	Step placement upon reinstatement
5	76H	3,354.27	3,538.45	3,733.27	3,938.82	<b>4,157.27</b>	Step placement prior to restoration
6	84F	<b>4,136.91</b>	4,367.09	4,610.82	4,868.00	5,139.64	Step placement upon restoration

Note that had the employee been promoted rather than restored, they would have been placed on Step 2 of Schedule 84F, and since Step 2 is not equal to a 2.7846% increase, they would have gone to Step 3 in six months.

### Example #3

An employee is paid at Schedule 79A, Step 5 for six years and quits County service. Two years later they are appointed off an eligible list to a different classification. Does this employee have restoration rights back to the previously held position?

#### ANALYSIS

Since the employee's break in service was not followed by a reinstatement or reemployment, the employee has no rights back to the formerly held position and cannot be restored to that item.

### Example #4

Note: This example is a special case covering someone who reinstated prior to October 26, 1979, when the rule governing reinstatement was changed. It is unlikely that in you will encounter this, but it is included here for information.

An employee who was on Administrative Assistant II, Fifth step, quit and was reinstated to Administrative Assistant I prior to October 26, 1979. Now the employee is to be restored to the Administrative Assistant II item. Can the employee be restored to that position, and if so, what salary step would the employee receive?

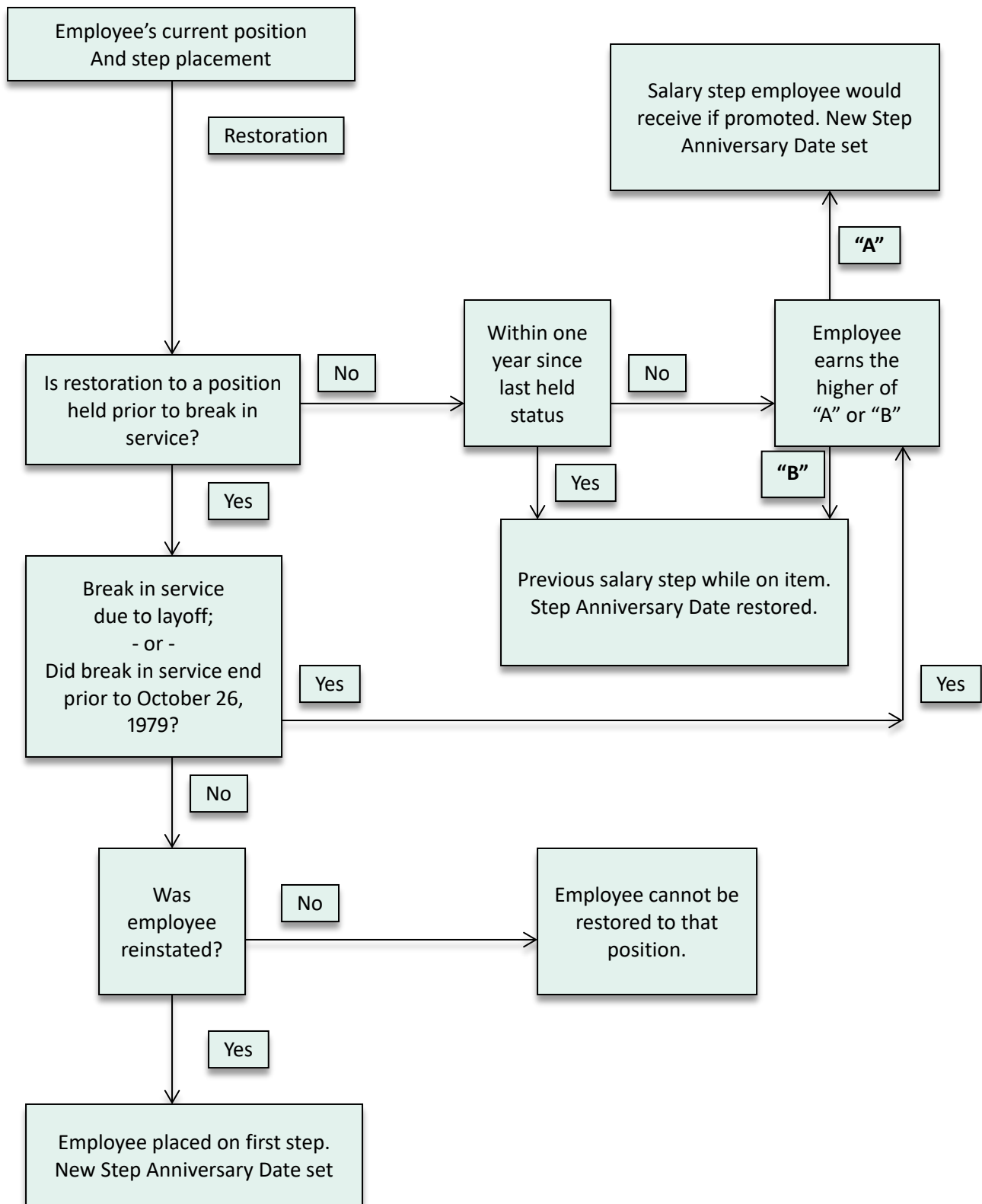
#### ANALYSIS

Since this employee had the break in service prior to October 26, 1979, the employee can be restored to the Administrative Assistant II position and step placement is based as if the employee never had a break in service.

In this case, the employee will be placed on Step 5 (the previous step placement while on the item) with the step anniversary date restored, as it was when the employee previously held status on the item.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### RESTORATION FLOWCHART



## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### SECTION XIV. REINSTATEMENTS

(Refer to County Code [6.08.130](#))

CSR [2.52](#) defines reinstatement as a “...reappointment after a **break in service** to a position in a class in which status was formerly held.” (See Section [III](#) for definition of “break in service”). This is different from reemployment, which involves the appointment from a reemployment list of former employee whose break in service was due to layoff (see Section [XV](#)).

#### A. Reinstatable Classes

CSR [17.01](#) establishes that any employee may be reinstated within two years from the date of separation from County service, to the following:

1. Any class the employee held prior to separation from County service
2. Any position which is within administrative re-assignment range (less than 2.7846 percent above or below) from a position the employee held prior to separation
3. Any position to which an employee may voluntarily reduce from any previously held position

Such reinstatements are subject to approval by the Director of Personnel.

Note: CSR [2.24](#) defines “Employee” to mean “any person holding a position in the classified service of the county. It includes officers.”

The employee must have been separated from County service without fault or delinquency.

#### B. Reinstatable Sub-Items

The following chart illustrates the sub-items to which a reinstatement is possible:

Item Sub Prior to Reinstatement:	Permanent	Recurrent	Temporary
Reinstatable To:	Permanent	Recurrent	Temporary
	Recurrent	Temporary	-
	Temporary	-	-

Note: The chart is to be read from top to bottom, e.g., former Recurrent employees may only be reinstated to Recurrent or Temporary subtitles.

## **CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN**

### **C. Step Placement**

When an employee is reinstated, they are placed on the step of the salary range of the reinstated position as if entering County service for the first time.

### **D. Step Anniversary Date**

Upon reinstatement, an employee is given a new step anniversary date, which is set by the date of reinstatement.

#### **Example #1**

A permanent employee paid at Schedule 75L, Step 4 (\$3,862.73 per month) resigns, and one year and ten months later is reinstated to the same classification on a temporary basis. Can this employee be reinstated, and if so, what is the step anniversary date?

#### **ANALYSIS**

Since permanent employees may reinstate to temporary positions, this employee would be allowed to reinstate to the previously held position on a temporary basis. The appointment would be to Step 1 (per Rule 3 above) and would set a new step anniversary date. However, since the appointment is temporary and temporary employees do not receive step advances, the employee would not advance beyond Step 1.

#### **Example #2**

A permanent employee paid at Schedule 75L, Step 4 (\$3,862.73/month) resigns, and three months later is reinstated to a permanent, lower level class in a different series at Schedule 73L. What is his step placement and step anniversary date?

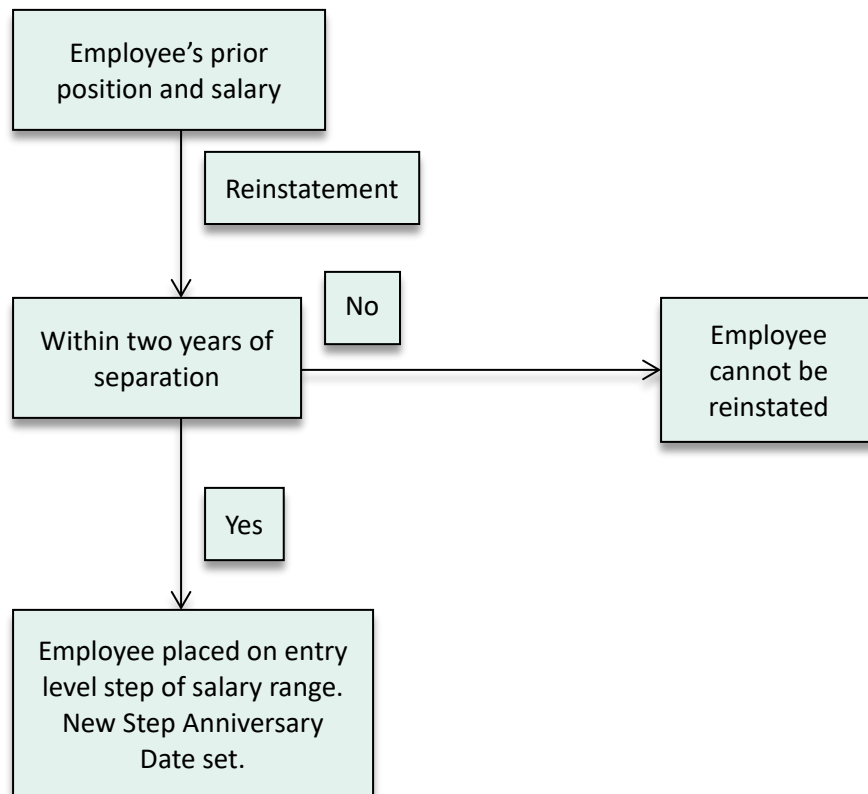
#### **ANALYSIS**

An employee may reinstate and/or reduce to a lower-level position as long as the employee has demonstrated to the appointing power the skills and aptitude required for the lower level position.

In the above example the employee may reinstate to the lower level position, and will be placed on Step One with the reinstatement setting a new step anniversary date.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### REINSTATEMENT FLOWCHART



### SECTION XV. REEMPLOYMENT

(Refer to County Code [6.08.135](#))

When an employee is reduced or released from County service due to layoff, and the employee is then to be appointed or re-appointed within one year to a position from a reemployment list, the following rules govern step placement and step anniversary dates:

#### A. Reemployment to Position Held Immediately Prior to Separation

The appointing power may place the employee on any step in the salary range, not to exceed the step placement the employee was on prior to separation due to layoff. The employee retains the step anniversary date held prior to layoff.

#### B. Reemployment to a Different Position than that Held Immediately Prior to Separation

A reemployment list may be used to fill a vacant item other than that of the reemployment list.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

If an employee is appointed off a reemployment list to a position not held immediately prior to layoff, the employee is placed on the step which provides the lesser of the following:

1. The top step of the position in which the employee is reemployed; the employee retains the step anniversary date held prior to layoff.
2. The step the employee would receive based on length of service on the reemployed position added to the length of service on any closely related or higher-level position. The CEO shall determine if positions are closely related, equal, or higher in level. The employee retains the step anniversary date held prior to layoff.

### Example #1

An employee at salary Schedule 79A, Step 4 is due for a step advance in 2 weeks, but is laid off, and one month later is offered the job back. What are the step placement and step anniversary dates?

#### ANALYSIS

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
79A	3,573	3,770	3,977	<b>4,198</b>	4,432	Original step placement
79A	<b>3,573</b>	<b>3,770</b>	<b>3,977</b>	<b>4,198</b>	4,432	Potential step placement after reemployment

Since this employee is being reemployed in the position held immediately prior to layoff, Rule A above applies. This employee may be placed on any step in the reemployed position, and the step anniversary date is also restored. The step missed (due to the layoff) is lost, and the employee must wait until the step anniversary date has passed to advance to the next step.

### Example #2

A four-year employee at salary Schedule 79A, Step 4, is due for a step advance in 2 weeks, but is laid off. One month later they are hired off the reemployment list to a related, but different item, at Schedule 77J. What are the step placement and step anniversary dates?

#### ANALYSIS

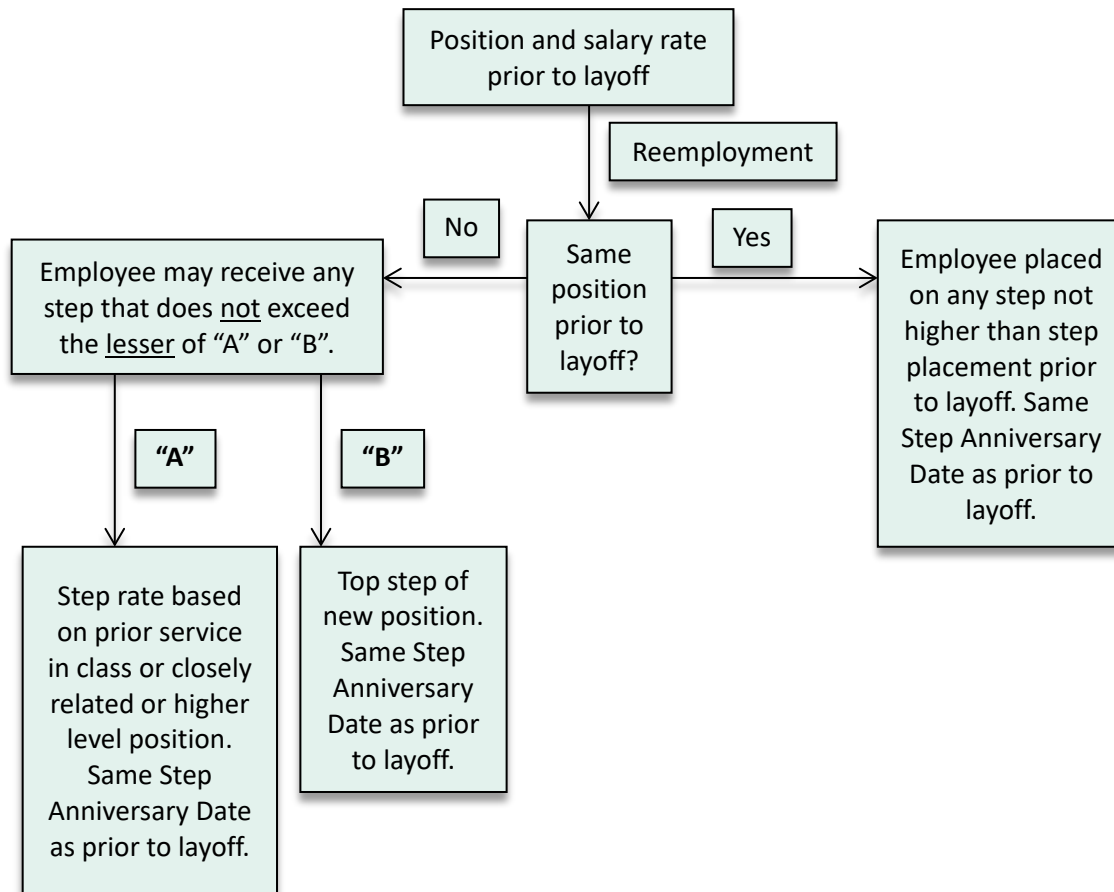
Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
79A	3,573.00	3,770.00	3,977.00	<b>4,198.00</b>	4,432.00	Original step placement
77J	<b>3,453.18</b>	<b>3,642.82</b>	<b>3,844.18</b>	<b>4,056.27</b>	4,281.64	Potential step placement after reemployment

This employee is being re-employed to a different item than held immediately prior to layoff, so Rule B above applies. This rule allows the lesser of either the top step of the schedule or the step the employee would be on if their continuous service in similar items were “credited” to the new item.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

Since the employee's service prior to layoff was a higher level than the re-employed position, the entire service time on that item (four years) is credited to step placement on the new item and they can be assigned to any step equal to or less than fourth step. This employee will retain the step anniversary date held prior to the layoff.

### REEMPLOYMENT FLOWCHART



### SECTION XVI. TEMPORARY PROMOTIONS (Temp Promotees)

(Refer to County Code [6.08.140](#) and e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-265-D, Temporary Promotions as Bonus Transactions-Pay Parameters](#))

**Note:** current County practice is to provide an Out-of-Class, MAPP Temporary Assignment, or Additional Responsibilities bonus in place of a Temporary Promotion. See Chapter [V. III. B. Out-of-Class Assignment Bonus, MAPP Temporary Assignment Bonus/Additional Responsibilities Bonus](#), below.

If a temporary promotion is required a permanent employee may be promoted to a permanent position on a temporary basis and receive a higher-level salary and step advances on the temporary promotion's position. These employees are still permanent County employees with Civil Service rights and County benefits, but the employee does not have permanent status in the higher level, temporary position.



## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

In the past, employees were actually promoted to the higher item and then placed on an “O” sub to denote the temporary nature of the appointment. This was referred to as “Dual Status” because such employees retained the full benefits of permanent employees even though they were on a Temporary sub. However, such a situation created havoc within the automated systems and for the staff who had to sort out the problems. Thus, it is now County policy that employees who receive a temporary promotion are retained on their current item, and receive a bonus, either Event Code 358, or Event Code 361 for MAPP employees or other employees not on the Standardized Salary Schedule, by means of which they receive the same pay that they would receive as if they were actually promoted.

The provisions that follow will help you in calculating the amount of the bonus when the person receives the Temporary Promotion, and the amount he/she should receive when such appointment ends. (Also refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-265-D, Temporary Promotions as Bonus Transactions](#), for further information.)

### A. CALCULATING THE BONUS

The bonus represents the difference in salary between the employee’s current Title and the salary of the Temporary Promotion Title the employee would have received if they had been promoted. This amount must be determined by the concerned Department.

If the employee receives a step advance while acting in the higher position, the amount of the bonus needs to be recalculated to reflect the difference between the step they would occupy had they been promoted and the new step rate they are now paid at.

### B. STEP ANNIVERSARY DATE

The effective date of the permanent to temporary position (bonus) will set a new step anniversary date, exactly as a promotion to a permanent item would.

### C. DISCONTINUING THE TEMPORARY PROMOTEE ASSIGNMENT

If and when the Temp Assignment ends and the employee is returned to perform the work in the lower-level class, they are placed on the step they would have been on had they continuously performed the work of the lower-level position. The employee’s step anniversary date on the lower-level position is restored as well.

#### Example

A permanent employee on Step 3 of Schedule Level 72B (\$3,305.18/month), who is due for a step advance in two months, receives a Temp Promotee bonus for a position at Schedule 76L for exactly one year and 3 months. What step is used to calculate the bonus, and to what step and step anniversary date are they returned to when restored to the original permanent position?

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### ANALYSIS

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
72B	2,969.36	3,132.73	<b>3,305.18</b>	3,486.64	3,678.18	Original step placement
76L +2.7846% = 3,397.22 +5.6468% = 3,491.82	3,289.09	<b>3,469.73</b>	<b>3,660.27</b>	3,862.73	4,076.09	Step placement if the employee were to be promoted.
72B	2,969.36	3,132.73	3,305.18	3,486.64	<b>3,678.18</b>	Step placement upon return to permanent position

Step 2 results in an increase in pay of more than 2.7846%, but less than 5.6468%; therefore, the employee would be placed on step 2, then advance to step 3 in half the normal time. The employee would receive the following bonuses for the temp assignment in lieu of the actual promotion:

- \$164.55 (Step 2 @ \$3,469.73 of the temp assignment minus \$3,305.18, salary in the current position)
- \$190.54 (advance to Step 3 @ 3,660.27 after 6 months on Step 2)
- Total bonus = \$355.09

In one year and three months, the following will occur:

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
76L	3,289.09	3,469.73	<b>3,660.27</b>	3,862.73	4,076.09	The bonus will be removed based on the Step 3 salary.
72B	2,969.36	3,132.73	3,305.18	3,486.64	<b>3,678.18</b>	Step placement after restoration to permanent position

The employee is returned to Step 5; since had they remained in the lower-level position, they would have received two-step advances in the intervening year and three months. The employee's previous step anniversary date is also restored.

### D. SUBSEQUENT PERMANENT APPOINTMENT

An employee may be appointed permanently to the class for which they were receiving the bonus for the temp promotee assignment, as long as such promotion is made from an eligible list for permanent positions.

#### 1. Promotion While Assigned to the Temporary Promotee Position (Receiving the Bonus)

When determining step placement if the employee is subsequently promoted to the position, the bonus is included when calculated the salary.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

There is no salary step increase beyond what the employee was entitled to as a Temp Promotee.

### Example

A permanent employee on Step 3, Schedule 75A (\$3,573/month) is promoted temporarily to Schedule 79B (receiving a bonus). In one year and three months the employee is permanently appointed. What is the step placement and step anniversary date?

### ANALYSIS

Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
75A	3,210.00	3,387.00	<b>3,573.00</b>	3,770.00	3,977.00	Original step placement
79B +2.7846%= \$3,672.49	3,581.73	<b>3,779.27</b>	3,986.91	4,208.45	4,443.09	Step placement for temporary position
+5.6468%= \$3,774.76						
79B	3,581.73	3,779.27	<b>3,986.91</b>	4,208.45	4,443.09	Step placement in one year

Upon the temporary promotion, this employee would be placed on Step 2 of Schedule 79B; therefore, the employee will receive a bonus of \$206.27 (\$3,779.27 minus \$3,573) in lieu of actual appointment to the position. Since 2<sup>nd</sup> step is more than 5.6468 percent, the employee is due for a step advance (bonus) in one year (per rules of Promotion). In one year, the bonus is adjusted to \$413.91 per month (\$3,986.91 minus \$3,573), as the employee would be entitled to salary placement at Step 3. The employee will be placed on Step 3 of salary schedule 79B if permanently appointed to the higher level position. The permanent appointment will not change the step anniversary date, which was set when the employee was temporarily promoted (started receiving the bonus). Therefore, nine months after the permanent appointment, the employee will advance to Step 4.

### 2. Permanent Promotion to Item Previously Held in Temporary Status

A temporary promotee who has since returned to his previous permanent classification may at some point be promoted permanently to the higher-level item. In that situation, all the rules of Promotion apply.

### Example

An employee due for a step advance in one month is paid at Step 2, Schedule 74G (\$3,346.09/month) and is temporarily promoted (paid a bonus) to a class paid at Schedule 76D. The employee is assigned to the new position for one year and a day, then returns to his old class and two months later is promoted (off a permanent eligible list) to the higher class. What is the employee's step placement or bonus at each change of class and what is the employee's final step placement and step anniversary date?

### ANALYSIS

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

Line	Schedule	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Comments
1	74G	3,176.36	<b>3,346.09</b>	3,529.82	3,724.09	3,929.27	Original step placement
2	76D	3,321.55	<b>3,503.91</b>	<b>3,696.55</b>	3,900.64	4,116.55	Step placement upon promotion to temp item - +2.7846*\$3,346.09 = \$3,439.27; +5.6468% = \$3,535.04
3	74G	3,176.36	3,346.09	<b>3,529.82</b>	3,724.09	3,929.27	Step placement upon return to permanent position (elimination of the bonus)
4	74G	3,176.36	3,346.09	3,529.82	<b>3,724.09</b>	3,929.27	Lower-level step at time of promotion
5	76D	3,321.55	3,503.91	3,696.55	<b>3,900.64</b>	4,116.55	Step placement after promotion. Step advance due in 6 months +2.7846*\$3,724.09 = \$3,827.79 +5.6468*\$3,724.09 = \$3,934.38

This employee would be placed on Step 2, Schedule 76D, since Step 1 did not provide the minimum of a 2.7846% increase. Therefore, the employee will receive a bonus of \$ 157.82 for six months (\$3,503.91-\$3,346.09). As Step 2 does not provide a 5.6468% increase, the employee will move to Step 3 in six months. The employee's bonus will be adjusted to \$359.46 (\$3,696.55-\$3,346.09). When the employee is returned to the previous class, they are placed on Step 3, since that is the step they would have been on, had they continuously remained on the item (Line 3). When the final permanent promotion is made, the employee is on Step 4 of Schedule 74G (Line 4) and is placed on Step 4 of the new permanent position Schedule 76D (Line 5). Since Step 4 (\$3,900.64/month) is more than 2.7846%, but less than 5.6468%, this employee will receive the next step advance in half the usual time.

### SECTION XVII. TEMPORARY TO PERMANENT APPOINTMENTS

(Refer to County Code [6.08.150](#))

A temporary employee (not a Temp. Promotee) may be permanently appointed to their position as long as the employee is appointed off of an eligible list for permanent positions. In the strict sense, this is not a promotion subject to all the rules of promotion, but rather a temporary to permanent appointment subject to the rules stated below.

#### A. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES

The following sub titles are subject to this section:

Sub Title	Description
B	Monthly Recurrent
E	Daily Recurrent
H	Hourly Recurrent
C	Daily as Needed
F	Hourly as Needed
O	Monthly Temporary

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

Sub Title	Description
K	Monthly Temporary – CETA Participant
M	Monthly Temporary - Training

### B. STEP PLACEMENT

Any individual in one of the above items who subsequently is appointed permanently to a class he held temporarily for more than one year (or a lesser class requiring the same general type of work) is entitled to a salary step rate equivalent to the step the employee would have been on, had the employee's total continuous service on that item been on a permanent monthly basis. A recurrent employee who is still on a departmental recurrent list may also have a break in service and still be entitled to this salary provision.

An employee whose step placement is determined by this section will receive a step anniversary date based upon the date of the permanent appointment, not the employee's continuous service date nor the date of temporary appointment.

#### Example #1

An employee who has held a temporary position for 23 months is appointed to the same class on a permanent basis. What is the employee's step placement and step anniversary date?

#### ANALYSIS

The employee is given "credit" for time as a temporary employee for step placement but not for the step anniversary date. Therefore, this employee would be placed on Step 2, but would not be due for another step advance for one year.

#### Example #2

An employee who has held a temporary position for 25 months is appointed to that same class on a permanent basis. What is the employee's step placement and step anniversary date?

#### ANALYSIS

This employee is situated identically as the one in Example #1, with the one critical exception that this employee completed two years as a temporary while the other employee did not. Since temporary time is credited for step placement, this employee will be appointed to Step 3, and his step anniversary date will be one year from the date of permanent appointment.

#### Example #3

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

An employee is a trainee on a position that receives step advances every six months and is on a temporary item for 13 months before being made permanent. What is the step placement and step anniversary date?

### ANALYSIS

Since the employee receives special step placement provisions granting step advances every six months, they will receive 13 months credit upon permanent appointment, and therefore, will be placed on Step 3, and will receive another step advance in six months from the date of permanent appointment.

### C. STEP ADVANCEMENT, SUB TITLES B, E, H – RECURRENT

(Refer to County Code [6.08.160](#) and e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-361-D, Step Advance - Recurrent](#))

Recurrent employment is defined in CSR [2.48](#) as employment on an as-needed basis at certain recurring periods, such as monthly, quarterly, annually, or biannually (e.g., seasonally or intermittent employment). CSR [14](#) further defines recurrent employee as “...retained in one class of position for no longer than 12 months’ continuous service in the same department...”

Recurrent employees are entitled to step advances provided they meet the following criteria:

1. The employee is currently on a departmental recurrent re-employment list or is actively employed in a recurrent position;
2. If the employee held more than one recurrent title, the positions have to be equivalent in order to count service in both position. The second title has to be within 10 salary levels of the first position. (It should be noted that the comparison of equivalent positions for purposes of step advance is not automated in e-HR;
3. At least one year has elapsed from the first date of hire or step advance. An exception to this provision is contained in the paragraph below; and
4. The employee has completed 200 days (1,600 hours in aggregate) of active service in consecutive calendar years.

An employee who meets the above criteria is eligible to move to the next step in their schedule. The step advance will set a new step anniversary date, and the employee will advance to the next step when they have again completed 1,600 hours aggregate service and the step anniversary date has passed. Every step advance sets a new step anniversary date since a step advance cannot be granted more frequently than once a year. If an employee takes longer than a year to complete the 1,600 aggregate hours, the next step will be made on the date the employee becomes eligible for the step. Employees at or below a threshold schedule (see below) may advance to the second step after 800 aggregate hours of County service and having completed 6 months’ continuous service. This is only to advance to the second step, and is not applicable once the employee is beyond step 1.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

Threshold Schedule (Refer to County Code [6.08.010. C](#) or Section [VI](#) of this Chapter.)

Effective October 1, 2020, the threshold schedule is 71G. Bargaining Unit 111 now contains a reference to 6.08.010C. Generally, the same threshold salary effective date will apply except for situations where the salary movement for a unit is different from the County general salary movement, as happened in 2013.

### **Example #1**

A recurrent employee at Schedule 68J, Step 1 began County service March 16, and works continuously for 1 year (with a four-day break in service). The employee has completed 1,600 hours on the January 16 following their appointment. When do they get the step advance and what is the step anniversary date?

#### **ANALYSIS**

Even though this employee finished 1,600 aggregate hours in January, they must still wait until the first step anniversary date has passed. Since they were appointed on March 16, the step anniversary date is March 16 and on that date they will receive the step advance.

### **Example #2**

This same employee then cuts down the hours he works, and it now takes until January 3, two years later to complete another 1,600 aggregate hours. When will the employee advance to Step 2 and what is the new step anniversary date?

#### **ANALYSIS**

Since the employee completed 1,600 hours on January 3, they will receive the step advance on that date and January 3 is the new step anniversary date.

### **Example #3**

A recurrent employee at Schedule Level 56A completes 800 aggregate hours of County service on February 14, 2016, 3 years after being hired by the County. They then complete 800 more aggregate hours on August 29. What step will this employee be on February 15, March 1, and September 1?

#### **ANALYSIS**

This employee's salary schedule makes them an exception to the 1600-hour requirement. They must work only 800 hours to move to Step 2, so on February 14, 2016 this employee advanced to Step 2. Once the employee is on Step 2, the 800-hour requirement no longer is applicable and instead the employee must complete 1,600 aggregate hours to advance to step 3. Therefore, this employee will still be on Step 2 on September 1.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

An employee who begins County service on or below the threshold schedule and prior to the employee's completion of the 800 aggregate hours, the item schedule is elevated (due to salary adjustments) above the threshold schedule, the employee is no longer entitled to a step advance after 800 aggregate hours. That employee must instead work 1600 hours to advance to Step 2.

### Example #4

A recurrent employee at one level below the threshold schedule finally surpassed 800 aggregate hours on March 16. On March 1st of that same year all County employees received a two-schedule salary adjustment increase. As of March 16, this employee was no longer one schedule below the threshold level, but was one schedule above and no longer eligible for the early step advance provision.

For this accelerated step provision to affect an individual, the employee must be on the specified schedule on the day the provision is applied. Therefore, even if an employee meets the 800-hour provision and is on the threshold schedule or below, if that employee's item receives a salary adjustment prior to the end of the month the employee completed the 800 hours, and that adjustment brought the employee's salary schedule above the threshold level, then the employee would no longer be entitled to the advance step placement.

### D. TEMPORARY PROMOTION

A recurrent employee may be temporarily promoted to a higher-level recurrent or temporary item. The rules for such step placement are identical to step placement for Temp Promotees (see Section [XVI, Temporary Promotions](#)), except that steps are granted after one year and completion of 1600 aggregate hours.

Additionally, a permanent employee may be promoted to a recurrent position, then returned to the lower level permanent assignment, and then finally permanently appointed to the previously held recurrent position. In this case all time in grade in the recurrent position is counted toward the employee's next step advancement.

## SECTION XVIII. SPECIAL STEP PROVISIONS

### Superior Court Employees

(Refer to County Codes [6.02.050](#), [6.02.060](#))

The Superior Court is not directly a part of Los Angeles County government and the employees of the Court are not County employees.

However, upon appointment to County positions, for purposes of compensation and benefits, these non-County employees are treated as if they were County employees.



## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### Promotional Exams, Step Placement

Superior Court employees who have attained their positions as a result of competitive examinations are eligible to take promotional exams for County positions. Step placement is identical to provisions governing promotions, demotions, etc., itemized earlier in this chapter.

### **SECTION XIX. REHIRING OF RETIREES**

(Refer to Govt. Code Section [31680.6](#); CSRs [3.03](#), [17.01. B](#); and DHR PPG [505](#))

Pursuant to the above-referenced provisions, retired Los Angeles County employees may be rehired temporarily for up to 120 working days (960 hours) in any one **fiscal (not calendar)** year. For example, an employee working 10-hour days may work 96 days for a maximum of 960 hours; an employee working 4 hours per day may work 240 days. These retired employees may not rejoin the retirement system upon return to County service.

**Note:** Effective in 2007, there are some additional County rules governing the rehiring of retired employees as provided in the CEO's memo of October 5, 2007, and as discussed below. In addition, the [California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act \(PEPRA\) of 2013](#) added a waiting period requirement of 180 days for hiring retired County employees on a temporary basis. Exceptions to the 180-day waiting period are as follows:

1. The hiring department can certify it is necessary to fill a critically-needed position and the hiring has been approved by the Board of Supervisors in a public meeting. The appointment may not be placed on a consent calendar.
2. The retiree is a public safety officer or firefighter and is returning to perform public safety officer or firefighter duties.

#### **A. AGE RESTRICTIONS FOR REHIRED RETIREES**

In order to preserve the County Retirement System's tax-deferred-qualified status, it is necessary that any retirement constitutes a bona fide separation from County service. The following criteria for rehiring retired employees who are below normal retirement age are designed to accomplish this; normal retirement age is deemed to be age 57 for retirees in General Member Plans A, B, C, D, or G, and age 65 for retirees in Plan E; and age 55 for retirees in Safety Plans A, B, or C:

- With respect to retirees who are below normal retirement age, there may be no offer of post-retirement employment, either oral or written, prior to retirement;
- With respect to retirees who are below normal retirement age, there must be a continuous break in County service of at least 90 days before any post-retirement employment can begin.

None of the preceding restrictions applies in the case of an employee who is above normal retirement age, as defined above.

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

### B. STEP PLACEMENT

(Refer to County Code [6.08.130.A](#))

Retired employees must be rehired, as would any other employee who has left County service. That is, they may be hired off an open competitive eligible list or they may be reinstated. There is no time restriction for the reinstatement of retired employees pursuant to CSR [17.01.B](#), and a rehired retiree may be placed at any step (not just the first), as determined by the department head.

**NOTE:** There are special provisions applicable to retired employees rehired to a MAPP class; please see Chapter [IX. III. F](#).

### C. ELIGIBLE ITEM SUBS

Retirees are hired to fill a temporary need and should be placed on items that do not qualify for sick leave, vacation or holidays (typically, “FR” or “JR” sub title).

### D. REQUIRED ENTRY IN E-HR

Although the Pension Savings Plan (PSP) is a defined contribution retirement and investment plan for part-time, temporary, and recurrent employees, rehired retirees on a part-time or temporary sub are not eligible to participate in PSP. To ensure that such employees are not automatically set up with this contribution, it is important that department staff use the accurate On-Boarding Transaction Code (07), Rehire-Retiree, when adding a new job for a rehired retiree.

## SECTION XX. HANDLING SIMULTANEOUSLY-OCCURRING CHANGES

It sometimes happens that an employee is changing jobs, getting a step advance, and receiving a Board-approved change in salary, all on the same date. Such simultaneous events may make trying to apply the step-placement rules set forth in this chapter difficult or confusing.

To make the analysis of determining the appropriate step easier, payroll/personnel staff many years ago developed the following procedure, best summarized by a mnemonic device:

***“Step – Promote – Convert.”***

What this device reminded them is that in handling simultaneous changes, it is useful for staff to breakdown the simultaneous changes into their unique components, and then apply the rules governing the individual transactions as discrete steps following this prescribed sequence:

1. First, adjust the employee’s step, i.e., give the employee any step advances that are due;

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

2. Second, following the rules for the kind of status change (promotion , demotion, change of class, etc.) set forth in the preceding sections in this chapter, determine the employee's new step and anniversary date;
3. Third, adjust the employee's salary ("convert" it) to the new salary approved for the class. Note that this third step includes not only changes in schedule but also any approved changes in the length of the range resulting from adding or removing steps; this may result in an additional adjustment to the employee's step.

After following the foregoing steps in order, the transaction can be completed in e-HR.

### SUMMARY CHART: STEP PLACEMENT AND STEP ANNIVERSARY DATE

Action	Pay Condition	Probation Status	Step Placement	Step Anniversary Date
Promotion	Less than a 2.7846% increase	N/A	Employee immediately raised to next step	New date set
	Equal to or greater than 2.7846% but less than 5.6468 % increase	N/A	Employee remains on assigned step ½ normal time, and will then receive another step advance	New date set
	Equal to or greater than a 5.6468% increase	N/A	Employee remains on assigned step for standard length of time	New date set
Change of Classification (Administrative Reassignment)	No increase or decrease in grade (Less than 2.7846%)	N/A	Any step which is not higher than the lowest step which provides an increase in pay	No new date
Reinstatement	Within two years from date of separation	N/A	Step placement is as if employee were entering County service for the first time	New date set
Reemployment	Reemployment to a position held immediately prior to layoff	N/A	Any step in the salary range not exceeding employee's step placement immediately prior to layoff	Retains step anniversary date prior to layoff
	Reemployment to a class other than that of the reemployment list	N/A	Any step which does not exceed the lesser of: (a) Step rate based on prior service in the class or closely related higher-level position	Retains step anniversary date prior to layoff

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

Action	Pay Condition	Probation Status	Step Placement	Step Anniversary Date
			(b) Top step of new position	Retains step anniversary date prior to layoff
Demotion	Voluntary Reduction	Completed	Highest step of new salary range not exceeding previous salary rate	No new date
	Involuntary Reduction	Completed	Any step in the new class not exceeding previous salary rate	No new date
	Voluntary or involuntary reduction to other than an immediately held prior position	N/A	Step placement as if employee never held the higher-level position	No new date
	Voluntary or involuntary reduction to an immediately prior position	N/A	Step placement as if employee never held status in the higher-level position	Former step anniversary date in that position restored
	Via Eligible List	Completed	Any step in the new salary range, which does not exceed previous salary rate	No new date
		N/A	Lesser of the following:	
			(1) Any step in the new range not exceeding previous salary rate	No new date
Restoration	No break in service	Not applicable	(2) Step the employee would be placed upon if employee never held the probationary position	No new date.
			Higher of the following:	
			(a) Step the employee earned while holding classification to which employee is being restored	Previous Anniversary date while on restored item
			(b) Step the employee earned while holding a class which is administratively reassignable to the restored class	Previous anniversary while on administratively reassignable position restored
			(c) Step the employee would receive if the employee were promoted to the restored class (valid only if at least one year has passed since employee last held status in the restored class)	New date set
			(d) Step the employee would receive if they were never restored under a, b, or c above to a higher item and then <b>voluntarily demoted</b> to the position to which he/she is now being restored	Same as Voluntary Reduction above

## CHAPTER II – STEP PAY PLAN

Action	Pay Condition	Probation Status	Step Placement	Step Anniversary Date
	Following a break in service (Restoration to a position held prior to a break in service)	N/A	(1) Employee placed on the first step of the salary range of the restored class	New date set
			(2) If break in service <b>ended</b> prior to October 26, 1979, employee's step placement is as if the employee were restored <b>not</b> following a break in service	See "No break in service" above

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).

## CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLANS AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)

### INTRODUCTION

#### Physician Pay Plan

Physicians and Mental Health Psychiatrists are compensated under the Physicians Pay Plan. Non-management Physicians are represented and their pay provisions can be found in the Bargaining Unit (BU) 324, Physicians, [MOU](#). Mental Health Psychiatrists' pay provisions can be found in the BU 325, Mental Health Psychiatrists/Dental Professionals, [MOU](#). Management physicians' (non-represented) pay provisions are contained in of the County Code [6.08 Part 2, Physicians Pay Plan](#) (stipend), and [Part 4, New Management Physician Pay Plan](#) (no stipend). The Physician Pay Plan, County Code [6.08, Part 2](#), is a legacy pay plan that will become obsolete once no incumbents remain on classifications paid pursuant to the plan. There are no further appointments to positions paid pursuant to County Code [6.08, Part 2](#).

In addition, a Physician Post Graduate, Item #5411, (2nd year through 7th year) or a Supervisor of Residents, MD, Item #5415, may receive compensation under the Physicians Pay Plan if she is employed on more than one physician item as long as she is not receiving compensation in any of the following items: (1) Clinic Physician, MD, Item #5468 (per session); (2) Clinic Physician, MD, Item #5469; (3) Mental Health Consultant, MD, Item #5467, (per session); (4) Mental Health Consultant, MD, Item #5470; (5) Consulting Specialist, MD, Item #5471; or (6) Consulting Specialist, MD, Item #5472 (per session). (Refer to BU 323's [MOU](#), Interns and Residents, Article 6, Salaries, Section 2.E, Physician Service Assignments, and County Code [6.08.470, Compensation Limitations](#).)

Effective July 1, 2008, new Physician Pay Plans (D for represented employees and E for management employees) were implemented. Schedules D is made up of 40 distinct salary ranges and Schedule E has forty-one distinct salary ranges. Both D and E Schedules have 10 discrete salary steps. Each range is 2.75% apart from the next range, and each salary step is approximately 3% apart. Note that effective January 1, 2021, both the D and E Schedules will be modified as follows: the difference between Steps 5 and 6 only shall be approximately 5.75% apart. All other steps, including Steps 6-10, shall remain at 3% apart. Physicians are assigned to the appropriate salary range according to their specialty area of practice. There are currently 43 medical specialty areas recognized by the County, identified by a two-digit medical specialty code, as follows:

CODE	MEDICAL SPECIALTY
51	Anesthesiology
52	Dermatology
53	Emergency Medicine
54	Family Practice
55	Internal Medicine – General/Endocrinology
56	Internal Medicine – Cardiology (Invasive)
57	Internal Medicine – Cardiology (Non-Invasive)
58	Internal Medicine – Critical Care

### CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLAN AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)

CODE	MEDICAL SPECIALTY
59	Internal Medicine – Gastro (Invasive)
60	Internal Medicine – Gastro (Non-Invasive)
61	Internal Medicine – Hematology/Oncology
62	Internal Medicine – Infectious Disease
63	Internal Medicine – Nephrology
64	Internal Medicine – Pulmonary (Invasive)
65	Internal Medicine – Pulmonary (Non-Invasive)
66	Internal Medicine – Rheumatology
67	Neurology
68	Nuclear Medicine
69	ObGyn - General
70	ObGyn – Gynecologic Oncology
71	ObGyn – Maternal/Fetal Medicine
72	Otolaryngology
73	Pathology
74	Pathology – Forensic
75	Pediatrics
76	Pediatrics – Neonatal/Critical Care
77	Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
78	Preventive Medicine
79	Psychiatry
80	Radiology – General/Diagnostic
81	Radiology – Vasc/Int Diagnostic
82	Surgery – Cardio Thoracic
83	Surgery – General
84	Surgery – Neurological
85	Surgery – Ophthalmology
86	Surgery – Orthopedics
87	Surgery – Pediatrics
88	Surgery – Plastic
89	Surgery – Urologic
90	Surgery – Vascular
91	Surgery – Critical Care
92	Internal Medicine – General
93	Preventive Medicine – Public Health & General Preventive Medicine

## **CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLAN AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)**

Pay provisions are pursuant to medical school affiliation agreements with UCLA and USC as follows:

### **UCLA**

County physicians hired prior to implementation of the new physician pay plans were given the option of remaining in the old plans (P and M respectively) and continue to receive a stipend through a UCLA medical school affiliation agreement. Physicians affected by the new agreement between the County and University of California are compensated pursuant to BUs 324 and 325 [MOUs](#) for represented employees and the New Management Physician Pay Plan (County Code [6.08.400](#)) for non-represented employees.

### **USC**

Non-tenured Physicians compensated under the USC Medical School Agreement had to choose sole County or University employment. Non-tenured Physicians who selected County employment are compensated under the new pay plan, County Code [6.08, Part 4](#). Those who selected sole university employment, were required to resign from the County. Those who did not make a selection continue to be compensated under Schedule P and receive compensation pursuant to the USC affiliation agreement that was amended on November 25, 2008. Tenured Physicians continued to be compensated pursuant to County Code [6.08, Part 2](#) “Physician Pay Plan” and are compensated pursuant to the affiliation agreement (based on the applicable P or M table). Also refer to BUs 324 and 325 [MOUs](#) for represented employees’ pay provisions.

Pursuant to Article 7, Salaries, Section 8, Part-Time County Physicians Receiving Compensation Under Medical School Agreements, of the BU 324’s [MOU](#), physicians holding part-time permanent and temporary status will be paid pursuant to Schedule D and may retain dual employment and receive compensation from the University and County.

Item Number determines if the employee is compensated under the old or new pay plans. All physicians hired after July 1, 2008 are compensated under the new plans (D and E).

Classifications compensated under the Physician Pay Plans are as follows:

### **A. REPRESENTED CLASSIFICATIONS PAID UNDER THE PHYSICIAN PAY PLANS**

ITEM NO.	CLASSIFICATION	TABLE
4735	Mental Health Psychiatrist	D
5455	Physician Specialist (Megaflex)	D
5474	Physician, MD (Non-Megaflex)	D
5475	Physician, MD	D
5476	Physician Specialist (Non Megaflex)	D



### CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLAN AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)

ITEM NO.	CLASSIFICATION	TABLE
5477	Physician Specialist, MD	P
5473	Relief Physician	H

Note also that effective January 1, 2019, Dentists, Senior Dentists, Dental Specialist, and Dental Specialist—Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery are compensated on the Physician Pay Plan pursuant to the [MOU](#) with the UAPD BU. Head Dentists (non-represented classification) are paid on the Management Physician Pay Plan, E schedule.

#### B. NON-REPRESENTED CLASSIFICATIONS PAID UNDER THE MANAGEMENT PHYSICIAN PAY PLANS

ITEM NO.	CLASSIFICATION	TABLE	SPECIALTY GROUP
4567	Medical Director, MD, Mental Health	E	None
4574	Medical Director, MD, Mental Health (UC)	E	None
4577	Medical Director, Public Health (UC)	E	None
4718	Mental Health Clinical Chief (UC)	E	None
4734	Chief of Psychiatry, MH (UC)	E	None
4737	Supervising Mental Health Psychiatrist	E	None
4739	Chief Mental Health Psychiatrist	E	None
4776	Dental Director I	E	None
4769	Head Dentist	E	None
4777	Dental Director II	E	None
5402	Medical Director, Medical Examiner (UC)	E	None
5447	Medical Director I, MD	M	None
5456	Sr. Physician	E	Varies*
5457	Chief Physician I	E	Varies*
5458	Chief Physician II	E	Varies*
5459	Chief Physician III	E	Varies*
5460	Medical Director III (UC)	E	None
5461	Medical Director II	E	None
5462	Medical Director II (UC)	E	None
5463	Medical Director I	E	None
5464	Senior Physician	E	None
5465	Chief Physician I	E	None
5466	Chief Physician II	E	None
5467	Mental Health Consultant, MD (per session)	**	None
5468	Clinic Physician, MD (per session)	**	None
5469	Clinic Physician, MD	E	None
5470	Mental Health Consultant, MD	**	None
5471	Consulting Specialist, MD	**	None
5472	Consulting Specialist, MD (per session)	**	None
5478	Senior Physician, MD	M	A, B or C

## CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLAN AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)

ITEM NO.	CLASSIFICATION	TABLE	SPECIALTY GROUP
5479	Chief Physician I, MD	M	A, B or C
5480	Chief Physician II, MD	M	A, B or C
5481	Chief Physician III, MD	M	A or B
5482	Relief Physician, Correctional Health	**	None

\*Specialty assignments are based on the physician's privileges and specific assignment as determined by the department.

\*\*Refer to County Code [6.08.455, Occasional Physician Services](#), for pay provisions.

**NOTE:** When physicians were accreted into BU 324, they had an option of continuing to participate in the Flex and Megaflex Benefit Plans. In effect, they were “grandfathered” into those plans. Any new employee who is hired or promoted into an accreted (represented) classification will not have the option of participating in the Flex/Megaflex Program; rather he will receive the benefits negotiated by the Coalition of County Unions. (Refer to BU 324's [MOU](#), Article 8, Benefits, Section 1)

### C. INITIAL STEP PLACEMENT

Original appointment for all Physicians, except Medical Director I, MD (Item #5447) shall be at first step of the designated range for the position, except in the case of transfer, demotion, promotion, or special step placement. Special step placement must be approved by the Chief Executive Office.

Any person appointed to Medical Director I, MD (Item #5447), Dental Director I (Item #4776) or Dental Director II (Item #4777) with less than one year of experience, exclusive of an internship and residency, shall be placed on Step 3 of the applicable schedule. Employees in these classifications who have at least two years of experience shall be placed one step higher in the range for each two years of such experience to a maximum of 5 additional steps. (Refer to County Codes [6.08.220](#) and [6.08.435, Salary upon initial appointment.](#))

It should be noted that step anniversary dates were adjusted for represented employees placed on Schedule D when converting to the new plans in 2008.

Subsequent step advancements occur annually based on the employee's anniversary date.

### D. PROMOTIONS

Employees who elected to remain in the “Old” Physician Pay Plans (Table P for represented employees and Table M for Management employees) will continue to be compensated in the “Old” Physician Pay Plan M schedule upon appointment to a higher-level classification. Step placement upon promotion is based solely on experience and the classification the employee is promoting to. For instance, a Physician Specialist, MD (Item #5477) who promotes to a Senior Physician, MD (Item #5478) will be placed at two steps higher than their current range; whereas, a Physician Specialist, MD (Item #5477) who promotes to Chief Physician I, MD (Item #5479) will be placed 3 steps higher than their current step. (Refer to County

## CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLAN AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)

Code [6.08.240. F. 1](#) for further details about step placement upon promotion for employees compensated under the “Old” Physicians Pay Plans.)

Physicians compensated on “D” and “E” schedules are to be promoted to “E” schedule positions. For instance a Physician Specialist (Non Megaflex) (Item #5476) is compensated on a “D” schedule would be appointed to Senior Physician (Item #5456) if promoted to Senior Physician and compensated pursuant to schedule “E”, as both “D” and “E” schedules are without stipend. (Refer to County Code [6.08.445. E. 1](#) for further details and step placement provisions upon promotion.)

Physicians who receive a promotion are placed on the step in the appropriate range on the E schedule for the higher level classification that provides an increase in salary over the salary in the lower level classification, which is equivalent to the number of steps listed below:

PROMOTION	STEPS
Physician Specialist to Senior Physician or Supervising Mental Health Psychiatrist	2
Physician Specialist to Chief Physician I or Chief Mental Health Psychiatrist	3
Physician Specialist to Chief Physician II	4
Physician Specialist to Chief Physician III	5
Senior Physician or Supervising Mental Health Psychiatrist to Chief Physician I or Chief Mental Health Psychiatrist	1
Senior Physician or Supervising Mental Health Psychiatrist to Chief Physician II	2
Chief Physician I or Chief Mental Health Psychiatrist to Chief Physician II	1
Senior Physician or Supervising Mental Health Psychiatrist to Chief Physician III	3
Chief Physician I or Chief Mental Health Psychiatrist to Chief Physician III	2
Chief Physician II to Chief Physician III	1

For example, a Physician Specialist, Pediatrics (5476-75) promoting to Senior Physician Specialist, Pediatrics (5456-75) would be placed as follows:

- Current Schedule and Salary Step for Physician Specialist (5476-75):
  - D06, Step 6 - \$16,928.94
- Current Schedule for Senior Physician Specialist, Pediatrics (5456-75):
  - E08

Based on the promotional rules, a Physician Specialist promoting to Senior Physician Specialist shall be placed on the step in the E range that provides an increase in salary that is the equivalent of two salary steps, or 6% (each salary step of the physicians pay plan is 3%), plus step placement:

- $\$16,928.94 \text{ (current salary)} \times 1.06\% = \$17,944.67$   
Physicians E Schedule – Salary Range E06

## CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLAN AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)

- Step 3 of E08 is \$17,786
- Step 4 of E08 is \$18,321

The correct placement is Step 4 of range E08. This is the step that provides an increase in salary that is the equivalent of two salary steps (6%).

Finally, when a Physician-Post Graduate (a resident physician paid a flat rate salary under the regular pay plan) is promoted to a Physician or any other class under this plan, the date of the promotion becomes the vacation anniversary date. Post Graduate Physicians receive special vacation provisions (see Chapter [I. C](#)).

### E. HOME CARE, OVERTIME, AND STANDBY

If a physician compensated under Part 2 of the Physician Pay Plan is required to provide medical services in a patient's home outside their normal work hours, the physician shall be paid for each home call. The CEO approves all home care compensation. (Refer to County Code [6.08.240. B, Special Provisions, Home Care Compensation](#), for amount of compensation.)

#### Overtime

**Physicians are designated as Exempt, Non-Salaried under the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA).** If a physician is assigned to work overtime by their department head in excess of **either** their normal work day or work week, the physician shall be paid for such overtime at the straight time rate (see Chapter [VI, Overtime](#), for a description of straight time rate). With the approval of department management, the physician may accumulate the overtime to be taken off at a later time, instead of being paid for it. There are special provisions regarding physician's overtime:

If the overtime is accumulated, the amount of accumulated overtime cannot exceed 240 hours at any one time. Also, no more than 144 hours may be carried over to another calendar year. Any overtime in excess of 144 hours at the end of a calendar year is lost.

Any overtime is recorded at the physician's regular work location, regardless of where the overtime is actually worked.

#### Standby

Physicians in the Departments of Public Health and Health Services who are assigned to standby duty shall receive additional compensation for standby duty. Standby duty is defined as an off-duty period where the physician is on call and available for immediate return to work or is available for telephone consultations. (Refer to BU 324's [MOU](#), Physicians, Section 2, Standby Compensation, for represented

## **CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLAN AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)**

employees; and County Code [6.08.445. C, Special Provisions, Standby Compensation](#), for management employees for hourly rate).

Full-time permanent Mental Health Psychiatrists (Item #4735) receive additional compensation per hour for approved periods of standby. (Refer to BU 325's [MOU](#), Article 8, Section 4, Standby Pay, for specific rate information.) Assignment to standby duty requires the prior annual authorization of the CEO.

A physician compensated pursuant to [Part 2](#) of the Physicians Pay Plan who is assigned to standby duty in connection with the Home Care Program receives \$25.00 for each 12 hours (or portion thereof) of standby duty. Standby Pay with respect to this Program may be as a result of a return to the work site, visit to a patient's home, or a telephone consultation. (Refer to County Code [6.08.240. D. 3, Special Provisions, Standby Compensation](#).)

In all cases of standby duty, the compensation indicated represents the total compensation for the physician. Should the physician be required to return to work during a standby period, he or she would not receive any additional compensation.

### **Evening, Night, and Weekend Differential**

Effective March 1, 2019, management and represented Physicians in the Department of Medical Examiner, and represented Physicians in the Department of Health Services, are entitled to evening, night, and weekend shift differentials. Refer to BU 324's [MOU](#) or County Code [6.08.445. D & E](#).

### **Limits on Home Care, Overtime, and Standby**

No combination of pay for Home Care, Overtime, and Standby shall exceed 60% of a physician's base monthly salary. This limit is calculated twice each month, once for the period of the first through the 15th of the month, the other for the period of the 16th to the end of the month.

## **F. ASSIGNMENT BONUSES**

### **High Desert Health System**

Any physician who was assigned to High Desert Health Systems prior to January 1, 1986, receives a flat monthly bonus equal to 8.25% of the step on the appropriate P Schedule or D Schedule. Physicians are not entitled to this bonus if they are receiving a critical shortage or critical shortage recruitment rate. (Refer to BU 324's [MOU](#), Article 9, Special Pay Practices, Section 3, Special Credits; and County Codes [6.08.250. E](#) and [6.08.450. E & F](#))

Effective November 18, 2015, any physician, Mental Health Psychiatrist, Supervising Mental Health Psychiatrist or Chief Mental Health Psychiatrist permanently assigned to work at Los Angeles County

## **CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLAN AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)**

High Desert Health System after January 1, 1986, receives 5.5% of the base salary on the appropriate salary table. To be eligible for the bonus the physician must be currently assigned to the High Desert Health System. (Refer to the [MOUs](#) for BU 324 (Physicians), Article 9, Section 3.A; and BU 325 (Mental Health Psychiatrists/Dental Professionals), Article 8, Section 6; and also County Code [6.08.450. F & G](#)). Effective March 1, 2019, a Physician in the Department of Health Services permanently assigned to work in the High Desert Health System receives a bonus of 10% of their base salary.

### **Los Angeles County Medical Hub Clinic**

Effective March 1, 2019, any Department of Health Services Physician permanently assigned to work in a Los Angeles County Medical Hub Clinic, when privileged by the Department to provide care in Forensic Pediatrics, shall receive additional compensation equal to 5.5% of the step on the appropriate E Schedule to which the Physician is assigned.

### **Hospital OB/GYN**

Effective March 1, 2019, a Department of Health Services Physician specializing in OB/GYN - General permanently assigned to work at a Los Angeles County hospital shall receive additional compensation equal to 10% of the step on the appropriate E Schedule to which the Physician is assigned, when privileged by the hospital to provide care in Inpatient Obstetrics and Labor & Delivery and/or Inpatient Gynecology and Gynecological Surgery.

### **Detention and Correctional Facilities**

Upon the integration of Sheriff's Medical Services Bureau into the Department of Health Services, Physician Specialist, Family Practice, and Physician Specialist, Internal Medicine/General, or Mental Health Psychiatrist, Supervising Mental Health Psychiatrist, or Chief Mental Health Psychiatrist, who is permanently assigned to work in a Los Angeles County detention or correctional facility shall receive a 5.5% bonus. A Mental Health Clinical Chief (UC) assigned to work in a County jail mental health facility shall also be eligible for a 5.5% bonus. This additional compensation does not constitute a base rate and ceases when the employee is no longer permanently assigned to a detention or correctional facility. (Refer to the [MOUs](#) for BU 324 (Physicians), Article 9, Section 8, Detention and Correctional Facilities Assignment; BU 325 (Mental Health Psychiatrists/Dental Professionals), Article 8, Section 1, Detention and Correctional Facilities Assignment, and also County Codes [6.08.450. I & J](#))

A Physician employed as a Relief Physician, Correctional Health (Item No. 5482) shall receive additional compensation of 5.5% per hour for all hours worked in a County jail health facility.

Effective March 1, 2019, a Head Dentist (Item No. 4769), Dental Director I (Item No. 4776), or Dental Director II (Item No. 4777) permanently assigned to a Los Angeles County Juvenile Correctional

## **CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLAN AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)**

(Detention) Health Services facility shall receive additional compensation equal to 5.5% of the step on the appropriate E schedule to which the Dentist is assigned.

### **Acting Medical Director**

A Physician in the Departments of Health Services, Public Health, or Sheriff's assigned to act in the absence of the Medical Director of a hospital, public health services or the Sheriff's Department director of medical services receives a 5.5% bonus on the appropriate E schedule for the duration of the acting assignment. Only one such assignment can be made for each area listed above and prior approval is required annually from the Chief Deputy Director, Health Services, Clinical and Medical Affairs (UC) (Item #4552), the Director of Public Health (Item #4546), the Chief Executive Officer. (Refer to County Code [6.08.450. D](#))

### **G. SPECIAL BONUS FOR BOARD CERTIFICATION**

Persons appointed to certain Physician classes shall receive a bonus for certification by the appropriate American Medical Specialty Board in the specialty to which he is assigned. Refer to County Code [6.08](#) for pay provisions for management classifications; BU 324's [MOU](#), Article 9, Special Pay Practices, Section 3, Special Credits, for Physicians; and BU 325's [MOU](#), Mental Health Psychiatrists/Dental Professionals, Article 8, Special Pay Practices, Section 3, Board Certification, for specific rates by classification.

Persons obtaining certification from a foreign country must have the certification approved by the appropriate American Board.

### **Amount of Bonus**

The Board Certification bonus is a flat monthly bonus equal to 5.5% of the step rate the physician is entitled to due to experience. It is not payable before the first day of the month the department head notifies the CEO of the eligibility of the physician who qualifies.

In addition, effective November 1, 2015, Mental Health Psychiatrists (Item 4735) with Board Certification in Child Psychiatry, Addiction Psychiatry, Forensic Psychiatry, or Addiction Medicine shall receive an additional 2.75% bonus. This bonus does not constitute a base rate. Effective March 1, 2019, the additional 2.75% shall also be allowed for the following Board Certifications: Geriatric Psychiatry or Consultation-Liaison Psychiatry. The maximum Board Certification bonus under this section is a total of 8.25% (5.5% for the primary Board Certification plus 2.75% for a sub-specialty certification). Note that these bonuses also apply to Supervising Mental Health Psychiatrists, Chief Mental Health Psychiatrists, and Mental Health Clinical Chief (UC) who possess the appropriate Board Certifications.

## **CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLAN AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)**

### **Bonus for Medical Directors**

Any person appointed to one of the classes listed below receives a flat rate monthly bonus of 2.75% for one year of experience in any residency, 5.5% for two years of experience in any residency, and 8.25% for three or more years of experience in any residency.

The qualifying classes are:

- Medical Director I (Item #5463)
- Medical Director II (Item #5461)
- Medical Director II (UC) (Item #5462)
- Medical Director III (UC) (Item #5460)
- Medical Director, Public Health (UC) (Item #4577)
- Medical Director, Mental Health (UC) (Item #4574)
- Medical Director, Medical Examiner (UC) (Item #5402)

### **H. OCCASIONAL PHYSICIAN SERVICES**

A physician employed as a Clinic Physician, MD (Item #5469) or Clinic Physician, MD (per session) (Item #5468) receives pay at rates provided for in County Code [6.08.455. A](#), Occasional physician services. Annual compensation limits apply. (Refer to Event Code 535 in [Appendix A](#) in the Bonus Appendices of for more details about the additional compensation.)

A physician employed as a Mental Health Consultant, MD (Item #5470) or a Consulting Specialist, MD (Item #5471) receives pay pursuant to County Code [6.08.455. B](#). Annual Compensation limits apply. (Refer to Event Code 536 in [Appendix A](#) in the Bonus Appendices for more details about the additional compensation.)

Physicians employed on a temporary, hourly basis in the class of Physician, MD, Emergency Room (Item #5422), who are not employed as a Clinic Physician, Mental Health Consultant, or Consulting Specialist (these physicians' pay are described above) and are not on any other County item, except Resident Physician, shall receive special pay for working in an emergency room. In addition, any person employed on a regular Physician item, except for the positions described in County Code [6.08.455. A & B](#), and performs overtime work in an emergency room will be compensated in accordance with this provision. This special pay is found in County Code [6.08.455. C](#). The CEO's approval is required to compensate physicians under this Code.

### **I. HOLDING MORE THAN ONE POSITION**

The only physicians who may hold more than one County position, which is paid under the provisions of the Physician's Pay Plan, are Physician-Post Graduates (2nd year through 7th year) or Supervisor of



## **CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLAN AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)**

Residents. However, these physicians cannot receive the compensation for Clinic Physician, Mental Health Consultant, or Consulting Specialist described in III.H above.

### **J. RELIEF PHYSICIAN**

Effective May 14, 2013, a Physician employed as a Relief Physician (Item #5473) is compensated in accordance with the Relief Physician Schedule, pursuant to BU 324's [MOU](#).

In addition, the position of Relief Physician, Correctional Health (Item #5482) is compensated on a flat hourly rate. Please refer to County Code [6.08.455. C](#) for the current rate.

Effective January 1, 2014, County retirees are prohibited from appointment to the Relief Physician classification while receiving post-retirement benefits pursuant to the provisions of the [California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act \(PEPRA\) of 2013](#). (Refer to County Code [6.08.455. F. 2](#))

### **K. NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN – NON-MAPP**

(Refer to [Part 5 of County Code 6.08](#))

#### **General Provisions**

The Plan was implemented on January 1, 2008. Positions listed below are compensated according to [Part 5 of County Code 6.08](#). The RN nursing schedules in County Code [6.26.040](#) are to be used to determine compensation. The pay grids consist of multiple grid levels, each grid level contains 20 steps with 2% differentials between steps and 3% differentials between grid levels.

Step advances are granted to incumbents whose performance is rated “competent” or better upon one year of continuous service until the top step is reached.

#### **Non-Represented Classes under the Nursing Management Pay Plan**

<b>Item #</b>	<b>Classification</b>	<b>Grid Level</b>
5314	Assistant Nursing Director I	RN 11, Note 41
5320	Assistant Nursing Director II	RN 14, Note 41
5295	Assistant Nursing Director, Administration	RN 17, Note 41
5287	Assistant Nursing Director, Education	RN 17, Note 41
5239	Health Program Administrator, RN, Fire	RN 9, Note 41
5286	Nurse Manager	RN 16, Note 41
5284	Principal Mental Health Counselor, RN	RN 11, Note 41

## **CHAPTER III – PHYSICIAN PAY PLAN AND NURSING MANAGEMENT PAY PLAN (NON-MAPP)**

### **Step Placement for New Hires (County Code [6.08.530](#))**

Step Placement is in accordance with County Code [6.08.010](#). However, the CEO may approve special step placement of an employee at any step within the established salary range for the position.

### **Appointments to Higher-Level Positions (County Code [6.08.550](#))**

Appointments to higher-level positions will be in accordance with County Code [6.08.090](#), except that each person shall be compensated at a salary level which is 5.5% above their previous salary, but not less than the minimum of the Grid Level. Step placement will be to the closest step that is not less than 5.5%.

Appointments from the Nursing Management Pay Plan to the Management Appraisal and Performance Plan (MAPP) – when determining whether a Nursing Management classification is higher, lower, or of equal grade to a MAPP classification, the comparison is made between the tops steps of the salary range of the applicable Nursing Management classification and the maximum of the salary range of the Tier I or Tier II MAPP position. The Nursing Management classification is considered equal in grade if the top step is **less** than 2.75% above or below the maximum of the salary range of the Tier I or Tier II MAPP position. (Refer to County Code [6.08.340](#))

### **Additional Provisions (County Code [6.08.565](#))**

Shift Pay – Nursing Managers in the following classes regularly assigned to work an evening or night shift as defined in County Code [6.10.020](#), shall be paid an hourly shift differential: Assistant Nursing Director, Admin, Item #5295, and Nurse Manager, Item #5286. (Refer to rates at County Code [6.08.565. A](#))

National Specialty or Board Certification Reimbursement – Effective January 1, 2019, a Nursing Manager may be reimbursed up to \$500 per year for obtaining one national Registered Nurse specialty or board certification related to their current assignment, subject to approval by the department head and the availability of funding. This section terminates effective September 30, 2021. (Refer to County Code [6.08.565. B](#))

Public Health Nurse State Certification Reimbursement – Effective January 1, 2019, a Nursing Manager may be reimbursed up to \$125 for Public Health Nurse Certification renewal related to their current assignment, subject to department head approval and availability of funding. The reimbursement is one time only and terminates effective September 30, 2021. (Refer to County Code [6.08.565. C](#))

Advanced Education Bonus – Effective October 1, 2018, a Nursing Manager who possesses a Doctorate or Ph.D. in Nursing or a closely related health field as determined by the department head, shall receive additional compensation equivalent to 3% above their salary schedule. This bonus does not constitute a base rate. (Refer to County Code [6.08.565. D](#))

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).

## CHAPTER IV – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS

### INTRODUCTION

There are over 100,000 employees of the County of Los Angeles who collectively carry out the duties and responsibilities involved in providing a wide variety of services to the public, including such services as health, public health, mental health, welfare, consumer protection, road maintenance and construction, flood control, the enforcement of various laws, forestry and fire protection, parks and golf courses, and recreation and cultural activities or opportunities. In order to effectively manage the delivery of these services, the County is divided into numerous primary organizational units called “departments.” Some departments were established by the provisions of the [County Charter](#) in 1913, others have been created by California state law or regulations, and still others have been created by the Board of Supervisors by ordinance, in order to manage more effectively the County service delivery as new problems and opportunities arise. Some of the departments provide public services directly, while others support the County internally. Each department is headed by a single individual, the “[department head](#),” who is the appointing authority for all positions assigned to that department.

While a department head is a County employee and is subject to many of the same provisions applicable to all County employees, there are several provisions and features that are unique to department head positions; this Chapter provides information about these provisions and features specifically applicable to “department heads.”

### A. DEPARTMENT HEAD POSITION CHARACTERISTICS

#### 1. UNCLASSIFIED STATUS

When the County Charter was created, it established [two services](#) into which all county positions were assigned: the [Classified Service](#) and the [Unclassified Service](#). The Unclassified Service comprised all elected officers (including the three elected Department Heads, Assessor, District Attorney, and Sheriff), elected officers’ high level assistants, and appointed members of boards and commissions; all other employee positions were deemed to be in the Classified Service. In 1976, the County Charter was amended to reassign appointed department head positions to the Unclassified Service, and subsequent amendments have added assistant department head positions (chief deputies) and the positions in the organizational hierarchy of each department that are next-in-line (e.g., management positions that directly report to the chief deputy or department head) to the Unclassified Service. Unclassified employees serve solely at the pleasure of their respective appointing authorities, and may be removed at any time at the discretion of the appointing authority, with or without cause.

Note: An employee that has permanent status in the Classified Service and who is subsequently appointed to any of these Unclassified positions has the right to take a leave of absence from their Classified position and to return to it or its equivalent if their Unclassified appointment ends.

## CHAPTER IV – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS

### 2. DEPARTMENT HEAD EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

Because department heads are Unclassified or at-will employees, the County uses a form of contract, called an “Employment Agreement,” the terms of which clarify the rights and obligations of the County and the prospective department head; this agreement is prepared and executed for each newly-appointed department head. The agreement may include provisions addressing such topics as compensation and benefits, termination benefits, and potential conflicts of interest. For example, the employment agreement may provide for a termination benefit under certain circumstances if the County terminates the agreement. (Either party may terminate the agreement with or without cause at any time by giving written notice to the other party).

In the case of any conflict between the agreement and the County Code, the employment agreement prevails.

### 3. ASSIGNMENT TO ITEM SUB TITLE "L"

In addition to an item number, which identifies the occupation and duties and responsibilities of a position by indicating where the position is found on the schematic outline of classes, a position is also assigned a Sub Title, which denotes the bases upon which the position is to be filled and compensated; e.g., Sub Title A is defined as *Monthly Permanent*, B is used for *Monthly Recurrent*, C means *Daily As Needed*. Thus a Sub Title establishes the parameters for employment status (and concomitant benefits) for an incumbent of a position with that Sub Title.

Department head positions are assigned an Item Sub Title “L”, used exclusively for elected officials, department heads, and some CEO positions; this sub title is defined as follows: “Paid as a county officer under common law rule that the salary is an incident of the office.” This essentially means that a person on an “L” sub title is regarded as a permanent employee and receives the assigned compensation as long as they hold the **office**, whether or not the person is actually working. Practically speaking, this sub title means that a person on it does not account for their time, and thus the person, in this case, a department head, does not earn or accrue any kind of leave, since they are not required to use any to cover absences from work.

**NOTE:** Departments may, however, need to keep records of a department head’s time off work, since this information may be needed in the event the department head transfers to the classified service. (See Sub-Section [D.1. b](#) below).

This Sub Title “L” may also be used to designate certain provisions in the County Code that are applicable only to persons on a job with an “L” Sub Title.

## CHAPTER IV – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS

### B. ORGANIZATIONAL FRAMEWORK FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS

#### 1. APPOINTING POWERS

- The Board of Supervisors is the appointing power for all non-elected department head positions.
- The voters, of course, determine the appointment of the three elected department heads (Assessor, District Attorney, and Sheriff).
- The Board of Retirement and the Board of Investments, acting jointly, are the appointing power for the Chief Executive Officer, LACERA.

#### 2. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

(Refer to County Code, Chapter [2](#); [County Charter](#) )

For each class in the County Service, there is a “class specification,” which sets forth the duties and responsibilities of the class, (among other things such as required licenses, requirements, etc.) The term “class” specifically refers to positions within the “Classified Service.” Since department heads are in the “Unclassified Service,” (see preceding sub-section, above) there are no class specifications for these positions. However, the source or authority for each department head position, in addition to creating the position, sets forth such position’s duties and responsibilities, and in some cases, establishes certain requirements. As indicated above, some departments (and department head positions) were established by the County Charter; thus, the County Charter contains information about these positions’ duties and responsibilities. In cases where the department head position is authorized by State law or was created by the Board of Supervisors (by ordinance), the duties of such department head positions are set forth in Chapter 2 of the County Code; this Chapter also sets forth additional duties and responsibilities for some County Charter-established positions. Based on the County Charter and Chapter 2, as well as additional information from the Board and the Chief Executive Officer as needed, the Chief Executive Officer or the Director of Personnel, depending upon the department head position, prepares a job description for a department head position when this position is or will be vacant and the recruitment for a new department head must be initiated. Thus, in addition to duties and responsibilities, the job description includes any legal requirements established for the position as well as minimum and desirable qualifications of education, training, experience, and personal qualities that will collectively be the focus of a recruitment plan.

Chapter 2 not only lists specific duties and responsibilities for each department head, but also sets forth some basic responsibilities that apply to all department head positions, including such things as the department heads’ full responsibility for assigning / reassigning work as they see fit, establishing working hours, responsibilities for enhancing revenues, establishing private sector contracting efforts, and for producing biennial reports. Most importantly, a department head is the appointing authority for all employees in their department.

## CHAPTER IV – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS

### 3. ORGANIZATIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

(Reference County Code [Chapter 2.06](#))

Except for the three elected department heads and the Chief Executive Officer, LACERA, each of the numerous department heads reported directly to the Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors is responsible for the [appointment](#) or the [dismissal](#) of each department head, [evaluating the department heads' performance](#), and managing the day-to-day administration of the County.

### C. DEPARTMENT HEAD SALARIES AND BENEFITS

#### 1. ASSIGNMENT TO MAPP

With the exception of the three elected department heads and the Chief Executive Officer, LACERA, department head positions are assigned to the County's Management Appraisal and Performance Plan (MAPP); under this plan, employees appointed to specified high-level management jobs are paid according to unique provisions that are designed to improve the County's ability to employ highly-qualified management employees, to motivate them to excel, and to evaluate and reward them for achieving County and department goals and objectives.

[The MAPP Salary Structure](#) is subdivided into two salary structures, Tier I and Tier II; the Tier I structure consists of long ranges without steps, while the Tier II structure is comprised of ranges each of which has 18 discrete steps. Department heads are assigned to Tier I, which includes only the very highest (and generally Unclassified) levels in each department. The Salary Structure for Tier I consists of 25 ranges, R1 through R25, each with a defined minimum and a defined maximum salary. Between successive R salary ranges, there is a 7.50% difference between the range midpoints, called "Control Points." These MAPP ranges are longer than the ranges on the Standardized Salary Schedule; the top of each MAPP range is nominally 50% greater than the range minimum, as opposed to the approximately 31% difference between the minimum and maximum salary of the Standardized Salary Schedule. However, on the MAPP Tier I ranges there are no discrete steps within a range, so a MAPP Tier I participant's salary may fall at any point along the range. The specific Range to which each department head has been assigned is shown on the Department Head Salary Chart below; the minimum, maximum, and control point values for the Tier I ranges are found in County Code [6.26.040](#) Tables Q through S (which reflect the differing effective dates).

#### 2. PLACEMENT OF NEWLY-APPOINTED DEPARTMENT HEADS ON THE MAPP R-RANGES

Persons appointed to a department head position may be placed by the Board of Supervisors at any rate within or outside the MAPP Tier I salary range established for the department head position to which the person is being appointed; see Department Head Salary Chart, further below.

If the Board does not designate a rate, the appointee is placed at the minimum of the range, unless the person appointed comes from within County service, and the appointment represents a promotion, as

## **CHAPTER IV – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS**

defined in the County Code. In this case, the appointee receives an increase of 5.5% or, if it is higher, the minimum of the new range.

### **3. SUBSEQUENT SALARY INCREASES FOR APPOINTED DEPARTMENT HEADS**

The MAPP provides for two kinds of periodic adjustments for its participants: General Salary Adjustments, which are across-the-board increases granted to all positions based on general salary trends such as COLA's, negotiated increases, etc.; and Merit Salary Adjustments, which are awarded based on the annual performance of each individual participant.

For the appointed department heads, however, these two kinds of increase are, in essence, combined, as follows:

Each year, the Board, evaluates the performance of appointed department heads pursuant to the provisions of County Code [2.06.100](#), and may authorize Merit Salary Adjustments at such times as are also determined by the Board: this adjustment cannot be less than the percentage granted as a General Salary Adjustment, if any, to other MAPP Tier I participants in the same fiscal year. Such increases may result in a salary that exceeds the range established for a department head's position. Thus, for appointed department heads who have received a current performance evaluation of "Met Expectations" or better, any General Salary Adjustment which has been approved for other Tier I positions in the same fiscal year becomes the minimum increase that the department head receives for their Merit Salary Adjustment; conceivably, the appointed department head may receive a greater increase based on superior performance.

### **4. SALARY FOR CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, LACERA**

The salary for this position, as well as other management positions in LACERA, is governed by a special MAPP pay plan the provisions of which are set forth in the department salary article for LACERA, County Code [6.127](#).

### **5. SALARIES FOR ELECTED DEPARTMENT HEADS: SHERIFF; DISTRICT ATTORNEY; ASSESSOR**

Salaries for the Sheriff, Assessor, and the District Attorney are established by the Board, usually prior to each incumbent's initial term: the County Charter provides that an elective officer's salary cannot be changed (either up or down) within 90 days preceding the officer's election, except when there is to be a new officer, in which case the Board can establish a new (higher or lower) salary by ordinance at least 30 days before the election. Thus if the Board chooses to change the salary of an elective office, they must do so by ordinance within the foregoing time constraints. Specifically, the ordinance reflecting the initial salaries for elective officers is manifested by County Code [6.28.050 Note 32](#). This Note 32 may also specify an annual predetermined salary increase for these positions, which also must be approved within the foregoing Charter-required time limits: currently, this note indicates that the dollar amount of the annual increase is calculated by multiplying each position's salary in effect at the end of the previous

## CHAPTER IV – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS

calendar year by the percentage by which the CPI (Consumer Price Index) for the Los Angeles Metropolitan Statistical Area (CPI-U), as compiled and reported by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics, has increased in the previous calendar year, but not to exceed four percent. This annual increase is effective each July 1.

### 6. DEPARTMENT HEAD SALARY CHART

The following list sets forth each current department head position and its Title Number, its associated “R” range as established within the MAPP pay plan (or other salary provision as noted), and the authority under which the department is established.

Note that there are some department head positions established in the County Charter that, due to department consolidation and other organizational changes, do not currently exist as discrete department head positions. However, the duties and responsibilities assigned by the Charter are now performed by other department head positions created by ordinance.

TITLE	ITEM NO.	RANGE	AUTHORITY
Agricultural Commissioner/ Director of Weights and Measures	0029	R16	County Charter
Alternate Public Defender	9268	R23 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Assessor UC	9992	Note 32 <sup>1</sup>	County Charter
Auditor-Controller	0728	R20 <sup>2</sup>	County Charter
Chief Executive Officer	0868	Note 23 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Chief Executive Officer, LACERA (Retirement Administrator)	0776	Note 37 <sup>3</sup>	State Law
Chief Information Officer	2580	R17 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Chief Medical Examiner	5405	R22 <sup>2</sup>	County Charter
County Counsel	9211	R25 <sup>2</sup>	County Charter
County Forester and Fire Warden (Fire Chief)	0223	R22 <sup>2</sup>	County Charter
County Librarian	8363	R19 <sup>2</sup>	State Law
Director, Aging and Disabilities Department	8239	R17 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director, Arts and Culture	8787	R15 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director, Beaches and Harbors	8910	R18 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director, Department of Economic Opportunity	8236	R15 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director, Department of Youth Development	8315	R15 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director, Internal Services	4265	R21 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director, Justice, Care & Opportunities Department	3073	R17 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director, Military and Veterans Affairs	8143	R12 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director, Museum of Art	8496	R13 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director, Museum of Natural History	8493	R13 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director, Office of Diversion & Re-Entry	4583	R19 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director of Animal Care and Control	2998	R17 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director of Children’s and Family Services	9113	R20 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance



## CHAPTER IV – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS

TITLE	ITEM NO.	RANGE	AUTHORITY
Director of Child Support Services	1735	R19 <sup>2</sup>	State Law
Director of Consumer & Business Affairs	1671	R15 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director of Health Services	4556	Note 23 <sup>2</sup>	County Charter
Director, Los Angeles County Health Agency	9962	Note 23 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director of Mental Health	4701	R19 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director of Parks and Recreation	8770	R17 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Director of Personnel	1920	R20 <sup>2</sup>	County Charter
Director of Public Health	4546	R24 <sup>2</sup>	County Charter
Director of Public Social Services	8019	R20 <sup>2</sup>	County Charter
Director of Public Works	3385	R22 <sup>2</sup>	State Law
Director of Regional Planning	3367	R18 <sup>2</sup>	State Law
District Attorney	9993	Note 32 <sup>1</sup>	County Charter
Executive Officer, Board of Supervisors	1109	R19 <sup>2</sup>	County Ordinance
Probation Officer	8624	R20 <sup>2</sup>	County Charter
Public Defender	9269	R25 <sup>2</sup>	County Charter
Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk	1119	R19 <sup>2</sup>	County Charter
Sheriff	9994	Note 32 <sup>1</sup>	County Charter
Treasurer-Tax Collector	0545	R18 <sup>2</sup>	County Charter

**Footnotes:**

<sup>1</sup> Paid pursuant to provisions of County Code [6.28.050, Note 32](#), as described in sub-section, Salaries for Elected Department Heads, above.

<sup>2</sup> Paid pursuant to County Code [6.28.050, Note 23](#), which note indicates that the position is paid pursuant to MAPP provisions in County Code [6.08, Part 3](#). County Codes [6.08.395 H, I, J](#)) establishes a special long range for Department of CEO, Director of Health Services, and Los Angeles County Health Agency. The minimum rate of which is equal to the minimum of MAPP range R21 and the maximum rate is equal to a rate that is 10% greater than the maximum rate of R25; this range is based on the established compensation principle that higher level classes require longer ranges.

<sup>3</sup> Paid pursuant to provisions of County Code [6.28.050, Note 37](#), which indicates that the pay for the position is governed by provisions in the department salary article for LACERA, County Code [6.127.020](#).

### 7. ACTING AS DEPARTMENT HEAD

(Refer to County Code [6.08.360. H](#))

While department heads are not eligible for bonuses, a MAPP employee who has been designated by the Board of Supervisors to act as department head on a temporary basis receives a bonus of 5.5%, unless a greater amount is approved by the Board of Supervisors. The same bonus that is used for temporary assignments for all other MAPP employees is used for this purpose. This 5.5% bonus does not constitute a base rate.

Note that County Code 6.10.090, which formerly provided for an optional 5.5% bonus after seven months of such acting service, has been deleted.

## CHAPTER IV – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS

### 8. SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS

In addition to those benefits available to all County employees, department heads are eligible to receive some benefits unique to department heads; following is a brief description of such added benefits:

- Full (19%) contribution rate for the MegaFlex cafeteria plan, regardless of length of County service.
- “Split Dollar” Life Insurance – a County-paid level life insurance death benefit the amount of which is dependent upon age at entry into the plan.
- Housing Relocation allowance or other housing assistance may be offered.
- An assigned vehicle or in lieu of that, a transportation allowance, unless the department head position is designated as participating in the security program, in which case a special vehicle and other special equipment is provided.

### D. WHEN AN INCUMBENT DEPARTMENT HEAD CEASES TO HOLD A DEPARTMENT HEAD POSITION

#### OVERVIEW

There are special provisions that have been established in the County Code addressing the benefits received by current department heads when they terminate (i.e., leave County service), as well as benefits for former department heads who cease to be a department head but remain in County service. These provisions in some cases are based on when the incumbents actually became department heads, and how long they served as such; they also vary depending upon whether the removal from a department head position was due to a consolidation of departments.

These provisions are in addition to those termination benefits provided by the individual employment contract governing each department head, which chiefly addresses benefits for an incumbent who is terminated by the County.

#### 1. TRANSFER TO A CLASSIFIED POSITION AND SUBSEQUENT TERMINATION

Department heads that return to classified positions after serving as department heads are afforded certain rights and benefits, depending upon whether or not the return was due to a department consolidation, as follows:

##### **a. Placement in a Classified Position Due to Departmental Consolidation**

(Reference County Code. [6.08.081](#))

If a department head is placed in the classified service due to a departmental consolidation plan approved by the Board of Supervisors, those sick leave and vacation benefits which they had immediately prior to appointment as department head will be restored to them.

## CHAPTER IV – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS

### Termination Benefit

If the former department head then terminates from County service within two years of appointment to the classified position, they are entitled to the greater of the following:

- Option A: Leaving vacation payoff exactly as if they were still a department head; see sub-section [2. Termination as a Department Head](#), below.
- Option B: Payment for accrued benefits as any other County employee.

If the department head terminates after two years within the classified service, they are eligible only for Option (B) above.

### **b. All Other Appointments to Classified Positions**

(Reference County Code [6.08.080. D](#))

When a department head is placed in the classified service for reasons other than due to a departmental consolidation, the former department head will have restored all benefits earned prior to appointment as a department head, minus all chargeable time taken off during the department head's tenure. The remaining benefits are available for use by the ex-department head in their new position.

### Termination Benefit

If the former department head then terminates from County service, the termination benefit depends upon the length of time the former department head served as department head, as follows:

#### Less Than 5 Years As A Department Head

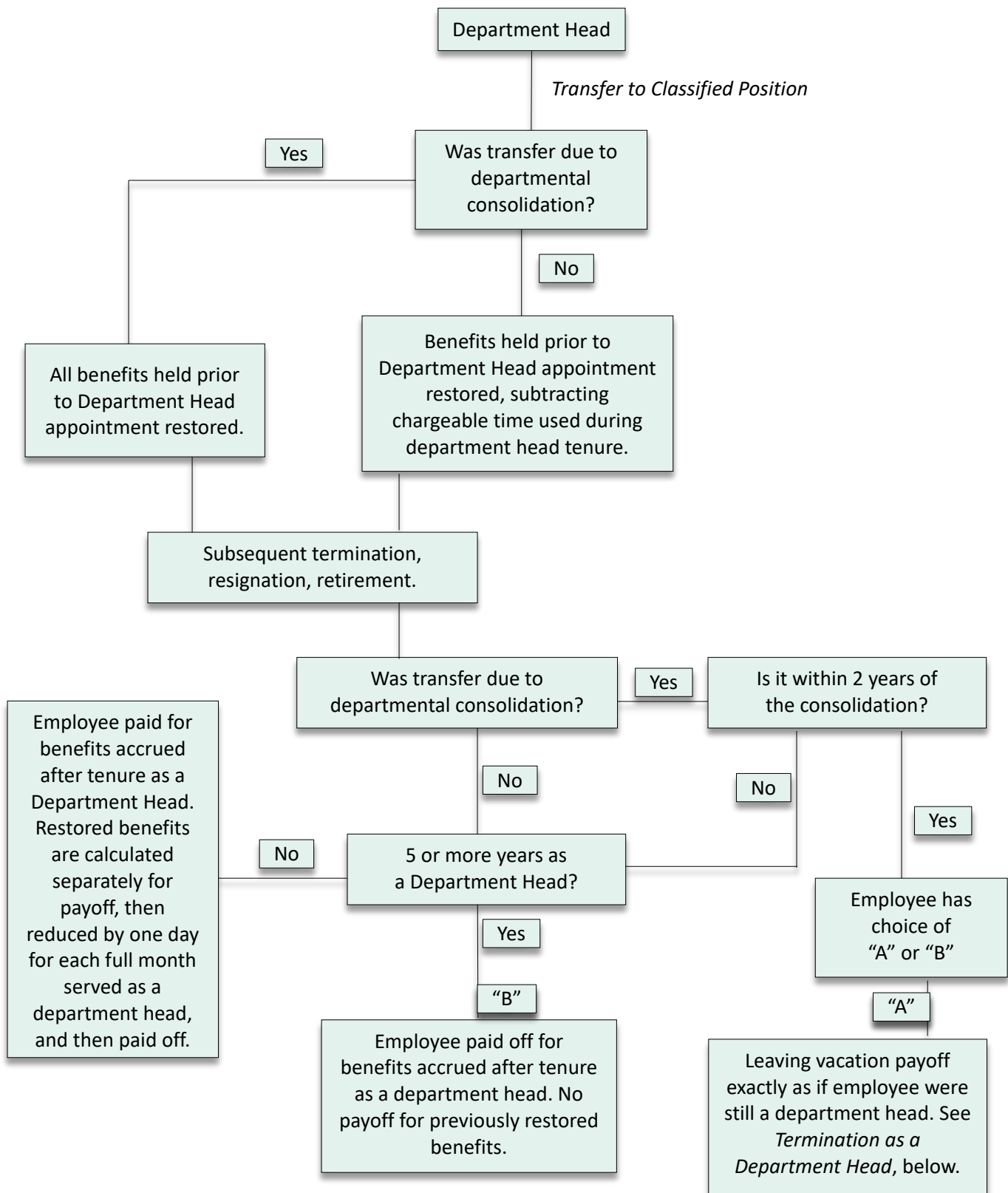
Upon termination from County service, the former department head is paid off for those benefits restored after the department head tenure, less one day (8 hours) for each full month served as a department head. [A partial month served is not counted, so there is no pro-rating of days to be subtracted from the ex-department head's restored benefits.]

#### 5 Or More Years As A Department Head

Upon termination this employee is not entitled to any compensation for restored benefits. They can however, receive compensation for time accrued subsequent to this department head tenure, payable as all accrued benefits are for eligible, permanent County employees.

## CHAPTER IV – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS

### FLOWCHART: TRANSFER TO CLASSIFIED POSITION & SUBSEQUENT TERMINATION



## CHAPTER IV – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DEPARTMENT HEADS

### 2. TERMINATION (SEPARATION OF SERVICE) AS A DEPARTMENT HEAD

(Refer to County Codes [6.18.070. C](#), [6.08.080. D](#), and e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-515-D, Termination - Department Head](#))

When department heads leave County service directly (i.e., they do not revert to a classified position), they are entitled to certain “leaving” benefits; these benefits depend upon whether the department head was appointed prior to or on and after July 19, 1994. Since most current department heads were appointed after that date, we are including herein only the leaving benefits for such terminating department heads; they are as follows:

The department head is paid for all benefits accrued prior to becoming a department head, on the same basis they would be paid if they were not a County Officer (L Sub Title), except that the rate of payment is that rate which was in effect immediately before appointment (or election) to department head.

For additional information, staff should refer to either of the above references.

Note: If an employee transfers from the County to Los Angeles County Superior Court to the position of Judge or Commission (“L” sub item), the employee’s remaining leave balances are paid out by the outgoing County Department as if the employee terminated from County service. However, the transactions are reflected as a transfer in e-HR.

If the employee takes an oath to be a Judge, the employee is enrolled in the Judges Retirement System (JRS) under CalPERS and LACERA membership ends. However, if an employee takes an oath to be a Commissioner, the employee maintains LACERA membership, as Commissioners are not eligible to enroll in the JRS.

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).

## CHAPTER V – SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUS)

### INTRODUCTION

This chapter covers various special pay practices as authorized by the following:

- Chapter [6.10](#) of the County Code (Special Case Rates)
- Chapters [6.32 – 6.127](#) of the County Code (Departmental Provisions)
- Various [Memoranda of Understanding](#)
- Chapter [6.28.050](#) of the County Code [6.28.050-25 - Notes to Section 6.28.050](#), both alphabetical and numeric, which are assigned to certain classes in the salary listing and in some [MOUs](#) to add unique step and range provisions.

These special pay practices provide extra compensation (i.e., beyond base salary) to certain employees for reasons specified in the authorization.

For the sake of simplicity, all these pay practices are called “bonuses” in this chapter. Bonuses are usually established when certain assignments within a classification are subject to unusual demands or conditions or require special skills, and the bonuses provide incentives to employees to accept or continue to work on such assignments. For example, many employers pay differentials to employees who work nights or weekends; some pay extra for certain skills or education that has been determined to enhance work or improve productivity; others pay extra to get employees to work in unusually hazardous or unpleasant environments. Such assignments are not characteristic of all positions or employees within a given classification; if they were, the bonus would, in essence, be incorporated into the base rate of the class.

In the evolution of the County’s compensation system, many bonuses have come into existence; all have been designed to enable departments to attract and retain those employees needed to provide a higher level of public service. Each of these bonuses has been designed with qualifying conditions, standards, and provisions that define bonus eligibility; these eligibility conditions are specified in the documents that establish the bonus, such as [MOUs](#) or the County Code ([6.28.050-25, Notes to Section 6.28.050](#), or Departmental Provisions in [Division 3 of Title 6, Salaries](#)).

The proper administration of bonuses in the County requires that these eligibility conditions be scrupulously adhered to, so that it is unequivocally clear that employees who receive bonuses meet all of the established provisions. This responsibility rests jointly with line managers and personnel administrators, who must ensure that all conditions and necessary approvals, such as approvals from the CEO’s office, are obtained prior to payroll staff’s entering the bonus into e-HR. **It is highly recommended that staff review the applicable [MOU](#) for represented employees for the latest bonus provisions.**

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

### CHAPTER STRUCTURE

- **Section I** of this chapter defines the types and characteristics of bonuses.
- **Section II** explains how these bonuses are identified within e-HR, and how bonuses for individual employees are entered into e-HR.
- **Section III** consists of a review of the policies and provisions governing the major Countywide bonuses, i.e., those that may be applicable to all positions in the County.
- **Section IV** consists of a review of County Code [6.28.050-25, Notes to Section 6.28.050](#).

Note: A/C's Countywide Payroll is now responsible for updating and maintaining the detailed lists of bonuses in Alphabetical and Numerical order that were previously in Sections IV and V of this Manual and are now included as Appendices [A](#), [B](#), [C](#), [D](#), and [E](#). The Bonus Appendices can also be found on A/C's Countywide Payroll intranet at <http://auditorweb.co.la.ca.us/Auditor-Controller/Payroll>.

The screenshot displays the 'Auditor-Controller Payroll' intranet page. The header includes the 'lacounty.gov' logo and navigation links for 'Auditor-Controller Internet', 'L.A. County Intranet', and 'L.A. County Internet'. The main title 'Payroll' is prominently displayed. Below the header, a breadcrumb trail reads 'Auditor-Controller >> Payroll >> Main Page'. A 'Choose a Division' dropdown menu is located in the top right corner. The left sidebar contains a vertical menu with links: 'Main Page', 'Departmental Training', 'Calendars', 'Correspondence', 'eHR', 'FAQs', 'Forms', 'Procedures', 'Archive', and 'Contact Us'. Below this menu are several icons for 'County Travel Program', 'eHR', 'mylacounty.gov', 'Learning Center', 'Help Desk', and 'County Fiscal Manual'. The main content area features a paragraph explaining the Auditor-Controller's role in payroll issuance for over 105,000 employees. Below this text is a section titled 'eHR Payroll Information' containing a list of links: 'Frequently Asked Questions', 'Employee Communication Flyers', 'Department Desk Procedures', 'Earnings/Deductions Codes Crosswalk', and 'Department Payroll Manager eHR Reference Guide'. To the right of the main content is an 'Important Links' section with links to 'Los Angeles County Code', 'DHR Interpretive Manual', 'Labor MOUs', 'Fiscal Manual', 'Benefit Enrollment', 'LACERA', 'DEFERRED PLANS: Horizons/Savings/PSP', 'EDD', and 'IRS'. The footer of the page includes links for 'A-C Home', 'About Us', and 'Contact Us'.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

### SECTION I. DEFINING BONUSES IN THE COUNTY

#### OVERVIEW

All bonuses can be described or defined in terms of several characteristics or variables. In this section, the following characteristics define bonuses: Bonus Class, Kind of Base, Degree of Permanency, Rate Type, and Rate Variability; these characteristics are defined in sub-sections A through E. Operating together, these characteristics determine the kind of bonus and how the bonus is processed by the payroll system, including how the bonus is documented, how long the employee receives the bonus, how it is paid, and how it relates to base salary. Section [E](#) describes how these characteristics should be considered in establishing a new bonus.

#### A. BONUS CLASSES

Bonus Classes describe the reason that a bonus is awarded and/or the purpose for which it is established:

- **Special Certificates:** These bonuses are paid to employees who possess certain certificates (usually issued by the State) or who are otherwise certified to perform certain tasks. Examples include Certified Public Accountant, Emergency Medical Technician, and Agricultural or Weights & Measures Inspection Certificates.
- **Special Skills:** These bonuses are paid to employees who possess special skills that surpass the basic job-required skills. Examples include law enforcement employees who also serve as pilots or observers, and employees who, in addition to their normal duties, operate specialized equipment.
- **Education and Experience:** This kind of bonus is paid to employees who possess degrees, including advanced degrees, which exceed the minimum requirements established for the employees' classes, or who have additional desired experience. These bonuses usually result in advanced step placement along the salary range established for the employees' classes, and may be reflected by County Code [6.28.050-25, Notes to Section 6.28.050](#), or specific departmental provision found in [Division 3 of Title 6, Salaries](#), of the County Code or applicable [MOU](#) if the classification is represented.
- **Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties:** These bonuses are paid to employees who are assigned to work in unpleasant surroundings, or at undesirable times, or on potentially hazardous tasks. Examples include work in freezers, work involving underwater recovery, working in high places or in tunnels. Other examples may also include bonuses for unpleasant working hours, such as weekends, evenings, nights, or other restrictive assignments.
- **Location Assignments:** These are bonuses paid to employees whose work causes them to live outside of the County in such places as Sacramento or Washington; or assigned to unusual (for the job) locations, e.g., Catalina Island for Sheriff's personnel.



## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

- **Special Assignments:** These bonuses are paid to employees who perform certain unique or atypical assignments within their class, often calling for additional training and experience or the exercise of additional responsibility. Examples include those assigned to chauffeur, to perform certain special audits, or those assigned to an Intensive Care Unit or Mental Health Mobile Response Team.
- **Reimbursements for Certain Expenses:** These bonuses serve to reimburse employees for work-related expenditures they have made; a salient example is cash for uniforms.
- **Salary Range Extensions:** Longevity bonuses lengthen the salary range for classes, either to meet retention needs, or to recognize additional training and experience achieved, or to recognize additional duties and responsibilities.
- **Productivity:** These bonuses are paid to employees who meet or exceed established production goals; for example, pursuant to BU 111's [MOU](#), Transcriber Typists in the Probation Department who exceed typing output goals are paid a bonus.
- **Miscellaneous:** Includes bonuses not otherwise classifiable, e.g., one-time-only lump sum bonuses. Also includes special “administrative” event codes, i.e., event codes established with bonus event code numbers that are required to deliver specified pay provisions. For example, to pay hourly rates that differ based on the number of hours worked, the system uses bonus event code processing which allows this provision to be operative.

### B. KIND OF BASE

This characteristic, “Base”, denotes how a bonus is treated for overall compensation purposes. There are three kinds of base: Base, Other Base, and Non-Base:

#### 1. Base Rate Bonuses

If a bonus is a “Base Rate” bonus, it means that the bonus is included as part of the normal or base salary. This is the salary used to calculate an employee’s workday or Straight Rate in overtime calculations and is used as the basis for calculating retirement contributions and earnings. Savings/Horizon matches, and cafeteria plan contributions. In e-HR, a base rate bonus is added to the employee’s “base salary”, i.e., the salary determined by a salary ordinance table (e.g., 70A), to determine the “Calculated Salary.”

A Base Rate Bonus, as part of Calculated Salary, is **also** used in determining an employee’s step placement upon promotion. Thus all Base Rate bonuses are given as percentages (see D. Rate Type). It should be noted that schedule/level bonuses are converted to percentages in e-HR. For example, a bonus that is provided as two schedules or 22 levels will be converted to 5.6468%, which is the approximate value of the bonus.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

To be deemed a Base Rate bonus, the language establishing the bonus must specifically state in the County Code or [MOU](#), that the bonus "...constitutes a base rate..."

Note: For information about bonuses that may or may not be pensionable, contact LACERA or refer to [Appendix C, Bonuses by Pensionable Earnings](#). A certain base rate bonus may or may not be included in a PEPRA (Public Employees' Pension Reform Act) pension plans as determined by LACERA. You may also view the Bonus Appendix on the Auditor/Controller's intranet at <http://auditorweb.co.la.ca.us/Auditor-Controller/Payroll> for a chart that shows whether bonuses are pensionable or non-pensionable.

### 2. Other Base Bonuses

"Other Base" bonuses are included in Calculated Salary and count as compensation for most purposes the same as Base Rate bonuses; the **only** difference is that they do **not** affect step placement upon promotion.

Thus these bonuses are used in calculating retirement contributions (Note: not all are used for PEPRA plans) and EVENT, Savings/Horizon matches, and cafeteria plan contributions, and are included in Straight Rate part of the overtime calculation.

These bonuses are typically monthly schedule/level or percentage bonuses (percentages in e-HR), but this category also includes two special bonuses, which may be paid as flat dollar amounts per month, the "Out-of-Class" bonus and "Superior/Subordinate" pay.

### 3. Non-Base Rate Bonuses

These are bonuses that are not included in Calculated Salary, although they may be received on an ongoing, relatively permanent basis. Typically these are flat dollar amount bonuses paid on an hourly basis, or, in the case of ongoing bonuses, paid regularly on a "pay period" basis (see D. *Rate Type*, on the next page).

Weekly EVENT from Non-Base bonuses are included in determining an employee's Regular Rate for the calculation of premium overtime.

## C. DEGREE OF PERMANENCY

This categorization of bonuses generally described the period over which an employee receives a bonus.

### *Recurring Bonuses*

These are bonuses that employees tend to receive on a relatively long-term, ongoing basis; the employee does not move into and out of eligibility for the bonus. Such bonuses are typically entered

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

on the Pay Parameters page of the ESMT document, which is associated with (and linked to) the employee's job. They may be Base, Other Base, or Non-Base bonuses.

### *Non-Recurring Bonuses*

These are occasional bonuses; an employee does not regularly receive them. These bonuses are usually entered each pay period on the timesheet (TIMEI), or as a Timesheet Adjustment (TADJ).

### **D. RATE TYPE**

This bonus characteristic defines the unit of time for which (or kind of rate by which) a bonus is paid.

#### *1. Monthly Bonuses*

Monthly bonuses are stored in semi-monthly amounts in eHR and incorporated in an employee's salary as either Base, Other Base, or Non-Base. The e-HR Employee Salary Inquiry (QSAL) screen will break down an employee's salary as hourly, pay period, monthly, and annual. The QSAL screen will also breakdown Base, Other Base, and Non-Base bonus amounts so that departments can determine the Calculated Salary (Grid Salary + Base Rate Bonus + Other Base Rate Bonus). These bonuses tend to be recurring, i.e., long-term and ongoing bonuses that an employee continues to receive for a longer period. As these are primarily percent bonuses, they can be started or stopped on any day of a month, and their value for a partial month is prorated on a day-by-day basis, according to the duration of time they are in effect. E-HR continues to pay a monthly bonus until the day a Stop Date is entered in the employee's Pay Parameter (PPARM).

Because they are usually ongoing and associated with a specific job, bonuses are entered on the Employee ESMT Pay Parameters (PPARM) page.

Monthly bonuses are included in the Straight Rate portion of the overtime calculation.

#### *2. Pay Period Bonuses*

Pay period bonuses are flat, dollar-amount bonuses paid for each pay period provided that they are still in effect at the end of the pay period.

Pay period bonuses operate as follows:

- A pay period bonus may be started on any day within the pay period by modifying the pay parameter page. The "To Date" (Stop Date) cannot be the same as the "From Date" (Start Date).

**A pay parameter can be modified retroactively; the system will adjust payroll automatically.**

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

- In contrast to monthly bonuses, which are included in the Straight Rate, pay period bonuses are included as EVENTS in the Regular Rate calculation to determine the premium rate for overtime worked. To determine the weekly value of a pay period bonus, multiply the semi-monthly bonus amount by the scheduled workdays in the FLSA period and divide by the scheduled workdays in the pay period.

For example, the weekly value of a \$40 per pay period bonus for an employee working 5 days in FLSA period and 11 days in pay period is:  $\$40 \times 5 \div 11 = \$18.18$

- E-HR applies the equivalent weekly value of the bonus in determining the FLSA overtime rate for any overtime worked in any FLSA work period ending during that pay period.

### 3. *Hourly Bonuses*

These bonuses are paid for each hour worked on a particular job or assignment for which a special bonus has been approved. They tend to be non-recurring, and therefore, they are entered when the timesheet is processed into e-HR on the Timesheet (TIMEI), or Timesheet Adjustment (TADJ). However, some hourly bonuses, such as shift differentials (e.g., an hourly bonus paid to employees assigned to work at night) are ongoing. Shift differential bonuses are incorporated into the employee's work cycle pattern. Briefing time (for Deputy Sheriffs) is also embedded in Work Cycle (WKCY) Patterns. For additional information about bonuses contained in work cycle patterns, see Chapter [VII, Work Day and Work Week](#).

Any hourly bonuses paid during an employee's FLSA Work Week are included as earnings in the Regular Rate calculation for premium overtime.

As an example, an employee who receives an hourly bonus of \$0.50 for working an evening shift, and who works 48 evening shift hours during the employee's work week, \$24 is included as Regular Rate earnings.

### 4. *Lump Sum Bonuses*

These are bonuses paid, usually irregularly and infrequently, on a set dollar-amount basis. The dollar amount may be paid on a per year, per event, or on a one-time-only basis. Some of these bonuses represent reimbursements or allowances, and others represent an award for an achievement; more often they represent simply an agreement to provide a set amount of additional compensation to certain affected employees (e.g., RN Retention).

These bonuses are usually entered into e-HR for affected employees on TADJ.

Some lump sum bonuses may be included in the Regular Rate calculation for the determination of the premium overtime rate. However, some lump sum bonuses (e.g., those that represent reimbursements)

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

are **not** included in the overtime calculation. To determine whether the bonus is or is not included, staff must look up the Guaranteed Premium Event setting on the EVNT table.

Note also that if the lump sum is awarded based on performance over a period of time, the weekly value of the award must be calculated and used in each of the FLSA Workweeks, ending within the identified period to determine the Regular Rate for any overtime worked during those weeks. For additional information about this, please refer to Chapter [VI, Overtime](#), of this Manual.

### E. RATE VARIABILITY

This characteristic defines whether the rate for the bonus is constant or varies depending upon circumstances. That is, the amount paid for some bonuses is always the same, whereas for other bonuses the amount paid varies by item or by employee.

For example, the acting department head bonus is always 5.5%; whereas, the rate paid for an employee working an evening shift depends upon the item number, since different bargaining units have negotiated different rates. Finally, some bonuses vary by employee; e.g., the superior-subordinate bonus; which can range from \$1.00 up, depends upon the difference between the respective salaries of the supervisor and subordinate.

Rate Variability influences the way in which the bonus is set up and entered into e-HR, as discussed below.

## SECTION II. BONUSES IN E-HR

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In e-HR, each bonus or special pay practice is assigned a unique, three-digit Event Code. The System Administrator establishes these on EVNT table; the entries on this reference table define parameters for a bonus; how it is paid, its rate or rates, overtime applicability, item or sub title eligibility criteria, tax status, how it is established for an individual employee, etc. Most bonuses are entered into the employee's Pay Parameter (PPARM); however, some bonuses, e.g., shift differential, are embedded in the employee's work cycle and paid through the TIMEI or TADJ documents. Other tables in e-HR involved in processing bonuses, including: PPOL, which defines bonus eligibility; and PPET, which defines rates. The document used to support bonuses include ESMT, which is used to enter an ongoing bonus for an individual job; and TIMEI and the TADJ page, which are used to enter occasional bonuses for individual employees. The EVNT table, also, defines whether a bonus is included in calculating overtime, and if it is, whether it is included in the Regular Rate calculation.

The first part of this section, A, describes the bonus-related data found on the **table** screens and how they are used in processing bonuses.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

The second part of this section, [B](#), describes how bonuses are entered for **individual** employees.

### A. E-HR TABLE SCREENS USED FOR BONUSES

#### 1. THE PAY POLICY EVENT TABLE (PPET)

Once a bonus is approved by the Board of Supervisors, it is established in e-HR by the System Administrator through the establishment of an Event Code on the EVNT table. The system defaults to the most recent Effective Date, which indicates when the current data elements displayed for the event code.

Note that EVNT maintains history for all EVENT codes since the implementation of e-HR on 4/1/2012. The PPET table stores the most current bonus amount/percentages. For example, if the Standby rate changes, then a new FROM date would be entered with the new STANDBY rate. Entering a new FROM date automatically creates a timeslice with current information; and the old rate will no longer be applied; the old rate has a Stop Date.

**Pay and Leave Events**

Current Timeline

Event Type	Event Type ID	Short Description	From	To	Display Order	
First	Prev	Next	Last	Current Timeline	Complete Timeline	Custom Timeline

Save Undo Delete Insert Copy Paste Search

**General Information**

\*Event Type :   
\*Event Type ID :   
\*Short Description :   
Long Description :   
\*From :   
To :   
\*Category :   
Category Desc :   
Time and Leave Reporting Category :

**Pay Event Information**

Pay Input Units :   
Employer Paid Fringe : ☐  
Accept Negative Pay Parameters :   
Use Pay Policy Event Type Rate :   
System Generated Pay :   
Withholding Subject to :   
Store Pay Results at :   
Include in Service Hours : ☐  
Pay Acceptance Priority Number :   
Remove Pay Priority Number :   
Guaranteed Premium Event :   
Training Reimbursable Indicator :   
Salary Event :   
Use Calculated Salary Rate : ☐  
Paid Time Eligible : ☐  
Weekly Frequency :   
Weekly Frequency Desc :   
Biweekly Frequency :   
Biweekly Frequency Desc :   
Semi-Monthly Frequency :   
Semi-Monthly Frequency Desc :   
Monthly Frequency :   
Monthly Frequency Desc :   
Annual Frequency :   
Annual Frequency Desc :   
Display Order :   
Work Hour Calculation :   
Benefit Eligibility Test : ☐  
FMLA : ☐

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

### Finding a Particular Bonus

Finding a bonus in e-HR on PPET:

The very first codes provided on PPET are the wildcarded codes. These codes are available Countywide. The wildcarded codes are identified by a \*\*\*\* in the PAY POLICY column. To search for a specific bonus by pay policy (item number/sub) click on the SEARCH. Then enter the pay policy (e.g., 2214A). From there, all applicable bonus codes will be listed for the pay policy associated with that item number/sub). Searches may also be done by PAY TYPE in the search box. Enter the code under Pay Type to search for all eligible classifications.

Major Countywide bonuses are covered in Section [III](#) of this Chapter and in the [Bonus Appendices](#) of this Manual. The Bonus Appendix on [A/C Countywide Payroll's internet site](#) defines each bonus and cites its reference/authority. For assistance in finding a particular bonus, the EVNT table provides a search function of four criteria (to be used individually or together): Event Type, Event Type ID, Short Description, and Category.

Users may also use the [Bonus Appendices](#) of this Manual to assist in finding a specific kind of bonus:

- Appendix [A, Bonus Descriptions in Numerical Order](#)
- Appendix [B, Bonuses in Alphabetic Order by Title/Description](#)
- Appendix [C, Bonuses by Pensionable Earnings](#)
- Appendix [D. Bonuses by Specific Bargaining Unit](#)
- Appendix [E. Bonuses that are obsolete](#)

A bonus displayed on EVNT will show the Event Code Number, a full and abbreviated description of the bonus, the date it was first operative in e-HR, and when it was stopped, if applicable. If any data pertinent to the bonus changes, a new record with a new effective date is added by the system administrator, and the old bonus record is stopped. It is, therefore, important that when looking at EVNT to get current information, users must be sure that they are looking at a record with a stop date equal to 12/31/9999.

Note that not all data elements on EVNT relate to bonuses:

#### Event Eligibility in e-HR

To accommodate an [MOU](#) or County Code provision and to define EVNT eligibility by Title or Sub-Title, the e-HR application uses the Pay Policy Event Table (PPET) to control which Title and/or Sub-Title can receive the bonus. Bonus entries on PPET with all asterisks in the Pay Policy fields are available for all Titles and Sub-Titles. Otherwise, the event is only available for the Title and Sub-Title combination in the Pay Policy field.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

### Determining the Rate Source in e-HR

Rates are determined by the following in e-HR

Pay Parameter (PPARM) – Where an event is entered for a particular dollar or percentage amount for an employee. If the rate is the same for everyone, no rate information is entered here. If the rate amount varies from employee to employee, the particular dollar or percentage amount is entered in the employee's Pay Parameter entry.

Pay Policy Event Type (PPET) – Whether an event is expressed as a flat dollar rate or percentage or whether the amount is the same for all employees or differs from employee to employee is determined on the PPET table.

Timesheet Adjustment (TADJ) – The TADJ document allows the timekeeping/payroll units to enter a direct rate of pay.

Bonuses that are specific to certain sub titles will be provided on PPET by pay policy. Therefore, on PPET, the out of class bonus is applied to the permanent, full-time pay policies only (policies with an A, N, Z suffix (ex. 2214A).

### Rate Type

The Rate Type depends on the employee's Sub-Title. Entries made on the TADJ are for flat dollar bonuses; whereas, PPARM entries are either percentage or semi-monthly amounts. For bonuses that do not vary by employee, the rate will be set on the PPET Table.

### Fields Which Indicate the Amount of a Bonus

There are several fields which contain information about the value of a bonus on the PPET table. They include Maximum and Maximum Unit Amounts, Percentage Bonus Maximum.

If the value of a bonus is fixed, e.g., it is always \$25.00 then the Pay Type Amount set on the percentage fields are the same. If the fields are different, the bonus rate differs from employee to employee, and thus payroll staff must enter the rate that is applicable to the individual employee.

If the Percent value of the bonus is fixed, both Percent and Maximum Percent fields have the same value. If there is a range, then the Percent field has the minimum, and the Maximum Percent has the maximum percent prescribed for the bonus.



## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

### Base Rate Indicator

A base rate is included in determining step placement upon promotion and is included in calculated salary.

In e-HR the Base, Other Base, or Non-Base Rate Indicator is in the Salary Event field. The Non-Base flag designated is <blank>, otherwise a Base Bonus is designated as Base Salary Event while an Other Base Bonus is designated as Other Base Salary Event.

### Other Base Bonus

An “Other Base” bonus included in Calculated Salary for retirement/savings/cafeteria plan purposes, but is not considered for step placement purposes.

Note: If the indicators are <blank>, then the bonus is a “Non-Base” bonus, included in calculating the Regular Rate premium.

### Valid Documents

This section of the EVNT Table shows which screens are used to enter a bonus for an eligible employee into e-HR, e.g., onto TIMEI. Some events can be entered through more than one document. See the following sections for additional information about how these screens are actually used.

For Bonus event codes, only the following three input sources apply:

Timesheet (TIMEI); this code indicates that the event code is entered on the Timesheet (TIMEI).

Pay Parameter – PPARM is a tab on ESMT; this code indicates that the bonus can be entered on the employee Pay Parameters Page (PPARM), Time Adjustment (TADJ).

### Bonus Hours Minimum (BON HR MIN)

#### Guaranteed Premium Event Indicator – GRNTEED\_PRN\_EVNT

This field is used to indicate that a pay type event is a Guaranteed Premium Event, meaning a guaranteed amount is paid above the premium rate for this pay event.

Valid values are: No, Yes, with FLSA, and Yes without FLSA, then the event is a Guaranteed Premium pay event. The value Yes with FLSA should be used for Guaranteed Premium pay events whose straight component is included in the FLSA calculation. The value Yes without FLSA should be used for Guaranteed Premium pay events whose straight component is not included in the FLSA calculation. The

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

Guaranteed Premium Event should be set to No if the pay event code is to be used as a straight component, or 100% of the regular pay (straight rate).

### B. ENTERING BONUSES FOR INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYEES

#### OVERVIEW

This part of Section II covers the steps used to enter or set up bonuses for individual employees in e-HR. This presumes that the employee meets all conditions established for the bonus and that necessary approvals have been obtained.

Bonuses are entered on the Pay Parameters (PPARM), the Timesheet (TIMEI), or the Time Adjustment screen (TADJ); the parameters of each bonus described in Section [I](#) collectively determine which of these screens are used to establish a specific bonus for a qualified employee. For example, for monthly or pay period bonuses that are more permanent, i.e., those that an employee continues to receive for several-to-many pay periods, entries are made on PPARM. For bonuses that are sporadic, such as those bonuses that are hourly, entries are made via TIMEI; for lump sum bonuses, entries are made on TADJ.

Note that the entry screen specified for each bonus is included in Bonus Appendix [A](#) where the bonuses are individually described, together with other information related to entering the bonus.

Following are descriptions of how each of these screens is used.

#### PAY PARAMETERS (PPARM)

PPARM is used to view regular, ongoing bonuses that an employee has, and to add and stop bonuses. Also, because PPARM maintains history, it can be used to view bonuses an employee had in the past.

Because bonuses are tied to specific jobs, when a new job is added for an employee, any bonus applicable to the new job must be added, even if the bonus is to be the same as it was on the old job. This part of Section II covers the steps used to enter or set up bonuses for individual employees in e-HR. This presumes that the employee meets all conditions established for the bonus and that necessary approvals have been obtained.

*Pay Parameters are stored as a subset of information on the Employee Status Maintenance (ESMT) document. E-HR structures PPARMs as children of ESMT documents. Some ESMTs don't have PPARMs but **all** PPARMs are attached to an ESMT.*

#### Kinds of Bonuses Entered on PPARM

PPARM is used to enter the following kinds of bonuses:

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

Note that the entry screen specified for each bonus is included in the A/C's Bonus Appendix where the bonuses are individually described, together with other information related to entering the bonus.

In addition, a PPARM entry may be required for some hourly or unit bonuses where the bonus is recurring or where an entry is required for verification. Please refer to the descriptions of the bonuses, where a remark is included if such PPARM entry is required. Following are descriptions of how each of these screens is used.

- **Adding a Bonus for an Employee on PPARM**

Payroll staff enters the Event Code first. Staff also enters a specific rate only if the bonus is one which has several rates; otherwise, the system will automatically determine the From Date. PPARM entry must always match the ESMT time slice it is being entered on.

- **Stopping a Bonus**

Please reference e-HR Desktop Procedure [DP-PA-321-D, Bonuses - Deleting and Stopping – includes non-RP and RP transactions.](#)

- **Changing a Variable Rate Bonus**

To change a rate that can be changed on an existing bonus, staff must create a new time slice in ESMT.

Note: If the rate is fixed, but the fixed rate changes, this change is made (by the system administrator) on PPET; The rates for individuals receiving the bonus reflect any changes made on PPET automatically.

- **Correcting Entry Mistakes on PPARM**

To change a rate that can be changed on an existing bonus, staff must create a new time slice in ESMT.

Note: If the rate is fixed, but the fixed rate changes, this change is made (by the system administrator) on PPET.

TIMEI/TADJ - This screen is used every pay period to enter those Non-Base, hourly or unit bonuses that must be paid for qualifying reasons occurring during the pay period. TIMEI is used where the rate is always the same, i.e., it is fixed; if the rate is variable, TADJ is used.

Like PPARM, the key fields for using this screen are the job keys: Employee Number, Department Number, Item Number, Sub Title, and Job Appointment Date. When these are entered (together with the pay period accrual date), the screen displays the employee's default work schedule and hours for the pay period. Variations from the work schedule to reflect leaves or other absences and bonuses are added on the lines following the work schedule.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

To indicate the bonus rate that is applicable to all employees on the item, for those bonuses where the rate varies from item.

### ▪ **Paying a Bonus**

Payroll staff enters the event code, and then, for an hourly bonus, enters the hours on each day when the bonus is earned. For bonuses paid on a unit rate basis, enter the appropriate number of units (usually one) on the day on which the bonus is earned, or on the last day of the pay period.

### ▪ **Special Handling of Shift Differentials**

For employees whose regular work shift is an evening or night shift that qualifies for a bonus, the employee's work schedule can be modified to incorporate the appropriate shift event code. This allows the bonus to be automatically displayed as a default, and thus payroll staff does not have to manually enter the bonus hours. See Chapter [VII](#) for additional information about selecting the work cycle to include these shift differentials.

### ▪ **Fixing Errors**

This screen is used every pay period to enter those Non-Base, hourly or unit bonuses that must be paid for qualifying reasons occurring during the pay period. TADJ is used where the rate is variable and must be entered. If it is fixed, then TIMEI is used.

Like TIMEI, the key fields for using this screen are the job keys: Employee Number, Department Number, Item Number, Sub Title, Job Appointment Date, and pay period accrual date. When these are entered, the screen displays lines which are used to enter the bonus event code, the date on which the bonus is earned (or the last of the pay period), the number of units for which the employee should be paid, and the bonus amount or rate.

## SECTION III. MAJOR COUNTYWIDE BONUSES

### INTRODUCTION

This section reviews the policies and provisions governing major Countywide bonuses, i.e., those which may be applicable to all positions in the County, including shift differentials, out-of-class bonus, superior-subordinate pay, critical shortage recruitment rates and ranges, standby pay, and the bilingual bonus.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

### A. SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL BONUSES

(Refer to County Code [6.10.020, Night Service Bonus Rates](#), and [6.08.565](#) for Nursing Managers; and various [MOUs](#))

These bonuses are given to employees who work a regularly established evening or night shift. These shifts are defined as follows:

- An evening shift is one at least five-eighths of which falls between 4:00 p.m. and 11:00 p.m. For example, a 5:00 p.m. to 1:00 a.m. shift would qualify as an evening shift.
- A night shift is one at least five-eighths of which falls between 9:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. For example, a 2:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. shift would qualify as a night shift.

In e-HR, these bonuses have separate event codes:

- 517 for evening shifts
- 504 for night shifts

These bonuses are hourly bonuses, and are paid **only** for hours actually worked. For example, a person taking a day's vacation or sick leave does not receive the bonus while on such leave.

Unless otherwise provided, the basic shift differential rate is \$0.20 per hour. This rate is applicable to all otherwise eligible classes except where different rates have been approved by the Board of Supervisors or established through negotiations. For rates applicable to specific classes, staff can use the Pay Policy Event Table (PPET).

These bonuses may be paid to any employee holding status in an eligible class. Typical positions eligible for shift differential bonuses are those found in 24-hour facilities, such as hospitals, probation halls and camps, etc.

However, the following groups, series, or classes are excluded from receiving shift differentials: Fire Protection Series, Human Relations Consultant, Law Enforcement Series, Law Investigation Series, Lifesaving and Harbor Patrol Series; persons assigned to greater than 40-hour workweeks, Recreation Series, Guard Series, training positions (such as students, interns and resident physicians), with the exception of Veteran Intern positions under the Veterans' Internship Program. (County Code [6.10.020. D](#))

Shift differential bonuses are **not** base rate bonuses.

#### Entry into e-HR

Only the event code and hours worked are entered on the Timesheet (TIMEI); e-HR selects the appropriate hourly rate on PPET. Rates established in the County Code or applicable [MOUs](#) are stored in PPET.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

Note that for those employees who are assigned on a permanent basis to an evening or night shift, departments are advised to use the Work Cycle (WKCY) pattern that incorporates the appropriate shift code as part of the employee's schedule. This enables e-HR to display, on the TIMEI, not only the working days/hours and RDO's for the employee's job, but also the shift hours/earnings. By having these shift hours and earnings displayed, payroll staff needs only to enter exceptions such as leave taken, thus reducing data entry. For additional information about selecting the appropriate Work Cycle, please refer to Chapter [VII](#).

### WEEKEND SERVICE BONUS

(Refer to County Code [6.10.025](#) for Non-Represented Pharmacist classes, and the [MOU](#) for BU 301, Pharmacists, for represented employees.

- Effective November 15, 2018, a \$2.25 per hour bonus shall be paid to certain pharmacist classifications working a regularly established work shift.
- For purposes of this section, a "weekend" shift is a regularly established work shift at least five-eighths of which falls between the hours of 7:00 pm on Friday and 7:00 am on Monday.
- Employees represented by other BUs also receive weekend bonus. The amount can vary depending on the classification.
- In e-HR, use Event Code 515.
- Library Aide, Item #8325 and Library Page, Item #9325, are excluded from receiving the weekend shift premium.

### B. OUT-OF-CLASS ASSIGNMENT BONUS, MAPP TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENT BONUS/ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES BONUS

(Refer to County Codes [6.10.040](#) and [6.08.360. A, Out-of-Class and MAPP Temporary Assignments](#); and County Codes [6.10.073](#), [6.08.360. F, Assignment of Additional Responsibilities](#); [6.08.360](#); various [MOUs](#); and DHR PPG [370, Out-of-Class Assignment and Bonus Provisions](#). For Non-MAPP Nursing Managers, refer to County Code [6.08.555. A & C](#)

**NOTE:** Departments are advised also to refer to DHR's [Policies, Procedures, and Guidelines webpage](#) on the mylacounty website for the most recent policy information.

#### 1. Definition

To receive an Out-of-Class Assignment bonus, an employee must be assigned to perform, on a full-time basis, **all** of the significant duties of a vacant, funded position allocated to a higher class, for purposes **other than** training or because of an emergency. Such an assignment typically occurs when such a position becomes vacant, but the department cannot immediately fill it; however, the duties and responsibilities of the position **must** be performed.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

It is **not** intended that this bonus provision be used because paying the bonus costs less than filling the position, nor should the bonus be continued for a prolonged period of time. Rather, paying an out-of-class bonus should be regarded as a short-term solution pending the regular appointment of an employee pursuant to Civil Service Rules.

### 2. Eligibility

This bonus provision applies to any employee, whether in a represented or non-represented class, holding a full-time permanent position and acting on a vacant, higher-level, full-time permanent budgeted position. It does **not** apply to temporary positions, to persons who are not full-time permanent, (except for RN employees on a D Item Sub), nor to Management Appraisal Pay Plan (MAPP) participants. Note, however, that MAPP participants are eligible for the Additional Responsibilities bonus (203), and a Temporary Assignments bonus (231). See Chapter [IX. IV. A, Countywide Bonuses for MAPP](#).

An employee selected for an out-of-class assignment should be on an eligible list, or meet the minimum requirements for the higher-level class, or be reasonably expected to meet the requirements in a short period of time. Employees on an out-of-class assignment **must** meet any license requirements established for the higher-level class.

The employee on an out-of-class assignment must perform **all** of the significant duties of the higher-level class. "Significant duties" include those duties which are level-defining for the class, i.e., those duties which make the class different from lower-level classes within the same occupation. For example, an employee working out-of-class on a supervisory class must fully exercise both technical and administrative supervision.

### 3. Operational Provisions

After working on an out-of-class assignment for more than 20 consecutive working days, an affected employee or an Employee Representation Unit may seek relief in writing from having to work an out-of-class assignment.

When relief is requested, the department may:

- Appoint the person to fill the vacancy within 30-calendar days of the request for relief. If this occurs, no out-of-class bonus is paid;
- Return the employee to an assignment in their own class within 30 calendar days of the request for relief; if this is done, no bonus is paid; or
- Pay the bonus for each complete 30 calendar-day period that the employee continues in the assignment, beginning with the 21<sup>st</sup> consecutive working day of the assignment or the date relief is requested, whichever occurs last.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

Once the department has refused to grant the bonus to an employee and has returned them to an assignment in their own class, the department should **not** then place someone else acting out-of-class on the same item. It is **not** the intent of this provision to allow the department to place a succession of people on an out-of-class assignment for brief periods to avoid having to pay the bonus.

Note that management initiating an out-of-class assignment does **not** need to wait for the employee or union to make the request for relief; a department can initiate the bonus for an employee thus assigned, providing that all of the conditions for the bonus are met.

### 4. Conditions Under Which the Bonus is *Not* Paid:

- If the “working out-of-class” definition is not met (i.e., not all of the significant duties of a **higher-level** class are performed, and/or there is no vacant, funded position).
- For the first 20 consecutive working days of the out of class assignment. (Holidays and weekends do not constitute a break in consecutive working days).
- If the person working out-of-class is appointed to the higher-level position within 30 days following the written request for relief.
- If the person working out-of-class is returned to an assignment in their own class within 30 days following the written request for relief.
- If the class of the person working out-of-class is allocated to the Management Appraisal Pay Plan. (Refer to Chapter [IX, Tier I and Tier II Management Appraisal and Performance Plan](#), for more information).

### NOTES:

- An employee, working in an out-of-class assignment, who is not on an eligible list for the same classification as the out-of-class assignment or is on the list but is not reachable, **must** be removed from the out-of-class assignment.
- An employee who does not meet performance requirements, such as typing or who does not meet any licensing requirements established for the higher-level position, shall not be placed in an out-of-class assignment.
- If an employee is in an out-of-class assignment and a reemployment list becomes available for the same classification, the department shall terminate the out-of-class assignment **promptly** and appoint a reachable employee from the reemployment list in accordance with Civil Service Rules.



## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

### 5. Examples:

1. An Intermediate Typist-Clerk is given full-time transcribing duties. They are proficient in their work and is eventually working full-time transcribing reports. Are they eligible for the out-of-class bonus?

**No**, because there is no budgeted position of Transcriber Typist allocated to the section. However, the employee (or department) may request a classification study of the Intermediate Typist-Clerk position, or consider an Additional Responsibilities bonus.

2. An Administrative Assistant III is assigned to fill a Supervising Administrative Assistant II position, which is budgeted and vacant. However, because it is an acting assignment, the office supervisor chooses to keep the responsibility for hiring, performance evaluations, and discipline of the Supervising Administrative Assistant II's subordinate staff for themselves. Is the Administrative Assistant III eligible to receive the out-of-class bonus?

**No**, because the employee is not performing **all** of the significant duties of the higher-level position.

This example illustrates that an employee working out-of-class is expected to perform **all** of the major, level-defining duties of the higher position, not just some of them.

### 6. Amount of the Bonus to be Paid

The person is paid the lesser of:

- The difference between their current base salary and that of the higher level class as if he or she was being promoted to the higher level class, or
- 5.6468% (or 5% if the employee's class is flat rated, or paid on any basis other than the standard salary schedule grid). The bonus is not to be prorated for incremental periods of less than 30-calendar days.

Payment of the bonus begins the day all necessary conditions are met and continues as long as the conditions are met. Employees are paid the bonus while on such short, temporary paid absences, such as sick days, vacation, or jury duty.

The bonus does not constitute a base rate.

By paying the lesser of the amount the employee would receive if promoted, or 5.6468%, the employee will not receive a decrease in base pay upon promotion if appointed to the higher position.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

### 7. Entering the Out-of-Class Bonus in e-HR

This monthly bonus is entered as a PPARM bonus in e-HR, with a Start Date equal to the date that the employee meets all conditions as specified above, and a Stop Date equal to the first date that the out-of-class assignment is no longer valid.

Note, however that there are **two** event codes for this bonus, because there are two values for this bonus:

If the employee receives a bonus equal to the difference between their class and the salary they would receive if promoted to the higher-level class, then Event Code 214 is used, and the bonus amount must be manually calculated and entered as a rate on PPARM. This also means that payroll staff must monitor salary changes for either class and recalculate the bonus value as necessary. If the bonus value changes, staff must stop the old bonus and start a new bonus with the higher rate.

If the employee receives a 5.6468% or 5% bonus, then Event Code 222 is used. The event code and dates are entered on PPARM, but the rate does **not** have to be entered; the system selects the appropriate percent bonus based on the employee's job's pay table. Again, payroll staff may need to monitor salary changes to ensure that the difference between the classes remains greater than 5.6468%, 5.5%, or 5%, as appropriate.

### 8. Additional Responsibilities Bonus

Note that if management believes or determines that an employee is performing duties at a higher level, but there is no higher level vacant funded position, then the employee's position may be subject to a classification study, or the employee may be eligible for an additional responsibilities bonus, using Event Code 203, or for represented employees, Event Code 228.

An Additional Responsibilities Bonus (ARB) may be approved when an employee is assigned additional duties of a higher level by the department head, and there is no vacant, funded position. For example, an employee may be assigned the higher-level duties during the temporary absence of a higher-level employee.

The conditions for paying an ARB are similar to that of Out-of-Class Bonus, with the following exceptions:

- Prior CEO approval is required for all ARBs.
- The amount of the ARB for employees paid on the standard salary grid may be 2.7846%, 5.6468%, or 11.6125% above the employee's current base salary, as determined by the CEO.
- The amount of the ARB for MAPP participants may be between 2.75% and 11%.
- All ARBs expire at the end of each Fiscal Year unless an extension is approved by the CEO.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

### C. CRITICAL SHORTAGE RECRUITMENT RATE

(Refer to County Code [6.10.050](#); for Management Physicians only, refer to [6.08.445](#))

#### 1. Definition

A “Critical Shortage Recruitment Rate”, also called “advanced step recruitment” is a special **hiring** rate which may be any step within the salary range established for a class. Although the rate may be set between steps in the salary range, it is normally set at one of the higher steps in the salary schedule established for the class. This provision should not be confused with a Critical Shortage Range, which provides a salary **above** the range established for the class (See Section [D](#), below). It should be noted that a Critical Recruitment Rate is not a bonus.

#### 2. Provisions

When the County experiences difficulty in recruiting for a specific class resulting in many vacancies, and it is determined that a higher starting salary may facilitate recruitment, the Chief Executive Office may after investigation approve the establishment of a critical shortage recruitment rate. The CEO establishes the rate, designates subsequent step advances, and determines the positions for which the rate is to apply.

#### 3. Application of the Rate

As approved by the CEO, the rate may apply to a specific position or positions within a class, or to an entire class of positions, provided that the class is **not** allocated to the Management Appraisal Pay Plan; but see an exception for MAPP under Critical Shortage Ranges, below.

The rate may apply to a permanent or temporary position, whether monthly, daily, or hourly.

The rate may apply to any type of appointment except an appointment resulting from an involuntary demotion.

#### 4. Effects on Filled Positions

A person already holding a position to which a critical shortage recruitment rate applies, whose base rate is less than the new recruitment rate, is advanced to the new recruitment rate.

A person whose base rate equals or is higher than the recruitment rate is not advanced under these provisions.

## **CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)**

### **5. Effects on Change of Assignment or Classification**

When a person holding a position to which a critical shortage recruitment rate applies is assigned to another position in the same class to which the rate does not apply, the employee does not continue to receive the rate following the reassignment.

When a person holding a position to which a critical shortage recruitment rate applies changes classification (i.e., is administratively reassigned) to a position to which the rate does not apply, they do not receive the critical shortage rate in the new class.

### **6. Step Advancement and Promotion**

Persons being paid under these provisions are entitled to step advancement and step placement upon promotion as designated by the CEO. These provisions are normally included in the CEO's letter approving the establishment of the rate.

This provision does **not** constitute a base rate, so that it is not considered in setting the step upon promotion to a higher class, unless otherwise specified by the CEO as stated above.

### **7. Expiration, Extension, and Discontinuance of the Rate**

Critical shortage recruitment rates are temporary measures. They all expire on June 30 of each year but may be renewed by the CEO if requested by the department, and if the CEO determines that the conditions that resulted in the shortage still exist.

The CEO may discontinue the rate authority anytime it is determined a critical shortage no longer exists.

The current rate of pay of any person already employed is not affected by the expiration, extension, or discontinuation of a critical shortage recruitment rate. Thus the employee continues on the higher rate of pay. However, subsequent step advances are governed by the employee's underlying step.

Any special step advancement or step placement upon promotion provisions included in the original CEO authorization for the rate are discontinued upon expiration or discontinuation of the rate. Subsequently, step advancement and step placement upon promotion of affected employees are governed by provisions in Chapter [II](#) of this manual.

### **8. Example**

A person is employed as an IT Security Specialist on October 6, 2015. The class is on a critical shortage recruitment rate with entry at the second step of the range, schedule 106L, and the employee is placed on step two at a salary of \$8,029.45 per month. On November 1, 2015, the critical shortage recruitment rate is changed to entry at the third step of the range, schedule 106L, so the employee is now placed on

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

step 3, \$8,476.36 per month. Should the employee be promoted between January 1, 2016 and October 31, 2016, the step placement for promotion is based on the employee's then-current salary, \$8,476.36 per month, and will follow the regular provisions of step placement on promotion (see Chapter [II. X. B](#) of this Manual).

### 9. Entry in e-HR

All Critical Shortage Recruitment Rates that apply to an individual position or **all** positions within a class are reflected by creating an ESMT document to override the automated step placement and advancement processing in the e-HR application; specifically, the Beginning Step field is changed to reflect the new hire-in rate. Any other changes, such as subsequent step advances are also made via an ESMT document.

### D. CRITICAL SHORTAGE RANGE

(Refer to County Code [6.10.060](#); for Management Physicians only, refer to [6.08.435. D](#); for non-MAPP Nursing Managers, refer to [6.08.555. B](#))

#### 1. Definition

When the number of vacancies in a specific class reaches a critical stage, and the use of a Critical Shortage Recruitment Rate (See Section [C](#), above) has not solved the problem or is not identified as an appropriate solution, the Chief Executive Office may approve the establishment of a "Critical Shortage Range" if employee retention is a concern. A Critical Shortage Range, referred to as an alternative range, is at least 0.25 percent, but not more than 20% **above** the regular salary schedule (range) established for a class. (Refer to County Code [6.10.060. A. 3](#)) The CEO approves the range and designates the positions to which the range is to apply.

#### 2. Application of Range

While the critical shortage range may apply to a specific position or positions within a class, it usually applies to an entire class of positions provided that the class is not allocated to the Management Appraisal Pay Plan. However, pursuant to County Code [6.08.360. D](#), the CEO may adjust the salaries of individual MAPP participants up to 20% to preserve supervisory differentials over subordinate classes or positions that have received increases as a result of Critical Shortage Ranges or Critical Shortage Recruitment Rates. In addition, when a Critical Shortage range is authorized related supervisory classes are reviewed in order to prevent pay compaction or superior-subordinate pay conflicts.

The range may apply to a permanent or temporary position, whether monthly, daily, or hourly.

The range may apply to any type of appointment except an appointment resulting from an involuntary demotion.

## **CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)**

### **3. Effects of Filled Positions**

A person already employed in a position to which a critical shortage range applies, whose base rate is less than the new range, is advanced to the new range, while remaining on their previous step.

### **4. Effects on Change of Assignment or Classification**

When a person holding a position to which a critical shortage range applies is assigned to another position in the same class to which the range does not apply, they do **not** receive compensation at the higher range following the reassignment.

When a person holding a position to which a critical shortage range applies changes classification (i.e., is administratively reassigned) to a position to which the range does not apply, they do **not** receive compensation at the higher range in the new class.

### **5. Step Advancement and Promotion**

Persons being paid under these provisions are entitled to step advancement and step placement upon promotion as designated by the CEO. These procedures are normally included in the CEO's letter approving the establishment of the range.

This provision does not constitute a base rate; thus, unless otherwise specified by the CEO, an employee's step on promotion is **not** based on the critical shortage range.

### **6. Annual Review and Discontinuance of the Range**

The CEO must review the need to continue the range at least once a year.

The CEO may discontinue the rate authority anytime if it is determined a critical shortage no longer exists.

The current rate of pay of any person already employed is not affected by the discontinuation of a critical shortage range. In other words, the employee continues on the higher rate of pay.

### **7. Entry in E-HR**

The event code for a critical shortage range bonus is 209. When such a range is approved for a class, the e-HR System Administrator adds the bonus 209 to PPET percentage for the approved class; the rate approved by the CEO is also entered on PPET. Payroll staff also needs to add a bonus 209 and PPARM for existing employees, with an effective date as approved by CEO.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

Thus whenever an employee is hired to a class for which a critical shortage range has been approved, payroll staff needs to add a 209 on the new employee's PPARM record

Note that if a critical shortage range were approved not for a class, but rather for select positions within a class, the critical shortage rate bonus would be added only for those employees on approved positions.

When the critical shortage range ends, the PPET record will have a stop date; and consequently, the PPARM record on the employees' ESMT will also have a STOP date. The CRITICAL SHORTAGE RANGE may be rolled into the base salary during the next round of salary increases via Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA).

### E. SUPERIOR-SUBORDINATE PAY

(Refer to County Code [6.10.070](#))

#### 1. Definition

When an employee, as part of their regular duties, is required to supervise an employee or employees whose base pay (as defined in 5 below) is higher than the supervisor's **total** compensation, the supervisor is entitled to receive pay at the rate of at least \$1.00 per month more than their highest paid subordinate. This difference of at least a dollar is paid as a bonus.

#### 2. Authorization of Superior-Subordinate Pay

While the County Code states that authorization of superior-subordinate pay is granted by the Chief Executive Office (CEO), this responsibility, for non-MAPP employees only, has been delegated to departments.

#### 3. Conditions for Eligibility

For an employee to be eligible for superior-subordinate pay, **all** of the following conditions must be met:

- The department head and CEO find that the supervisor is qualified to and is in fact fully exercising **both** administrative **and** technical supervision over the subordinate.
- The organization including both positions is permanent and has been approved by the CEO.
- Both the supervisor and subordinate have been appointed to full-time, permanent positions.  
Note: Also eligible are supervisory or subordinate RNs on D sub titles.
- The classes of both the supervisor and subordinate are appropriate to the organization and to their duties and responsibilities.
- The supervisor's class is not allocated to the Management Appraisal Pay Plan (MAPP) or compensated in accordance with Part 2 or Part 4 of the Physicians Pay Plan.

## **CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)**

### **4. Payment of Superior-Subordinate Pay**

Payment of superior-subordinate pay is effective no sooner than the first of the month in which the request is forwarded to the department's human resources office.

### **5. Amount of Bonus**

In determining whether a supervisor is entitled to this bonus, and to compute the amount of the superior/subordinate bonus, the supervisor's **total** pay, i.e., Calculated Salary, which includes all Base and Other Base Bonuses, is compared with whichever is the highest of the following pay rates of their highest-paid subordinate:

- The subordinate's base rate, which means grid (salary table) salary plus Base bonuses (only)
- The subordinate's base rate including a critical shortage recruitment rate
- The subordinate's base rate including a critical shortage range bonus

No other special pay provisions are to be applied in computing superior-subordinate pay.

### **6. Supervisor's Bonus Pay**

Departments can adjust the supervisor's bonus pay without further authorization to reflect changes in either the superior's or the subordinate's pay, in order to maintain the \$1.00 differential.

### **7. Supervisor/Subordinate Pay Authorization Expiration**

Superior/subordinate pay remains in effect only as long as the conditions, as originally approved, exist. In any case, the authorization expires at the end of the fiscal year, but is subject to annual renewal by the department.

### **8. Payment Provisions**

Absences of **either** supervisor or subordinate more than 60 calendar days voids the pay provision during the remaining duration of the absence.

### **9. Exclusions**

Persons employed as physicians and paid under Part 2 and Part 4 of the Physicians Pay Plan, as well as Management Appraisal Pay Plan participants and elected department heads, are excluded from eligibility for superior-subordinate pay.



## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

### 10. Entry in e-HR

The event code for superior/subordinate pay is 219. This bonus must be entered on PPARM. The difference between the supervisor's pay and the subordinate's pay, as calculated above in Paragraph 5, plus one dollar, is entered as the rate on PPARM. If the rate changes because of changes in the supervisor's or the subordinate's salary, the old bonus is stopped and a new one added with the new rate. Departments must manually adjust the salaries accordingly. If the supervisor or subordinate is **absent** more than 60-calendar days, the bonus is stopped on the 61<sup>st</sup> day, and resumed when the absentee returns.

### F. STANDBY PAY

(Refer to County Code [6.10.120](#))

#### 1. General Provisions

A \$0.25-per-hour bonus, not to exceed \$50.00 per month total, may be paid to any employee assigned regularly scheduled periods of standby service at off-duty times, which service causes inconvenience and restricts normal activity. This rate is paid to employees in any class, which does not have a higher standby rate. Employees in certain classes are not eligible for standby pay (see below).

Employees called back to work while on periods of standby service are eligible to receive compensation under call-back provisions (see Chapter [VI, Overtime](#), for additional information about call-back).

#### 2. Special Provisions

In lieu of the above generic standby rate, many classes have special standby bonus rates, which may be paid to any person employed in a full-time permanent position when the person is assigned regularly scheduled periods of standby service at off-duty times, and which service causes inconvenience and restricts normal activity. These rates vary from class to class, and are found on the PPET record for the class.

#### 3. Standby Service and Payment Assignment

Assignment to standby service and payment of the bonus require prior yearly authorization of the Chief Executive Office through the budget process.

#### 4. Ineligibilities

The following are **not** eligible to receive standby pay under this Code Section:

- Administrative and managerial positions
- Physicians
- Safety Retirement Members

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

- Employees living in County-owned buildings
- Fire Dispatchers
- Training positions, such as students, interns, and resident physicians
- Non-competitive positions
- Positions without compensation

### 5. Entry in e-HR

The Event Code for Standby is 531. The number of hours that an employee has been on Standby during the pay period is entered on the Timesheet (TIMEI), and the system assigns the appropriate rate reflected by the employee's job's PPET.

Note that in some cases, if the employee's class is otherwise eligible (i.e., it is not in one of the categories excluded in Sec 4. Previously mentioned), but has never been previously authorized for Standby, departments may need to contact the Auditor Controller to update the PPET table as authorized by CEO, to add event code 531 to reflect that Standby is authorized for the class; otherwise the system will not accept the hours entered on TIMEI. If no County Code or [MOU](#) provision specifies a Standby rate for the class, the generic \$0.25 rate is used for PPET record.

### G. BILINGUAL BONUS

(Refer to County Code [6.10.140](#))

#### 1. Definition

This bonus is paid to employees who are required to use a language in addition to English. Any person employed on any monthly, temporary or recurrent position may qualify for the Bilingual bonus if:

- The employee's department finds that the specific assignment requires fluency in both English and a second language (or American Sign Language [AMESLAN]), as well as knowledge of and sensitivity to the culture and needs of the foreign language group clientele of the department, and that such assignment furthers the public service responsibilities of the department.
- The assignment requires regular use of **both** languages.
- The department certifies that the employee has the required fluency in both English and the other language, and possesses the required knowledge of and sensitivity toward the culture and needs of the foreign-language group.

#### 2. Specific Assignments

A specific assignment may require any one or a combination of reading, writing, and speaking fluency in the second language. Based on its findings, the department designates which component or

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

components are to be tested for in the proficiency exam given to qualify employees for the assignment.

### 3. Provision Exclusions

The following classes are **excluded** from these provisions:

ITEM	TITLE
1153	Healthcare Interpreter
1154	Interpreter
1160	Sign Language Specialist
1161	Supervising Sign Language Specialist
9084	Child Placement Coordinator

### 4. Amount of Bonus

For monthly full-time employees, the bonus is a pay period bonus of **\$50.00**; the bonus does not constitute a base rate.

For employees compensated on a monthly permanent position other than full-time (Item Sub Title “D” and “P” through “Z”), the bonus is the Sub Title fractional amount in accordance with County Code [6.28.020](#) and the chart below:

SUB TITLE			BILINGUAL BONUS PAY PERIOD AMOUNT
D	9/10	90%	\$45.00
P	1/5	20%	\$10.00
Q	1/4	25%	\$12.50
R	5/16	31.25%	\$15.63
S	1/3	33.33%	\$16.67
T	2/5	40%	\$20.00
U	1/2	50%	\$25.00
V	3/5	60%	\$30.00
W	5/8	62.50%	\$31.25
X	2/3	66.66%	\$33.33
Y	3/4	75%	\$37.50
Z	4/5	80%	\$40.00

For daily and hourly employees, the bonus is an hourly bonus of \$0.57 per hour.

[Bargaining Units](#) 723 and 777 have negotiated an additional \$42.50 per pay period. Please refer to County Code [6.24.020](#).

### 5. Qualifying for the Bonus

A monthly employee is paid the bonus for the first pay period in which:

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

- The employee is certified by a language proficiency exam.
- The employee's assignment is made to the approved position.
- The department finds that the assignment of the position qualifies for the bonus.

The bonus remains in effect as long as the employee remains on the approved assignment and as long as the assignment continues to require the bilingual proficiency for which it was originally approved. The employee must have a performance evaluation of at least "Competent."

However, the bonus may be suspended during certain leave periods; an employee who is on a paid temporary absence of 60-calendar days or less continues to receive the bonus. If the absence exceeds 60-calendar days, the bonus is suspended (stopped on PPARM; see below) during the remaining absence (Jury Duty excepted – See Chapter I). Note that no prorated portion of a bilingual pay period bonus is paid if that bonus is stopped during the pay period.

An employee on an **unpaid** leave does not receive the bonus during the absence.

The additional compensation shall not constitute a base rate.

### 6. E-HR Procedures

The bonus for a monthly permanent, Recurrent, or Temporary monthly employee is entered on PPARM, using Event Code 608; only the event code is entered; the rate comes from PPET; for a monthly permanent RN on sub D, use Event Code 631. Any date within the pay period as specified above is used as the Start Date for either Event Code.

The bonus for a temporary non-monthly employee is entered on PPARM as Event Code 628; the rate is not entered, since e-HR gets the hourly rate from PPET. The Start Date is entered, based on the date when all of the conditions are met as described in Paragraph a., above. Payroll staff does not need to enter specific hours each pay period; the system assigns them based on the number of prime hours reflected by the employee's Sub Title (STTL).

### H. LONGEVITY AND COMMAND PAY SETUP IN E-HR

With the implementation of e-HR the County provided an automated batch job that assigns longevity (or command pay) at the time of eligibility for most classifications. During the design phase of e-HR the rules defined eligibility as, *time in appropriate classification(s)*. Analysis of [MOUs](#) resulted in system setup that counts time served in applicable item/sub combinations, with consideration to performance evaluation rating as appropriate. Historical job records for individuals on items eligible for longevity, at time of conversion, were transferred into e-HR (see table LONBH – Longevity Bonus History).

Post e-HR implementation, another interpretation defined eligibility for longevity & command pay, for *some* items, begins with the employee's continuous service date. E-HR was not programmed with that interpretation. As a result, e-HR will assign longevity at a *later* date. This is still an improvement on the legacy application which resulted in some employees never receiving their longevity or command pay bonus(es).

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

What follows is the e-HR setup that assigns longevity. Please note that some departments (such as Sheriff) have opted **not** to have e-HR automatically assign longevity. They prefer to continue their manual evaluation of eligibility for their employees. The CEO maintains a [webpage](#) with the latest MOUs.

▪ **MOU: 601 – Fire Fighters**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
0199 – Fire Fighter (56 Hour)	A, F, N	206A Longevity Bonus-10 Years 207A Longevity Bonus-15 Years 208A Longevity Bonus-20 Years

▪ **MOUs: 611 – Peace Officers & 612 – Supervisory Peace Officers**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
2889 – Investigator, D.A. 2890 – Senior Investigator, D.A. 2891 – Sergeant, D.A. 2894 – Lieutenant, D.A.	A, N	235A Longevity Bonus-20 Years 236A Longevity Bonus-25 Years 237A Longevity Bonus-30 Years

▪ **MOU: 613 – Public Defender Investigators**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
2901 – Investigator II, Public Defender 2902 – Investigator III, Public Defender	A, F, N	235C Longevity Bonus-20 Years 236C Longevity Bonus-25 Years 237C Longevity Bonus-30 Years

▪ **MOU: 641 – Beach Lifeguards**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
2924 – Ocean Lifeguard Specialist	A, B, F, N	206A Longevity Bonus-10 Years 207A Longevity Bonus-15 Years 208A Longevity Bonus-20 Years
2949 – Sr Lake Lifeguard, Parks & Rec	A, F, H, N	

▪ **MOU: 701 – Deputy Probation Officers**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
8602 – Group Supervisor II 8619 – Group Supervisor II, Probation 8657 – Senior Detention Services Officer 8670 – Investigator Aid, Probation 8671 – Senior Investigator Aid, Probation 8672 – Investigator, Pretrial Services, Probation 8997 – Transportation Worker	A, F, N	235D Longevity Bonus-20 Years 236D Longevity Bonus-25 Years 237D Longevity Bonus-30 Years
8604 – Deputy Probation Officer I, Field 8607 – Deputy Probation Officer II, Field 8609 – Deputy Probation Officer II, Resident Treatment/Detention 8626 – Transportation Deputy, Probation 8655 – Detention Service Officer	A, F, M, N	
8608 – Deputy Probation Officer I, Resident Treat/Detention 8618 – Group Supervisor, Nights Probation	A, C, F, M	

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

▪ **MOU: 702 Supervisory Deputy Probation Officers**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
8610 – Supervising Deputy Probation Officer	A, F, N, O	235D Longevity Bonus-20 Years 236D Longevity Bonus-25 Years 237D Longevity Bonus-30 Years
8627 – Supervisor Transportation Deputy, Probation	A, F, N	
8659 – Supervising Detention Services Officer		
8999 – Supervising Transportation Worker, DCS		

▪ **MOU: 703 Probation Directors**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
8612 – Assistant Probation Director	A, F, N	235J Longevity Bonus-20 Years 236J Longevity Bonus-25 Years 237J Longevity Bonus-30 Years

▪ **MOU: 711 Social Workers**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
8103 – Community Health Worker	A, F, N, O	244A Longevity Bonus-20 Years 245A Longevity Bonus-25 Years 246A Longevity Bonus-30 Years
8104 – Senior Community Worker I 8105 – Senior Community Health Worker 9008 – Appeals Hearing Specialist 9050 – Social Worker Trainee 9051 – Social Worker 9059 – GAIN Services Coordinator	A, F, N	
8111 – Mental Health Advocate 9165 – GAIN Services Worker	A, F, N, U	

▪ **MOU: 723 Child Welfare Workers**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
9070 – Children’s Social Worker Trainee	A, C, F, N	244B Longevity Bonus-20 Years 245B Longevity Bonus-25 Years 246B Longevity Bonus-30 Years
9071 – Children’s Social Worker I		
9072 – Children’s Social Worker II		
9073 – Children’s Social Worker III		

▪ **MOU: 777 Supervising Social Workers**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
1499 – Supervising Deputy Public Guardian	A, C, F, N	244C Longevity Bonus-20 Years 245C Longevity Bonus-25 Years 246C Longevity Bonus-30 Years
8106 – Supervising Community Health Worker		
9011 – Supervising Appeals Hearing Specialist		
9058 – Social Services Supervisor		
9074 – Supervising Children’s Social Worker		
9166 – GAIN Services Supervisor		

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

▪ **MOU: 995 Non-Represented Safety-Flex/MegaFlex**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
2896 – Captain, DA	A, F, N	235H Longevity Bonus-20 Years 236H Longevity Bonus-25 Years 237H Longevity Bonus-30 Years
9980 – Detective, Unclassified	A, B, F, N, O	
2906 – Lieutenant, Public Defender	A, F, N	235I Longevity Bonus-20 Years 236I Longevity Bonus-25 Years 237I Longevity Bonus-30 Years
0335 Assistant Chief, Forestry 2932 Section Chief, Lifeguard Services, Fire 2959 Lake Aquatics Manager 2960 Chief Lake Lifeguard	A, F, N	238A Command Pay-24 Years 239A Command Pay-29 Years

▪ **MOU: 996 Non-Rep MAPP Classes (Not Dept Heads)**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
0219 – Deputy Fire Chief, Emergency Operations (UC) 0220 – Chief Deputy, Emergency Operations (UC) 0224 – Chief Deputy, Business Operations , Fire (UC) 2934 – Assistant Chief, Lifeguard Services, Fire	A, F, N	Command Pay 238A-24 Years Command Pay 239A-29 Years
0217 – Assistant Fire Chief 0336 – Chief, Forestry Division 2935 – Chief, Lifeguard Services, Fire	A, F, N	Command Pay-24 Years Command Pay-29 Years
9977 – Detective, Unclassified	A, F, N	235H Longevity Bonus-20 Years 236H Longevity Bonus-25 Years 237H Longevity Bonus-30 Years
9978, 9979 – Detective, Unclassified	A, F, N	235G Longevity Bonus-20 Years 236G Longevity Bonus-25 Years 237G Longevity Bonus-30 Years

▪ **MOU: 999 Other Non-Represented Classes**

ITEM – TITLE	ELIGIBLE SUB TITLES	LONGEVITY CODES:
8673 – Sr. Investigator, Pretrial Services, Probation	A, F, N, M	235J Longevity Bonus-20 Years 236J Longevity Bonus-25 Years 237J Longevity Bonus-30 Years

For the detailed list of event code bonuses [by number](#) and in [alphabetical order](#), please view the Bonus Appendix on A/C's website at <http://auditorweb.co.la.ca.us/Auditor-Controller/Payroll>.

In addition, A/C Countywide Payroll developed a new chart (Bonuses by Pensionable Earnings) which is included in [Appendix C](#) of the Manual.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

### SECTION IV. NOTES

(Refer to County Code [6.28.050.25](#))

County Code [6.28.050](#) consists of a list of non-represented classes and their salaries. Some of these classes, as well as some Represented classes, may also be paid in accordance with what is called a “Note”; these notes are displayed in the column to the left of the salary schedule. The notes are also identified in e-HR on the TITL table under the Change Management Tab in the comments section. County Code [6.28.050.25](#) identifies all current notes. The notes may add extra compensation or govern step placement. In all cases, the rates constitute base rates. Following is a table of these notes, what they do and, under “Remarks”, how they are reflected in e-HR in addition to the TITL mentioned above.

NOTE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1	Indicates that a class is paid in accordance with <a href="#">6.28.050</a> , or in accordance with the current State, Federal or LA County Minimum Wage hourly rate, whichever is higher. Typically, this note is found on low-level or intrinsically part-time jobs. Currently includes items 1131, 4891, 8244, 8246, 8737, 9302, 9320, 9321, 9332, 9328, 9339, 9340, 9342, 9343, 9344, 9345.	The applicable higher rate is reflected as the item’s salary on PPRT, whenever the Code or either of the Minimum Wages is changed.
2	This note indicates that employees appointed to a class with this note start on the second step of the prescribed range. Subsequent step advances are based on one year’s service. This note, and Notes 3, 4 and 5, following, are similar in application to Critical Shortage Recruitment Rate, except that the latter is more temporary and step advances may be deferred until service equates to step. For additional information about Critical Shortage Rates, refer to Section <a href="#">III</a> above.	The Beginning step on PPRT for classes with this note will show Step 02.
3	Indicates that for this class, the third step is the entry level. Subsequent step advances are based on one year’s service.	The Beginning step on PPRT for classes with this note will show Step 3.
4	Indicates that for this class, the fourth step is the entry level. The subsequent step advance occurs after on years’ service.	The Beginning Step on PPRT for classes with this note will show Step 04
5	Indicates that for this class, the fifth step is the entry level.	The Beginning step on PPRT for classes with this note will show Step 05.
6	Used to denote items that are designated (in the class title) as “OAA” which means owner and authorized agent. These NC items are primarily trades and other blue-collar-type jobs used in Public Works. They are paid the prevailing wage for their job, as determined by the State. Employees are not eligible for County fringe benefits, but are paid in lieu the amount private employers have agreed to pay for health and welfare, pension, and vacation and holiday.	Because the rate including wages and fringes are so variable, the rates are not stored on PPRT table in eHR; when hired, these employees are paid by inputting the rate on the ESMT/PPARM as 099 earnings.



## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

NOTE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
8	Defines variable step placement for new employees hired as Physician's Assistant, Item 5047. The initial step is based on the amount of technical experience the appointee has; if the employee has at least 24 months' experience, placement is at step two, with 36 at step three, and with 48 at step four; all others begin at the first step.	Implemented by entering the appropriate step placement on the employee's ESMT record.
10	Used on various custodian who are designated to act as a watchman. See Earnings Codes 220, 522.	Implemented by adding the bonus (monthly or hourly) for the employee.
13	Indicates classes that entitle new employees to be placed on step if they have a master's degree in engineering. Otherwise, the beginning step is step two.	The appropriate step is entered on the employee's ESMT record.
18	Provides a bonus for supervising welfare recipients or other poverty program enrollees. See Earnings Code 221.	Implemented by adding the bonus code 221 on the employee's ESMT/PPARM record.
19	Classes with this note are assigned to the Physician's Pay plan and are paid in accordance with the provisions of part 2 of County Code <a href="#">6.08 (6.08.190, et al)</a> . Physicians' rates are provided in the Physician's P, M tables; see County Code <a href="#">6.26.030</a> . Also, see Chapter <a href="#">III</a> of the this Manual.	Salaries reflected in e HR on PPRT table with Salary Table ID of P or M.
21	Classes with this note are allocated to the Registered Nurse series and paid on the basis of a 20 - step, 30 - pay grade table, the Registered Nursing Schedule, found in <a href="#">6.26.040</a> . There is a 2% differential between steps and a 3% differential between grades.	Reflected in e-HR on the PPRT table as Salary Table ID N.
22	Provides hourly rates for various types of shifts for Relief Nurse, Items 5261, 5264, 5265. Also provides for special compensation if a Relief Nurse works, over a period of six months, 112 out of 626 hours on a weekend. In this case, the employee receives a lump sum bonus of \$450 and eight hours at the Relief Nurse Weekday Day rate for mandatory continuing education.	The Weekday Day shift rate is reflected for the Relief Nurse item on PPRT. Employees working other shifts are paid the appropriate rate for the shift worked through one or more hourly shift/weekend/holiday rates added to the Weekday Day rate. EC 517 for evening, 504 for night, 540 for Holiday, and 541 for weekend. All applicable shift differential codes must be entered on TIMEI to achieve the appropriate rate for the shift. The \$450 special compensation is paid by TADJ code 560 (Misc Lump Sum). Code TIMEI 8.0 of 099 to pay the additional eight hours for mandatory continuing education.
23/23L (refers to LACERA MAPP)	Classes with this note are assigned to the Management Appraisal and Performance Plan (MAPP) and are paid in accordance with the provisions of <a href="#">Part 3</a> of 6.08 (6.08.300, et al). Classes with Note 23L are paid in accordance with provisions of <a href="#">6.127.040</a> .	Reflected in e HR on PPRT table as Salary Table ID R,S. For LACERA MAPP, the Salary Table ID is LR, LS.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

NOTE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
24	Indicates a class paid in accordance with a performance-based pay system described in <a href="#">6.50.021</a> , the personnel staffing ordinance section for the CEO.	Currently applies to only one class, 0838, Management Analyst, CEO, which reflects in e HR on PPRT as Salary Table ID R100. The employee's salary entered on the PPARM of the employee's ESMT.
25	Indicates a class paid in accordance with a performance-based pay system described in <a href="#">6.44.200</a> , the personnel staffing ordinance section for the Board of Supervisors department.	Currently applies to several Supervisors' deputy classes, with salaries set on special ranges identified on PPRT table under Salary Table ID R100 range. Employees' salaries are entered on the PPARM of the employee's ESMT.
26	Provides that employees in this class who have a master's degree are appointed to Step four.	Step four is entered on the employee's ESMT record.
27	Indicates classes where an individual employee (but not necessarily all persons on the item) may be compensated for up to two additional steps (and additional 5.6468% above the top step of the assigned salary schedule), solely at the discretion of the department head.	Currently applies to financial specialists series. Implemented through the use of Pay Event 252A and 252B. See codes description in Appendix A. Add the appropriate pay event to employee's PPARM on the ESMT.
27M	Indicates classes where an individual employee (but not necessarily all persons on the item) may be paid an additional eighth or ninth step of a nine step range, solely at the discretion of the department head. The eighth step is defined as being the fifth step of the salary schedule which is two standard salary schedules above the indicated salary range, with the ninth step being the fifth step of the salary schedule which is four standard salary schedules above the indicated salary range.	Currently applies to classes on Note 27 (financial specialists). Provides for these classes the additional steps enacted on a general basis by notes M. The Note M is provided as step advancement, followed by the applicable Note 27 steps – applicable Codes 252A/252B.
27MO	Indicates classes where an individual employee (but not necessarily all persons on the item) may be paid an additional ninth or tenth step of ten-step range, solely at the discretion of the department head. The eighth step is defined as being the fifth step of the salary schedule which is two standard salary schedules above the indicated salary range, with the ninth step being the fifth step of the salary schedule which is four standard salary schedules above the indicated salary range.	Currently applies to classes on Note 27 (financial specialists). Provides for these classes the additional steps enacted on a general basis by notes M and O The Notes M and O are provided as step advancement, followed by applicable Note 27 steps - codes 252A/252B.
29	Indicates that an employee in the class of Executive Secretary V, #2124 may be compensated two, four, six, eight, or ten schedules higher (5.6468% to 31.6069%) than the established, with CEO approval.	Implemented by adding pay event code 225 and the approved percentage ranging between 5.6468% to 31.6069% on the employee's ESMT/PPARM record.
30A/3OB	Indicates an apprentice class paid in accordance with special tables. As provided in <a href="#">MOU</a> , per CEO	The table rates for classes with this note are found on PPRT table by specific classification.
32	Contains the provisions used for determining the annual salaries for the three elected officials: Assessor, District Attorney, and Sheriff.	Rates are listed on the PPRT table, and on current elected official's ESMT.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

NOTE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
33	Provides the following special step placement provisions for appointees to Clinical Social Worker (#9013), who are licensed or licensed-eligible: With five years' experience, including two years in health care delivery, entry is at fifth step; with three years' experience and one year's health care experience, entry is at the fourth step; with two years of clinical social work experience, entry is at third step; all others enter at second step.	The appropriate step is entered on the employee's JHST record.
34	Employees appointed to items with this note may be placed at steps one, two or three at the discretion of the department head.	The appropriate step is entered on the employee's ESMT record.
35	Indicates a class paid in accordance with a modified step pay system described in <a href="#">6.50.022</a> , the personnel staffing ordinance section for the CEO department.	The salary range begins on step 2. Mgmt Analyst, CEO, may be placed on any step of the range.
36	Indicates a class paid in accordance with a modified step pay system described in <a href="#">6.44.200</a> , the personnel staffing ordinance section for the Board of Supervisors department.	Applies to various board specialist classes. The salary range begins on step 2. The beginning step is entered on the employee's ESMT record.
37	Indicates a class paid in accordance with the provisions of <a href="#">6.127.020. A</a> , the personnel staffing ordinance section for LACERA.	Any person appointed to Retirement Administrator, shall be known as CEO, LACERA-County Officer. The appropriate salary is entered on the employee's ESMT/PPARM record.
38	Provides the following unique and individual compensation rules: An employee (but not necessarily all persons on any item) who has been on the fifth step or higher for at least one year may be granted additional compensation of one, two, three, four, five, or six schedules above the indicated salary range. In addition, any employee who has been compensated at the first, second, or third step for at least one year may be placed at any other step up to the top step of the indicated salary range. All of the foregoing step placements are solely at the discretion of the Auditor-Controller.	Applies only to certain high-level Auditor–Controller classes as indicated by the note in <a href="#">6.28.050</a> . For employees at or above the top step, the appropriate compensation is achieved by using one of these bonus earnings codes: 263 – 268 on the employee's ESMT/PPARM record.  For employees below the top of the established range, the compensation is achieved by changing the employee's step on ESMT.
39	Provides the following unique and individual compensation rules: An employee (but not necessarily all persons on any item) who has been on the fifth step or higher for at least one year may be granted additional compensation of one, two, three, or four schedules above the indicated salary range. In addition, any employee who has been compensated at the first, second, or third step for at least one year may be placed at any other step up to the top step of the indicated salary range. All of the foregoing step placements are solely at the discretion of the Auditor-Controller.	Applies only to certain high-level Auditor–Controller classes as indicated by the note in <a href="#">6.28.050</a> . For employees at or above the top step, the appropriate compensation is achieved by using one of these bonus earnings codes: 263 – 266 on the employee's ESMT/PPARM record.  For employees below the top of the established range, the compensation is achieved by changing the employee's step on ESMT.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

NOTE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
40	Provides a 5.5% increase (over the salary provided in Code <a href="#">6.28.050</a> ) to Career Development Intern (Item 8250) who have completed 12 months of service with a Competent or better performance evaluation rating.	Enter code 243 on the ESMT PPARM for eligible employees.
41	This note indicates that the class is paid in accordance with the New Nursing Management Pay Plan, as set forth in <a href="#">6.08</a> , Part 5; these are management classes which are not allocated to MAPP. Although they are paid on a grid on the 20-step Registered Nursing Schedule, found in Code <a href="#">6.26.040</a> , and used for all other RN classes, they are paid in accordance with <a href="#">6.08</a> , Part 5. On the RN Schedule, there is a 2% differential between steps and a 3% differential between grades.	Reflected in PPRT Table with Salary Table ID N
42	This note indicates that the class is either paid in accordance with the New Management Physician's Pay Plan, as set forth in Code <a href="#">6.08</a> , Part 4.	In eHR, , the item is shown with a Salary Table ID "D". On PPRT table.
43	This note applies to two physician items (5474, 5476) that are paid in accordance with the New Management Physician's Pay Plan (Code <a href="#">6.08</a> , Part 4) which are not eligible for Flex/MegaFlex.	In e HR, the items are shown with Salary Table ID of "D" on the PPRT table. The CHOICES café plan is identified on STTL in the Deduction Policy.
44	Relief Dentist, Item #4764, paid in accordance with Code <a href="#">6.26.040</a> Relief Dentist J Schedule table.	Identified on PPRT table in e HR as table ID "J"
A	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a one-step salary range, with that step being the first step of the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on TITM.
B	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a two-step salary range, with those steps being the first and second steps of the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.
C	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a three-step salary range, with those steps being the first, second and third steps of the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.
D	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a four-step salary range, with those steps being the first, second, third and fourth steps of the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.
E	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a one-step salary range, with that step being the second step of the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.
F	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a two-step salary range, with those steps being the second and third steps of the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.
G	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a three-step salary range, with those steps being the second, third and fourth steps of the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.
H	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a one-step salary range, with that step being the third step of the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.
I	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a two-step salary range, with those steps being the third and fourth steps of the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

NOTE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
J	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a one-step salary range, with that step being the fourth step of the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.
K	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a two-step salary range, with those steps being the first and second steps of the indicated schedule/level. In addition, advancement to the second step is granted upon completion of six months' service.	Reflected on STTL; step advance is manual unless the item's salary is below the threshold at which advancement after 6 months is provided.
L	Employees in a class with this note are compensated on an eight-step range: the first five steps are as provided by the standardized salary schedule, the top three steps are 2.75% apart. Advancement to the sixth and seventh steps requires 18 months' service at the next lower step, but advancement to the top (eighth) step requires only 12 months' service on the seventh step	Additional steps are reflected on STTL; the differential time limits are designated as NL in the Variable Step Code field.
M	Persons in a class with this note are compensated on seven step range; the sixth and seventh steps are each nominally 2.75% higher than the next lower step, instead of the usual 5.5%. Advancement from fifth to sixth and from sixth to seventh requires the same length of service at the lower step as steps 1 – 5, i.e., 12 months. This note was implemented incrementally in conjunction with Note N, which added solely the sixth additional (half) step.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and an "M" and an "N" in the Notes field. Note: the Max Step field is not used to reflect the extra half (i.e., 2.75%) step because of conflicts with previously approved additional steps. The new Half Step field was added to provide for Notes M and N on an almost Countywide basis
MA	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note A, above, with the additional "half steps" as provided by Note M, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and an "N," an "M," and an "A" in the Notes field.
MH	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note H, above, with the additional "half steps" as provided by Note M, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and an "N," an "M," and an "H" in the Notes field.
ML	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note L, above, with the additional "half steps" as provided by Note M, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; an entry in the Variable Step Code field, and an "N," an "M," and an "L" in the Notes field.
MR	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note R, above, with the additional "half steps" as provided by Note M, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and an "N," an "M," and an "R" in the Notes field.
MV	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note V, above, with the additional "half steps" as provided by Note M, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and an "N," an "M," and a "V" in the Notes field.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

NOTE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
MW	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note W, above, with the additional "half steps" as provided by Note M, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and an "N," an "M," and a "W" in the Notes field.
MX	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note X, above, with the additional "half steps" as provided by Note M, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and an "N," an "M," and an "X" in the Notes field.
MY	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note Y, below, with the additional "half steps" as provided by Note M, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and an "N," an "M," and a "Y" in the Notes field.
N	REPEALED	
NA	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note A, above, with the additional "half step" as provided by Note N, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and both an "N" and an "A" in the Notes field.
NH	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note H, above, with the additional "half step" as provided by Note N, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and both an "N" and an "H" in the Notes field.
NL	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note L, above, with the additional "half step" as provided by Note N, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and both an "N" and an "L" in the Notes field.
NR	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note R, below, with the additional "half step" as provided by Note N, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and both an "N" and an "R" in the Notes field.
NV	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note V, below, with the additional "half step" as provided by Note N, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and both an "N" and a "V" in the Notes field.
NW	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note W, below, with the additional "half step" as provided by Note N, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and both an "N" and a "W" in the Notes field.
NX	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note X, below, with the additional "half step" as provided by Note N, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and both an "N" and an "X" in the Notes field.



## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

NOTE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
NY	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on the basis of the provisions of Note Y, below, with the additional "half step" as provided by Note N, above.	Reflected in STTL Screen as "11" in two places in the "Half Step" field; no entry in the Variable Step Code field, and both an "N" and a "Y" in the Notes field.
R	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on an eight-step salary range, with the sixth step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule, which is 22 levels above the indicated schedule/level, the seventh step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule, which is 44 levels above the indicated schedule/level, and the eighth step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule, which is 66 levels above the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.
S	Provided compensation for various clerical items.	Obsolete.
T	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on an eight-step salary range, with the sixth step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule, which is 22 levels above the indicated schedule/level, the seventh step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule, which is 44 levels above the indicated schedule/level, and the eighth step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule, which is 66 levels above the indicated schedule/level. Advancement to the eighth step requires completion of six years of service in the class and completion of both Custody and Patrol training.	The first seven steps are reflected on STTL; the eighth step is accomplished by adding a bonus, Earnings Code 448. Note: use of this note is now obsolete; replaced by Notes TW, then TX. (EC 448 has been stopped)
TW	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a six-step salary range, with the sixth step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule which is 22 levels above the indicated schedule/level. Advancement to the sixth step requires completion of one year of service at the fifth step and successful completion of both Custody and Patrol training. Replaced Note T, above	The first five steps are reflected on STTL; the sixth step is accomplished by adding a bonus, Earnings Code 448 Note: use of this note is now obsolete; replaced by Note TX, and EC 448 has been stopped.
TX	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a seven-step salary range, with the sixth step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule which is 22 levels above the indicated schedule/level, and the seventh step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule which is 44 levels above the indicated schedule/level. Advancement to the seventh step requires completion of one year of service at the sixth step and successful completion of both Custody and Patrol training. Replaced Note TW, above	The first six steps are reflected on STTL; the seventh step is accomplished by adding a bonus, Earnings Code 438.
V	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a six-step salary range, with the sixth step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule, which is 11 levels above the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.
W	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a six-step salary range, with the sixth step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule which is 22 levels above the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.

## CHAPTER V. SPECIAL PAY PRACTICES (BONUSES)

NOTE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
X	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on an eight-step salary range, with the sixth step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule, which is 22 levels above the indicated schedule/level, the seventh step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule, which is 44 levels above the indicated schedule/level, and the eighth step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule which is 66 levels above the indicated schedule/level.	Reflected on STTL.
Y	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on an ten-step salary range, with the sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth steps being 22, 44, 66, 88, and 110 levels, respectively, above the indicated salary schedule.	Reflected on STTL; applies principally to Appraisers.
Z	Persons employed on a class with this note are compensated on a seven-step salary range, with the sixth step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule, which is 11 levels above the indicated schedule/level, and the seventh step being the fifth step of the standard salary schedule which is 22 levels above the indicated schedule/level. Advancement to the sixth or seventh step requires completion of 18 months' service at the next lower step.	Reflected on STTL.

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).



## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### INTRODUCTION

Los Angeles County, like most private and public sector employers, is subject to the provisions of the [Federal Fair Labor Standards Act \(FLSA\) of 1938 as amended](#), which sets forth a number of provisions, including the requirement to pay overtime and minimum wage, and to keep certain payroll records for most employees. The FLSA also permits some categories of employees, depending on their primary job duty, professional status, and salary parameters, to be designated as “Exempt” from the overtime pay provisions. Jobs typically exempt include management, certain administrative jobs relating to the business enterprise such as fiscal controllers, and professional positions such as attorneys or physicians.

This Chapter details how the FLSA regulations and County overtime policy are applied to County employees through the enactment and implementation of County Code provisions, CEO directives, overtime provisions resulting from bargaining, and e-HR. For questions of policy or interpretation that transcend the material in this Chapter, department managers are advised to contact the Chief Executive Office (CEO), which retains overall policy responsibility for the administration of overtime.

Please note, except in the case of a major emergency, that County overtime policy requires pre-authorization of **all** categories of overtime for **all** employees. Procedures for receiving pre-authorization are included in a separate memorandum from the CEO.

Following is a review of Chapter sections and provides, in Paragraphs A & B, descriptions of all of the data elements that determine how overtime transactions are processed.

### A. CHAPTER STRUCTURE

Chapter VI is divided into the following sections:

**Section I.** This section describes provisions governing employees in classes or jobs covered by the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA).

“Non-exempt”, are referred to as “Covered” employees. All represented employees, except Physicians, Dentists, Psychiatrists, Child Support Attorneys, Deputy District Attorneys, Supervising Child Support Officers, and Probation Directors are covered by FLSA. In addition, most working-level non-represented employees, are covered by FLSA.

This section defines overtime and details provisions for Non-exempt employees as generally provided by FLSA regulations, and as set forth in County Code [6.15](#) and various [MOUs](#).

**Section II.** Provisions for employees in classes or jobs that are exempt from the FLSA because of the nature of their job responsibilities.

Exempt employees are further divided into two categories, Salaried and Non-salaried.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

This section details provisions for Exempt employees as set forth in County Codes [6.09](#) (Salaried), [6.15](#) (Non-salaried), [6.08.240](#) (Physicians), and [6.08.445](#) (Management Physicians).

### Section III – Overtime Pay Computations

This section details the specific steps involved in calculating a standard overtime rate, and covers unusual overtime calculations, such as those for 56-hour employees or those involving lump sum payments.

### Section IV – Overtime Event Codes in e-HR

Overtime processing is automated in e-HR. Employees input time worked through the use of Pay Event Codes entered in e-HR on timesheets (TIMEI) or adjustments are made by Payroll staff on TADJ documents for overtime hours worked. This section defines these codes, and describes how each of these Pay Event Codes is used.

e-HR provides flexibility for departments in using Program Codes and other Chart of Account (COA) elements based on their business needs. Event Codes and Reason Codes are the only centrally required objects on the timesheet.

Note: Overtime is listed as separate pay events on each pay check; therefore, the relevant check must be accessed first from the Issued Checks/Advices tab.

### Section V – Table of Overtime Code Relationships

This section consists of a table which illustrates certain relationships among codes, i.e., it shows how overtime hours may be coded differently in various parts of the system.

## B. DETERMINING OVERTIME PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AN EMPLOYEE

Because overtime provisions are quite complex, it is recommended that when using this chapter to research a specific issue, users first determine whether the issue for which an interpretation is needed applies to a Covered or Exempt employee, and if Exempt, whether Salaried or Non-salaried. Users should also determine if the employee's classification is represented or non-represented. The applicable [MOU](#) should be referenced for represented employees and the County Code for non-represented employees. The FLSA Profile codes in e-HR include bargaining units; therefore, it is helpful to know the applicable bargaining unit for the classification.

### 1. ITEM FLSA STATUS

To determine this, users may refer to the e-HR Reference Title (TITL) Table for the FLSA status (i.e., Non-Exempt, Exempt Salaried, and for Exempt Non-salaried) which has been established for the employee's class; this determination is initially made by CEO Compensation staff whenever a new class is

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

established. For the great majority of employees, the FLSA designation on TITL for the employee's job class is applicable to the employee.

### 2. EMPLOYEE FLSA STATUS

Although overtime data fields are established for a class on TITL, an individual employee may have an FLSA Status, or other data elements, that differ from those established for the employee's class on TITL. Any of the overtime data elements on TITL may be set to a different designation (see B.3 below) for particular employee jobs with the approval of CEO.

### 3. CHANGING OR OVERRIDING OVERTIME DATA

As indicated above, the CEO determines FLSA status for each classification. Generally, the same FLSA status will apply to all incumbents of the classification. The CEO approves exceptions for non-represented employees on a case-by-case basis; however, the FLSA status of represented employees may not be altered.

Therefore, e-HR provides a mechanism to override, for each individual, the FLSA Profile and other elements, with the approval of the CEO Compensation Division. For example, the data elements used on TITL reflect, for represented classes, the agreements reached in bargaining, and thus should never be modified. See Section [II, Exempt Employees](#), for additional information about criteria for Exempt employees.

**NOTE:** Department managers considering an override should consult with the CEO. If a permanent change to an item's FLSA Status is being considered, such a request must be submitted to the CEO for approval.

In e-HR, a pay policy is assigned to each employee. Each employee's record contains a funding code, which can be accessed through the Chart of Account (COA) list under Reference Tables. In most cases, any pay associated with the employee is charged to the employee's home unit; however, there may be occasions when an employee works overtime for another unit. In an effort to ensure that overtime is charged to the appropriate unit, it may be necessary for Payroll Clerks to override the Chart of Account (COA) elements for overtime events on an employee's timesheet (TIMEI). (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-083-D, Deviated Units on TIMEI](#).)

### C. ELEMENTS COMPRISING AN EMPLOYEE'S OVERTIME STATUS

1. In e-HR, an employee's Work Cycle and FLSA Profile determine how an employee is compensated for overtime. Work Cycle and FLSA Profile Tables are contained in the Reference Table Folder in e-HR.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

2. Whenever any condition affecting overtime is changed, department staff must modify the employee's FLSA Profile (FLPR) through the FESMT document. The FLPR is a Reference Table that contains a list of FLSA codes. Note that if the work schedule is changed (e.g., going from a 9/80 to a 5/40 work schedule), the employee's work cycle (WKCY) must be updated as well as the FLSA Profile (FLPR) via the FESMT document. In addition, the FLSA Profile must be assigned based on the split day for alternate work schedules. If the wrong split day is used for the Work Cycle, overtime processing will be incorrect. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-080-D](#), Work Cycle and FLSA Profile Changes and Updates, and the e-HR Work Cycle and FLSA Profile Reference Guides.)

### DATA ELEMENTS IN E-HR

#### 1. HISTORY START DATE

The Timeline Link is modified through the FESMT document on the secondary navigational panel in the EPM folder when there is a change to the employees Work Cycle (WKCY) and FLSA (FLPR). It is important that Payroll Clerks select the time slice that needs to be changed (usually the first time slice listed). All other dates provide history of modifications to the employee's profile. A new time slice will be created on the Employee Assignment table as a result of this change.

#### 2. FLSA PROFILE CODE

This is a six-digit number assigned to each Non-exempt employee. The Profile identifies the work schedule, FLSA Cycle Start Date, bargaining unit, and CTO cap. In addition, the Profile indicates whether any leaves count toward hours worked in the workweek. For instance, FLSA Profile A1431B indicates that the employee is on a 5/40 work schedule (B) with a FLSA Cycle Start Date of Monday (1), represented by Bargaining Unit 431 (431) and has a CTO Cap (B). (Refer to the e-CAPS/e-HR website – Work Aids – [e-HR FLSA Policy Naming Conventions](#) and [e-HR Work Cycle Reference Guide](#) for work cycles changes.)

As indicated above, the FLSA profile can be overridden for individual employees, but this should only occur when the WKCY is modified or an employee's assignment result in a different FLSA Status as in the case where a class is Exempt in e-HR but an individual employee's job is Covered. (These occurrences are rare.)

Note: Exempt employees are not assigned an FLSA profile and the field is blank in e-HR.

#### 3. OT CALC METH

Indicates the method used to calculate overtime pay for one specific job. Values for the field are:

- A: Indicates that overtime will be calculated at the Straight rate. The "Straight" rate is derived by dividing a job's Calculated Salary (monthly salary plus schedule, level, or percentage bonuses) by 174, the number of working hours in the average month.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

- B: Indicates that overtime will be calculated at the Straight rate plus one half the **Regular** rate. The “Regular” rate is derived by adding all earnings for a work period, including hourly and pay period bonuses, and dividing by the number of hours worked in the week. For additional information about the Regular rate, see Section [III](#) of this Chapter.
- C: This OT CALC METHOD is only used for some represented Secondary jobs, where negotiated, and indicates that overtime will be calculated at the Straight rate plus one half the Regular rate and that the Secondary job’s Regular rate will be derived by combining the earnings and hours of both the Primary and Secondary jobs.

### 4. COMB FOR OT

(Combine for Overtime Indicator) – This is displayed only for Secondary jobs and indicates whether the hours worked on the Secondary job should be combined with hours worked on the Primary job to determine whether the threshold for premium overtime pay has been met; Y means they should be combined; N, not combined. See Section [I. J, Secondary County Jobs](#) for further explanation of the use of this indicator.

### 5. WORK CYCLE PATTERN

Indicates a work schedule to which an employee is assigned. In e-HR, Payroll Clerks select the appropriate work cycle from a pick list on the WKCY page of the Classification Attributes tab. A list of Work Cycle codes may also be found under Work Aids on the e-CAPS/e-HR website. Each five-digit work cycle code begins with a letter that indicates the following:

- A: 5/40 work schedule, where an employee is expected to work 40 hours in a five-day period.
- B: 4/40 work schedule, where an employee’s workweek consists of four 10-hour days.
- C: 9/80 or 12/80 work schedules, where an employee is expected to work 80 hours in a two-week cycle.
- D: 40 hours worked per week, irregular or unpredictable schedule.
- E: Part-time (including part time monthly)
- F: 56 hours/week, Fire and Probation Departments.
- H: 9/80 work schedule with alternating RDO in second week

The Work Cycles Reference Table includes the number of work cycle days, work schedule, regular days off (RDOs), and certain bonuses - EM/PM differential and briefing time (briefing time applies to BUs 611 and 612). For example, Work Cycle Code A450E should be selected for an employee on a 5/40 schedule (7-day work cycle) with Thursdays and Fridays off, working an early morning (EM) shift in a classification entitled to a shift differential bonus.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

The last character of the Work Cycle code indicates which timesheet bonus is applicable to that particular schedule (B = Briefing, E = EM (early morning) shift differential, P = PM (night) shift differential). Work Cycle Code A370B is for Sheriff's Department sworn employees entitled to Briefing time. In this case, the short description in the reference table begins with SH, which infers it is for Sheriff's Department use only. A "C" at the end of the work cycle code indicates that the work schedule is a 12/80.

In addition, special Work Cycle codes should be used for employees on Long Term Leaves (WKCY - ALTLV) and Military Leave WKCY – AMILV). These schedules indicate that the employee is on a 5/40 work schedule with Saturdays and Sundays off.

### 6. PLATOON CODE

Used only by the Fire Department to indicate whether a 56-hour employee is assigned to the A, B, or C shift. With the implementation of e-HR, Platoon Codes are embedded in Work Cycles. The second character in the Work Cycle code indicates the Platoon assignment, e.g., WKCY – FB000 should be selected for a 24-day, Platoon B Fire Fighter.

### 7. 7K TYPE

Indicates that an employee is covered by a certain section of the FLSA that allows certain law enforcement and firefighting employees to have a workweek longer than seven days (40 hours). These schedules may include the following follows:

- 56-hour Uniform – 24 day corridor
- 40-hour Uniform – 28 day corridor
- Air operations – 28 day corridor

### 8. 9/80 AND 12/80 SPLIT DAY

The correct FLSA Profile must be assigned based on the split day for 9/80 and 12/80 work schedules. The 2<sup>nd</sup> character of the FLSA Profile identifies the split day. If the wrong split day is used for the Work Cycle, overtime processing will be incorrect. For example, if an employee is on a 9/80 work schedule and the split day is on Thursday, the 2<sup>nd</sup> character of the FLSA Profile must be "4".

## SECTION I. FLSA-COVERED EMPLOYEES

This section details general provisions of the FLSA for Covered non-7K employees, that is, those employees covered by the main provisions of FLSA which govern the payment (or accrual) of overtime when more than 40 hours of work is performed during a 7-day workweek. These provisions are contained in County Code [6.15](#) and in the applicable [MOU](#) for represented employees.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

For information regarding 7K employees, (e.g., 56-hour Fire Fighters, who have an FLSA work period longer than seven days), and information regarding the calculation of “Regular” rates, see Section [III, Overtime Calculations](#), of this Chapter. For information regarding overtime for Exempt employees, see Section [II, Exempt Employees](#).

### A. DEFINITION OF OVERTIME

1. “Overtime” means time spent in the performance of work ordered, approved, or permitted by a department head which is in excess of the number of hours regularly scheduled and worked in the workweek. Except for 7K employees, most employees are scheduled to work 40 hours per week. Therefore, any hours worked over the 40 scheduled hours constitute overtime; ‘40 hours’ is referred to as the overtime “threshold”.

#### Note:

Departments must ensure that employees do not work unauthorized overtime. Even unauthorized overtime must be compensated if management **knew or should have known** that overtime was being worked. All overtime must be recorded completely and accurately on the employee’s timesheet. For more details regarding what constitutes overtime, see sub-section [F, Work Time](#), of this Section.

2. There are two kinds of overtime, FLSA and Non-FLSA. Whether overtime is classified as FLSA or Non-FLSA overtime depends upon the number of hours, including overtime, which are **actually worked** during the workweek.
  - a. “FLSA Overtime” means work time which is in excess of 40 hours actually worked by a Covered employee during a workweek.
  - b. “Non-FLSA Overtime” means work time, which is in excess of the number of hours regularly scheduled for a workweek during which the number of hours actually worked is below the FLSA threshold because of leave time taken off.

For example, Skylar Martinez is a 40-hour employee, whose FLSA workweek begins Sunday and whose workweek is Monday through Friday. The employee works eight hours Saturday but is sick Wednesday. While Skylar has worked eight hours Saturday, which is considered overtime because it is work in addition to the employee’s normal schedule, the total number of hours Skylar actually works, because of the illness, is 40 hours (32 regularly scheduled, plus eight hours of overtime). Since the employee’s total hours do not exceed the 40-hour threshold, the overtime is not subject to FLSA regulations, and the eight hours worked Saturday are Non-FLSA overtime hours. Therefore, Skylar will be compensated at the straight time rate based on the overtime provisions for employee’s classification (paid or Compensatory Time O - CTO).

- c. For information about what hours count toward meeting the threshold, see Paragraph D below. This is important in that while FLSA regulations specify that only hours “actually worked” count

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

toward meeting the threshold, as implemented in the County for some employees, some 100% leave time is considered hours actually worked for purposes of meeting the threshold. (Refer to the applicable [MOU](#) for represented employees, and County Code or CEO Policy for non-represented employees.)

### B. PAYMENT VS. ACCRUAL

For represented employees, whether overtime can be accrued as Compensatory Time Off (CTO) for use as a leave at a later time depends solely upon the overtime provisions of the [MOU](#) pertaining to the employee's job; relatively few represented employees may accrue CTO. To determine whether a represented employee is permitted to accrue CTO, refer to the applicable [MOU](#). Covered non-represented employees are permitted to accrue CTO in accordance with the provisions of County Code [6.15](#).

#### 1. PAYMENT

An employee may not be assigned overtime that qualifies for payment unless the overtime has been approved for payment in advance by the Board of Supervisors or the CEO; this is usually accomplished in the annual budget process.

##### a. Non-FLSA Overtime

Non-FLSA overtime is compensated at the hourly Straight rate. That is, for each hour worked, the employee receives one hour of pay. For a monthly employee (Sub Titles A, B, M, N and O) the hourly Straight rate is derived by dividing the job's Semi-Monthly Calculated Salary on the day the overtime is worked (salary plus schedule, level, or percentage [Base and Other Base] bonuses) by 87 hours. The 87 hours is the number of working hours in the average semi-monthly pay period for a monthly employee. The hours will be adjusted for "fractional sub titles" (e.g., 43.5 is used for Sub Title U – Monthly Permanent ½ time).

##### b. FLSA Overtime

FLSA overtime is paid at the Straight rate plus one half the Regular rate; this is usually referred to as the "time and one half" rate. For each hour of overtime worked, an employee receives one hour paid at the Straight rate, plus one hour paid at one-half of the Regular rate; this latter amount is the Premium. The Regular rate differs from the Straight rate in that it also includes additional earnings from the workweek such as hourly or pay period (i.e., Non-Base) bonuses paid for during the workweek; it does not include paid reimbursements. For specific information about the calculation of overtime rates, including how hours and various bonus earnings are determined, see Section [III](#) of this chapter.



## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 2. ACCRUAL OF CTO

Compensatory Time Off (CTO) is the accrual of overtime worked as hours of leave in lieu of overtime payment. In general, there are three types of CTO: Non-FLSA CTO (Event Code LA 801), FLSA CTO Straight, (Event Code LA 803), and FLSA CTO Premium (LA 804). Two-digit FLSA/CTO Rules Codes (the 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> characters of the FLSA Profile) group employees by their FLSA status and negotiated CTO benefits if covered by a bargaining unit. The Rules Code identify the applicable bargaining unit, FLSA Status (e.g., Exempt or Non-Exempt). Further, because of provisions approved by the Board of Supervisors to ameliorate budget shortfalls, all these general categories of CTO consist of subcategories that represent CTO earned at various times or for certain purposes. Each of these different types of CTO has a unique set of event codes in e-HR. For example:

- CTO earned during the period of 10/01/93 – 06/30/94, carried in e-HR as Category Codes LV 805, 806, 807;
- CTO earned by Exempt employees during emergencies (Category Code LV 808).

For descriptions and interrelationships between these event codes, refer to Section [IV, Event Codes Definitions](#), and Section [V, Table of Event Code Relationships](#), of this Chapter.

#### Note:

There are **limits** specified in the FLSA on the amount of FLSA CTO that can be accrued. For example, non-represented, non-exempt employees may accrue up to a total of 240 hours. In addition, some [MOUs](#) impose additional, **lower** limits for represented employees; for specific limits and additional information see Paragraph I.1a (FLSA CTO Accrual) of this Section II and the applicable [MOU](#).

#### a. Accrued Non-FLSA Overtime, Non-Exempt Employees

Non-FLSA Overtime is time worked beyond an employee's regular work schedule that does not result in the employee exceeding the FLSA workweek threshold (usually, 40 hours) because of leave time taken off within the same workweek. The employee is still compensated for the overtime, but compensation is at the straight rate rather than the time and one-half premium rate.

For example, if an employee (who is not in a bargaining unit which counts sick leave as time worked toward the 40-hour requirement) is absent on sick leave Monday, works Tuesday through Friday as normally scheduled, and then works eight hours Saturday, "overtime" has been worked. However, the employee actually worked a total of only 40 hours (32 regular hours plus eight on Saturday). In this case, if the overtime is to be accrued, the employee would receive eight hours of Non-FLSA Compensatory Time Off (CTO) for the eight hours on Saturday; Event Code 705, Compensatory Time Off, would be coded on the timesheet (TIMEI) for the eight hours.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### b. Accrued FLSA Overtime, Non-Exempt Employees

FLSA overtime which is accrued by Non-Exempt employees consists of two parts, FLSA CTO (Straight) and FLSA CTO (Premium). For each hour of overtime worked over the threshold, an employee accrues one hour of FLSA CTO (Straight) and one-half hour of FLSA CTO (Premium).

Note: FLSA regulations state that Non-Exempt employees of a government agency may accrue overtime at a “time and one-half rate” in lieu of payment, provided that they enter into an agreement with management before the overtime is worked. For represented employees, the [MOU](#) authorizing such accrual constitutes this agreement, and may establish a limit on the hours that may be accrued. For non-represented employees, departments must ensure that employees have agreed to accrue CTO, as evidenced by a signed agreement, and that employees do not exceed the accrual limits established by the FLSA and County policy. Currently, the limit is a total of 240 hours.

### C. DEFINITION OF WORKWEEK

“Workweek” means a fixed and recurring period of seven consecutive 24-hour periods (168 hours) for all employees other than 7K-exempt employees engaged in firefighting duties. This period must be monitored to determine whether overtime has been worked.

### D. HOURS THAT COUNT TOWARD THE THRESHOLD

1. While the FLSA regulations specify that the 40-hour threshold includes only hours actually worked, for certain County employees, certain leave types have also been included as hours worked toward meeting the threshold.
2. For most employees, no paid or unpaid leave time, other than holidays, counts toward the threshold, **with the following exceptions:**
  - a. Bargaining units 611, 612: Compensatory time taken counts as hours worked, and for Bargaining Units 611, 612, and 621, all paid leave time counts when overtime is ordered.
  - b. Bargaining units 301, 311, 312, 701 (Probation Department classifications): Any Compensatory time taken counts as hours worked.
  - c. Bargaining units 601, 602: All leave counts toward the threshold.
3. Some employees, such as those in post positions whose regular working day may occur on a holiday, and those on irregular shifts whose day off may occur on a holiday, accrue holidays (eight hours of Event Code LA012 per holiday) for later use. Accrued Holiday time taken off at a later date also counts as time worked for the employee.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

Non-exempt employees whose assigned workday is longer than eight hours will need to use other paid leave to cover scheduled work time on County holidays including the use of previously accrued Holiday leave taken at a later date. In this case, the “other paid leave” used to supplement the eight hour Holiday will also count toward the 40-hour threshold, provided it is combined on the same day with eight hours of Holiday leave. Special Pay Event codes must be used for the leave time to count. These are the regular event codes followed by the letter “H” (e.g., 021H for vacation time and 011H to 100% sick time).

Example: An employee on a 4/40 work schedule uses eight hours of Holiday time (012) and two hours of Vacation (021H) to cover a holiday. The 10 hours of leave time are counted toward the 40-hour FLSA workweek threshold.

**Note:** To be completely accurate about what hours are included in meeting the threshold, payroll and personnel staff are advised to check the FLSA Profile in e-HR.

### E. DETERMINATION OF THE WORKWEEK

#### 1. FLSA START DAY

Departments are responsible for determining the workweek for their employees by defining the 7-day period. It can begin and end on any day of the week. Departments may have all of their employees on the same workweek, or have groups of employees or even individual employees on different workweeks. The workweek is set in e-HR via the Work Cycle. The FLSA Profile Code must be in sync with the Work Cycle Code. The 2<sup>nd</sup> character in the FLSA Profile Code identifies the split day; therefore, it must coincide with the Work Cycle Code for 9/80 and 12/80 work schedules.

#### 2. CHANGING WORKWEEKS

Once established, the FLSA workweek may not be changed to avoid the payment of overtime. However, it may be changed if the change is meant to be permanent. If a workweek is to be changed, staff must **modify the work cycle (WKCY) and FLSA Profile (FLPR)**.

Such a change may result in an overtime liability; the principle here is that the employee cannot suffer a loss because of a schedule change. Thus the two overlapping workweeks must be analyzed as follows:

- a. First, compute the hours worked in each week, assuming the hours worked during the overlapping period belong only to the first week.
- b. Next, recompute hours for each week, assuming the overlap is part of the second week only.
- c. The employee must receive the greater amount of overtime pay (if any) resulting from the alternative calculations in (a) and (b) above.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

Example:

- Old workweek: Sunday through Saturday
- New workweek: Thursday through Wednesday

----- <b>Old Workweek</b> -----										
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed
8	8	8	8	8	8	0	0	8	8	8
							----- <b>New Workweek</b> -----			

- 1) Assume the 16 hours worked on Thursday and Friday are part of the old workweek; 48 hours were worked in one week and 24 hours in the following week. Eight hours of overtime are due.
- 2) Assume the 16 hours worked on Thursday and Friday are part of the new workweek; 32 hours were worked in the first week and 40 hours in the following week. No overtime is due.
- 3) Since more overtime pay is due using the old workweek the employee is due eight hours of overtime pay. The employee would be paid by entering eight hours of Pay Event Code 701, Paid Overtime, and eight hours of Pay Event Code 733, Paid Premium – Manual. See Section [III](#) regarding how to make this manual calculation.

### Note:

This time must be entered on one of the non-overlapping days of the **old** week; otherwise, an entry of 701 in the new week would result in another premium payment.

### Also Note:

The same analysis must be made for changes in the work schedule, e.g., going from a 5/40 to a 9/80, or for any other change which results in an incomplete week, as reflected in the e-HR Overtime Exception report.

### 3. 4/40 SCHEDULES

4/40 schedules (40 hours in four days), flexible hours, or rotating shifts, which do not exceed 40 hours in a workweek do **not** trigger overtime payment under FLSA.

### 4. 9/80 SCHEDULES

#### a. Determination of Start Day

9/80 schedules (schedules with 80 hours in nine days) require close attention under FLSA because they span two workweeks, one of which will contain overtime unless special care is taken in defining the workweek. The solution is to begin the workweek at a point which divides the 14 calendar days into two 40-hour weeks.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

The 9/80 schedules shown below illustrate the built-in overtime and how to avoid it by creating 40-hour weeks.

### Example 1:

(8-hour day is just before day taken off every other week)

FLSA  
Start  
↓

	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Total
1 <sup>st</sup> Week	0	9	9	9	9	9	0 =	45
2 <sup>nd</sup> Week	0	9	9	9	8	0	0 =	35

### Example 2: (8-hour day is opposite the day taken off)

FLSA  
Start  
↓

	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Total
1 <sup>st</sup> Week	0	8	9	9	9	9	0 =	44
2 <sup>nd</sup> Week	0	0	9	9	9	9	0 =	36

In both cases the workweek should be changed to begin at noon on the day off (Friday in Example 1 and Monday in Example 2). This splits the hours worked on that same day in the following week so that they fall into two different workweeks.

The results are as follows:

### Example 1:

FLSA  
Start (noon)  
↓

	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Total
1 <sup>st</sup> Week	0	9	9	9	9	(4) (5)	0 =	40
2 <sup>nd</sup> Week	0	9	9	9	8	0	0 =	40

### Example 2:

FLSA  
Start (noon)  
↓

	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Total
1 <sup>st</sup> Week	0	(4) (4)	9	9	9	9	0 =	40
2 <sup>nd</sup> Week	0	0	9	9	9	9	0 =	40
	0	(4) (4)	-	-	-	-	-	-

## **CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME**

### **b. Assigning Hours on the Split Day**

For employees on 9/80 work schedules, e-HR splits hours reported on an employee's timesheet for the FLSA Start Day by attributing the first four hours to the previous week and the remaining hours to the current week. Pay event codes for regular earnings, e.g., 099, are used first, followed by leave taken event codes and then overtime pay event codes. Note that any leave of four or fewer hours and any overtime recorded on the "split day" will be included in the second week.

### **c. Summary Guidelines for 9/80 Start Day**

The following guidelines may help you in defining the workweek for a Non-Exempt employee on a 9/80 schedule so that each week results in a 40-hour workweek.

1. Set the FLSA Start Day to the same day of the week as the alternating day off.
2. The FLSA Start Day alternately worked may be either an eight or nine-hour day.
3. E-HR will split the FLSA Start Day by assigning the first four hours worked to the preceding week, and the remaining four or five hours to the upcoming week.
4. If the FLSA Start Day in the alternating full workweek is a 9-hour day, then the week with the alternating day off must include the 8-hour workday that typically characterizes a 9/80 schedule; that is, the 8-hour day must go in the week containing five hours from the 9-hour day being split. For example, in e-HR, the split day for Work Cycle C123E (9/80 with Monday and Tuesdays off and alternating Wednesdays) needs to be on a Wednesday; therefore, the 2<sup>nd</sup> character of the FLSA Profile Code must be a 3. (The number 3 indicates that the split day is a Wednesday.) (Refer to the e-HR 9/80 and 12/80 Split Day Reference Guide in the Work Aids on the e-CAPS/e-HR Project website for a list of split days that are required to specific work cycles.)

## **F. WORK TIME**

### **INTRODUCTION**

Questions about what constitutes compensable "work time" for overtime determination purposes arise. Following are some general guidelines based on FLSA regulations or case law that address various situations. For additional information, department managers are advised to review the FLSA regulations and to consult with the CEO's Compensation staff.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 1. GENERAL RULE GOVERNING WORKING TIME

All work requested or authorized by management is work time. Work **not** requested or authorized, but which is **allowed** to be performed by management, is **also** work time under FLSA for Non-Exempt employees. Some examples:

- Work taken home or performed outside of regular working hours
- Work done at a desk while eating during a lunch period
- Work continuing to be performed at the end of a workday or shift

If management knows or has reason to believe that such work is being done, and does not take any action to prevent it, the hours must be included as time worked toward the 40-hour threshold.

Under County policy, departments are required to take action to prevent unordered and unauthorized overtime. Management must ensure that work it does not want to pay for is not performed and non-exempt employees know that they may work only during scheduled working hours except when directed by management to work additional time. All overtime worked, whether specifically authorized or not, **must** be compensated.

#### **Note:**

Off-the-record agreements between supervisors and employees to take time off later for overtime worked are **not** recognized under FLSA regulations, if the overtime is worked in one week and the time is taken off in a subsequent week. However, management may direct an employee to take time off during the same workweek in which overtime is worked to stay within the 40-hour limit. Even if the compensatory time earned and taken in the same designated work period were to “zero out”, all transactions must be entered on the timesheet.

### 2. WAITING TIME

Employees may have idle time when no work needs to be done, or they may be in situations (such as equipment breakdowns), which make it impossible to work. Such periods constitute work time because the employees are not able to use the time effectively for their own purposes. However, if employees are completely relieved from duty for a sufficient period to allow them to use the time effectively for their own purposes, and are told that they need not report back to work until a specific time, such off-duty periods are **not** work time.

### 3. STANDBY TIME

Many employees are assigned to be on call (Standby) should the need arise for them to be summoned back to work outside the regularly assigned shift.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

An employee on standby, typically remains reachable via an electronic device and is free to go anywhere within a reasonable area. Standby under this condition would **not** be work time. If an employee on standby is called in to work or asked to handle work-related tasks, this constitutes “work time” and the employee must be compensated.

Departments are advised to consult with CEO’s Compensation staff to evaluate whether a particular Standby situation is such as to require overtime compensation.

**Note:** Employees are paid for hours of Standby service with entry of pay Event Code 531 on the Timesheet (TIMEI). Rates are automatically derived from a rate table in e-HR.

### 4. REST PERIODS

Short, paid rest periods (normally two 15-minute breaks) are counted as work time. An employee does not accrue overtime if the 15-minute break is missed, as the break is already paid time.

### 5. MEAL PERIODS

Meal periods (usually 30 minutes or more) are not work time, as long as employees are completely relieved from duty. It is not necessary that they be allowed to leave the premises, but if they are required to continue working and cannot use the meal period for their own benefit, they have not been relieved from duty and are working during the meal period.

### 6. SLEEPING TIME

Sleeping time permitted when the employee is on duty is work time unless the on-duty shift is for 24 hours or more. During shifts of 24 hours or more, a sleeping period not to exceed eight hours may be counted as non-work hours provided there is an agreement with the employee and/or the employee’s representative to do so, and adequate facilities are provided.

If sleep is interrupted by work, the period of interruption is work time. If less than five hours of sleep are obtained because of the work interruption, the entire eight hours sleeping period is counted as work time.

Lifeguards and Supervising Lifeguards, BUs 641 and 642, respectively, have sleep time provision in their [MOUs](#). Refer to the 24-Hour Work Shifts Section of the Work Schedules Articles for additional information.

### 7. CHANGING CLOTHES

If a uniform or special work clothes are worn on the job, the time for changing clothes is not work if there is agreement, custom, or practice to that effect. Departments are advised to consult with County Counsel for review.



## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 8. TRAINING AND MEETINGS

Attendance at training sessions or meetings is **not** work time if all of the following criteria are met:

- a. Attendance is outside regular working hours.
- b. No productive work is performed.
- c. Attendance is voluntary (Note, however, that if an employee has reason to believe that non-attendance will adversely affect the employee's status, attendance is **not** voluntary").
- d. The training is not directly related to the employee's job. Training is related to the employee's job if its primary purpose is to increase effectiveness of performance on the employee's present job. It is **not** related if it is designed to train the employee for another job or for advancement to a level of higher skill.
- e. Training taken after hours on the employee's own initiative at an independent educational institution is **not** work time, even if it is directly related to the employee's job. The same is true even if the employer offers and pays for courses of instruction which correspond to courses offered by bona fide educational institutions.

Attendance at meetings after hours is work time if required by the employer. If attendance is at the employee's option, it is **not** work time.

### 9. TRAVEL TIME

- a. Commuting

Normal travel back and forth from home to work is not work time even if the employee must report to alternate location(s). Travel time from home to work on call-backs is not work time unless there is an agreement.

- b. Between Job Sites

Travel time during the work shift is work time. The work shift begins on arrival at the first work site and ends upon leaving the last work site, whether it is headquarters or another location.

- c. Out-of-Town (Same Day)

A one-day trip out of town, using public transportation, which extends on either end beyond the normal workday, includes travel time which is work time. It begins with arrival at the public transportation terminal and ends when the employee leaves the terminal at the end of the trip. Travel to and from home to the terminal is treated as commuting time.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### d. Out-of-Town (Overnight)

Travel time on an overnight trip is work time when it occurs during the employee's normal working hours, including those same hours on the employee's days off. It is not work time if the travel occurs outside the regular hours of work.

### e. Private in Lieu of Public Transportation

If an employee is allowed to use a private car instead of using public transportation, the employer must count as working time only the time the employee would have had to count if public transportation had been used.

### f. As a County Vehicle Driver or Helper

Driving or riding as an assistant or helper in a County vehicle is work time, except when commuting to and from home where the use of the vehicle is voluntary and permissive. If driving the vehicle is required by the County, (e.g., a work vehicle taken home in case of an emergency call-back), the travel time is work time.

## G. TIME INCREMENTS

Pursuant to the County Code, overtime for non-exempt and other non-salaried employees is earned, credited, paid or taken off in increments of 15 minutes; it is also recorded in e-HR in 15-minute increments. No overtime credit is allowed for periods less than 15 minutes. Refer to County Code [6.15.020. B, General conditions and exceptions.](#)

## H. TIME OF PAYMENT

1. Overtime worked in a pay period is paid on the payday for that pay period, provided that a Non-Exempt employee's FLSA work period ends during that pay period. For example, overtime worked on the 10th of a month, during an FLSA work period that ends on the 11th of the month, would be paid on the 30th of the month.
2. Overtime worked in a pay period that ends before the employee's FLSA work period ends is compensated at the Straight rate and included in the employee's pay for the pay period. After the FLSA period ends, e-HR determines whether that overtime also qualified for the ½ time premium based on the total hours worked and/or leave taken during the FLSA work period. Any ½ time premium due the employee would then be paid on the payday for the pay period in which the FLSA period ends.
3. The preceding rules are operative because for a Non-Exempt employee, a conclusive determination regarding how overtime should be paid cannot be made until the end of the

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

employee's FLSA workweek, since an employee may have absences in the workweeks which take the employee below the 40-hour threshold. However, some FLSA workweeks carry over from one pay period into another, which means that overtime worked near the end of a pay period conceivably would not be paid until the payday for the following pay period, or later. Thus, there could be a long time span between when overtime is actually worked and when it is paid; this is significant in the case of Fire employees where the FLSA work period is, or may be, up to 28 days long.

	MAY		JUNE	
	A	B	C	D
PAY PERIODS	1 – 15	16 – 31	1 – 15	16 – 31
PAYDAY DATES	30 <sup>th</sup> payday for A	15 <sup>th</sup> payday for B	30 <sup>th</sup> payday for C	15 <sup>th</sup> payday for D

FLSA  
PERIOD  
(7-day)

1  
< ----->  
5/3      5/9

**Example 1:** Employee Smith: Assigned to FLSA Period #1

- Works a total of eight hours overtime on 5/3 and 5/4; overtime was above the threshold.
- Since the FLSA period is completed within the A pay period, Smith is fully paid for all overtime worked during that FLSA period on May 30, the payday for pay period A.
- Overtime pay consists of eight hours of Straight rate and eight hours of premium overtime pay

	MAY		JUNE	
	A	B	C	D
PAY PERIODS	1 – 15	16 – 31	1 – 15	16 – 31
PAYDAY DATES	30 <sup>th</sup> payday for A	15 <sup>th</sup> payday for B	30 <sup>th</sup> payday for C	15 <sup>th</sup> payday for D

(Smith's Regular rate divided by 2).

FLSA  
PERIOD  
(7-day)

2  
< ----->  
5/13      5/19

**Example 2:** Employee Brown: Assigned to FLSA period #2

- Works eight hours overtime on 5/14, but works no other overtime during pay periods A and B.
- While the overtime was worked in pay period A, the FLSA period is completed in pay period B, and e-HR does not evaluate this overtime until it evaluates overtime worked in all FLSA periods ending during that pay period to determine whether Brown is entitled to premium overtime.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

- However, Brown is paid eight hours of Straight rate overtime for overtime performed during pay period A on its payday, May 30.
- Assuming that the overtime qualifies for the premium, Brown is paid the remainder due on the payday for pay period B, which is June 15.
- Overtime pay on June 15 consists of eight hours of premium overtime pay (Brown's Regular rate divided by 2).

	MAY		JUNE	
	A	B	C	D
<b>PAY PERIODS</b>	1 – 15	16 – 31	1 – 15	16 – 31
<b>PAYDAY DATES</b>	30 <sup>th</sup> payday for A	15 <sup>th</sup> payday for B	30 <sup>th</sup> payday for C	15 <sup>th</sup> payday for D

FLSA  
PERIOD  
(7-day)

3  
< ----->  
5/25      5/31

**Example 3:** Employee Jones: Assigned to FLSA Period #3

- Works four hours of overtime on 5/31; overtime was above the threshold.
- Since the FLSA period is completed within the B pay period, Jones is fully paid for all overtime worked during that FLSA period on June 15, the payday for pay period B.
- Overtime pay consists of four hours of Straight rate and four hours of premium overtime pay (Jones' Regular rate divided by 2).

	MAY		JUNE	
	A	B	C	D
<b>PAY PERIODS</b>	1 – 15	16 – 31	1 – 15	16 – 31
<b>PAYDAY DATES</b>	30 <sup>th</sup> payday for A	15 <sup>th</sup> payday for B	30 <sup>th</sup> payday for C	15 <sup>th</sup> payday for D

FLSA  
PERIOD  
(28-day)

4  
< ----->  
5/7      6/3

**Example 4:** Employee Green: Assigned to FLSA Period #4

- Works eight hours overtime on 5/8, eight hours overtime on 5/19, and eight hours overtime on 6/2.
- While the overtime was worked in pay periods A, B, and C, the FLSA period is not completed until pay period C, and e-HR does not evaluate for premium pay purposes any overtime Green

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

works until the end of pay period C, when it evaluates the FLSA periods ending during that pay period.

- However, Green is paid eight hours of Straight rate overtime for overtime performed during pay period A on its payday, May 30; and eight hours of Straight rate overtime for overtime performed during pay period B on its payday, June 15; but Green is not paid the premium for these 16 hours, if any is due, until the pay day for pay period C, June 30.
- In addition, Green receives eight hours of Straight rate overtime for that overtime performed in pay period C before the end of Green's FLSA period, and, since the FLSA period ends during pay period C, Green received eight hours premium overtime pay (Green's Regular rate divided by 2).
- In sum, overtime pay on June 30 consists of eight hours of Straight rate, for overtime worked in pay period C, and 24 hours of premium overtime pay (Green's Regular rate divided by 2), for eight hours of overtime worked in each of pay periods A, B, and C.

### SUMMARY

Although the determination of whether overtime has been worked is made on a weekly basis, the overtime pay is included in regular paychecks to employees. An employee is paid for the straight portion of any overtime worked during a pay period. Premium pay, one-half the Regular rate, is paid only for full FLSA workweeks completed in the pay period.

### I. COMPENSATORY TIME OFF CARRYOVER, DEFERRAL, AND PAYOFF

For employees authorized pursuant to [MOU](#) provisions (or County Code, for non-represented employees) to accrue CTO, there may be limits on the amount of CTO an employee may earn during a year. In addition, there may be limits on how much can be deferred into a subsequent year, and what happens to it at the end of that year, i.e., whether it is lost, retained, or paid off. These limits are extremely variable because they depend upon the type of CTO, the FLSA status of the employee, and the negotiated provisions set forth in the employee's Bargaining Unit. Following is a general review of applicable provisions for Non-exempt employees; for more detailed information, refer to e-HR's FLSA Profile Reference Table. It can also be viewed on the e-CAPS Project website under Work Aids. Also, see the CTO TABLE in Section [I. I. 3](#), and for CTO provisions for Exempt employees, see Section [II](#) of this Chapter.

#### 1. FLSA CTO

##### a. Accrual

FLSA regulations specify that Non-exempt employees cannot accrue more than a certain number of hours of **combined** straight and premium hours; for most employees, the total number of straight and premium hours that can be accrued is 240; this includes all FLSA CTO earned, including that earned

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

before, during, and after the period of 10/01/93 – 06/30/94. For some jobs, such as law enforcement and firefighters, the limit is 480 hours. This limit is found for each class on the FLSA Profile reference table.

e-HR will automatically pay an employee for overtime pursuant to FLSA calculations in the pay period following the pay period in which the employee has reached the CTO CAP specified for the employee's class.

### **Note:**

When an employee **begins** a pay period **below** the cap and **ends** the pay period **above** the cap, then the excess amount of CTO will be paid automatically based on the two-digit FLSA/CTO Rules Code established in e-HR. Thereafter, e-HR will pay rather than accrue any overtime, until usage of the accrued CTO brings it below the cap. The Rules Code groups employees by their FLSA status and negotiated CTO benefits, if any. It also controls annual CTO maximums and Year End Processing rules for CTO based on the specific bargaining unit, admin code, or policy.

### **Also note:**

The foregoing are limits imposed by FLSA regulations; the limits existing in [MOUs](#) are much lower. For details regarding which Units are authorized to accrue CTO, and any limits to that accrual, see the CTO TABLE, Section [I.1.3](#), following.

### **b. Carry Over**

While FLSA regulations do not contain **any** specific limits on the carryover of FLSA CTO, [MOUs](#) provide for carryover and payment of remaining unused time for represented staff. (see CTO TABLE).

Different rules apply to the carryover of non-FLSA overtime.

### **c. Payment**

In very general terms, (except for termination; see below), there are no provisions for paying off accrued FLSA CTO; **however**, there are the following **exceptions** to this rule:

- FY 93 FLSA CTO, i.e., that CTO earned during the 10/01/93 – 06/30/94 period, may be paid at the Covered employee's option beginning in August 1995.
- Some [MOUs](#) (and the County Code) provide for payment of unused deferred FLSA CTO to certain Non-Exempt employees (see CTO TABLE) at the end of year to which the FLSA CTO is deferred. When an employee's FLSA CTO balance exceeds the limit established for the classification (as provided by the County Code or applicable [MOU](#)), the hours over the limit are automatically paid in e-HR.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

- When an employee changes jobs from one that is Non-Exempt to one that is Exempt, the employee must be paid for remaining unused FLSA CTO, both Straight and Premium, at the last straight and Regular rates, respectively, for the Non-Exempt job.

**Note:** For those employees changing from Non-Exempt to Exempt during or after the period 10/01/93 – 06/30/94, payment for FLSA CTO accrued during that time (806 and 807) could not be made until after August 1, 1995, at which time it became payable only at the employee's option. Therefore, whenever such employee elects to be paid for previously accrued FLSA CTO, this accrued time (806 and 807) should be paid off at the employee's current job's rate using Buyback Event Codes LK806 and LK807 (see Entering Payment, d.6 and d.7 below).

- When a Non-Exempt employee terminates, the employee must be paid for all unused FLSA CTO. It is assumed that the latest Regular rate is the highest rate that the employee had, and thus this is the rate used upon termination. E-HR calculates and pays this automatically if the termination date falls in the current pay period. However, payroll staff should be advised to review the records of any employee who was reduced within the last three years prior to termination to ensure that there does not exist earlier, higher Regular rates. If there are, the Regular rates for the employee's last three years need to be averaged to determine whether this average is higher than the employee's last Regular rate. If the average is higher, it should be used as the payoff rate in lieu of the last rate.

### d. Entering Payment In e-HR

When it is authorized for payment, FLSA CTO (Premium) must be paid at the Non-Exempt employee's **full Regular rate existing at the time of payment (not one-half the Regular rate, since this Premium CTO is stored at one-half the hours worked)**.

When a Non-Exempt employee terminates, or when a Non-Exempt employee must be paid for unused FLSA CTO at the end of the year to which it has been deferred, e-HR will automatically calculate and pay in either of these cases.

Otherwise, when paying Non-Exempt employees for unused FLSA CTO, use the appropriate Buyback Code in e-HR, as follows:

- 1) Make sure that you enter the Buyback Event Code during a complete FLSA workweek; even if the employee worked less than 40 hours during that week, the system will use 40 hours to calculate the Regular rate.
- 2) To buy back FLSA CTO STRAIGHT TIME (LV803), use Event Code LK803, entered on the job on which it was worked and accrued. For example, if the employee had only one job, or if the employee had two or more jobs and it was known on which the overtime was worked, enter the

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

code on the appropriate job. If this information is not known, enter the Buyback on the Primary job.

- 3) To buy back FY93 FLSA CTO – STRAIGHT Event Code LK806, is entered in e-HR.

Where an employee has only one job, two or more unrelated jobs, or two related jobs, but overtime was accrued only on one of these jobs: Use Event Code LK804 entered on the job on which it was worked.

Hours bought back on an effective date prior to July 16, 1995 are paid at the Straight rate only. Therefore, the Regular rate will need to be calculated and the difference between Straight and Regular rates entered using Event Code LK804.

Hours bought back with an effective date on or after July 16, 1995 are paid at the Regular rate provided that the effective date is within a completed FLSA workweek.

- 4) To buy back FY93 FLSA CTO – PREMIUM (LEAV LV807):

- a) Where the employee has only one job, two or more unrelated jobs, or two related jobs, but overtime was accrued only on one of these jobs, use Buyback Code LK807 (LK918 for 56-hour Fire Fighters and LK919 for 40-hour Fire Fighters) entered on the job on which it was worked.

Hours bought back on an effective date prior to July 16, 1995 are paid at the Straight rate only. Therefore, the Regular rate will need to be calculated and the difference between Straight and Regular rates entered using Event Code LK807.

Hours bought back with an effective date on or after July 16, 1995 are paid at the Regular rate provided that the effective date is within a completed FLSA workweek. In this case, Event Code LK807 is displayed on the effective date entered, but the rate is zero; e-HR then calculates the Regular rate and generates a TADJ on the last day of the FLSA work period.

- b) Where the employee has two or more related jobs, and overtime was worked on a Secondary job only or on both jobs, use Buyback Code LK807, again calculating and entering the rate to be paid for accrued time. To calculate this rate, sum all earnings for both jobs for the last complete FLSA workweek and divide by the sum of hours worked on both jobs during that week.

- 5) To buy back FY93 FLSA CTO – STRAIGHT (LEAVM LV806) for an Exempt employee that could not have been paid because the employee changed to Exempt during the 10/01/93 – 06/30/94 period, use Buyback Code 909 entered on the current Exempt job.



## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

- 6) To buy back FY93 FLSA CTO – PREMIUM (LEAVM LV807) for an Exempt employee that could not have been paid because the employee changed to Exempt during the 10/01/93 – 06/30/94 period, use Buyback Code LK805; the employee will be paid at the Straight rate of the current Exempt job. Do **not** use Event Code 818.
- 7) For a list of the Buyback Codes, See Section [IV. A. 5](#) of this Chapter.

### 2. NON-FLSA CTO

#### a. Accrual

A Non-exempt employee may accrue reasonable amounts of on-FLSA CTO. Currently there are no limits on how much Non-FLSA CTO a Non-exempt employee can accrue; however, the Board of Supervisors, the CEO, or a department head could impose such limits.

#### b. Carry Over

Non-exempt non-represented employees can carry over to a subsequent year only hours of Non-FLSA CTO, (unless a different amount is specifically authorized by the Board of Supervisors). Carried over time must be used during the year to which it has been deferred; otherwise it is paid during year-end processing. Non-exempt employees would not lose their CTO.

For Non-exempt represented employees, there are no carryover limits; see the table below for treatment of deferred CTO at the end of year.

#### c. Payment

Payment for accrued Non-FLSA CTO is authorized only in the following cases:

- For Non-exempt employees, all Non-FLSA CTO must be paid off (at the employee's Straight rate) at time of termination. This payment is automatically performed by e-HR.
- Non-FLSA CTO earned by Non-exempt employees between 10/93 and 7/94 (carried on LEAVM as LV805) may be paid at the employee's option after August 1, 1995. Use Buyback Event Code LK805 entered on the Primary job or the job on which it was worked, if known.
- For some represented Non-exempt employees, unused deferred Non-FLSA CTO will be paid automatically by e-HR in the end-of-the-year processing. (See CTO TABLE, following).

### 3. CTO ACCRUAL AND CARRY OVER LIMITS TABLE

The following table lists the various kinds of CTO and shows for each category of employee, whether there are any limits to the earning or carryover of CTO, what happens to the carried overtime, and

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

general information regarding other limits, such as accrual limits. No payment is authorized for accrued overtime, except as indicated or for Non-exempt and Non-salaried exempt employees, upon termination.

There are CTO accrual caps in e-HR. Once the cap is reached, the employee will no longer accrue CTO but the time will default to the applicable pay code. No messages will be reflected on TIMEI or TADJ when the CTO maximum threshold is exceeded. Rather, a report will be provided to departments each pay period listing employees who have exceeded their CTO limit. The report is informational only. Departments do not have to take any action, as the system automatically pays CTO over the limit.

### CTO TABLE

EVENT CODE	AFFECTED EMPLOYEES/BU	FLSA STATUS	CARRY OVER TO NEW YEAR LIMITS	UNUSED TIME AT END OF CARRY OVER YEAR	REMARKS
<b>703 (FLSA CTO STRAIGHT)</b>  <b>AND</b>  <b>732 (FLSA CTO PREMIUM)</b>	Non-Represented (Unit 001, 002, 022, 996, 997, 999)	Non-Exempt	As determined by CEO	Paid	Only Covered employees accrue these Codes; option to Earnings accrue both straight and premium, straight only or premium only.
	Represented BU 777 (only employees in DCFS, DPSS, & WDACS; and BU 723	Non-Exempt	No carryover limit per se; accrual limited to 81 hours of combined 703 & 732	Retained; paid at straight time after 2 years	Only DCFS, DPSS & WDACS employees in Unit 777 can accrue FLSA CTO; limited to 81 (54+27); FLSA CTO carried 2 years; then paid manually.
	Represented BU 614	Non-Exempt	Carry over not to exceed 240 hours.	Retained; paid at straight time after 2 years	Accrual limited to 160 hours worked (240 hrs. combined 703/732) Limit and payoff processed manually
	Represented BUs 211, 221, 201 (except ISD employees)	Non-Exempt	Carry over limited to 81 hours of combined 703 & 732	Retained; paid at straight time after 1 year.	FLSA CTO accrual limited to 81 (54 hours worked +27 hours ½ time), and paid manually after 1 year deferred. Employees in Internal Services Department represented by BU 201 cannot accrue CTO.
	Represented BU 331	Non-Exempt	Carry over limited to 96 hours of combined 703 & 732	Retained; paid at straight time after 1 year.	FLSA accrual limit max of 64 hours worked for a total max of 96 hours (64+32).

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

EVENT CODE	AFFECTED EMPLOYEES/BU	FLSA STATUS	CARRY OVER TO NEW YEAR LIMITS	UNUSED TIME AT END OF CARRY OVER YEAR	REMARKS
	Represented BU 711	Non-Exempt	Carry over limited to 81 hours with management's approval.	Retained; paid after 1 year at straight time.	Accrual limited to 54 hours worked (81 hours of 703 & 732 combined).
	Represented BUs 311, 312, 341, 342	Non-Exempt	No carryover limit per se; accrual limited	Retained; paid after 1 year. Paid at any time if employee and management agree	Accrual limited to 81 hours of 703 & 732 combined.
	Represented BUs 611, 612, 702	7K Exempt	BU 702 – 1 year	Retained, except for 702, which may carryover for 1 year.	Can accrue up to the max permitted by FLSA - 480 hours (320+160); this limit enforced by e-HR.
	Represented BU 731 (DCFS employees only)	Non-Exempt	Limited to 81 hours of combined 703 & 732	Retained; carry over for one year, then paid at straight time.	Only DCFS employees can accrue 54 hours of 703 & 27 hours of 732.
	Represented BU 732 (DCFS & DPSS)	Non-Exempt	Limited to a max of 80 hours worked, which equates to a max of 120 (80+40) hours.	Retained; carry over for one year then paid at the straight time rate.	DCFS & DPSS employees can accrue a maximum of 80 hours of 703 time and 40 hours of 732.
	Represented BUs 601 & 602	207K Exempt	None	Retained; however, the Fire Chief may compensate an employee for accumulated overtime at the straight time rate rather than retaining it on the books.	40-hour employees may receive comp time at the straight time rate for work performed in excess of 160 hours but less than 212 hours.  56-hour Fire Fighter, Fire Fighter Specialist and Captain may elect to accrue 96-hours of OT worked for Fire Fighter or Fire Fighter Specialist under certain conditions. May accrue the straight time portion of the OT, the premium part is to be paid. Refer to <a href="#">MOU</a> .

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

EVENT CODE	AFFECTED EMPLOYEES/BU	FLSA STATUS	CARRY OVER TO NEW YEAR LIMITS	UNUSED TIME AT END OF CARRY OVER YEAR	REMARKS
	<p>Represented BUs 603 &amp; 604</p> <p>Effective 12/1/15, Fire Prevention Engineer series</p> <p>Effective 2018, all other classifications in BUs 603 and 604</p>	Non-Exempt	None	Carried over for one add'l calendar year, then paid at straight time.	<p>With Mgmt approval, HMS I, II, III &amp; Supervising HMS may accrue up to FLSA max (240 hours).</p> <p>With Mgmt approval, may elect to receive CTO in lieu of pay at the rate of 1½ for each hour worked in excess of 40 in the workweek up to a maximum of 120 hours.</p>
	Represented BUs 111, 112	Non-Exempt	None	Retained for 1 year, then paid	May accrue up to 32 hours (32 of 703, 16 of 732) in one calendar year. Accrued comp time shall be paid prior to any promotions (manually).
	Represented BUs 121, 122	Non-Exempt	Up to 156 hours	Retained for 1 year, then paid.	May accrue up to 156 hours per calendar year. Overtime worked in excess of 104 hours and accrued as comp time in a calendar year shall be paid.
	Represented BUs 131, 132	Non-Exempt	Up to 60 hours	Retained for two years, then paid	May accrue 40 hours worked (40 of 703, 20 of 732)
	Represented BU 301	Non-Exempt	None	Retained	May accrue 120 hours worked
	Represented BU 412	Non-Exempt	None; accrual limited	Retained	May accrue 30 hours worked (30 of 703, 15 of 732)
	Represented BU 421	Non-Exempt	None	Retained; Management may order off with 30 calendar days' notice	May accrue up to 50 hours worked (50 of 703, 25 of 732).
	Represented BUs 431, 432	Non-Exempt	None	Retained for one year, then paid	<p>May accrue up to 81hours (54+27) in a calendar year. All OT that exceeds the abovementioned limits will be paid.</p> <p>Comp time shall be paid prior to any promotions.</p>

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

EVENT CODE	AFFECTED EMPLOYEES/BU	FLSA STATUS	CARRY OVER TO NEW YEAR LIMITS	UNUSED TIME AT END OF CARRY OVER YEAR	REMARKS
	Represented BUs 501, 502, 511, 512, except for employees in DHS	Non-Exempt	None; accrual limited	Retained	May accrue 30 hours worked (30 of 703, 15 of 732).
	Represented BU 613	Non-Exempt	60 hours per calendar year; accrual limited	Retained for 1 year, then paid	May accrue up to 60 hours worked; any accrued hours over 60 (combined)
	Represented BU 621	7-K Exempt	No more than 180 hours in a calendar year	Retain for 1 year, then paid.	May accrue up to 120 hours worked (120+60) in a calendar year.
	Represented BUs 631, 632	Non-Exempt	200 hours may be carried over; any balance paid	Retain for one year, then paid	May accrue up to 160 hours worked (160 of 703, 80 of 732).
	Represented BU 722	Non-Exempt	Accrual limited; 48 hours may be carried over	Retained	May accrue up to 48 combined (703 & 732) hours
	Note: No other BUs (Rep and Non Rep) other than those listed above may accrue CTO.	Non-Exempt	NA	NA	e-HR will report occurrences for departments to correct manually.
<b>705 (NON-FLSA CTO)</b>	Non-Represented (001, 002, 022, 999)	Non-Exempt	144 hours (unless otherwise approved by Board of Supervisors)	Lost (unless Board of Supervisors or CEO approve payment)	Exceptions processed manually.
	Non-Represented (001, 002, 022, 996, 999)	Exempt Salaried	No carryover limit per se; accrual limited to 20 shifts on the books at any one time per County policy. (This new limit is effective the last pay period in 2004)	Retained	The limit combines both accrued and carry over hours.
		Exempt Non-Salaried	144 hours (unless otherwise approved by Board of Supervisors)	Lost (unless Board of Supervisors. or CEO approve payment)	Exceptions processed manually.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

EVENT CODE	AFFECTED EMPLOYEES/BU	FLSA STATUS	CARRY OVER TO NEW YEAR LIMITS	UNUSED TIME AT END OF CARRY OVER YEAR	REMARKS
	Represented BU 324	Exempt	144 hours	Retained for 1 year, then lost	Have a maximum accrual of 240 hours at any one time in a calendar year.  Veterinarian shall not accrue comp time for 3 hours or less of work.
	Represented BUs 111, 112, 121, 122, 311, 312, 331, 341-343, 411, 431, 432, 501-512, 614, 641, 642, 701, 702, 722, 723, 729, 731, 732, 811	All	None (No limit)	Retain for 1 year; then paid at straight time.	
	Represented BUs 601, 602  207K Exempt	All	None	Retained	40-hour employees may receive comp time at the straight time rate for work performed in excess of 160 hours but less than 212 hours. Fire Chief may authorize payment only for 40-hour employees.  Employees assigned to a 40-hour work schedule in the Arson Fire Investigations Unit may elect to receive CTO at the straight time rate for work performed in excess of 160 hours but less than 171 hours.  Employees regularly assigned to a 40-hour, 7 consecutive-day schedule in the Fire Suppression Camps may elect to receive CTO at the rate of time and one-half their regular rate of pay for work performed in excess of 40 hours but less than 53 hours.  With Dept. Head approval, 56-hour Fire Fighter, Fire Fighter Specialist or Fire Captain may elect to receive CTO in lieu of paid OT under certain conditions. Max. accumulation is 96 hours.
	Represented BUs 603, 604	All	None	Retain for 1 year, then paid	

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

EVENT CODE	AFFECTED EMPLOYEES/BU	FLSA STATUS	CARRY OVER TO NEW YEAR LIMITS	UNUSED TIME AT END OF CARRY OVER YEAR	REMARKS
	Represented BUs 611, 612	All	None	Retained	County Code provision protects CTO from loss.
	Represented BUs 131, 132	All	None	Retained	No Non-FLSA CTO Language for Covered employees.
	Represented BU 412	All	None	Retained	No Non-FLSA CTO Language
	Represented BUs 101, 201, 211, 221, 301, 332, 401, 421 613, 621, 711, 721, 724, 777, 821	All	None	Retained	No Non-FLSA CTO Language
	Represented BUs 631, 632	Non-Exempt	200 hours	Retain for 1 year, then paid at straight time	Carry over limit for all accumulated comp time is limited to 200 hours.
	Represented BUs 321, 323, 325	All	None	Retained	No Non-FLSA Overtime Language
	Superior Court (BU 903, 913)	All	None	Retained	
	Superior Courts (BU 901)	Non-Exempt (Non-Rep Title)	144 hours (unless otherwise approved by the Board of Supervisors)	Lost (unless CEO approves payment)	Exceptions processed manually.
		Exempt Salaried	No carryover limit per se; accrual limited to 5-10 shifts on the books at any time per County policy.	Lost	Limits must be enforced manually.
		Exempt Non-Salaried	144 hours (unless otherwise approved by the CEO.)	Lost (unless CEO approves payment)	Exceptions processed manually.
	Superior Court (BUs 911, 440)	All (Rep 721 Title)	None	Paid	
	Superior Court (BUs 921, 922)	All (Rep Coal. Title)	None	Retained	

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

EVENT CODE	AFFECTED EMPLOYEES/BU	FLSA STATUS	CARRY OVER TO NEW YEAR LIMITS	UNUSED TIME AT END OF CARRY OVER YEAR	REMARKS
<b>805 (FY 93 NON-FLSA CTO)</b>	Non-Represented (001, 002, 022, 996, 999) Note: There was no overtime deferral program for these employees; see Remarks	Exempt Salaried and Non-Salaried	No carryover limit per se; accrual limited in combination with 705 to 5-10 shifts on the books at any time per County policy	Lost	Limits must be enforced manually.  Note: For these employees, 705 hours entered were converted in CWTAPPS (now e-HR) to 801 from 10/01/93-6/30/94; this 801 time is treated as if it were 705; it is not authorized for payment after 08/01/95.
	Non-Represented (001, 002, 022, 996, 999)	Non-Exempt	None	Retained	Time to be paid at employees' option after 08/01/95.
	Represented & Non-Represented Physicians (BUs 324, 998)	All (Exempt Non-Salaried)	None	Retained	Time to be paid at employees' option after 08/01/95.
	BUs 111, 112, 113, 120-123, 131, 132, 201, 211, 221, 311, 312, 332, 341-343, 401, 411, 412, 421, 431, 432, 501-512, 611, 612, 613, 614, 621, 631, 632, 641, 642, 702, 711, 721-724, 729, 731, 732, 811, 821	All	None	Retained	Time to be paid at employees' option after 08/01/95.
	Represented BU 701	Non-Exempt	None	Retained	Time to be paid at employee's option after 07/01/95.
	Superior Court BU 901	Non-Exempt (Non-Rep Title)	None	Retained	Time to be paid at employee's option after 08/01/95.
	Superior Court BU 901 Note: There was no overtime deferral program for these employees; see Remarks	Non-Exempt Salaried or Non-Salaried	No carryover limit per se; accrual limited in combination with 705 per County policy to 5-10 shifts on the books at any one time	Lost	Limits must be enforced manually; Note: For these employees, 705 hours entered were converted in CWTAPPS (now e-HR) to 801 from 10/93-6/94; this 801 time is treated as if it were 705; it is not authorized for payment after 08/01/95.



## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

EVENT CODE	AFFECTED EMPLOYEES/BU	FLSA STATUS	CARRY OVER TO NEW YEAR LIMITS	UNUSED TIME AT END OF CARRY OVER YEAR	REMARKS
	Superior Court BUs 911, 921, 922, 440	All (Rep Title)	None	Retained	Time to be paid at employee's option after 08/01/95.
	Superior Court (BUs 903, 913) Note: There was no overtime deferral program for these employees; see Remarks.	All	None	Retained	Note: For these employees, 705 hours entered were converted in CWTAPPS (now e-HR) to 801 from 10/93-6/94; this 801 time is treated as if it were 705.
<b>806 (FY 93 FLSA CTO STRAIGHT)  AND  807 (FY 93 FLSA CTO PREMIUM)</b>	Represented in BUs: 111, 112, 113, 120, 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 201, 211, 221, 311, 312, 332, 341-343, 401, 411, 412, 421, 431, 432, 501-512, 611-614, 621, 631, 632, 641, 642, 702, 711, 721-724, 729, 731, 732, 811, 821	Non-Exempt	None	Retained	These event codes (806 & 807) reflect FLSA CTO accrued in lieu of pay from 10/01/93 through 06/30/94, by agreement. Time to be paid at employee's option after 08/01/95.
	Represented in Unit 701	Non-Exempt	None	Retained	Time to be paid at employee's option after 07/01/95.
	Non-Represented (001, 002, 022, 996, 998, 999)	Non-Exempt	None	Retained	These earnings codes (806 & 807) reflect FLSA CTO accrued in lieu of pay from 10/01/93 through 06/30/94, by agreement. Time to be paid at employee's option after 08/01/95.
	Non-Represented (001, 002, 022, 996, 998, 999) Note: Exempt employees do not accrue FLSA CTO.	Non-Exempt, Salaried & Non-Salaried	NA	NA	e-HR will report occurrences for departments to correct manually.
	Superior Court BU 901	Non-Exempt (Non-Rep Title)	None	Retained	Time to be paid at employee's option after 08/01/95.
	Superior Court BU 901 Note: Exempt employees do not accrue FLSA CTO.	Exempt Salaried or Non-Salaried	NA	NA	e-HR will report occurrences for departments to correct manually

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

EVENT CODE	AFFECTED EMPLOYEES/BU	FLSA STATUS	CARRY OVER TO NEW YEAR LIMITS	UNUSED TIME AT END OF CARRY OVER YEAR	REMARKS
	Superior Court BUs 911, 921, 922, 440	All (Rep title)	None	Retained	Time to be paid at employee's option after 08/01/95.
<b>808</b>  <b>(EXEMPT DISASTER COMP TIME)</b>	Only Exempt Salaried Employees in any Bargaining Unit County or Court	Exempt Salaried Only	None	Lost (Unless Pay Authorized by CEO)	Only Exempt Salaried employees can accrue; if pay authorized, processed manually.
		All other (Only an Exempt Salaried emp. can accrue this CTO)	NA	NA	e-HR will report occurrences for departments to correct manually.

### J. SECONDARY COUNTY JOBS

#### 1. GENERAL RULES FOR COMBINING HOURS WORKED

- a. The hours worked on multiple jobs (e.g., a "Section 170" job) within the County Service may or may not have to be combined to determine whether overtime pay is due. Hours do not have to be combined if either of the following conditions are met.
  - 1) The employee's Primary job is Exempt, **or**
  - 2) The Secondary job is occasional or sporadic, is in a different occupational category, and is performed completely voluntarily by the employee; there must be a written agreement to this effect before the work is performed. The Secondary job must be **infrequent** or **irregular** rather than continuous, although it may be recurrent.
- b. If neither of the above conditions exists, all hours worked on both jobs must be combined for overtime purposes. Note: Even if the jobs exist in different departments, the County is considered to be **one** employer, and in most cases, the hours for Primary and Secondary jobs must be combined.
- c. The regularly assigned workweek of the Primary job will constitute the workweek for overtime purposes.
- d. When regular 099 hours are entered for hours worked on a Secondary job, and if the Secondary job has, as in virtually all cases, a non-monthly item sub, e-HR will automatically combine the hours worked on both jobs for purposes of determining whether the threshold has been met. E-

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

HR will then pay the Straight rate for the Secondary job; and also, if the threshold has been reached based on the combined hours, e-HR will pay the premium rate for the Secondary job, calculated as indicated below. The department with the Secondary job will be charged for all pay associated with the Secondary job.

Note: Personnel action codes (PAC) are entered into e-HR when employees are working a secondary job. PAC 42 (Multiple Job – same department) or 42A (Multiple Job – different department) should be used when an employee is hired on more than one job and the aggregate of all jobs held by the employee does not exceed one full-time job. PAC 43 (Section 170 – same department) or 43A (Section 170 – different department) is used when an employee holds a full-time primary job and in addition holds a secondary part-time job. PAC 43B is for Fire Department use when an employee in a Fire Fighter classification performs work in a lower level classification (workdown). Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-202-D, Multiple Jobs](#), also refer to County Code [6.16.010, Holding More Than One County Job](#).

### 2. CALCULATION OF OVERTIME WHEN AN EMPLOYEE HAS SECONDARY COUNTY JOBS

- a. In the case where an employee works more than one Covered job with different rates, i.e., has a Primary as well as an unrelated Secondary job, separate overtime rates are calculated for each job; ordinarily, these overtime rates are based solely on the discrete rate of each job, including only its associated bonuses, on which the overtime is worked. The employee must agree, in advance of doing the work, to receive overtime compensation on this basis. **Departments need to ensure that an employee offered a Secondary job understands and agrees to this condition of employment.** The CEO has determined that for jobs to be unrelated under FLSA regulations, their responsibilities must involve entirely different kinds of work; for example, employment as both Intermediate Typist Clerk and Parking Lot Attendant. Also, if an employee's Primary job is Exempt, a Covered Secondary job would be considered unrelated.
- b. There are some exceptions to the foregoing process of calculating discrete rates:
  - 1) One concerns Covered employees in BU 701 in the Probation Department, whose overtime rates for the Secondary job are based on the combination of earnings from both jobs. Where this is required, staff must set the Combine-For-Overtime indicator to "Y", to combine the hours, and set the OT CALC METHOD for the Secondary job to "C", to combine the rates.
  - 2) In addition, the CEO has determined that departments are required by FLSA regulations to pay overtime to Covered Primary and Secondary jobs by a different procedure when the jobs are related, i.e., falling within the same general occupational category. In this case, overtime hours are paid at the respective straight time rates for each job, plus one half the Regular rate, based on the combined earnings for both jobs, for each hour where the threshold has been exceeded.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

Note: This premium calculation must be done manually and entered into e-HR using the Pay Event Code 733 (Premium Overtime – Manual).

- c. Where the Secondary job is sporadic, in a different occupation, and otherwise meets all of the criteria discussed in J.1.a.2) above, work on each job may be considered as separate employment, if the employee has agreed to this in advance. In this case, neither hours nor rates are combined; overtime is calculated separately for each job without regard for the other. The department with the Secondary job must set up the employee's job, entering the appropriate PAC number as discussed above.
  
- d. If the Primary job is Exempt and the Secondary job is Exempt (Non-Salaried), any overtime worked on the Secondary job will be accumulated or compensated (where approved) at the Straight rate. If the Secondary job is Covered, any overtime worked on the Secondary job will also be compensated or accumulated at the Straight rate.

### EXAMPLE – OVERTIME ON TWO UNRELATED JOBS:

PRIMARY JOB ANALYSIS	SECONDARY JOB	
Covered, monthly Standard 5/40 sched. Bilingual hourly bonus	Covered, hourly As needed work schedule	-
<b>Week A</b>	<b>Week A</b>	
Works 32 hrs Takes vacation 8 hrs Works overtime 2 hrs Paid: (normal salary) plus 2 hrs Straight rate Plus 40 hrs bilingual bonus	Works 10 hrs Paid: 10 hrs Straight rate of Secondary job; Plus 4 hrs FLSA premium (4 hrs at ½ the Regular rate, based on rate of Secondary job only. [no bonus])	During this week, a total of 12 hours of overtime (time on a daily or hourly Secondary job is assumed to be overtime) is worked. But because of 8 hours of leave time, only 4 hours are above the threshold and FLSA premium eligible. These are applied first to the overtime hours of the Secondary job. The remaining overtime hours on both jobs are compensated at the Straight rate.
<b>Week B</b>	<b>Week B</b>	
Works 32 hrs Takes Vacation 8 hrs Works overtime 2 hrs Paid (normal salary) Plus 2 hrs Straight rate Plus 40 hrs bilingual bonus	Works 6 hrs Paid: 6 hrs Straight rate	During this week, 8 hours of overtime are worked, but because of 8 hours of leave taken, the overtime does not qualify for FLSA premium, because the threshold is not exceeded and the overtime is, therefore, compensated at the Straight rate.
<b>Week C</b>	<b>Week C</b>	
Works 32 hrs Takes Vacation 8 hrs Works overtime 12 hrs Paid: (normal salary)	Works 10 hrs Paid: 10 hrs straight Plus 10 hrs premium at ½ the Regular rate	During this week, 22 hours of overtime are worked, but with the leave taken, only 14 hours are above the threshold. Ten hours are worked on the Secondary job, all of which are therefore, paid

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

PRIMARY JOB ANALYSIS	SECONDARY JOB	
Plus 12 hrs Straight rate Plus 4 hrs FLSA premium (4 hrs at ½ the Regular rate which includes earnings from the bilingual bonus) Plus 40 hrs bilingual bonus		at the FLSA premium for this job. The remaining 4 FLSA premium hours are then applied to and paid at the FLSA premium rate of the Primary job. The 8 remaining overtime hours, all of which are from the Primary job, are paid at that job's Straight rate.

### K. TRADING TIME

The FLSA allows “trading time” (e.g., Fire Fighters voluntarily and for their own convenience trade platoon schedules with other Fire Fighters) without overtime cost. Although the County is not required to maintain records of such trades, management must be aware and approve of the practice; management must also know what, where, when and by whom the work is being done.

### L. VOLUNTEERS

Employees may volunteer services to the County, provided the volunteered services are not the same type as the employee's regular job. For example, a paid Fire Fighter cannot also be a volunteer Fire Fighter for the same agency, (but this Fire Fighter could be a volunteer Fire Fighter for another county or city). A typist in one department cannot volunteer to do typing for another department, but the typist may be a volunteer Fire Fighter for the same agency.

Should the typist or Fire Fighter do volunteer services in the county which are the same as their regular jobs, they would have to be paid for all such services and receive overtime pay for more than 40 hours worked in a week.

### M. OUTSIDE WORK

Work for another employer (i.e., not the County of Los Angeles) need not be combined with work for the County for overtime purposes unless there is a “joint employment” relationship in which the two employers agree or work together to employ the same person.

### N. REQUIRED RECORDS

The FLSA requires that the following records be kept for three years for each Covered employee; data in e-HR meet these requirements:

1. Name, employee number, and social security number

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

2. Home address, including zip code
3. Date of birth if under age 19
4. Sex
5. Job class
6. Workweek definition
7. Pay basis in any overtime week, including straight time pay plus any bonuses or other pay, and the resulting “Regular rate” used for computing overtime. Records must show all the components of overtime pay and how it was computed.
8. Hours worked each day and each workweek
9. Additions to or deductions from wages
10. Total wages paid each pay day and the period covered
11. For law enforcement and fire protection employees, the length and starting time of the work period.

### SECTION II. EXEMPT EMPLOYEES

#### INTRODUCTION

While most employees are covered by the provisions of FLSA, the regulations allow employers to designate certain employee jobs as “Exempt”, i.e., exempt from the overtime provisions of FLSA. In general, to be classified as Exempt, an employee’s job must meet both of the following criteria:

- Duties actually performed must conform to parameters defined in the FLSA regulations and set forth below for one of the following kinds of jobs: “Executive”, “Administrative”, or “Professional.”
- The employee must be paid on a “Salary Basis”, except as noted below.

#### EXEMPT JOB DUTIES

**“Executive”** jobs involve the customary and regular exercise of discretion in the management of an organizational unit (e.g., department, branch, division, section, unit). Such jobs have a full technical and administrative supervisory responsibility for at least two subordinate employees, and have the power to hire/fire/promote employees or to make recommendations in such decisions that are given substantial weight.

**“Administrative”** jobs involve customarily and regularly exercising discretion and independent judgment in the performance of non-manual or office work directly related to County or departmental

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

management policies or general business operations. Such work may involve assisting an employee on an Executive Exempt job or on another Administrative Exempt job, or performing under only general supervision specialized or technical work requiring special training or experience, or the execution of special assignments and tasks under only general supervision. Executive and administrative assistants and similar staff jobs may fall into this job category. An employee on an administrative job cannot devote more than 20% of work time to activities not closely related to the performance of such administrative work.

**“Professional”** jobs perform intellectual and varied work requiring the consistent exercise of discretion and judgment and also requiring knowledge in a field of science or learning which is customarily acquired by a prolonged course of **specialized** and advanced intellectual study in a field; for example, law, medicine, architecture, or engineering. Also included in this job category are those jobs requiring invention, imagination, or talent in an artistic profession.

### **EXEMPT, PAID ON A SALARY BASIS (SALARIED EMPLOYMENT)**

(Refer to County Code [6.09.050](#))

FLSA regulations specify that in addition to having duties and responsibilities commensurate with one of the “Exempt” jobs as discussed above, such employees must also meet the “salary test”, which means that they must, (1) be paid a salary amount that meets the minimum requirements specified in the FLSA regulations, and (2) be paid their salary no matter how many hours they work or don’t work, and their pay may not be docked for partial-day absences unless unpaid absences are taken in accordance with The Family and Medical Leave Act regulations. Refer to County Code [6.09.070, Other Absences](#).

### **EXEMPT, NOT PAID ON A SALARY BASIS (EXEMPT – NON-SALARIED)**

(Refer to County Code [6.15](#))

FLSA regulations **also** provide that some jobs which would otherwise be Exempt based on their duties do **not** have to meet the “salary test” to be considered Exempt. This means that such employees can account on an hour-for-hour basis for overtime and absences. For the purpose of employment with the County of Los Angeles, only physicians and attorneys may fall into this category. For instance, Deputy District Attorneys are represented, and treated as “Exempt, Salaried” under their [MOU](#). Physicians are also represented, but retain their Exempt, Non-Salaried status.

Because overtime provisions vary depending upon whether the Exempt employee is Salaried or Non-Salaried, the applicable provisions are discussed separately in Paragraphs A and B, following.

#### **A. OVERTIME FOR EXEMPT SALARIED EMPLOYEES**

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 1. OVERTIME POLICIES

Following is a review of the major elements of the overtime policy for Exempt Salaried employees codified in County Code [6.09](#).

These elements of policy are necessary to ensure Exempt Salaried employees are paid on a salary basis.

Accordingly, Exempt Salaried employees:

- Are not subject to the overtime provisions specified in County Code [6.15](#).
- Are assigned to an established work schedule deemed by management to be commensurate with full time employment; i.e., such schedule does **not** have to comprise precisely 40 hours per week, and it may exceed 40 hours.
- May work more hours in a day than they are scheduled in order to achieve production goals, without additional compensation. Hours worked over the scheduled hours are recorded on the timesheet as “Comp Time Worked Not Accrued” (083).
- May actually work fewer hours on a day than they are scheduled. Such hours worked short of the schedule are not deducted from the employee’s available leave balances. Instead, the balance of hours not worked is recorded as “Exempt Leave” (019) on the timesheet.

Note: There is one exception to this principle. An Exempt employee who is absent part of a day on a recurring basis because of Family Leave must record an absence of less than a day, and such absences are deducted from available leave balances if the employee chooses to use paid leave, or AWOP if the employee is not using paid leave or paid leave is not available.

### 2. ACCRUAL OF COMPENSATORY TIME OFF (CTO)

- a. The County Code requires that overtime for an Exempt employee must be authorized by the CEO and approved in advance by the employee’s department head. With such approval, Exempt Salaried employees may earn a “Full Day” (8 hours) of Non-FLSA Compensatory Time Off (CTO), Category Code 705, if a Full Day of overtime is worked; this Event Code is used on TIMEI when a full 8 hours (or more) is worked. The County Code provides that what constitutes a Full Day for either working or accrual purposes is defined by a department management based on its determination that the time worked or accumulated is substantially equivalent to a regular workday. Event Code “Compensatory Time Taken” (801) is used on the TIMEI when the time is used.

In lieu of the above, a department can elect that its Exempt Salaried employees aggregate overtime. Departments must report this election to the CEO. Under this option, with the advance approval of the CEO and department heads, Exempt Salaried employees may accrue



## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

overtime on less than a full-day basis, provided that the overtime worked consists of three or more hours; such overtime is recorded as provided following.

- b. County policy authorizes Exempt Salaried employees to work and accrue overtime in accordance with the following provisions; note, however, that Exempt Salaried employees working overtime or accruing CTO are subject to additional restrictions which may be imposed by a department head:
- Effective December 16, 2004, CEO policy provided that employees in all departments could accrue up to 20 working days (160 hours) of CTO.
  - Effective September 25, 2009, CEO policy now provides that Exempt Salaried employees in all departments may accrue up to 240 hours, or, for Exempt Salaried Safety employees, 480 hours.
  - The CTO accrual limit is assessed and applied only at the end of the calendar year. This enables employees to accumulate CTO and use any excess without forfeiting any CTO over the limit until the end of the year.
  - Employees approved to accrue overtime on an aggregated basis must work at least three hours of overtime. No overtime credit is received for less than three hours of overtime worked. While the overtime thus aggregated was not previously entered into CWTAPPS until at least eight hours of overtime has been worked, this changed: thus, effective in August, 2009, such overtime is entered on TIMEI using Event Code 705 when three hours (or more) is worked.

Also effective August 2009, if less than three hours of overtime are worked, such hours may be entered for tracking/billing purposes only using a special Event Code, 083 Comp Time Worked Not Accrued-Exempt Employees. This overtime is not accrued.

- Overtime must be used on a day-for-day (eight-hour) basis. It cannot be used on an hour-for-hour basis, unless it is used to cover an absence for Family Leave.
- For employees on a 9/80 or 4/40 schedule, employees using a day of accrued overtime use Exempt Leave - Usage (Event Code 019) to make up the balance of the time regularly scheduled.
- There is no payment for overtime, except for accumulated and unused CTO accrued for overtime worked because of a major emergency; see Paragraph 4 below.

**Note:**

Some Exempt Salaried employees may have balances of FY93 Non-FLSA CTO (LV805) as a result of working overtime during the period 10/01/93 to 06/30/94, because CTO earned during that

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

time was converted to Category LV805. However, this CTO is **not** authorized for payment after August 1, 1995 for Exempt Salaried employees. Rather, for Exempt Salaried employees it is considered equal to Non-FLSA CTO carried as LV801, and time for these two event codes is combined to determine whether the 30 Full Day (240 hours) limitation has been met.

In addition, some Exempt Salaried employees may still have FY93 FLSA CTO Straight and Premium balances (LV806 & 807). Such employees should include only those who were Covered employees accruing FY93 CTO during the period 10/01/93-06/30/94, and who were changed to an Exempt job during that period, and thus could not be paid for FLSA CTO accrued at the time of the job change. This time should be paid after 08/01/95, at the employee's option, as follows:

To buy back FY93 FLSA CTO – STRAIGHT (LV806) for an Exempt employee, use Event Code LK806 entered on the current Exempt job.

To buy back FY93 FLSA CTO – PREMIUM (LV807) for an Exempt employee, use Buyback Event Code LK807; use the Straight rate of the current Exempt job as the calculated rate to be entered. Do **not** use Event Code 818.

- The accrual limit of 30 days (240 hours) includes all accumulated CTO; that is, an employee may not have more than 30 days on the books at the end of a calendar year (effective September 25, 2009).

c. The balance for Non-FLSA CTO on e-HR's LEAVM is maintained under Event Code LV801 worked.

### 3. CARRY OVER

Exempt Salaried employees may carry over any unused Non-FLSA CTO accrued in the current or previous calendar years to following years, provided that the total of accrued CTO does not exceed 240 hours (480 hours for Exempt Salaried employees in a Safety class or whatever maximum accumulation limit has been established for an employee's department by the CEO). Effective September 25, 2009, this limitation is determined at the end of each calendar year, rather than at the end of each pay period as previously determined.

### 4. DISASTER OR EMERGENCY CTO

(Refer to County Code [6.09.050. B](#))

In addition to Non-FLSA CTO normally worked, when authorized in advance by the CEO, Exempt Salaried employees may accrue a full day of DISASTER CTO (entered on a TIMEI as Event Code 711 for each full day of overtime worked if that overtime must be worked because of a major emergency due to civil disturbance, an earthquake, a flood, etc.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

There are **no** maximum full day accrual limitations on accruing DISASTER CTO. Department Management is responsible for ensuring that such CTO is associated with a major emergency.

However, unlike normal Non-FLSA CTO (LV801), unused DISASTER CTO may be paid for, but only if payment for it is authorized by the CEO. Unused DISASTER CTO is carried in LEAVM as LV808. Usage of LV808 time is reported on TIMEI using Event Code 808.

### 5. PAYOFF OF CTO UPON TERMINATION

Exempt Salaried employees are **not** paid off for any CTO remaining to the employees' credit upon leaving County service.

Note: However, DISASTER CTO may be paid at termination **if** specifically approved by the CEO.

### 6. RECORDING COMPENSATORY TIME OFF

#### Recording Overtime Worked

Two Event Codes are used to record overtime worked, depending upon the amount of overtime worked: when the overtime worked consists of a "full day" or at least three hours for those whose departments are authorized to aggregate overtime worked; this time is accrued, and is entered on TIMEI with 705. If the overtime worked was less than three hours, the overtime is not accrued, and 083 is used on TIMEI.

A "full day" of overtime, as provided in County Code [6.09](#), means a workday that is "determined by the department head to be substantially equivalent to a regularly scheduled workday." Thus it is up to the management of each department to establish when an Exempt Salaried employee works an overtime "full day", both what work the employee is expected to accomplish, as well as how many hours comprise the full day of overtime. However, it is County policy that Exempt Salaried employees record eight hours of overtime on the timesheet (TIMEI) to reflect that a "full day" of overtime has been worked. Therefore, regardless of work schedule, an Exempt Salaried employee records eight hours on a timesheet to indicate a "full day" of overtime. Event Code 705 (Non-FLSA CTO) is entered.

In addition to full-shift overtime, effective in August 2009, for those authorized to aggregate CTO overtime worked, overtime for these employees may be entered only when at least three hours of overtime has been worked; in this case, Event Code 705 (Non-FLSA CTO) is entered.

Effective August 2009, employees may also enter hours for overtime worked that amounts to less than three hours, for tracking or billing purposes. Such time is entered using a special OT code; in this case, the hours worked are entered by using Event Code 083, Comp Time Worked Not Accrued – Exempt Employees Tracking. As indicated by the title, this time is not accrued as CTO.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### Recording Overtime Taken

When CTO time is used to cover an absence on a regular workday, e-HR reduces the employee's available balance (which is carried on LEAVM as EVENT Code LV 801) for the CTO taken by the number of hours (eight) entered on the timesheet; Event Code 801, Compensatory Time Taken (Non-FLSA CTO), is used. Since CTO is used by Exempt Salaried employees only in eight-hour increments, employees on a 9/80 or 4/40 schedule, make up the balance by recording Exempt Leave (019).

Note: This must be entered manually on TIMEI.

For example, Kelly Lee is an Exempt Salaried employee on a 9/80 schedule who works an overtime shift and records eight hours as CTO earned, and records eight hours of 705 time on TIMEI. When Kelly later takes the overtime off, Kelly records eight hours of CTO Taken (801), and adds one hour of 019, Exempt Leave, if the scheduled day is one of Kelly's nine-hour days. Kelly's CTO balance is reduced by eight hours, and available balance shows no hours of overtime.

### B. OVERTIME FOR EXEMPT NON-SALARIED EMPLOYEES

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

As indicated above, some jobs that are Exempt based on "professional" job duties do **not** have to meet the "salary test" to maintain their exemption. This means that such employees, unlike Exempt Salaried employees, account on an hour-for-hour basis for overtime and absences. For all practical purposes, then, they are treated as if they were Covered employees, with the only difference being that all overtime is accrued or paid on a straight time basis, i.e., one hour of overtime worked yields one hour of pay or accrued time. (no premium OT is paid or accrued).

In Los Angeles County, only physicians, and attorneys in County Counsel and Superior Courts, now fall into this category. The item (TITL) or employee FLSA STATUS in e-HR is, called Exempt. For instance, the Public Defender has determined that attorneys in that department are Exempt Salaried.

While the category of Exempt Non-Salaried employee in LA County includes both physicians and certain attorneys, these two groups have different overtime provisions; Exempt Non-Salaried attorneys are governed by Section [6.15](#) of the Code, whereas physicians are governed by the overtime provisions of the Physicians' Pay Plan, Section [6.08.240. C](#) for stipend physicians or Section [6.08.445. B](#) for non-stipend physicians, or the Bargaining Unit 324's [MOU](#) for represented physicians. Immediately following are provisions that apply to both groups; Paragraphs 2 and 3 set forth the differences.

Exempt Non-Salaried Employees:

- Can work overtime on an hour-for-hour basis, since they do not have to meet the salary test.

## **CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME**

- Accrue or are paid for overtime on a straight time basis; there is no “time and one-half” calculation for these employees.
- Must account for all absence hours; Exempt Leave is not used, since these employees may be docked and use leave benefits for absences of less than a full shift.
- Will be paid upon termination for any unused CTO remaining to the employee’s credit; it will be paid at the employee’s Straight rate existing at time of termination.

Overtime work is defined for these employees on the same basis as it is for Covered employees, i.e., overtime is hours worked over a 40-hour-per-week threshold.

### **2. OVERTIME FOR EXEMPT NON-SALARIED ATTORNEYS**

- a. Currently, overtime is accrued only as Non-FLSA CTO; one hour of Non-FLSA CTO is accrued for each overtime hour worked.
- b. Employees may carry over to a subsequent year only 144 hours, unless otherwise specifically approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- c. Accumulated overtime is lost at the end of the year to which it is carried over, unless the Board of Supervisors or the CEO specifically approve its payment.
- d. Payment for overtime may be made if it is authorized by the Board or CEO before it is worked. Departments requesting authority to pay must specify the reasons, the number and class of employees affected, and the probable period that overtime will be worked.

### **3. OVERTIME FOR PHYSICIANS**

- a. Pay and Accrual
  - 1) Whenever it is medically required, physicians assigned by the Director of Health Services to perform overtime work (i.e., work in excess of a 40-hour workweek), are paid for overtime on a straight time basis; i.e., for each hour of overtime worked, the physicians are compensated at their Straight rates.
  - 2) Overtime must be worked at County facilities, and no compensation can be paid for overtime during a period of Standby duty.
  - 3) If approved by the Director of Health Services, physicians may accrue Non-FLSA CTO on an hour-for-basis. Such Non-FLSA CTO may be accrued to a maximum of 240 hours at any one time.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

- 4) Only 144 hours of Non-FLSA CTO earned during a year may be carried over to a subsequent year. If it is not then used, it is lost at the end of the year to which it has been carried over.
- 5) In lieu of the above, there are special overtime rates for certain assignments (comprehensive health clinics, public health clinics, or emergency room) on which a physician may work overtime. These are paid by using specially established items with the authorized, unique hourly rates. Physicians with these assignments are hired on Secondary jobs with these special items on which the hours worked are entered. (Refer to County Code [6.08.240.C.2](#))

### Note:

There are special limits on physician compensation. The combination of overtime, Standby and Home Care pay cannot exceed 60% of a physician's monthly base salary (Calculated Salary, in e-HR) during either of the two pay periods in the month. This limit must be monitored manually by payroll staff.

#### b. Physician's Overtime during the 10/01/93-06/30/94 Period

- 1) In lieu of pay, physicians accrued only FY 93 Non-FLSA CTO during the 10/01/93 **to 06/30/94 period. However, there were no limits on accrual or carryover.**
- 2) This FY 93 Non-FLSA CTO is subject to payment (at the physician's current Straight **rate**) **at the employee's option any time after 08/01/95.**
- 3) This FY 93 Non-FLSA CTO is carried on LEAVM as 805. To pay it off, use Buyback Code LK805 entered on the Primary job or the job on which the accrued overtime was worked, if known. EHR will pay it at the Straight rate applicable to the job and the date the Buyback is entered.

## SECTION III. OVERTIME CALCULATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

### INTRODUCTION

While most overtime is automatically calculated and paid by e-HR, there are certain instances where the system cannot calculate overtime, usually because the employee has an incomplete workweek; due, for example, to a work schedule, FLSA Start Day, or job change.

Department staff therefore will need, on occasion, to calculate what overtime should be paid, and this section provides guidance for this calculation.

It also provides information about such unusual provisions as call-back and lump sum payments, as well as outlines provisions affecting 56-hour employees.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### A. DEFINITIONS OF COMPENSATION ELEMENTS FOR OVERTIME PAY

1. Base Salary: This is the salary determined by looking up, from the appropriate table, the schedule, level or rate of pay established for the employee's job class. For classes paid on a range of discrete steps, grid salary also depends upon the employee's step. For MAPP I employees, Base Salary is the MAPP Salary entered on the ESMT Pay Parameters screen; for Y-rated employees, it is the amount entered on Pay Parameters in the ESMT screen. An employee's Base Salary can also be found on the e-HR QSAL screen as Event Type 099.

#### a. Base Salary

The Base Salary (previously known as Grid Salary) does **not** include any bonuses to which an employee may be entitled. However, there are three "types" of bonus that must be considered in overtime calculations: Base, Other Base, and Non-Base.

#### b. Bonus Types

- Base bonus: A "Base" bonus must be considered as part of an employee's salary for purposes of calculating retirement earnings and contributions, and savings/horizons and cafeteria plan contributions; it must **also** be included in determining an employee's step placement upon promotion. In order for a bonus to be a "Base" bonus, it must be specifically designated as a "Base Rate" in the County Code or [MOU](#). Base bonuses are those monthly bonuses typically expressed as a percentage (previously stated as schedules and/or levels).
- Other Base bonus: An "Other Base" bonus must be considered as part of an employee's salary for purposes of calculating retirement earnings and contributions, and savings/horizons and cafeteria plan contributions; but it is not included in determining an employee's step placement upon promotion. "Other Base" bonuses are also typically expressed as a percentage in e-HR (previously schedules and/or levels), although superior/subordinate pay and working out-of-class bonuses are also "Other Base" bonuses. The only difference between a "Base" and "Other Base" bonus is that the latter is ignored in determining an employee's step placement upon promotion.

An employee Base and Other Base bonus can be found on the QSAL screen with "true" under the Base or Other Base column headings of the "Calculated Salary Pay Rate Information" section of the screen.

- Non-Base bonus: A "Non-Base" bonus is not considered as earnings for purposes of calculating, savings/horizons and cafeteria plan contributions, nor is it included in determining an employee's step placement upon promotion. These bonuses are flat dollar hourly, lump sum, or pay period bonuses, and they are usually included in determining the Regular rate for overtime.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

An employee's pay period Non-Base bonuses can be found on the QSAL screen under "Pay Period Rate Information."

**NOTE:** Not all Non-Base bonuses designated as such in e-HR are included in determining the Regular rate. Excluded are those Non-Base bonuses that reimburse employees for expenses or which provide allowances, such as uniform allowances.

2. **Step Placement Salary:** This is the salary determined by adding only Base bonuses to the Grid Salary. The system uses it to determine an employee's step placement in a class to which the employee is promoted.
3. **Calculated Salary:** This is the salary determined by adding to Base Salary all "Base" and "Other Base" bonuses that the employee is entitled to receive.
4. **Gross Earnings:** This is the entire amount of Salary owed to an employee, including all bonuses **other than** expense reimbursements or allowances.
5. **Straight Rate:** This rate is determined by dividing the monthly Calculated Salary by 8; 174 of a monthly employee's monthly salary; 174 is the standard number used in LA County to represent the number of working hours in any month. The 174 is proportionally adjusted for fractional monthly Sub titles (D and P through Z). For example, 87 would be used for Sub Title Monthly Permanent ½ time. The Straight rate is sometimes called the "workday hourly rate", or sometimes simply "workday rate". Since the Straight rate is derived from Calculated Salary, it concludes both Base and Other Base bonuses.
6. **Regular Rate:** This rate is determined by adding all earnings for an FLSA workweek, including the Straight rate earnings for all paid scheduled in the workweek, overtime hours, the weekly value of Non-Base pay period bonuses (e.g., Bilingual Bonus) and the dollar amount of paid timekeeping bonuses that constitute expense reimbursement or allowances. This result is then divided by the total paid hours worked in the FLSA workweek.
7. **Premium Rate:** This rate is one-half the Regular Rate.

### B. SELECTING THE OVERTIME RATE

1. Overtime is paid at either the Straight rate, or at the Straight rate plus the Premium rate, usually referred to as "time and one-half".
2. The employee's FLSA Profile and Work Cycle determine overtime compensation.
3. Covered employees **must** be compensated at the Straight plus one-half the Regular rate for qualifying hours worked in the workweek.



## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

4. Exempt employees are not authorized for payment for overtime.

### C. CALCULATING FLSA OVERTIME PAY

Steps for calculating overtime pay for Covered employees are as follows:

1. Determine the FLSA period
2. Determine if Premium pay is due
3. Determine the Straight rate
4. Determine the Regular rate
5. Determine the overtime earnings, i.e., the extra amount the employee is to be paid for overtime worked.

**Each step is discussed below:**

#### 1. DETERMINE THE FLSA PERIOD

Overtime is based upon the FLSA workweek, which for all employees other than 56-hour employees in the Fire Department, is a seven-day period. The seven-day period is defined by the FLSA Start Day reflected in the FLSA Profile. To determine the FLSA period, count seven days beginning with the FLSA Start Day.

#### 2. DETERMINE IF PREMIUM PAY IS DUE

Premium pay is due for hours, and 15-minute increments thereof, worked over the FLSA threshold, which, for most employees, is 40 hours. Thus to determine whether Premium pay is due, subtract 40 from the hours and 15-minute increments worked during the FLSA period to determine the number of hours and fractions thereof which must be paid at the Premium rate. Include as hours worked certain leave hours, such as holidays taken, **where appropriate**, based on the employee's overtime pattern on the FLSA Profile (FLPR).

**Note:** Leave hours may or may **not** count as hours worked, depending upon the employee's FLPR pattern. Hours that count as hours worked are identified on FLPR.

#### 3. DETERMINE THE STRAIGHT RATE

A monthly employee's Straight rate is determined by dividing the employee's Monthly Calculated Salary by 174. (**Refer to Monthly Calculated Salary on the QSAL screen in e-HR.**)

#### 4. DETERMINE THE REGULAR RATE

The Regular rate is determined by adding all pay and earnings for the week, and then dividing by the number of hours worked during the week; the steps in this process as follows:

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

a. Determine all **hours worked** by **adding** the following elements together:

- Scheduled hours
- Overtime hours worked
- Call-back hours **actually worked**
- Leave hours included as hours worked, **if any**.

**Note:** If in doubt about whether leave hours should be included, department staff can use the FLPR for the employee's Pay Parameters to find out which event codes are included in the Regular rate calculation. Event codes which count as **hours** in the Regular rate calculation are identified on FLPR.

The total of the above equals the total number of hours worked during the FLSA work period.

b. Determine **all earnings** for the week by **adding** the following elements together:

- Scheduled hours multiplied by the Straight rate
- Overtime hours worked multiplied by the Straight rate
- Call-back hours actually worked multiplied by the Straight rate
- Leave hours included as hours worked, if any, multiplied by the Straight rate
- The weekly value of any pay period bonuses that are in effect as of the end of the pay period in which FLSA workweek ends. To determine the weekly value of a pay period bonus, multiply the semi-monthly bonus amount by the scheduled workdays in the FLSA period and divide by the scheduled workdays in the pay period.
- The total value of all hourly or unit bonuses paid during the week, including Standby. Multiply the hourly/unit bonus rate by the number of hours to which it applied. **EXAMPLE:** During one week, an employee works two nights (16 hours) on a job which pays a 50 cents (.50) per hour Night Shift bonus. Multiply \$.50 times 16 hours, for a total of \$8.00 for the week.
- Flex earnings allowance for Choices and Options and the entire Megaflex allowance if a non-represented, non-exempt employee receives paid overtime.

**Note:** If in doubt about whether a particular bonus should be included in the earnings, department staff can use the FLPR for the employee's Pay Parameters to find out which event codes are included in the Regular rate calculation. Event codes which count as **earnings** in the Regular rate calculation are identified with a for each event code on the reference table FLPR.

The total of the above equals the total earnings earned during the FLSA work period.

c. Determine the Regular rate by dividing the total earnings as derived in b., above, by the total number of hours as derived in a., above.

d. Determine the Premium rate by dividing the Regular rate by 2.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 5. DETERMINE THE AMOUNT THE EMPLOYEE IS TO BE PAID.

The employee is paid for the number of overtime hours over the threshold at the Straight rate, **plus** the same number of hours over the threshold at the premium rate.

**Note:** If this calculation is being made to fix a problem, such a “hanging week” (i.e., an FLSA work period which overlaps two pay periods), where time is already entered on the system, staff should be cautioned that e-HR has already paid the Straight portion of any overtime worked, and would need to enter only the Premium portion as calculated above.

The following example tables further illustrate each step:

#### EXAMPLE 1

EMPLOYEE A: BASIC DATA			
Item Rate: 47k, 5th step	Base Salary	=	\$1905.55
2 Schedule Other Base bonus;	+5.64%	=	\$111.63
e-HR Calculated Salary		=	\$2017.18
FLSA period = 7 days; 5/40 schedule			

#### 1. DETERMINE HOURS WORKED DURING FLSA WEEK:

Scheduled hours worked during week = 40
Overtime hours worked during week = 20

#### 2. DETERMINE STRAIGHT RATE:

Calculated Salary (Base Rate + Other Base bonus) ÷ 174 = The Straight Rate
\$1905.55 + \$111.63 = \$2017.18 ÷ 174 = \$11.593

#### 3. DETERMINE REGULAR RATE EARNINGS AND HOURS COMPONENTS FOR THE WORKWEEK:

	Regular Rate Hours Worked	X	Rate	=	Regular Rate Earnings
Scheduled Hours Worked	40	X	\$11.593	=	\$463.720
Overtime Hours Worked	20	X	\$11.593	=	\$231.860
Total Hours	60				
			<b>Total Earnings</b>		<b>\$695.580</b>

#### CALCULATION OF OVERTIME:

#### 4. DETERMINE REGULAR RATE AND ONE-HALF THE REGULAR RATE

Regular Earnings Divided by Total Number of Hours Worked Equals Regular Rate	
\$695.580 ÷ 60 = \$11.593	
Regular Rate = \$11.593	
One-half the Regular Rate = \$5.797	

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 5. DETERMINE OVERTIME EARNINGS:

	Hours	X	Rate	=	Earnings
Straight Rate Overtime	20.00	X	\$11.593	=	\$231.86
Premium (FLSA) Rate Overtime	20.00	X	\$5.797	=	\$115.94
<b>Total Overtime Earnings:</b>					<b>\$347.80</b>

### EXAMPLE 2

EMPLOYEE B: BASIC DATA				
Item Rate: 47k, 5th step;	Base Salary	=		\$1905.55
2 Schedule Other Base bonus;	+ 5.64%	=		\$111.63
e-HR Calculated Salary		=		\$2017.18
FLSA period = 7 days; 5/40 schedule				

### EMPLOYEE B ALSO HAS THESE HOURLY BONUSES EARNED DURING THE FLSA WORKWEEK:

Four Eight-Hour Night Shifts Worked; Shift Differential Rate = \$0.45 Per Hour
Ongoing Hourly (Non-Base) Bonus With a Rate of \$0.46

### 1. DETERMINE HOURS WORKED DURING FLSA WEEK:

Scheduled Hours Worked During Week = 40
Overtime Hours Worked During Week = 20

### 2. DETERMINE STRAIGHT RATE:

Calculated Salary (Base Rate + Other Base bonus) ÷ 174 = The Straight Rate
\$1905.55 + \$111.63 = \$2017.18 ÷ 174 = \$11.593

### 3. DETERMINE REGULAR RATE EARNINGS AND HOURS COMPONENTS FOR THE WORKWEEK:

	Hours	X	Rate	=	Regular Rate Earnings
Scheduled Hours Worked	40	X	\$11.593	=	\$463.720
Overtime Hours Worked	20	X	\$11.593	=	\$231.860
Night Shift Differential	32	X	\$0.45	=	\$14.400
Non-Base Bonus	40	X	\$0.46	=	\$18.400
Total Regular Rate Earnings					\$728.380
<b>Total Hours Worked for Regular Rate:</b>					<b>60</b>

### 4. DETERMINE REGULAR RATE AND ONE-HALF THE REGULAR RATE:

Regular Earnings Divided by Total Number of Hours Worked Equals Regular Rate	
\$728.380 ÷ 60 = \$12.140	
Regular Rate = \$12.140	
One-Half the Regular Rate = \$6.070	

### 5. DETERMINE OVERTIME EARNINGS:

	Hours	X	Rate	=	Earnings
Straight Rate Overtime	20.00	X	\$11.593	=	\$231.860
Premium (FLSA) Rate Overtime	20.00	X	\$6.070	=	\$121.400
<b>Total Overtime Earnings:</b>					<b>\$353.26</b>

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### D. SPECIAL PROVISIONS: CALL-BACK

(Refer to County Code [6.10.130, Call-Back Pay](#), for non-represented employees or the applicable [MOU](#) for represented employees)

1. Definition: A “call-back” occurs when an employee is **unexpectedly** ordered back to work by the department because of **unanticipated** work.
2. Payment for a call-back may be made when **all** of the following conditions are met:
  - a. If the order to return to work is given to an employee after the end of the employee’s work shift and after the employee has left the work location;
  - b. If the return to work is within 24 hours of when the order is given;
  - c. If the return to work is not less than two hours before the beginning of the employee’s next regular shift. If it is less than two hours, it is considered an **early shift start**.
3. Payment for Call-Backs:
  - a. If they are called back to work, as defined above, **Non-exempt** employees receive a minimum of four hours of overtime calculated at their normal overtime rate (i.e., Straight plus one-half Regular rate) regardless of whether they are above or below the 40-hour threshold, and regardless of whether less than four hours were actually worked. Hours worked above four hours are paid overtime according to the number of hours worked during the workweek.
  - b. In lieu of the above payment, employees in BU 614 (Criminalist) can opt to accrue Compensatory Time Off at the premium rate, i.e., 4 hours of CTO – Straight, and 2 hours of CTO – Premium.
  - c. Exempt employees are **not** eligible for call-back pay.
4. Multiple Call-Backs:

Employees are not eligible for multiple call-back pay if the second call-back or any call-back after the second call-back occurs within four hours of the beginning of the first call-back, or if the employee has worked less than a total of four hours as a result of multiple call-backs.
5. Special call-back provisions for employees in positions classified in the Dam and Pumping Plant Group who reside in District housing.
  - a. These employees receive call-back pay when the return to work is for more than one hour or when the return to work is the second return within an established period not exceeding 24 hours of Standby duty.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

- b. The first four hours or less worked on such a call-back is paid by an amount equivalent to four hours of Premium pay. Additional time worked over four hours is governed by standard overtime provisions.

### 6. Processing Call Back in e-HR

Employees submit Call Back Accrual directly on TIMEI. If a time adjustment is required, the Payroll Clerk or Timekeeper can submit a TADJ document.

A call-back must be entered as overtime worked; two event codes are used for entry: 746 for hours actually worked, and 747 for the number of hours required to make up the four hours that are guaranteed; these codes are used for most employees who are paid for Call-Back hours worked.

For employees in BU 614 who opt to accrue the time rather than receive payment, 748 (Call Back Actual-Accrue Comp Time) is used to post the hours actually worked, and 749 (Call Back Guarantee – Accrue Comp Time) is used to post the difference between four hours and the hours actually worked. The employee's leave balance will be updated with 1.5 times the hours of Guaranteed Comp Time. E-HR posts the accrual of 748 and 749 time to the LEAVM Activity Folder as category LV810 and LV811. The 748 leave accrual code will allow departments to identify the hours an employee actually worked and accrued for Call Back. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-090-D, Processing of all Back Accrual of Actual and Guaranteed Comp Time.](#))

### E. SPECIAL PROVISIONS: LUMP-SUM PAYMENTS

Lump-sum payments related to the work performed by an employee, such as lump-sum bonuses paid for achieving specific performance goals, are to be allocated among the workweeks of the period covered by the payment. If there were any overtime hours worked during the covered period, the weekly value of the lump-sum payment must be included in the Regular rate calculation and paid retroactively. An example is as follows:

An employee receives a lump-sum bonus of \$200 covering work performed during March and April. If there were eight FLSA workweeks during that time, the weekly value of the payment is \$25, and thus for any week in which overtime is worked during that period, \$25 should be added to earnings for the Regular rate calculation. This amount is added in e-HR as an adjustment, and the system will recalculate the overtime and pay the difference due the employee.

**NOTE:** If the lump-sum bonus is paid as an established event code in e-HR, the system will include the adjustment in calculating the Regular rate, provided that the bonus event code counts as Regular Rate Earnings as indicated on the employee's pay parameters. If the lump-sum bonus has not been established as an event code in e-HR, then staff should use Event Type Code 559, Miscellaneous Lump Sum Included in Regular Overtime.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

Lump-sum payments that are reimbursements or allowances, such as a uniform allowance, are **not** included in the determination of a Regular rate. Staff can check the applicable reference table if there is a question about applicability of an earnings to the Regular rate calculation.

### F. SPECIAL PROVISIONS: 56-HOUR EMPLOYEES IN THE PROBATION DEPARTMENT

56-hour employees in Probation camps have shifts which provide two 8-hour sleep periods, which, by agreement, may be deducted from work time, resulting in 40 hours of work per week. For the determination of overtime then, these employees are treated as if they were 40-hour employees, (but they are treated as 56-hour employees for leave usage and accrual). Thus the straight time portion for overtime hours worked in addition to the 56-hour shift is calculated by dividing the standard monthly salary by 174, **rather than** using the divisor of 243.6 which is used to calculate the shift hourly rate for 56-hour employees in the Fire Department. The total hours worked in the workweek, less the designated sleep time, indicate whether an overtime premium is due. Any hours in excess of 40 (exclusive of sleep time) must be paid at the Straight rate plus one-half the Regular rate.

Note, however, that the [MOU](#) for BU 701 provides that if a sleep period is interrupted, hours worked during this interruption are overtime. If the interruption lasts more than three hours, the **entire** 8-hour sleep period counts as overtime.

### G. SPECIAL PROVISIONS: FIRE PROTECTION EMPLOYEES

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

The following are general provisions applicable to firefighting employees in the Fire Department. Because these provisions are unique and applicable only to that department, they are described here in only general terms. Most of the processes involved in ensuring that employees are paid in accordance with the negotiated agreements are carried out through the use of unique event codes; see the Fire Department Event Code paragraph in Section [IV, Overtime Event Codes](#), of this Chapter.

#### 2. WORKWEEK, IN GENERAL

Section 207(k) of the [FLSA](#) provides a limited exemption from the basic overtime standard of the 40-hour week for fire protection employees. The employer may elect a work period ranging from 7 to 28 days in lieu of the standard 7-day workweek for purposes of determining when overtime hours have been worked. The maximum hours worked in 28 days before pay for overtime is required is 212 hours. Shorter work periods have a proportionately lower maximum.

#### 3. WORK PERIODS FOR FIRE PROTECTION PERSONNEL

The [MOUs](#) for Fire Fighter BUs 601 and 602 establish the following work periods for determining FLSA overtime hours. For an individual fire fighter, the Work Cycle and FLSA Profile determine overtime pay parameters.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### a. 56-Hour (Platoon) Employees

A 24-day work period for personnel on the platoon schedule, with a limit of 182 hours of work after which overtime premiums **must** be paid. The regular schedule has eight 24-hour shifts in the 24-day period, for a total of 192 hours. All paid leave is credited toward hours worked for overtime purposes. Thus, by agreement, Fire Department 56-hour employees receive 10 hours of platoon Premium overtime (also referred to as built-in overtime) each 24-day period; the Straight portion of the overtime, (i.e., up to 192 hours) is considered to be included in the monthly rate (Calculated Salary). Built-in Overtime is paid at 50% of the straight rate of the employee's primary salary (not the weight average method used to determine "regular" premium pay). These provisions also apply to the non-represented class of Battalion Chief on a 56-hour (platoon) schedule. The straight time for overtime hours worked is paid at the shift hourly rate (monthly salary divided by 243.6).

### b. 40-Hour Employees

A 28-day work period for personnel on the 40-hour schedule, with a range of 160 to 212 hours of work. If the regular work schedule exceeds 160, employees receive FLSA Premium only pay for regular hours over 160 and below the work period threshold. For overtime over the work period threshold, employees receive Straight plus Premium, except that employees may elect to receive Non-FLSA compensatory time on an hour-for-hour basis in lieu of paid overtime for hours worked in excess of 160 hours to a maximum of 212 hours which occur within the 28-day work period. All overtime hours in excess of 212 hours must be paid in accordance with FLSA. All paid leave time is credited toward hours worked for overtime purposes. 40-hour Battalion Chiefs receive only CTO for hours between 160 and 212. For 40-hour employees, the straight time for overtime hours worked in addition to the 40 hours is paid at the standard monthly Straight rate (monthly salary divided by 174) rather than the 56-hour workweek shift hourly rate, unless the 40-hour employee is assigned on an overtime basis to a platoon shift, in which case the Straight rate is based on the shift hourly rate.

Note: Effective January 1, 2015, the FLSA work period for 40-hour employees in BU 601 and 602, who are regularly assigned to Fire Suppression Camps and covered by 207(k) partial exemption, shall be seven (7) consecutive days.

It should also be noted that fire fighters assigned as Arson Investigators are subject to the partial 7K exemption applicable to law enforcement employees rather than fire fighting employees. Refer to the [MOUs](#) for BUs 601 and 602 for further details.

### c. Changing Work Cycles

Whenever a change from 40 to 56 or vice versa is made, the employee's Work Cycle (WKCY) and FLSA Profile (FLPR) must be updated in e-HR. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [D-LV-182-D, Converting a 40-Hour Employee to 56-Hour Employee](#), for detailed instructions.)



## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### SECTION IV. OVERTIME EVENT CODES

#### INTRODUCTION

This section describes all of the Event Codes used to report and record overtime. Event codes are important because their proper use accurately instructs e-HR about the nature of the overtime and how it should be processed; for example, whether it should be paid or accrued.

Active overtime event codes and information about them are grouped into six categories:

1. Basic Paid Overtime
2. Accrued Overtime, including those codes used to report overtime that an employee wishes to have partly paid and partly accrued
3. Sheriff's Overtime, for those codes unique to sworn employees of that department
4. Fire Department Overtime, for those codes unique to employees in Units 601 & 602
5. Buyback Codes, for those codes used to pay employees for accrued overtime
6. Call-back Codes, for those codes used to report overtime resulting from a call-back

In addition, there are several event codes for overtime which are no longer operative. These are shown in a separate Paragraph C. They are included here because staff may encounter them in pay history or on reports, even though they are no longer active.

Some earnings are generated or changed by e-HR as they are processed in various programs within the system. For example, an overtime code entered on the Timesheet (TIMEI) may be changed to a different code in Pay History and have yet another code on LEAVM page. Section [V](#) of this Chapter includes a table which illustrates how the same kind of overtime is carried through the various processes in e-HR.

The titles for the event codes shown in the following pages are those used in e-HR; because an event code may have several uses, the title is not always completely descriptive, and thus you are advised to read the accompanying narrative. Where necessary, additional information about the usage of the event code is shown in parentheses below the e-HR title.

#### A. ACTIVE PAY EVENT CODE DEFINITIONS

##### 1. BASIC PAID OVERTIME

###### **701 PAID OVERTIME**

(In pay history, Straight rate paid)

- Used to report overtime hours to be paid.
- The system assigns the employee's Straight rate to his earnings code, pays it in the accrual period it is reported, and carries it in pay history as Event Code 701 on the day reported.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 701 PAID OVERTIME

- If the employee is to be paid as an FLSA “Covered” employee, at the end of each FLSA period, the system will determine whether the employee is entitled to Premium overtime at one-half the Regular rate. If so, the Premium portion is reflected in e-HR as Event Code 731 (Premium Overtime).

### 710 DISASTER-RELATED PAID OVERTIME

(Straight rate)

- Used to report overtime hours that are to be paid, and where the overtime worked is the result of a natural disaster.
- This code was initially set up to be used during the period 10/01/93-06/30/94, so that employees who were otherwise required to accrue overtime could be paid for overtime worked in conjunction with the fire or earthquake disasters. It remains as a code which can be used to track that kind of overtime.
- The system assigns the employee’s Straight rate to this event code, pays it in the accrual period it is reported, and carries it in pay history as Event Code 710 on the day reported.
- If the employee is to be paid as an FLSA “Covered” employee, at the end of each FLSA period, the system will determine whether the employee is entitled to Premium overtime at one-half the Regular rate. If so, the Premium portion is reflected in e-HR as **Event Code 731** (Premium Overtime – System).
- Note: There is no unique code for disaster-related **Premium**. A transaction is passed to e-HR for payment as “Premium Overtime” (PP003).

### 712 CONTRACT-RELATED PAID OVERTIME

(Straight rate in history)

- Used to report overtime hours worked as a result of a contract with the County for services; these hours are to be paid because of the contract. This code was originally established to be used during the 10/01/93-06/30/94 period to allow payment for overtime that otherwise would be accrued; however, it remains in use to allow easier tracking of contract-related overtime.
- The system assigns the employee’s Straight rate to this earnings code, pays it in the accrual period it is reported, and carries it in pay history as Event Code 712 on the day reported.
- If the employee is to be paid as an FLSA “Covered” employee, at the end of each FLSA period, the system will determine whether the employee is entitled to Premium overtime at one-half the Regular rate. If so, the Premium portion is reflected in e-HR as Earnings Code 731 (Premium Overtime – System).

Note: There is no unique code for disaster-related **Premium**. A transaction is passed to e-HR for payment as “Premium Overtime” (PP003).

### 733 PREMIUM OVERTIME - MANUAL

- Used to report hours that are to be paid a Premium rate that is manually calculated and reported.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 701 PAID OVERTIME

- This event code is used to pay a Premium overtime difference that the system could not calculate (e.g., whenever there is a change to the FLSA workweek).
- The rate and hours are entered by the user and do not affect any Premium overtime rate and hours originally computed by the system.
- Note: If reported for a current period, the hours must be entered using a Timesheet (TADJ) to accommodate the rate.
- All reported hours are posted to pay history under this Event Code 733 on the day reported.

## 2. ACCRUED OVERTIME

### 083 COMP TIME WORKED NOT ACCRUED-EXEMPT EMPLOYEES

- Used to report on TIMEI any overtime worked by an Exempt Salaried employee that does not qualify to be accrued as Non-FLSA Comp Time (801); i.e., the overtime worked was less than three hours. Added to facilitate 2010 e-HR payroll processing.
- The system will determine whether the employee is entitled to accrue Premium overtime. If so, the Premium portion is accrued as a leave benefit and reflected in e-HR as Category Code LV804 (FLSA Premium Overtime - Accrual).
- The hours accrued are one-half the hours determined to be over the threshold.

### 703 FLSA CTO STRAIGHT AND PREMIUM

- Event Code 703 should only be used for Non-exempt and 7K-exempt employees under the following circumstances:
- The employee actually worked and met the 40-hour workweek threshold.
- The employee used Holiday Time, which counts toward the 40-hour workweek.
- The employee meets the threshold based on provisions in the concerned [MOU](#) that counts certain benefit time as hours worked in the workweek.
- Hours reported for this event code are accrued (rather than being paid). The straight time portion of the accrued time is carried in Category LV803 for leave balance purposes. The half time (premium) portion of the overtime is carried in Category LV804 (FLSA Premium Overtime – Accrual).

Note: If the employee's workweek does not meet the required threshold, Event Code 705 should be used to record the overtime.

- Usage of this code is included in the substitution path.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 705 NON-FLSA COMPENSATORY TIME

- Used to report overtime hours that are to be accrued as a leave benefit (rather than being paid the Straight rate).
- Hours reported for event code 705 are accrued on an hour-for-hour basis, and carried as Category Code LV801 in pay history and on LEAVM for leave balance purposes. Event Code 801 is used when the leave is taken.
- Used to record overtime hours that are below the FLSA threshold.
- Hours earned under this Category code do not apply to the 240/480 FLSA CTO Cap.

Note: It is important for the Payroll Clerk to review all appropriate e-HR Overtime Activity Reports to verify that Event Code 703 was used in a 40-hour FLSA workweek. If there was any reason why Event Code 703 did not allow the employee to save premium overtime, because of a variance, the Payroll Clerk must submit a Timesheet Adjustment (TADJ) document changing the Event Code to 705. This ensures that the employee is not penalized by these hours counting toward their FLSA CTO maximum, as these hours are considered Non-FLSA CTO hours.

### 804 FLSA PREMIUM OVERTIME TAKEN

- Generated by the system whenever Premium overtime is to be accrued (rather than being paid at one-half the Regular rate) and taken by a Non-Exempt or 7K-Exempt employee.
- The hours generated by the system are one-half of those hours eligible for the FLSA Premium, and are posted under Event Code 804 on the last day of the FLSA period.

Note: Event Code LV804 maintains the balance on LEAVM for all FLSA Premium comp time earned that is accrued (rather than paid one-half the Regular rate).

- Usage of this code is included in the leave substitution path.

### 805 FY93 COMPENSATORY TIME TAKEN

(Non-FLSA CTO)

- Used to maintain the balance of Non-FLSA Compensatory Time earned during the period 10/01/93 and 06/30/94 under Earnings Code 707.
- Also used to report the use of Non-FLSA Compensatory Time earned during the period 10/01/93 and 06/30/94 under Earnings Code 707.
- If there is a sufficient available balance on LEAVM for FY 93 Non-FLSA Compensatory Time earned (LV805), hours are posted as TAKEN to LV805 and carried as LV805 in pay history.
- Included in the leave substitution path.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 806 FY93 FLSA COMP TIME TAKEN - STRAIGHT

- Used to maintain the balance of the Straight rate portion of FLSA Comp Time earned during the period 10/01/93 and 06/30/94 under Category Code 806.
- Used also to report the use of Category Code 806 (the Straight rate portion of FLSA Comp Time earned during the abovementioned period).
- If there is a sufficient available balance for Category Code 806, hours are posted as Taken to Category Code 806.
- Included in the leave substitution path.

### 807 FY93 FLSA COMP TIME TAKEN – PREMIUM

- Used to maintain the balance of the Premium portion of any FLSA Comp Time earned during the period 10/01/93 and 06/30/94 under various earnings codes.
- Used also to report the use of Event Code 807 (the Premium portion of FLSA Comp Time earned for the abovementioned period).
- If there is a sufficient available balance for Event Code LV807, hours are posted as TAKEN to Category Code 807.
- Included in the leave substitution path.

### 808 DISASTER COMP TIME EARNED AND TAKEN

- This event code is applicable only to Exempt Salaried employees, and is used to report CTO earned as a result of disaster-related overtime worked, as distinguished from other overtime worked which otherwise is reported as LA801 by Exempt Salaried employees.
- This distinction is important because disaster-related overtime is not limited to a maximum number of shifts (generally five) that may be accumulated at any one time, **and** it may be paid off at the end of a calendar year to which it has been carried over, if such payment is authorized by the Chief Executive Office.
- Overtime accumulated will be carried on an employee's Leave page (LEAVM) as LV808 Exempt Disaster Comp Overtime – Straight Accrual.

### 810 CALL BACK OVERTIME TAKEN

- Carried in Leave Balances as LV810.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 3. SHERIFF'S OVERTIME

#### 700 PENSIONABLE OVERTIME

Used to record eight hours of overtime certain Deputies Sheriff and Sergeants earn when they transport prisoners overnight outside of LA County. Also used by the Fire Department for regularly scheduled overtime worked by FD pilots, i.e., built in to their monthly rate. This event code is treated in the system just like regular overtime (PP002), except that it is pensionable, as determined by LACERA. Also see PP730 (the premium portion)

#### 720 SPECIAL EVENTS OVERTIME

(Paid overtime; in history, Straight rate paid)

- Used to report overtime hours worked by Covered sworn employees as a result of an agreement with the County (usually for large events, e.g., Rose Parade, etc.).
- This code allows these hours to be paid at a “time and one-half rate” regardless of whether the overtime worked by an employee exceeded the threshold for the FLSA period.
- The system assigns the employee’s Straight rate to this pay code, pays it in the accrual period it is reported, and carries it in pay history as Event Code 720 on the day reported.
- The system passes a transaction for this Straight rate overtime to e-HR in the accrual period it is reported to be paid as “Base Rate Overtime” (Category Code PP002).
- The system calculates the Premium portion which is reflected in e-HR Pay Category Code PP003.

Note: There is no unique code for SPECIAL EVENTS Premium. A transaction is passed to e-HR for payment as “Premium Overtime” (PP003).

- Generated by the system as the premium portion of overtime pay when pensionable overtime (PP700) is entered and the FLSA threshold is met.

#### 791 ORDERED OVERTIME

- Used to report overtime hours worked for sworn employees when overtime is ordered by the department and will override any FLSA 40-hour workweek provisions.
- This event code causes any leave hours reported for the particular FLSA period to be regarded as hours worked for the purposes of determining Premium overtime unless the employee has reported any “without pay” transactions during that workweek.
- The system assigns the employee’s Straight rate to this earnings code, pays it in the accrual period it is reported, and carries it in pay history as Event Code 791 on the day reported.
- The system passes a transaction for this Straight rate overtime to in the accrual period it is reported to be paid as “Base Rate Overtime” (PP002).

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 791 ORDERED OVERTIME

- At the end of each FLSA period, the Premium portion is reflected in e-HR as Event Code 731 (Premium Overtime), and a transaction is passed to CWPAY for payment as “Premium Overtime” (PP003).

### 796 ORDERED FLSA COMP TIME EARN – ACCR FLSA PREM

(Accrue Straight and Premium; in history, Straight CTO accrued)

- Used to override any FLSA 40-hour workweek provisions when an employee in classifications covered by BU 611 and 612 are ordered to work overtime and opt to accrue it as FLSA CTO (unless the employee has reported any “without pay” transactions during that workweek).
- As in the case of ordered overtime to be paid, any absence hours are included in determining whether the threshold has been met (except “without pay” transactions).
- Hours reported for this event code are accrued on an hour-for-hour basis (rather than being paid the Straight rate), and carried as Event Code 796 in pay history and as Category Code LV803 for leave balance purposes.
- The Premium portion of the overtime is accrued as a leave benefit (rather than being paid at one-half the Regular rate) and carried in pay history and as a leave balance under Category Code LV804.

Note: These accrued Premium hours are one-half the hours reported under Event Code 796.

### 802 PROTECTED COMPENSATORY TIME EARNED AND TAKEN

- Used to accrue overtime hours worked by Bargaining Units 611 and 612 employees into a special Protected Compensatory Time balance, carried in e-HR pay history and on LEAVM as Category Code LV802.
- This leave balance is not subject to standard Compensatory Time carry-over limits or loss.
- When taken, its use reduces the employee’s available balance of Protected Compensatory Time, LV802, and substitutes to other appropriate event codes if the amount of Protected Compensatory Time Taken reported is not available.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 4. FIRE DEPARTMENT OVERTIME

Note: Also see Overtime Code 700 under Sheriff Overtime, above; this code is used both by Sheriff and Fire for overtime which has been determined to be pensionable.

#### 776 ALTERNATE OVERTIME

Used to record overtime hours for a 56-hour fire fighter working at a different post, as the bonus structure may differ. These hours and dollars must be blended with the hours and dollars paid worked at the primary post to determine “weighted average” overtime premium rate. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-088-D, Processing of Alternate Overtime for Fire Fighters 776.](#))

#### 777 SECONDARY ASSIGNMENT OVERTIME

- Used to report overtime hours worked on a secondary assignment when the Secondary job is not set up in e-HR.
- The overtime Straight rate must be reported with the event code.

#### 778 OVERTIME – FIRE DEPT 56-HOUR

Event type 778 is used to report overtime when a 40-hour Fire Fighter works overtime as a 56-hour Fire Fighter and the bonus structure is the same as their normal duties.

#### 779 SECONDARY OVERTIME – FIRE DEPT 56-HR

Event type 779 is used to report overtime when a 40-hour Fire Fighter works overtime as a 56-hour Fire Fighter and the shift carries a different bonus structure than their normal duties.

#### 780 WORKDOWN OVERTIME – FIRE DEPT

Event type 780 is used to report overtime when an employee works down during their off time, e.g., a Fire Captain works as a Fire Fighter Specialist. These hours and amounts are not factored into the calculation of other overtime paid, and the hours are paid at time-and-one-half of the straight rate of the lower assignment.

#### 781 OVERTIME – FIRE DEPT 40-HR

Event type 781 is used to report overtime when a 56-hour Fire Fighter works overtime as a 40-hour Fire Fighter.

(Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-089-D, Processing of Other Overtime for Fire Fighters – 778, 779, 780, and 781.](#))



## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 783 DISPATCHER BRIEFING TIME

- Used to report hours spent by Fire Dispatchers in briefing.
- These hours count as hours worked for overtime purposes, but have a zero rate, and are not part of the Regular rate calculation.
- These hours are paid only the Premium rate.

### 784 40-HOUR CAMP (Not 56-Hour Titles)—GUARANTEED PREMIUM

- Used by e-HR when a 40-hour camp employee's paid regular primary hours are not equal to 160 hours in a 28-day FLSA hours period (flexed hours). E-HR will create a TADJ transaction for the difference with Event Code 784. The 784 hours are added to the employee's scheduled hours.
- When the 784 hours are positive, e-HR calculates and pays the Premium portion (Event Code 731) only of these hours; the Straight portion is considered to be part of the employee's Calculated Salary.
- This is similar to 784, but is generated by e-HR when a 56-hour Fire Fighter is on a 28-day FLSA schedule, and has been paid primary hours not equal to 160. E-HR will create a TADJ for the difference with Event Code 799. If the hours are positive, the employee will be paid Premium Pensionable overtime – 782.

## 5. OVERTIME BUYBACK CODES

Each of the following Buyback Codes serves the same purpose, which is to pay off an employee for accrued overtime, **where such payoff is authorized**. The description of the Buyback code indicates which accrued overtime balance, ("bucket") will be used.

Note that while a Buyback code has been established for every type of CTO, **only certain** of these types are **authorized** to be paid.

When these codes are entered within a complete FLSA workweek, e-HR calculates the rate to be paid based on the rate effective on the date the transaction is entered, pays the employee on the next payday, and automatically reduces the employee's LEAVM by the amount of hours paid.

For additional information about special requirements for use and entry, see this Chapter's Section [I. I. 1. d, Entering Payment in e-HR](#), and Section [I. I. 2. c, Non-FLSA CTO, Payment](#).

- NON-FLSA COMPENSATORY STRAIGHT TIME BUYBACK USAGE - LK801 is used to buy back Non-FLSA CTO which was earned as Event Code 705 and is carried as LV801 on LEAVM.
- PROTECTED COMPENSATORY TIME BUY BACK USAGE – LK802 is used to buy back Protected CTO which is carried in LEAVM as LV802.

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

- FLSA PREMIUM OVERTIME BUY BACK – USAGE – LK804 is used to buy back accrued Premium overtime which was earned as Event Code 732 and saved on LEAVM as LV804; also refer to FY93-Fire 40 Hr-FLSA Premium Overtime Buy Back-Usage.
- FLSA COMPENSATORY STRAIGHT TIME BUYBACK USAGE – LK803 is used to buy back accrued Straight time overtime which was earned as Event Code 703 and saved on LEAVM as LV703.
- FY93 NON-FLSA COMPENSATORY STRAIGHT TIME BUY BACK USAGE – LK805 is used to buy back FY93 Non-FLSA CTO which is carried as LV805 on LEAVM.
- FY93 FLSA PREMIUM OVERTIME– LK807 is used to buy back accrued FY93 Premium overtime which was earned as Event Code 735 and saved on LEAVM as LV807. Also refer to LK919 for FY93-Fire 40-hour FLSA Premium Overtime Buy Back-Usage.
- FY93 FLSA COMPENSATORY STRAIGHT TIME BUYBACK – USAGE – LK806 is used to buy back accrued FY93 Straight time overtime which was earned as EC 708 and saved on LEAVM as LV 806.
- EXEMPT DISASTER COMPENSATORY OVERTIME STRAIGHT BUYBACK - Used to buy back DISASTER CTO which was earned as 711 and is carried as LV808 on LEAVM.
- FY93–FIRE 56-HOUR PREMIUM OVERTIME BUYBACK – USAGE – LK807 is used to buy back FY93 CTO which is paid at the premium rate and saved on LEAVM as LV807.
- FY93-FIRE 40-HOUR-FLSA PREMIUM OVERTIME BUY BACK – USAGE– LK919 is used to buy back accrue premium overtime earned as 735 and carried in LEAVM as LV807.
- CALL BACK GUARANTEED CTO - BUYBACK – USAGE – LK811 is used to buyback Call Back Time that was accrued at the straight rate and posted on LEAVM as LV811.

### 6. CALL-BACK CODES

#### **746 CALL BACK ACTUAL**

Used to report those call-back hours that were actually worked, and for which the employee is to be paid.

#### **747 CALL BACK GUARANTEED**

Used to report the number of hours required to make up the four hours that are guaranteed to be paid

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### 810 CALL BACK OVERTIME – ACTUAL HOURS WORKED – USAGE

Reflected on LEAVM as LV810. Entered as 810 when taken.

### 811 CALL BACK GUARANTEED OVERTIME – USAGE

Reflected on LEAVM as LV811. Entered as 811 when taken.

## SECTION V. TABLES OF OVERTIME CODE RELATIONSHIPS

The following table illustrates how an earnings code reflecting a particular kind of overtime may evolve as it is processed in various programs in e-HR.

This table shows for each kind of overtime the relationship between overtime codes entered on the time card and those recorded in pay history, those carried as a CTO balance on the leave balance record (LEAVM), those entered to record CTO leave used, and those entered to buy back unused CTO time from the employee:

### GENERIC TABLE OF OVERTIME CODE RELATIONSHIPS

CODE		CODE ENTERED ON TIMESHEET	CODE IN PAY HISTORY	LEAVE BALANCE CODE (LEAVM)	CODE TO USE LEAVE	CODE TO BUY BACK
701	- Paid Overtime	701	701	None	None	None
	(If threshold is met) →		731			
	When FY93 CTO agreement is in effect and FLSA Cap not reached	701	708	806	806	909
	(If threshold is met) →		735	807	807	908
702	- Paid Overtime, accrue FLSA Premium	702	702	None	None	None
	FLSA Cap not met		732			
	(If threshold is met) →	702	701	None	None	None
	FLSA Cap met		731			
	(If threshold is met) →					

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

CODE		CODE ENTERED ON TIMESHEET	CODE IN PAY HISTORY	LEAVE BALANCE CODE (LEAVM)	CODE TO USE LEAVE	CODE TO BUY BACK
	When FY93 CTO agreement is in effect and cap not reached	702	708	806	806	909
	(If threshold is met) →		735	807	807	908
703	- FLSA comp time earned – accrue FLSA Premium, FLSA Cap not met	703	703	703	803	906
	(If threshold is met) →		732	732	804	905
	FLSA Cap met	703	701	None	None	None
	(If threshold is met) →		731	None	None	None
	When FY93 CTO agreement is in effect and cap not reached	703	708	806	806	909
	(If threshold is met) →		735	807	807	908
704	- Comp time earned – pay premium FLSA Cap not met	704	704	703	803	906
	(If threshold is met) →		731	None	None	None
	FLSA Cap met	704	701	None	None	None
	(If threshold is met) →		731	None	None	None
	When FY93 CTO agreement is in effect and cap not reached	704	708	806	806	909
	(If threshold is met) →		735	807	807	908
705	- Non-FLSA comp time	705	705	705	801	901
	When FY93 CTO agreement is in effect		707	805	805	907
707	- FY93 Compensatory time earned -(only used when adjusting time, if job not covered by FY93 agreement, result is same as entering 705)	707	707	805	805	907
708	- FY93 FLSA Comp time earned – accrue FLSA Premium (only used when adjusting time, leave; override indicator set to N)	-	-	-	-	-
	FLSA Cap not met	708	708	806	806	909

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

CODE		CODE ENTERED ON TIMESHEET	CODE IN PAY HISTORY	LEAVE BALANCE CODE (LEAVM)	CODE TO USE LEAVE	CODE TO BUY BACK
	(If threshold is met) →		735	807	807	908
	FLSA Cap met, or job not covered by FY93 CTO agreement	708	701	None	None	None
	(If threshold is met) →		731	None	None	None
709	- FY93 FLSA Comp time earned ord. – accrue FLSA Premium	-	-	-	-	-
	FLSA Cap not met	709	709	806	806	909
	(If threshold is met) →		735	807	807	908
	FLSA Cap met	709	701	None	None	None
710	(If threshold is met) →		731			
	- Disaster related paid overtime	710	710	None	None	None
	(If threshold is met) →		731			
711	- Disaster comp time earned	711	711	808	808	917
712	- Contract related paid overtime	712	712	None	None	None
	(If threshold is met) →		731			
731	- Premium Overtime - System	Various	731	None	None	None
732	- Accrued FLSA Premium Overtime - System	702 703	732	732	804	905
733	- Premium Overtime - System	733	733	None	None	None
734	- Accrued FLSA Premium Overtime - Manual	734	734	732	804	905
735	- FY93 Accrued FLSA Premium Overtime - System	Various	735	807	807	908
736	- FY93 Accrued FLSA Premium Overtime - Manual	736	736	807	807	908

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### OVERTIME CODE RELATIONSHIPS FOR SHERIFF CODES

CODE		CODE ENTERED ON TIMESHEET	CODE IN PAY HISTORY	LEAVE BALANCE CODE (LEAVM)	CODE TO USE LEAVE	CODE TO BUY BACK
706	- Protected Compensatory time earned	706	706	706	802	902
720	- Special events overtime (If threshold is met) →	720	720			
			731	None	None	None
791	- Ordered Overtime (If threshold is met) →	791	791	None	None	None
			731			
	When FY93 CTO agreement is in effect and cap not met (If threshold is met) →	791	795	806	806	909
			735	807	807	908
792	- Uncompensated briefing time (If threshold is met) →	792	792	None	None	None
			793			
794	- Compensated briefing time manual	794	794	None	None	None
795	FY93 ordered FLSA compensated time earned – accrue FLSA Premium	-	-	-	-	-
	- When FLSA Cap is met (If threshold is met) →	795	791	None	None	None
			731			
	- When FY93 CTO agreement is in effect and FLSA Cap has not been met (If threshold is met) →	795	795	806	806	909
			735	807	807	908
796	- Ordered FLSA compensated time earned – accrue FLSA Premium (If threshold is met) →	796	796	703	803	906
			732	732	804	905
	When FLSA Cap is met (If threshold is met) →	-	796	791 731	None	None

## CHAPTER VI – OVERTIME

### OVERTIME CODE RELATIONSHIPS FOR FIRE CODES

CODE		CODE ENTERED ON TIMESHEET	CODE IN PAY HISTORY	LEAVE BALANCE CODE (LEAVM)	CODE TO USE LEAVE	CODE TO BUY BACK
776	- Alternate Overtime (If threshold is met) →	776	776 731	None	None	None
777	- Secondary assignment overtime (If threshold is met) →	777	777 731	None	None	None
778	- Overtime – Fire Dept. 56-Hour	778	778	None	None	None
779	- Secondary Overtime – Fire Dept. 56-Hour	779	779	None	None	None
780	- Work-down Overtime – Fire Dept.	780	780	None	None	None
781	- Overtime - Fire Dept. 40-Hour	781	781	None	None	None
782	- Platoon Premium - System (Generated by system for 56-hour fire fighters when more than 182 regular hours are worked in the corridor)	099	782	None	None	None
783	- Dispatcher briefing time (If threshold is met) →	783	783 731	None	None	None
784	- 40-Hour Cap – Guaranteed Premium (If threshold is met) →	784	784 731	None	None	None

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

### INTRODUCTION

Title 6, Chapter [6.12](#) of the County Code, and specifically Sections [6.12.10](#) and [6.12.020](#), historically have provided that full-time employees work eight hours a day and five days per week. These sections, as they were written with great foresight, also allowed for exceptions. Now these exceptions are proving the rule: employees are working a variety of workweeks and schedules, depending upon their departments, their assignments, etc. This Chapter describes some common schedules, how they are reflected in e-HR, relationships between semi-monthly rates and absences, and important considerations and reasons for making schedule changes.

However, the identification of Exempt Salaried employees as a group with unique work rules has resulted in a determination that they are not covered by the provisions of County Code [6.12](#). This Chapter also describes the differences between Exempt Salaried and all other employees with respect to the recording of hours.

### SECTION I. WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK SCHEDULES

#### A. BASIC PROVISIONS

These workday and workweek schedule provisions apply specifically to monthly (full-time) employees. Daily, hourly, or visit/session employees are scheduled on a variable, as needed basis and are simply paid for time actually worked. These provisions also apply proportionately to monthly, less-than-full-time employees. That is, hours scheduled and holiday time earned are based on (proportionate to) the employees' Sub Titles.

Except for certain law enforcement positions in the Sheriff's Department, the hours of work for which an employee is scheduled do not include meal breaks.

Full-time employees generally work eight hours a day and five days per week, although alternative work schedules may be established.

Any employee assigned to a schedule that is different from a five-day, 40-hour schedule is entitled to receive the same rights and privileges as provided all five-day, 40-hour employees.

While all full-time employees are assigned to a work schedule, there are differences between Exempt Salaried and all other employees with respect to accounting for hours on their schedules. For definitions of Exempt Salaried, Exempt Non-salaried, or Covered employees, please see Chapter [VI, Overtime](#), of this manual.



## **CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK**

### **B. AUTHORITY**

Each department head establishes the workweek for each employee. For Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) impact on workweeks, please see Chapter [VI](#) of this manual.

Alternate work schedules or workweeks differing from the basic five-day, 40-hour schedule may be established by individual department heads with CEO approval.

In case of an extraordinary emergency, the Board of Supervisors may authorize employees to work more than five days in any one-calendar week.

### **C. COVERED AND EXEMPT NON-SALARIED EMPLOYEES**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Covered and Exempt Non-salaried employees generally are assigned to an established work schedule that consists of 40 hours of work in a seven-day workweek. The workweek may start on any day of the week, and the number of hours worked on a day may also vary, as established by each department for each of its employees. Note that the 9/80-work schedule is, in reality, also a 40-hour-per-week schedule, with a specifically configured start day and time designed to ensure a 40-hour workweek. Following are descriptions of the most common 40-hour work schedules. The work schedules for Covered firefighters and Probation camp employees who work a 56-hour week are exceptions to the standard workweek, and are discussed in paragraphs 5 and 6.

#### **1. Accounting for Hours**

Whatever their schedule, Covered and Exempt Non-salaried employees are required to work the number of hours called for by their schedule. If they actually work more than 40 hours in a week, any hours exceeding 40 is overtime. If they are absent, they must account for scheduled work time missing by using approved leave or by reporting an absence without pay.

#### **2. 5/40 Schedule**

- a. This is the traditional five-day, 40-hour schedule; employees usually work five 8-hour days in a row.
- b. Leaves, other than compensatory time off,\* are reported and absences are recorded in increments of one-half hour, with a maximum of eight hours for each scheduled workday. The half-hour increment rule also applies to all other work schedules.

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

\*Pursuant to County Code [6.15.020. B, Working Week, Overtime Work](#), for FLSA Covered and Other Non-salaried Employees, Increments of Time, comp time shall be taken in 15-minute increments.

### c. Holidays

If a holiday falls on a day on which the employee is scheduled to work, e-HR credits the employee with eight hours of Holiday time and if the employee takes the holiday, e-HR deducts eight hours from the employee's Holiday time balance. If the holiday falls on one of the employee's scheduled regular days off (RDO), e-HR accrues eight hours of Holiday time that the employee can use at another time.

## 3. 4/40 Schedule

- a. Employees on this schedule generally work 10 hours per day, four days a week.
- b. Leave benefits for these employees are used based on a 10-hour day. Thus, if an employee is sick on a workday, the employee must use 10 hours of Sick leave to cover the absence.
- c. Holidays

The County Code defines a holiday as consisting of eight hours. Therefore, if a holiday falls on a scheduled workday for an employee working a 10-hour day, the employee must use Vacation or other accrued leave to cover the additional two hours taken over the eight Holiday hours. If a holiday falls on a day off for an employee working a 10-hour day, the employee will accrue only eight hours of Holiday time. Therefore, the employee must use two hours of additional accrued leave time to cover a subsequent 10-hour day taken off using the accrued Holiday time. This provision does not apply to Exempt, Salaried employees on an alternate work schedule who use Code 019 - Exempt leave is used in conjunction with Holiday time to cover the remaining 1 or 2 hours (4/40 or 9/80).

## 4. 9/80 Schedule

- a. Employees on this schedule generally work eight 9-hour days and one 8-hour day in a two-week period, and get an extra day off every other week. The eight-hour day and extra RDO may fall on any day of the week.
- b. To ensure that only 40 hours are scheduled in each of the two weeks comprising the 9/80 schedule, the FLSA Workweek Start Day must begin at noon (or four hours after the beginning of the employee's workday) on the recurring day off. See Chapter [VI](#) of this manual for additional information.

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

- c. Leave benefits for 9/80 employees are used based on the number of hours scheduled for the day on which the leave is taken, usually a 9-hour or an 8-hour day. For example, an employee taking a “days’ vacation” on a scheduled 9-hour workday must use nine hours of Vacation time in order to cover the absence, while an employee taking a day’s vacation on a scheduled 8-hour workday must use eight hours of Vacation time.
- d. Holidays

Since the County Code defines a holiday as consisting of eight hours, if a holiday falls on a scheduled 9-hour workday for an employee working a 9/80 schedule, the employee must use Vacation or other accrued time to cover the extra one hour taken off. If a holiday falls on a day off for an employee on a 9/80 schedule, the employee will accrue only eight hours leave time to cover a subsequent 9-hour day taken off using the accrued Holiday time. This provision does not apply to Exempt Salaried employees, as exempt leave is used to cover holidays for alternate work schedules.

### 5. 56-hour employees in the Probation Department

- a. Probation employees who are assigned to a camp and who are designated as 56-hour employees are assigned to a work schedule of 56 consecutive hours of duty followed by four and two-thirds days off. This schedule encompasses 16 hours of sleep that is not considered as work time unless the sleep is interrupted; in this case, the interruption is overtime. Thus, these employees are essentially on a 40-hour-per-week work schedule.
- b. Holidays

As shift employees, these employees accrue eight hours of Holiday leave posted by e-HR for each holiday falling during their workweek.

### 6. 56-hour Fire Fighters, Fire Department

- a. Most Fire Fighters (item #0199), Fire Fighter Specialists (item #0201), Fire Captains (item #0205) and Battalion Chiefs (item #0208) work on-duty shifts of 24 hours each in the following sequence: on-off-on-off-off-on-off-on-off-off-off-off. For example, a Fire Fighter could work the following schedule for the month of August 2016, where the bold days in parentheses indicate on-duty shifts:

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
-	1	(2)	3	(4)	5	6
(7)	8	(9)	10	11	12	13
(14)	15	(16)	17	18	(19)	20
(21)	22	23	24	25	(26)	27
(28)	29	30	(31)	-	-	-

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

Fire Fighters are assigned to one of three such schedules, called “platoons” and designed by letters A, B, and C. Over the period of a year, the average number of hours worked per week equals 56.

### b. Holidays

In lieu of holidays, 56-hour fire fighters receive five and one-half shifts (132 hours) of Holiday time posted by e-HR at the beginning of each calendar year. (This allotment was increased to 144 hours in 2017 due to the Cesar Chavez Day holiday)

## 7. 36-hour Work Week (9/10 Schedule)

- a. This work schedule applies only to Registered Nurses assigned to a 24-hour patient care facility in the Department of Health Services. Nurses using this work schedule are assigned to a job with a Sub Title of “D.” (9/10)

Note: Pursuant to the Work Schedules Article of BUs 311 and 312 [MOUs](#) (Registered Nurses and Supervising Registered Nurses), full-time permanent nurses in DHS’ 24-hour patient care facilities, scheduling units, and General Acute Care Hospital in-patient scheduling unit have the right to elect work schedules by majority votes as provided for in the [MOUs](#). Refer to the [MOUs](#) for specific details.

This schedule consists of three 12-hour shifts per work week, and each 36-hour work week must include at least one weekend day beginning at 7:00 p.m. on Friday and ending at 7:30 a.m. on Monday.

Each 12-hour shift includes three 15-minute rest periods and a meal break of at least 30 minutes.

Leave benefits for these employees are used based on a 12-hour shift. Thus, if an employee is sick on a workday, the employee must use 12 hours of Sick leave to cover the absence.

Hours worked over the 36-hour work week are Non-FLSA Overtime, until the employee works more than 40 hours; all hours worked that exceed 40 are FLSA Overtime.

### b. Holidays

As shift employees on a less-than-full-time Item Sub (D, 9/10 time), these employees accrue Holidays on the same basis as other employees on Monthly permanent part-time Sub Titles, i.e., as a fractional amount of eight hours. Thus for these employees, 7.2 hours of Holiday leave is posted by e-HR for each holiday falling during their workweek.

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

### D. EXEMPT SALARIED EMPLOYEES

#### INTRODUCTION

Exempt Salaried employees are also usually assigned to 5/40, 4/40, or 9/80 schedules as described above; such schedule assignments are reflected in the Work Cycles (WKCY) reference table in e-HR. They may be required to keep office hours, maintain an office schedule, and make themselves available to work, and accept assignments as though they were on one of the above-defined schedules. Exempt Salaried employees do not have FLSA workweeks; in any week, they may work less than 40-hours without a loss of compensation, or more than 40 hours without overtime.

#### 1. Policies for Exempt Salaried employees

- a. Certain elements of policy are necessary to ensure that employees whom departments have designated as Exempt Salaried, based on their duties and responsibilities, and who are also required by the provisions of the FLSA to be “salaried” employees to retain their Exempt status, must continue to meet the FLSA’s criteria for exemption from its provisions.
- b. Accordingly, the provisions of County Code [6.12](#) as noted at the beginning of this Chapter are not applicable to Exempt Salaried employees. Instead, these employees are covered by County Code [6.09](#), which essentially provides that these employees:
  - Are assigned to an established work schedule deemed by management to be commensurate with full-time employment; i.e., such schedule does **not** have to comprise precisely 40 hours per week, and it may exceed 40 hours;
  - May work more hours on a day than they are scheduled to achieve production goals, without additional compensation;
  - May actually work fewer hours on a day they are scheduled; such hours worked short of the schedule are not recorded as an absence; however, Salaried-Exempt employees are required to record such absences as Exempt Leave (019). Note – does not apply to part-day absences taken in accordance with FMLA. In that case, the employee records leave time or AWOP for part-day absence.

#### 2. Scheduled Hours versus Hours Actually Worked

- a. This means that while Exempt Salaried employees are nominally assigned to the same work schedule as described for Covered employees above, they do not have to record hours worked or scheduled hours not worked, as do Covered and Exempt Non-salaried employees. For example, they do not record any absences of less than a full day. However, they do have to record full days not worked on their own volition. Thus if they are using leave (other than CTO or

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

Holiday time; see sub-section 3 below. Holidays for Exempt Employees, below) to cover an absence, any such time is recorded in full-day or full-shift increments, and the leave must cover all of the hours scheduled for the day of leave taken.

Note: There is one exception to this full-day principle: an Exempt Salaried employee who is absent part of the day while using leave granted pursuant to the Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (Family Leave) must record an absence of less than a day, i.e., record the number of hours actually absent. They also record the use of leave (NEL, EL, sick or vacation) in part-day increments.

- b. Departments may elect that Exempt Salaried employees accrue overtime in full-shift increments or aggregate overtime in three hour increments. Departments must report this election to the CEO. Under this option, with the advance approval of the CEO and department heads, Exempt Salaried employees may accrue overtime on less than a full-day basis, provided that the overtime worked consists of three (3) or more hours. For additional information on overtime for Exempt Salaried employees, including these changes allowing for aggregating overtime, please see Chapter [VI](#) of this manual.
- c. While Exempt Salaried employees are not required to record time worked, partial day absences, or overtime for timekeeping purposes, they may be required to record this data on a separate record for billing purposes.

### 3. Holidays for Exempt Salaried Employees

Holidays are treated differently for Exempt Salaried employees, since the County Code defines a holiday as consisting of eight hours, yet also provides that an Exempt Salaried employee is entitled to one “full day” of paid leave for each holiday. For most employees, e-HR automatically grants a holiday of eight hours, and for those who do not work on holidays, posts eight hours of Holiday time taken simultaneously. But a different approach is needed in e-HR to ensure that Exempt Salaried employees, whose scheduled workdays are longer than eight hours, are treated equitably. Consequently, Exempt Salaried employees who are scheduled to work more than eight hours on the day in which a holiday falls, such as employees on a 4/40 schedule, do not need to use other leave to cover the missing hours. E-HR will automatically use Exempt Leave to make up the difference for Exempt Salaried employees; e-HR will not search for available hours of another leave type as it does for Covered or Exempt Non-salaried employees. Currently, e-HR posts the 019 for the remainder of the holiday for exempt salaried employees. It’s automatically filled in on the timesheet.

For example, a holiday falls on a Monday, which is a ten-hour day for an Exempt Salaried employee. The employee’s record will show eight hours of Holiday accrued, eight hours of Holiday used, and two hours of Exempt Leave used.

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

When the holiday is accrued because it falls on an employee's scheduled regular day off, eight hours of Holiday time will be added to the employee's available balance of Holiday time in e-HR, since the County Code defines a holiday as eight hours. When the Exempt Salaried employee uses the Holiday time, eight hours will be deducted from the employee's available balance of Holiday time, regardless of the number of hours in the employee's normal work hours. On the day that the Holiday time is taken, eight hours of Holiday time is taken, and the balance of scheduled hours will be made up of Exempt Leave, to ensure that the Exempt Salaried employee receives the "full day" for the holiday.

**NOTE:** CTO taken by an Exempt Salaried employee is recorded similarly, i.e., in eight-hour increments, with Exempt Leave used to make up the difference between eight and the scheduled hours for the absent day; see Chapter [VI. II, Exempt Employees](#), for additional information.

### E. OTHER SCHEDULES

#### 1. Medical Training

Certain classes that involve extensive training may work more than a basic 40 hours in a calendar week, without extra compensation or time off for overtime. These include:

- Item # 4757 - Dental Intern
- Item # 4760 - Dental Resident
- Item # 5408 - Physician, MD Post graduate (1st year)
- Item # 5411 - Physician, MD Post graduate (2nd – 7th year)
- Item # 5415 - Supervisor of Residents, MD

(Refer to County Code [6.12.020, Working Week](#))

2. There are several other combinations of hours and days worked and RDO's being used in some departments; for example, some employees may work 12 hours in a single day. Such work cycles patterns begin with "D." See Section [IV. A, Selecting a Work Cycle Pattern](#), below.

#### 3. General Rule for Holiday, Any Work Schedule

Regardless of employees' work schedules, e-HR accrues eight hours of Holiday time for each employee otherwise eligible for holiday leave. (Employees' LPOL indicates whether the employee is off on the holidays.) This time is accrued in the pay period in which the holiday falls, and is posted to the employee's LEAVM. If a holiday falls on an employee's regularly scheduled workday, and if the employee normally takes the holiday (i.e., the employee is not a shift employee), then e-HR deducts eight hours of Holiday time from the employee's balance; if necessary, it also deducts additional hours from other leave balances pursuant to the substitution path (if the employee submits the timesheet without making an adjustment) to make up the difference between eight and the number of work hours scheduled for the day on which the holiday falls (The employee indicates the leave

## **CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK**

category, followed by “H.”) For example, an employee on a 4/10 schedule must use 2 hours of another available leave, other than sick, to cover a holiday. If the employee elects to use SP, she will enter 112H on TIMEI. If the employee does not have any eligible time on the books, the system will default to Absent Without Pay (AWOP) for two hours.

The “H” designation also ensures that the holiday and 1-2 hours of leave will count toward the 40 hour FLSA threshold.

Note that e-HR treats the accrual of Holiday time and the taking of holidays as separate events. That is, e-HR first automatically accrues eight hours of Holiday time for all eligible employees, both shift and non-shift. Separately, for non-shift employees, e-HR automatically displays on each employee’s Timesheet (TIMEI) that a holiday falling on a regularly scheduled work day is being taken off, and the employee’s balance of Holiday time on LEAVM is reduced by eight hours. However, e-HR follows this process only if the employee is designated as taking holidays on the employee’s LPOL. If the employee is not designated for the holidays on LPOL, then an ESMT document is generated and a Timesheet Adjustment (TADJ) may be required.

### **SECTION II. DAYS OFF**

#### **A. 5/40 EMPLOYEES**

Most 5/40 employees work a traditional, five-day week, and Saturdays and Sundays are their regular days off (RDO), although some employees work schedules that provide RDO’s other than Saturday and Sunday. Most often, this situation is found in 24-hour facilities where it is necessary to provide Saturday and Sunday coverage. Usually, these employees do not work split shifts and receive two consecutive days off, although some employees may be scheduled for non-consecutive days off.

#### **B. 4/40 EMPLOYEES**

Most 4/40 employees have three consecutive RDO’s; for example, they receive either Monday or Friday off in addition to Saturday or Sunday.

#### **C. 9/80 EMPLOYEES**

Most 9/80 employees get Saturday and Sunday off, plus one RDO every other week, such as a Friday or a Monday, although the recurring RDO may be any day of the week.

#### **D. 56-HOUR EMPLOYEES**

1. Probation Camp employees get four and two thirds consecutive days off following each 56-hour shift.



## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

2. Fire Fighters, Fire Fighter Specialists, Fire Captains and Battalion Chiefs get days off as described under I.C.6. (56-Hour Schedules, Fire), above.

### E. LEAVES ON RDOS

With the change to Semi-Monthly pay in 2010, both full-pay and part-pay leaves (such as part-pay sick leave or short-term disability leaves) are used to cover **only** scheduled workdays.

## SECTION III. SEMI-MONTHLY PAY AND ABSENCES

### INTRODUCTION

In April 2010, Los Angeles County changed from a monthly to a semi-monthly pay system for full-time employees. While salaries for most classes are still shown as monthly salaries in the code and other references, full-time employees are paid for two pay periods per month (on the 15<sup>th</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup>) regardless of whether they have signed up for direct deposit. The established monthly salary is divided into two equal semi-monthly amounts, rounding up as necessary. All regular monthly deductions such as taxes, retirement deductions, dues, deferred compensation plans, etc., are similarly equally divided. Salary reductions for insurance premiums and taxable cash payments are taken/paid on the 15th payday, but one-half of such reductions or payments are taken/paid on the 30<sup>th</sup> payday to achieve equality between pay periods. Thus each pay period is accounted for independently, resulting in a greater degree of equality of pay for each pay period than previously, under normal circumstances. Note that there are some exceptions to the preceding rules:

- Cigna Life Insurance Premiums are taken on the 15<sup>th</sup> payday;
- Horizons and Savings Plan loans, if an employee does not elect semi-monthly deductions are taken on the 15<sup>th</sup> payday;
- Commuter Benefit Plan deductions, which began on May 28, 2010, are withheld on the 30<sup>th</sup> payday.

At the same time as the change from monthly to semi-monthly pay, the County also adopted a workday hourly rate basis for accounting for absences. This means that full-time employees paid on a semi-monthly basis are paid only for each day of the pay period that is a scheduled work day, whereas previously, monthly employees were paid for each calendar day of the month, including weekends or other RDOs. More importantly, this change to work day accounting also means that leave accounting is based only on scheduled work days: Both full pay and part pay leaves, as well as AWOP/SWOP time, are used only to cover scheduled work days.

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

### A. CALCULATING AN UNPAID ABSENCE DEDUCTION

#### INTRODUCTION

Before the change from monthly to semi-monthly and work day rates, when an employee was absent, a calendar day hourly rate was calculated to determine how much to deduct for each hour of absence. Because employees were paid for weekends, if an absence both preceded and followed one or more RDO's, the hours of the RDO(s) were included in the hours to deduct.

With the change to semi-monthly and work day rates, hours for absences are deducted only for absences falling on regularly scheduled work days. This also means that almost all leaves are calculated and paid at the work day rate and must only be entered on scheduled work days.

This section describes how to calculate and enter absences under semi-monthly pay.

#### Work Day Rates

1. Under the previously existing monthly pay system, payroll/personnel staff have long understood that to calculate the ongoing work day (hourly) rate for any monthly salary, one divides that monthly salary by 174. Thus it follows that with semi-monthly pay, which is derived by dividing a monthly salary by two, and rounding up as necessary, the work day hourly rate for a semi-monthly pay period is obtained by dividing the semi-monthly salary by 87. But the hourly rate derived this way can only be used when an employee is paid at 100% for the entire Semi-monthly pay period. The daily rate is the monthly rate divided by 174, multiplied by 8. See County Code [6.24.020, Daily and hourly rates](#).
2. When an employee has time in a pay period coded with one of these leaves:
  - Long Term Leave of Absence Without Pay
  - 31-180 day MILITARY Leave of Absence without Pay
  - Authorized Absence Without Pay
  - Unauthorized Absence Without Pay
  - Suspension

The employee's hourly rate must be calculated taking into consideration the actual number of scheduled working hours in whatever pay period has hours taken as coded above. Because the number of scheduled work hours can vary from pay period to pay period while the semi-monthly salary remains constant, an employee's actual workday rate may vary each pay period.

3. Thus to determine the cost of an absence without pay, the number of actual working days in the pay period in which the absence occurs must be determined first; the following table illustrates how the AWOP calculation proceeds:

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

Employee's Monthly Salary is \$6,500; 9 hours of AWOP during pay period.

Semi-Monthly Salary = \$6,500 ÷ 2	Scheduled Workday Hours in this Semi- Monthly Pay Period	Workday Hourly Rate = \$3,250 ÷ 88	9 Hours of AWOP (9 X \$36.93)
\$3,250	88	\$36.93	\$332.37

Here's another example: Riley Jones is a 9/80 employee with a monthly salary of \$6,000. The employee's 9/80 RDO is Monday, and 8-hour day is also Monday. For the first pay period in March 2017, Riley's work schedule is as follows:

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
-	-	-	1 (9 hours)	2 (9 hours)	3 (9 hours)	4
5	6 (RDO)	7 (9 hours)	8 (9 hours)	9 (9 hours)	10 (9 hours)	11
12	13 (8 hours)	14 (9 hours)	15 (9 hours)	-	-	-

There are 89 Scheduled Workday hours in this pay period. Riley's Semi-Monthly salary is \$3000 (\$6000 ÷ 2), and the employee's workday hourly rate is \$33.71 (\$3000 ÷ 89). Riley is absent without pay on Friday, March 10 and Monday, March 13; this means Riley is AWOP for 17 scheduled hours. Note that even though these absences bracket a weekend, the weekend hours are not deducted as they would have been previously, i.e., with monthly (calendar day) pay; with workday rates, only hours that were actually scheduled work hours that were missed are deducted.

Thus for this absence, Riley's AWOP time is calculated by multiplying the workday hourly rate of \$33.71 by the number of scheduled hours absent (17). The amount of pay to deduct is \$573.07.

Note: e-HR makes this calculation automatically for hours reported with any absent-without-pay event code.

Also note: For Exempt Salaried employees, absences without pay are reported only in full shift increments (except for partial day absences attributable solely to Family Leave).

### B. FOUR HOUR RULE

***Note: This provision is obsolete with the installation of semi-monthly pay and workday rates. It is only retained here for use in making retroactive corrections, as necessary.***

Prior to the installation of semi-monthly pay and workday rates, a full-time Covered or Exempt Non-salaried employee must have been on full-pay status at least four hours on either day before the RDO (s), or the day after the RDO (s), regardless of work schedule to be paid for regularly scheduled RDO(s). If an employee was not on such full-pay status, then the employee was docked both for the missing hours on regularly scheduled workdays as well as the RDO hours. This resulted from the determination that if an employee was absent without pay both before and after an RDO, then it is logical to assume that the employee would be absent on the RDO. On the other hand, this assumption cannot necessarily be made if the employee was in full-pay status for at least four hours either before or after the employee's RDO.

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

1. Thus a 4/40 employee with Friday, Saturday and Sunday as RDO's must have been in a full-pay status for at least four hours on Thursday or on Monday; an employee with an RDO on Wednesday must have been in a full-pay status for at least four hours on either Tuesday or Thursday.

2. Full-pay status means:

- Time actually worked
- Full-pay sick leave
- Vacation
- Other full pay leaves of absence such as Holiday time or accrued overtime (CTO)

**NOTE:** Part-pay sick leave, Industrial Accident time (except for firefighting and law enforcement employees covered by California Labor Code Section [4850](#)), or Short or Long Term Disability time do not constitute full-pay time. See Section [V. B, Work Schedule Changes Required by a Prolonged Absence](#), below.

3. If any employee, Covered or Exempt, was absent without pay on the days immediately preceding and following RDO's, then it is assumed that the employee was also absent on the RDO's. Thus, the calendar day rate for all days must be calculated, then the calendar hourly rate for all these days must be calculated; finally, the calendar hourly rate is multiplied by the number hours involved in the absent workdays plus the intervening RDO's in order to determine the dollars to be deducted from the employee's monthly salary.

Note, however, that for a 9/80 or 4/40 employee with three consecutive RDO's, only 16 hours (the same as for a 5/40 employee) and not 24 hours for these RDO's, were deducted in the process. This was necessary since the extra RDO results from working extra hours on the normally scheduled workdays. In other words, the total number of calendar hours for which an employee is paid is eight times the number of days in the month, and thus the total number of hours for which an employee can be docked cannot be greater than this number.

### SECTION IV. DESIGNATING WORK SCHEDULES

#### INTRODUCTION

Work Cycle (WKCY) determines an employee's work schedule and work cycle. The FESMT document allows Departmental Payroll Clerks/Timekeepers limited access to the ESMT document to update the Work Cycle (WKCY), FLSA Profile (FLPR) and/or "Does Not Observe" Holiday checkbox.

The "Does not observe holiday" checkbox needs to be left unchecked if the employee is scheduled to be off on holidays. Conversely, the box should be checked if the employee works the holidays and accrues the leave for use later. This enables e-HR automatically to post the employee's schedule for every pay

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

period. The schedule is reflected in TIMEI, which displays the working days/hours and RDO's (and holidays if applicable) for each employee's active jobs (for which a recurring schedule has been established), for every current pay period. By having work hours displayed, employees and payroll staff can enter exceptions such as leave taken, thus reducing data entry. Having this information in e-HR also allows department personnel staff to view the work schedule of each employee. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-080-D, Work Cycle and FLSA Profile Changes and Updates](#).

It should be noted that employees do not have to zero out the pre-populated hours on the 099 event line if absent for an entire pay period. Employee can simply change the 099 event code to a leave code they wish to use.

This section describes the fields and screens where work schedule information, called "Work Cycle" in e-HR, is entered and displayed.

### A. SELECTING A WORK CYCLE PATTERN

1. A Work Cycle (WKCY) Pattern is defined as the predictable and recurring number hours that are scheduled to be worked on a daily basis over a set period. For example, many employees work eight hours per day, Monday through Friday, with Saturdays and Sundays off. Thus, if the Work Cycle Pattern is set as a 5/40 schedule with Saturdays and Sundays off, then e-HR can post eight hours to the employee's TIMEI for every Monday through Friday, and zero hours for Saturdays and Sundays.
2. WORK CYCLE PATTERN – Indicates a work schedule to which an employee is assigned. In e-HR, Payroll Clerks select the appropriate work cycle from a pick list on the WKCY page of the Classification Attributes tab. A list of Work Cycle code may also be found under Work Aids on the e-CAPS/e-HR website. Each five-digit work cycle code begins with a letter that indicates the following:
  - B: 4/40 work schedule, where an employee's workweek consists of four 10-hour days.
  - C: 9/80 or 12/80 work schedules, where an employee is expected to work 80 hours in a two-week cycle.
  - D: 40 hours worked per week, irregular or unpredictable schedule.
  - E: Part-time (including part time monthly)
  - F: 56 hours/week, Fire and Probation Departments.
  - H: 9/80 work schedule with alternating RDO in second week

The Work Cycles Reference Table includes the number of work cycle days, work schedule, regular days off (RDOs), and certain bonuses - EM/PM differential and briefing time (briefing time applies to BUs 611 and 612). For example, Work Cycle Code A450E should be selected for an employee on a 5/40 schedule

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

(7-day work cycle) with Thursdays and Fridays off, working an early morning (EM) shift in a classification entitled to a shift differential bonus.

The last character of the Work Cycle code indicates which timesheet bonus is applicable to that particular schedule (B = Briefing, E = EM (early morning) shift differential, P = PM (night) shift differential). Work Cycle Code A370B is for Sheriff's Department sworn employees entitled to Briefing time. In this case, the short description in the reference table begins with SH, which infers it is for Sheriff's Department use only; a "C" at the end of the work cycle code indicates that the work schedule is a 12/80.

56-hour Fire Fighters are assigned to Platoons A, B or C. With the implementation of e-HR, Platoon Codes are embedded in Work Cycles. The second character in the Work Cycle code indicates the Platoon assignment, e.g., WKCY – FB000 should be selected for a 24-day, Platoon B Fire Fighter.

In addition, special Work Cycle codes should be used for employees on Long Term Leaves (WKCY - ALTLV) and Military Leave WKCY – AMILV). These schedules indicate that the employee is on a 5/40 work schedule with Saturdays and Sundays off.

(Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-080-D, Work Cycle and FLSA Profile Changes and Updates](#), for details on how to update Work Cycle Patterns. Also refer to [DP-LV-182-D, Converting a 40 Hour Employee to 56-Hour Employee](#).)

### B. ENTERING THE EMPLOYEE'S WORK CYCLE PATTERN

Once the employee's work cycle is determined, the Work Cycle Pattern is entered in WKCY in the Classification Attributes tab. Note that this is also the screen where payroll/personnel staff indicates whether Holidays should be "designated," so that e-HR will automatically show for the employee's timesheet that the employee has taken off those Holidays falling on regularly scheduled workdays.

## SECTION V. CHANGING WORK SCHEDULES

### INTRODUCTION

Occasionally, an employee's work schedule may need to be changed. This is usually the result of either a change in working conditions (e.g., an employee wants to change from a 9/80 schedule to a 5/40), or because the employee has prolonged absences. This section addresses how and why these changes need to be reflected in e-HR.

### A. WORK SCHEDULE CHANGES RESULTING FROM A CHANGE IN WORKING CONDITIONS

1. When a Covered employee changes work schedules, such a change is likely to result in an overtime liability. For example, while an employee can change easily from 5/40 to 4/40 or in the

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

opposite direction without a change in the FLSA workweek, a change to or from a 9/80 schedule by definition involves a change in the FLSA workweek.

2. Therefore, an analysis of the overtime implications for a given work schedule change must be made, and the requisite changes made in e-HR. This will result in a new time slice being created on the Employee Assignment table. In most cases, the employee's FLSA Profile must also be modified when work cycle changes are effected to ensure that the employee is paid correctly and has sufficient hours in the work cycle to cover the workweek. It is important that the FLSA start date is accurately reflected, especially when an employee's days off are changing or going from a 5/40 work schedule to a 9/80 schedule, etc.

Moreover, note that any changes in FLSA Start Day results in an overlapping week situation, which must be analyzed to determine overtime owed to the employee. For additional information about adjusting overtime because of a work schedule change, see Chapter [VI. I. E. 2](#).

Note that depending upon the timing of the change, the Payroll Clerk/Timekeeper may need to effect a TADJ adjustment.

### B. WORK SCHEDULE CHANGE REQUIRED BY A PROLONGED ABSENCE

1. As indicated above, a full-time employee is paid on a semi-monthly, work day basis, and is not paid for RDO's as was previously the case. As a result, an employee will only need to cover absences with full-pay leave on the days that the employee is scheduled to actually work.
2. With the installation of semi-monthly pay and work day rates this is also true of part-pay leave. So when an employee runs out of full-pay leave, or is otherwise using part-pay leave of any kind, then that part-pay leave only needs to be entered on regularly scheduled workdays.
3. However, whenever a 9/80, 4/40, or any 56-hour employee is at the point where the employee is using any part-pay leave for more than an occasional few days because of a Workers' Compensation case, the employee's schedule must be changed to a 5/40 schedule because of the automated processing of this kind of leave.

### C. JURY DUTY SCHEDULE CHANGES

1. County Code [6.20.080](#) provides that permanent employees ordered to serve on a jury shall be allowed the "necessary time to be absent from work." This means that there is not an absolute right to be absent for a set period, nor is there an absolute right to certain RDO's, rather, there is only a right to be absent from work during the specifically scheduled jury service.
2. Section [6.20.080. D](#) of the County Code (and some [MOUs](#)) also provide that upon notice from the employee, and subject to receipt of a "certificate of jury service," departments are required

## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

to convert the employee's usual shift to the department's regular five day, 40 hours per week, Monday through Friday shift while the employee is subject to reporting for jury duty. This language dates from the time that the only work schedules that were different from the open hours of a court were either 56-hour workweek employees, or shift employees in 24-hour facilities. It was intended to ensure that employees' work schedules coincided with jury service hours, so that employees would not suffer hardships from having to report to work before or after spending the day in a jury box.

3. Thus work schedule adjustments are required when evening and night shift employees, employees with work schedules requiring them to work on Saturdays or Sundays, or 56-hour employees are called for standard jury service. In all these cases, employees should be changed to a 5/40 day shift (courts are no longer scheduling juries to serve in the evening) work schedule with Saturday and Sunday as RDO's, effective on the first day of jury service. Note: Changes when jury duty is occasional or sporadic, e.g., one-day-at-a-time, are not necessary. Note: If an employee's schedule is not changed, the employee should report all of the hours originally scheduled for the workday (e.g., 8, 9 or 10) as Jury Duty Leave.
4. Exceptions to Jury Duty Schedule Changes

With the expanding use of 9/80 or 4/40 schedules, or of short-term or on-call jury service, the practice of changing to a 5/40 schedule needed to be re-examined to fit modern circumstances. To enable this, the County Code has been amended to provide that departments will, **when appropriate, and in accordance with regulations issued by the CEO**, convert the employee's schedule, if it is not already a 5/40 schedule, to such schedule.

Accordingly, the CEO has issued policy guidelines which provide that non-represented employees assigned to other than a 5-day, 40-hour schedule may remain on their established work schedules while serving jury duty. Thus, for non-represented employees, department management may determine, on a case-by-case basis, when a work schedule change is necessary.

However, for Represented employees, departments must follow pertinent [MOU](#) provisions or their previous practice.

For additional information, see CEO Memo to Department Heads, dated July 25, 2003.

5. Early Release from Jury Service

Starting time for standard jury service is consistent with a normal 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. workday schedule. Thus if an employee is excused from jury service for a day (or part of a day) on which the employee would normally be scheduled to work, the employee must report to work that day if the employee could be at work at least one hour prior to the end of employee's



## CHAPTER VII – WORKDAY AND WORKWEEK

scheduled work hours and assuming reasonable travel time. Note: “reasonable travel time” is discretionary; there is no absolute standard.

**Example 1:** Sanjay Amir works at the Hall of Administration with a regular shift of 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Sanjay is on jury service in Santa Monica, but on Wednesday is excused for the day at noon. This employee must return to work, since Sanjay can be at work by 4:00 p.m., even after allowing reasonable travel time. However, should the employee instead be excused at 3:45 p.m., Sanjay need not report to work, since the employee probably cannot be at work by 4:00 p.m. after allowing for travel time.

**Example 2:** Sam Jones, a 4/40 employee, works at Eastern Avenue from 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and is on jury service downtown; Sam’s schedule was not changed. If Sam is released Friday, the employee is not expected to return to work, since Sam is released on a normal RDO. If Sam is released at 4:00 p.m. Thursday, the employee should report to work if Sam can arrive by 5:00 p.m.

### SECTION VI. REST PERIODS (BREAKS)

- A. Section [6.12.010. B](#) of the County Code provides that employees doing continuous, routine, repetitive tasks, other than mechanics and those performing manual labor, are entitled to (paid) 15-minute mid-morning and mid-afternoon (or the equivalent for evening and night shift employees) rest periods (breaks). In addition, many [MOUs](#) contain similar language; that is, these [MOUs](#) extend the concept of a 15-minute, mid-shift rest period to all employees in classes represented by these various bargaining units. For RN’s on Item Sub D, each 12-hour shift includes three 15-minute breaks.
- B. Breaks may be taken at regularly established times, or because of workload, at times designated by management to ensure public service or work unit coverage.
- C. Breaks may not be accrued, i.e., an employee may not “carry-over” a morning break in order to have a 30-minute afternoon break, or combine breaks with meal periods.
- D. The 15-minute time span for a break applies to all work shifts, regardless of length of workday.

**NOTE:** Breaks under this Section are not compensable if not taken, as they are part of the employee’s regular work hours.

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).

## **CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT**

### **INTRODUCTION**

Various Los Angeles County Codes allow reimbursement to employees for expenses incurred while on County business. This Chapter lists and itemizes the most common of these reimbursable expenses. For additional information about other expense reimbursements, readers are advised to refer to County Codes [5.40](#) through [5.90](#), and the County Travel Program website at <http://travel.auditor.lacounty.gov/policy/>.

### **SECTION I. MILEAGE, OCCASIONAL PARKING AND EXPRESSLANE TOLLS**

#### **A. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES**

(Refer to County Code [5.40.240](#))

Los Angeles County Codes [5.40.190](#) – [5.40.305](#) generally provide for reimbursement of expenses incurred by County employees and some unpaid volunteers who use their private vehicles to travel on County business. These authorized employees are called Mileage Permittees. Permittees must be certified by their department head or designee and may then receive payment for use of a private vehicle.

There exists two other categories of employees that are eligible to receive reimbursement for mileage/parking:

Pursuant to County Codes [5.42.020. G](#) and [5.42.050. C](#), an employee headquartered in the Civic Center who is ordered to use their automobile occasionally may be reimbursed for parking and mileage expenses.

Any employee ordered by management to use their automobile occasionally in the County service may be reimbursed for mileage and parking fees incurred while conducting County business. Such an employee is considered an occasional driver and not a mileage permittee.

#### **B. NON-COUNTY EMPLOYEE PERMITTEE STATUS**

County Code [5.40.240. C](#) permits reserve deputy sheriffs who are members of the Mounted Enforcement Detail or Reserve Background Investigations Unit to receive mileage. Additionally, retired deputy sheriff volunteers who conduct background investigations for the Reserve Program are also eligible for mileage.

Some Commissioners and Advisory Board members are eligible to receive mileage reimbursement. County Code [5.40.130](#) also allows reimbursement for occasional parking in the same manner and

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

amount and upon the same basis as other employees. These persons may include round-trip mileage from their homes to place of transaction of official business.

Note that non-compensated volunteer workers (other than the foregoing) are not eligible for mileage reimbursement.

### C. CERTIFICATION

As indicated above, mileage permittees (all kinds) must be certified by their departments. A form for this purpose must be signed by the department head or authorized representative and kept on file. In addition, the certification must be processed in e-HR; information from the form is entered into e-HR in the License and Certification (LCNS) document in the Learning and Career Development Activity folder; the original form is retained in department files for audit purposes for three years. Current certification of the permittee's status should be retained in the employee's personnel file. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-TM-230-D, Processing Mileage Claim Certification](#), for detailed procedures for processing mileage certification records for Mileage Permittees, Civil Center Drivers, and Occasional Drivers.)

### D. CLAIMS

Eligible permittees must complete mileage claim forms using the [Mileage Authorization Reimbursement System](#) (MARS), for mileage, parking and ExpressLane reimbursement, except in cases where the permittee does not have access to MARS. If the employee does not have access to MARS, a completed hard-copy claim form must be submitted to the department's mileage clerk. A scanned copy of the Mileage Claim should be electronically attached to the TADJ Document when processed in e-HR by the department's payroll section.

Parking stubs or receipts must support any parking expenses claimed. Employees should upload an electronic (scanned) copy of the stub or receipt into MARS for claims filed on the System. No support, other than the purpose of the trip, is needed for parking meter expenditures. Parking stubs and receipts should be attached to the original mileage claim for if the employee is submitting a hard-copy claim.

Permittees may also be reimbursed for using their own transponders in the Metro ExpressLanes on the Harbor (110) and San Bernardino (10) freeways for County-related travel. Claims for use of transponders may be made in the same manner as parking expenses. Employees claiming reimbursement for transponder use must submit a copy of their transponder statement as documentation of the expense (Refer to [Fiscal Manual](#) Section 13.13.17, *Metro ExpressLanes FasTrak® Transponder Fees*, for additional information).

Claims approved by the e-HR deadline are paid on the next regular payday.

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

Claims not completed within three months following the end of the month in which the expense was incurred are rejected by e-HR; also rejected are claims from an employee without a record on LCNS and claims for a period earlier than LCNS's Start Date, or later than its Stop Date. Late claims will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis by the permittee's department management. To have a late claim considered, the permittee must provide evidence that they could not complete and submit the claim timely, and that the reason(s) were beyond the permittee's control (e.g., an extended, unplanned medical or other involuntary absence). Forgetting to submit a claim or excess workload will not be adequate justification for processing a late claim. (Refer to the [Fiscal Manual](#), Chapter 13.13, *Mileage*, for further details.)

MARS will not accept a mileage claim unless all of the required fields are completed.

MARS automatically calculates the mileage for each trip and the total miles claimed for the entire claim period using County-sanctioned mapping software. Variances of 10% between the mileage submitted by the permittee and calculated by the mapping software require the review and approval of the employee's supervisor to verify they were necessary or unavoidable. Departments should not restrict reimbursement based solely on the mileage calculated by the mapping software.

The Auditor-Controller's Mileage Claiming Manual, the MARS system, and the reverse side of the mileage claim form provide further specific details on claiming mileage expenses.

### E. INSURANCE

(Refer to Government Codes [990](#), [990.2](#); County Codes [5.32](#), [5.85](#))

The County self-insurance program provides permittees with third party liability protection while driving on County business. There are two components to this program:

1. The County pays all damages for personal injury or property loss when the damages are caused by a permittee while driving on County business (Liability Component);
2. The County reimburses permittees for the costs to repair their vehicles if their vehicle is damaged while driving on County business, and for attendant incidental expenses (Damage Reimbursement Component).

The Damage Reimbursement Component includes not only costs to repair the vehicle, but also reimbursement for:

- Expenses needed to clean or repair a vehicle resulting from required transportation of other persons.
- Actual cost of a rental car, not to exceed \$40 per day for up to 30 days that the permittee is without a vehicle.

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

- Actual towing charges, limited to 50 miles in towing.
- Reasonable storage cost, no to exceed \$10 per day.
- Fair market value of the vehicle if it is stolen while on County business.

A permittee is eligible for this coverage while driving or parked on County business but is not covered while commuting from home to work. However, a permittee is covered for damage that occurs while parked at the permittee's headquarters' parking lot, unless the employee's home has been determined to be his headquarters.

### F. VEHICLES COVERED

(Refer to County Code [5.40.280](#))

The County restricts mileage permittees to the use of automobiles for reimbursable transportation. Permission for the use of personal vehicles other than automobiles (aircraft, motorcycles, motor scooters, trailers) must be obtained from the CEO.

Pursuant to [5.40.270](#), for aircraft permittee certification, the employee must also:

- Possess a valid, unrevoked pilot's license or higher rated license issued by the FAA;
- Possess a liability policy of at least \$100,000 bodily injury to one person and at least \$300,000 for bodily injury to more than one person and at least \$100,000 for property damage;
- Name the County as co-insured on the insurance policy.

Special Note: Law enforcement personnel in the Sheriff's Department may use any means of transportation, either within or outside the County, when that transportation has been approved by competent departmental authority in the performance of criminal investigations arising in the County or in the pursuit of criminals.

### G. RATES

(Refer to County Code [5.40.190](#))

The following reflects the current mileage rate for a permittee's use of a private vehicle:

Automobile: The rates are provided by the CEO on an annual or more frequent basis based on the IRS' index.

Note: This rate is indexed to, **but not the same as**, the [IRS mileage deduction rate](#), and is adjusted each July 1 based on the change to the IRS rate from the preceding June. However it may change at any time that the IRS rate changes. For example, the previous January 1, 2008 rate was \$0.47; then, because of rising gas prices, the IRS made a temporary special midyear adjustment of \$0.08. Therefore, effective

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

July 1, 2008 through December 31, 2008, the County's mileage reimbursement rate was \$0.55 per mile. This temporary rate later expired, and the IRS reduced their rate by \$0.035 per mile, making the County's rate \$0.515 on January 1, 2009. The IRS subsequently reduced their rate by \$0.05; thus, the County's new rate was \$0.465 effective January 1, 2010.

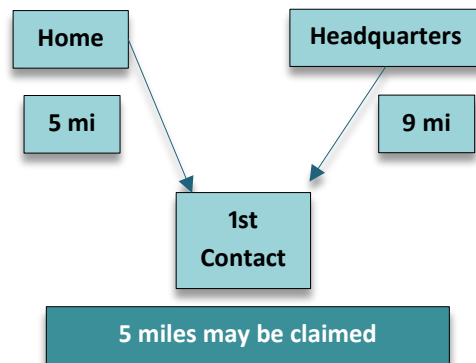
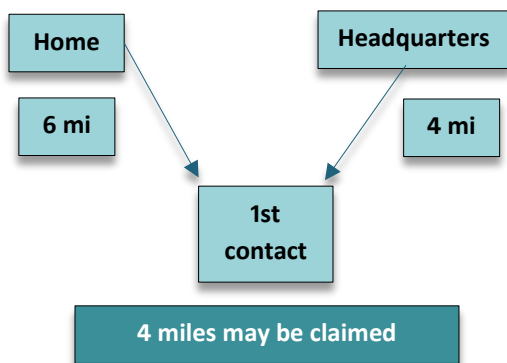
This rate for mileage applies only to travel within Los Angeles County and travel to the Counties of Kern, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura. Travel to destinations beyond these counties is covered in [Section II, Traveling and Maintenance Expenses](#), below.

### H. MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT CALCULATIONS

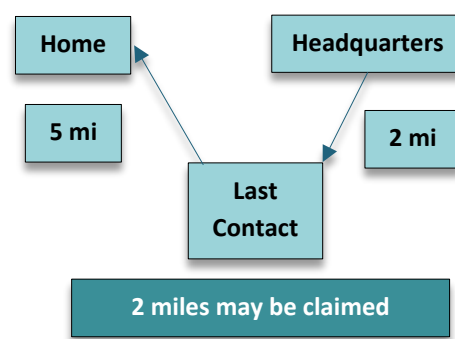
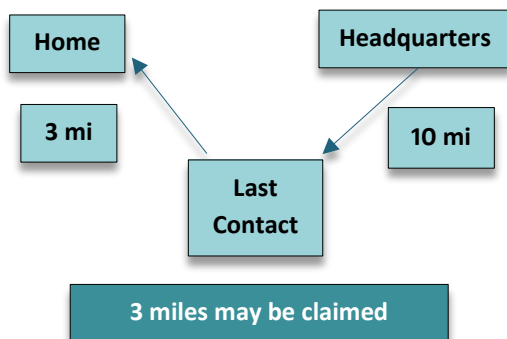
(Refer to County Code [5.40.210](#))

Mileage is reimbursed at established rates for permittee travel to and from, or between, official points of contact, except for the following considerations for contacts between home and headquarters:

- Mileage is reimbursed for trips from home to the first point of contact (field stop) not to exceed the distance between the first point of contact and headquarters.



- Mileage is reimbursed for trips made from last point of contact (field stop) to home, **not to exceed** the distance between the last point of contact to headquarters.



- Mileage is not reimbursed for personal business trips made in between official contact stops.

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

### I. TRIPS COVERED

- Authorized trips on official business within Los Angeles County.
- Trips to destinations in nearby counties, if authorized by the department head or designee.  
Nearby counties are: Kern, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura.

### J. EXTRA TRIP MILEAGE

(Refer to County Code [5.40.230](#) and [Fiscal Manual](#) Section 13.13.9)

This reimbursement, sometimes referred to as “portal-to-portal mileage” is for mileage permittees who are unexpectedly called back to return to duty from home after regular working hours. The intent of County Code [5.40.230](#) is to allow permittees to claim mileage for trips made that would qualify for reimbursement as if they were made during normal working hours, with one addition: If the permittee who is called back makes a field contact, all mileage (from home to headquarters, field contacts, and back home again) is reimbursed, regardless of home-to-headquarters distance.

Examples:

- An employee left work and went home and was then called and required to return to headquarters. The employee is not entitled to extra trip mileage since no field contacts were made.
- An employee is required to work on an unscheduled workday, and returns to headquarters. There are no field contacts made; thus, the employee is not entitled to extra trip mileage.
- An employee is called at home and is required to go directly from home to a field contact, and then return home. The employee is entitled to mileage from home to the field contact and back home again.
- An employee is called at home and required to go from home directly to headquarters and then to the field (and from there returns home). The employee is entitled to mileage from home to headquarters, mileage to each subsequent stop, and then mileage back home.

Note that in all cases where extra trip mileage is allowed, the employee is called back to work from home. Extra trip mileage is not authorized when an employee is assigned to work on a day not normally worked, such as a Saturday on an overtime basis.

Mileage may not be claimed for trips to other County offices to seek employment, or to participate in any aspect of the Civil Service examining process, except when the mileage claimant is requested to serve as a Civil Service interviewer.

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

For extra trip mileage claimed, a notation stating that the mileage claimed was pursuant to County Code [5.40.230](#) must be entered on the Mileage Claim in the “Purpose of Trips” field.

### K. PARKING EXPENSES

(Refer to County Code [5.40.090](#))

Mileage permittees are entitled to reimbursement for actual expenses incurred for occasional parking if that parking is a necessary part of official travel. However, no parking expenses are reimbursed for parking at the permittee’s headquarters (if a parking fee is required).

### L. METRO EXPRESSLANES FASTRAK TRANSPONDER FEES

(Refer to [Fiscal Manual](#) 13.13.17, Metro ExpressLanes FasTrak® Transponder Fees.)

Permittees may also be reimbursed for using their own transponders in the Metro ExpressLanes on the Harbor (110) and San Bernardino (10) freeways for County-related travel.

### M. RECORD RETENTION

(Refer to [Fiscal Manual](#) Section 13.13.13, Record Retention.)

For claims submitted on a hard-copy claim form, a scanned copy of the Mileage Claim should be electronically attached to the TADJ Document when processing in e-HR by the department’s payroll section. Current certification of the permittee’s status should be retained in the employee’s personnel file.

## SECTION II. TRAVELING AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES

The County provides travel expenses for authorized County business travel. On November 1, 2011, the Board of Supervisors mandated that all County-related business travel be arranged through a [County-approved travel service agency](#) (Agency). The Agency bills charges for air, lodging, rail, bus, and car travel directly to the County’s Business Travel Account (BTA). The Auditor-Controller’s Disbursements Division reconciles travel activity to monthly BTA billing statements and apportions expenses to County departments. (Refer to the [Fiscal Manual](#), Chapter 13, *The Los Angeles County Travel Policy*, for further details.) The following rules and requirements generally describe the plan.

### A. ELIGIBLE RECIPIENTS

(Refer to County Code [5.40.010](#))

- County employees
- Members of certain commissions and advisory boards of the County, established by ordinance, statute, or charter. Refer to Section [VII, Provisions for Members of Special Commissions, Boards and Committees](#), below for further information



## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

- Subject matter experts who are not County employees, reside outside the County and are approved by the Director of Personnel to assist in County exams.
- Candidates for County employment who are not County employees, but who are selected by the Chief Executive Office or the Director of Personnel to travel for the examination process.

### B. TRAVEL RATES

(Refer to County Codes [5.40.060](#), [5.40.090](#), [5.40.095](#))

County Code [5.40.060](#) establishes basic conditions, as well as reimbursement rates for travel, lodging, and incidental expenses as established by the Board of Supervisors; County Code [5.40.095](#) provides that these rates be adjusted by the Auditor Controller every February 1<sup>st</sup> to reflect changes in the preceding year's National CPI that exceed 3%. Changes less than 3% are aggregated until the total exceeds 3%.

Refer to the Auditor-Controller's annual memorandum to Department Heads for meal rates (breakfast, lunch, dinner) and limits when three meals are purchased in any one day.

**NOTE:** Receipts are not required, but meal reimbursement not allowed for meals purchased in Los Angeles or adjacent counties.

Lodging: Rate as determined by the Auditor-Controller plus all taxes included on the voucher for a single occupancy hotel accommodation, upon presentation of a voucher to the department's travel coordinator.

Reimbursement without a voucher is at a much lower rate per night as established by the Auditor-Controller.

Effective 9/1/05, with prior review and approval of CEO, where the actual cost of a standard single-occupancy hotel accommodation in a major metropolitan area or a capital city exceeds a certain dollar amount, reimbursement for actual necessary costs may be made upon presentation to the Auditor-Controller of a receipt from the hotel concerned.

Also, effective 9/1/05, employees attending a conference are reimbursed for actual costs for receipted lodging, plus taxes, when the department head has granted prior approval for attendance and lodging at the contracted rate at the designated hotel.

Reimbursement for portage is \$1.00 per day.

Additionally, County [5.40.090](#) provides reimbursement for incidental expenses incurred during travel in capital and primary cities within major metropolitan areas exceeding 3,000,000 in population based on the decennial census. Refer to the Auditor-Controller's annual memorandum to Department Heads for specific rates. The cities are as follows:

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

Sacramento, Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Detroit, Houston, Miami, Minneapolis, New York, Phoenix, Philadelphia, San Diego, San Francisco, Seattle, Tampa, and Washington D.C.

Incidental expenses are reimbursable only to the extent incurred and are not applicable to any city other than those specified above, unless approved by the Auditor-Controller or CEO.

### C. TRAVEL VIA PUBLIC CARRIER

(Refer to County Code [5.40.060](#))

If a person uses a public carrier for transportation, that person is reimbursed by the County for the actual cost of such transportation. Reservations must be made through the Agency identified by the Auditor-Controller.

### D. TRAVEL VIA PERSONAL VEHICLE

(Refer to County Code [5.40.060](#))

If a person uses a personal vehicle instead of the public carrier specified by the Chief Executive Office or the Auditor-Controller, the person is reimbursed at a rate of \$0.06 per mile or the equivalent of the fare via the most appropriate public carrier;

OR

If the trip is to a destination out of state and more than 500 miles from headquarters, the employee is reimbursed the equivalent of the lowest fare via the most appropriate public carrier.

Additionally, an employee traveling via a private (or County) vehicle is allowed actual necessary travel time and meals not exceeding one day each way. If the trip is over 500 miles, the employee is also permitted one night's lodging each way on route to and from the destination.

### E. VEHICLE RENTAL

Travelers may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation (e.g., taxi, airport shuttle), or if the nature of the travel requires it. All rental car reservations must be made with the Agency. (Refer to the [Fiscal Manual](#) Section 13.4.0, *Ground Transportation, Rental Cars*, for further information.)

### F. TRAVEL ADVANCES

([Fiscal Manual](#) Section 13.10.0, *Travel Advances*)

Since the County is billed directly for most travel expenses, there is rarely any need to provide employees with travel expense. In addition, travel advances are labor intensive and may result in

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

overpayments. However, if Travel advances are granted departments should use the following guidelines when issuing them to travelers:

- Require travelers to book their air, rail, car, and lodging reservations through the County-approved travel service agency. This will limit the amount of advance to airport parking or shuttle, hotel, meals, and incidental expenses.
- Never advance more than 75 percent of estimated travel expenses. This will minimize additional work to process overpayments issued to travelers.
- Initiate collection of the entire travel advance if an employee fails to submit a complete expense claim within two weeks after returning from the trip.

These requests are submitted to the Auditor-Controller's Transportation Section, and within two weeks of completion of the trip, the employee must prepare an expense claim and attach all receipts for submission to the Transportation Section.

The Auditor-Controller's Circular Letter on Travel Advances provides further details.

### G. AIRPORT PARKING

Refer to the Auditor-Controller's annual memorandum to department heads for sample airport parking rates and long-term parking information. Additional travel-related information and resources can be accessed on the Travel Website at <http://travel.auditor.lacounty.gov>.

### H. OTHER TRAVELING, MAINTENANCE, AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES

The County Code permits certain classes of employees additional compensation when traveling or conducting County business. The following charts itemize these special cases:

OTHER TRAVELING, MAINTENANCE, AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES			
Eligible Employees	Conditions	Reimbursement	Reference
Legislative Representatives of the Board of Supervisors, County Counsel, or CEO	Attendance at state sessions of the State Legislature or meetings of Committees of State Legislature.	Not to exceed \$1,500 per month for CEO rep. Not to exceed \$500 per month for County Counsel rep. No limit for Board of Supervisor's representatives.	<a href="#">5.40.070. A</a>
	In addition to traveling expenses, expenses for another person.	Not to exceed \$10 per month per rep.	<a href="#">5.40.070. C</a>

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

OTHER TRAVELING, MAINTENANCE, AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES			
Eligible Employees	Conditions	Reimbursement	Reference
Legislative Representatives of the CEO	Between sessions of the State Legislature, expenses for conferences on legislative problems. Expense may be within or without Los Angeles County	Not to exceed \$500 per month for actual incidental expenses	<a href="#">5.40.070. B</a>
Legislative Representatives of the CEO to Washington, DC	Incidental expenses in addition to other traveling expenses.	Not to exceed \$1,250 per month for actual incidental expenses.	<a href="#">5.40.080</a>
Legislative Representative of the CEO permanently assigned to duty in Washington DC or Sacramento.	When ordered to travel to Los Angeles County to consult with County officials.	For meals, lodging, and transportation in Los Angeles County	<a href="#">5.40.060. B. 2. d</a>
Member of the Community Action Board. Cannot be a Federal, County, local, or State agency employee, nor can he/she be a Community Service Agency grantee or delegate agency.	Family income falls within the Federal Community Services Administration Income Poverty Guidelines.	\$25 per meeting. Two meetings per month maximum.  Mileage and travel expense is granted according to Community Services Administration instructions.	<a href="#">5.40.132</a>
Manpower Advisory Council	Attendance at Council and Council Committee Meetings	Mileage allowance.	<a href="#">5.40.410</a>
Entry-level professional engineers (CEA, MEA, EEA) appointed to a permanent, full-time position.	Prospective engineer must live outside a 200-mile radius of LA County boundaries. Repayment required if employee leaves County service within two years, on a descending scale.	Reimbursed for actual moving expenses up to \$500, and for mileage at the rate of \$00.10 per mile up to a maximum of \$300.	<a href="#">6.109.110</a>
Executive Officer, Board of Supervisors	Luncheon and dinner conferences and meetings held for the discussion of problems of County government.	All necessary incidental expenses.	<a href="#">5.40.340</a>
Director of Department of Beaches and Harbors.	Incidental expenses for luncheon and dinner conferences and meetings and other necessary expenses to further any harbor project financed by the issuance of revenue bonds.	Not to exceed \$3000 per fiscal year; this amount to be adjusted annually by the Auditor-Controller, based on the CPI, in February. (Reimbursement charged against the Marina Enterprise Fund)	<a href="#">5.40.390</a>

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

OTHER TRAVELING, MAINTENANCE, AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES			
Eligible Employees	Conditions	Reimbursement	Reference
Employees of the Fire Department	For camp supplies where it is impractical for employee to secure meals or lodging.	\$2.00 per day per employee for camp supplies and provisions. This allowance is in lieu of any other compensation for traveling, meals and maintenance.	<a href="#">5.40.400</a>
All County employees.	Local emergency declared pursuant to County Code 2.68.110, and approval of department head. Reimbursement ends when emergency is terminated pursuant to County Code <a href="#">2.68.120</a> .	Current meal and lodging rates.	<a href="#">5.40.410</a>
Employees in Bargaining Units 601 & 602 (Fire Fighters)	Employee required to provide their own transportation to Camp 16 to engage in firefighting or prevention activities.	\$12.00 per round trip.	<a href="#">6.76.020. J</a>
Employees in Bargaining Units 131 & 132 (Appraisers)	Assigned to work outside the County for periods in excess of 14 consecutive calendar days.	\$20.00 allowance for laundry and dry cleaning expenses for each week of the assignment.  Actual reasonable expenses of one telephone call home for each seven consecutive days of the assignment. Actual reasonable expenses for one trip home via the most appropriate public carrier for each 30 consecutive days of the assignment.	<a href="#">MOUs</a> 131, 132 – Article 7, Special Pay Practices and Provisions
Employees in the Department of Museum of Natural History.	For the actual cost of provisions and camp supplies where it is impractical for employees to maintain themselves. While engaged on work in the field, for purchase of materials, supplies, haulage, cartage, or services of other persons.	\$2.00 per person per day, (in lieu of any other compensation for traveling, meals, and maintenance), not to exceed \$100.00 unless previously authorized by the Museum Director.	<a href="#">5.40.430</a>
Director of Personnel or designee.	Meals purchased for subject matter experts (who are <b>not</b> County employees) engaged by the Director of Personnel to assist in County exams.	Current meal rates as set forth in Section <a href="#">5.40.060</a>	<a href="#">5.76.070</a>

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

OTHER TRAVELING, MAINTENANCE, AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES			
Eligible Employees	Conditions	Reimbursement	Reference
Members of the Sheriff's Mounted Enforcement Detail.	Member must be actively enrolled for the past 12 consecutive months. Payment made on July 1 of each year for expenses.	Up to \$225 per year to defray expenses incurred to purchase borium horseshoes.	<a href="#">5.40.480</a>
County Chief of Protocol	Reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses incidental to the performance of the duties of the County Office of Protocol.	Up to \$200 per month	<a href="#">5.40.470</a>
Employees assigned permanently to duty on Catalina.	Ordered to temporary duty elsewhere and required to remain at the temporary location overnight.	Meals and lodging	<a href="#">5.40.060.2. A</a>
Employees assigned permanently to duty in the mountains or in the Antelope Valley.	Ordered to temporary duty elsewhere and required to remain at the temporary location overnight.	Meals and lodging	<a href="#">5.40.060.2. B</a>
Employees assigned permanently to duty <b>other than</b> in Catalina, or in the mountains, or in the Antelope Valley, or in the Santa Clarita Valley.	Ordered to temporary duty at Catalina Island, or in the Santa Clarita Valley, or in the mountains, or in the Antelope Valley, and required to remain at the temporary location overnight.	Meals and lodging	<a href="#">5.40.060.2. C</a>
Employee assigned on a permanent, full-time basis to Catalina Island.	Required to reside there.	Moving expenses (van and barge) entailed in moving household goods and personal effects from the mainland, pursuant to Auditor-Controller guidelines. After 36 months of such assignment, reimbursement for return moving expenses.	<a href="#">5.40.337</a>
Employees appointed to a full-time position	As approved by the Board of Supervisors.	Relocation expenses, as approved by the Board.	<a href="#">5.40.338</a>
Any Lieutenant designated by the Sheriff as a station commander, or any Captain, Commander, Division Chief, Assistant Sheriff or Undersheriff in the Sheriff's Department	Necessary expenses incidental to the performance of the duties of a station commander.	A flat monthly allowance of \$50 is paid. This allowance is adjusted by the Auditor Controller every February 1 to reflect annual changes in the National CPI that exceed 3%. Changes less than 3% are aggregated until the total exceeds 3%.	<a href="#">5.40.490</a>

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

OTHER TRAVELING, MAINTENANCE, AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES			
Eligible Employees	Conditions	Reimbursement	Reference
Fire Department employees in the classes of Assistant Fire Chief, Chief Deputy, Fire, Chief, Forestry Division, Chief, Lifeguard Services, Deputy Fire Chief	Designated by the department head.	A flat monthly allowance of \$50 for necessary expenses incidental to the performance of their duties. This allowance is adjusted by the Auditor Controller every February 1 to reflect annual changes in the National CPI that exceed 3%. Changes less than 3% are aggregated until the total exceeds 3%.	<a href="#">5.40.495</a>

### SECTION III. MEALS FOR EMPLOYEES

(Refer to County Code [5.76](#))

Employees are generally expected to provide their own meals. However, a department head may permit employees to receive meals free or at a nominal cost when the employee works at an institution or other place of employment where meals are prepared at departmental expense.

#### A. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES

(Refer to County Code [5.76.030](#))

Employee eligibility is determined by department heads, and subject to approval by the Director of Personnel.

#### B. FREE MEALS

(Refer to County Code [5.76.030](#))

Subject to the approval of the Director of Personnel, a department head may permit employees in selected classes to receive free meals. The following list describes general job duties and work locations which may qualify for free meals:

- Students or trainees.
- Employees assigned to special duties away from their regular place of employment.
- Employees required to live on the premises.
- Employees required to perform overtime work at an institution.
- Members of any organized, uniformed auxiliary group performing volunteer services.
- Members of boards, commissions, committees, or other groups or individuals while visiting facilities in an advisory or consultative capacity.
- Employees whose assignments or location of work are such that their receiving free meal would benefit the County.
- Interns; resident physicians; dental interns, and dental residents while actually on duty or on call and available for duty.

## **CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT**

### **C. MEAL RATES**

(Refer to County Code [5.76.010](#))

Those employees who are required to pay for meals are charged a nominal rate. The following rates are effective January 1, 1999:

- Breakfast: \$2.00
- Lunch: \$2.50
- Dinner: \$3.00

### **D. SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES**

(Refer to County Code [5.76.060](#))

If the Director of Public Works determines that it is impractical for employees to return to their homes each day, the Director may allow the employees room or bunk and meals at Public Works facilities in lieu of traveling expenses.

## **SECTION IV. DAMAGE TO EMPLOYEE'S PROPERTY**

(Refer to County Code [5.80](#) and Chapter 14.4 of the [Fiscal Manual](#))

Government Code Section [53240](#) allows the County to reimburse employees for damage to employees' property which is necessarily worn or carried by the employee, and which is damaged without negligence on the part of the employee during the employee's regular line of duty.

### **A. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES**

(Refer to County Code [5.80.020](#))

The following persons are eligible to receive such reimbursement:

- Employees whose positions are listed in the salary ordinance, whether compensated or not.
- Judges, officers, and attachés of the municipal courts in Los Angeles County.
- Inspectors, Judges and Clerks of precinct boards at elections conducted by the County.

### **B. CONDITIONS**

(Refer to County Code [5.80.030](#))

If the property of a County employee (or other eligible person) is suddenly and unexpectedly damaged or destroyed without fault of the employee and not due to negligence of any other person, the County will reimburse the employee for the value of repair or replacement of said article.

The intent of the program is to reimburse employees for damage to clothing or personal prostheses necessarily carried on the job when the damage results from a sudden, unexpected event not normally required or anticipated on the job, and which is beyond control of the employee.



## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

Damage to employee's personal property that results from accidents which could have been prevented by reasonably prudent action is not reimbursable under this program.

### C. EXCLUSIONS

(Refer to County Code [5.80.050](#))

Employees are not entitled to reimbursement:

- If a claim is not filed within five days after the employee becomes aware of the damage or loss.
- For lost or stolen articles.
- For property damaged or destroyed through negligence of any employee or another person.
- For damage or destruction of vehicles or jewelry (other than watches, which are covered).

### D. REIMBURSEMENT

(Refer to County Code [5.80.060](#))

If an eligible person is entitled to reimbursement, the amount of reimbursement is calculated by subtracting \$5.00 (and any other reimbursement the employee receives for said article) from:

1. The reasonable cost of repair (not to exceed current market value).
2. Current market value if cost of repair exceeds current market value.
3. The cost of replacement of personal prostheses (i.e., hearing aids, glasses, etc.).

### E. CLAIMS

(Refer to County Codes [5.80.070](#), [5.80.080](#))

An eligible employee must use a form supplied by their department and file it, along with the damaged property, with the employee's department head or designee, who approves or denies the claim and calculates the reimbursement to which the employee is entitled.

The claim must be filed within five days after the eligible employee becomes aware of the damage or destruction of the personal property, unless the employee is unable to do so due to circumstances beyond their control, and the person with whom the claim is filed so finds.

If the department head finds that the employee reimbursement, as calculated pursuant to paragraph 4. Reimbursement, above, does not exceed \$5.00, the department head must deny the claim.

If the department head finds that the employee reimbursement, as calculated pursuant to paragraph 4. Reimbursement, is greater than \$5.00, but less than \$1,000.00, the department head requests the Auditor-Controller to issue a warrant for reimbursement. If the reimbursement exceeds \$1,000.00, the

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

Auditor-Controller must review and approve the reimbursement.

If the claim has been accepted and payment is made based upon market value or replacement cost (not cost of repair), and if the department head finds that the article has salvage value, the department head may demand that the damaged article become the property of Los Angeles County as a condition of reimbursement, and the employee will then have no future rights to the article.

### SECTION V. HAND TOOLS

(Refer to County Code [5.84](#))

Los Angeles County provides hand tools to employees in certain classes and requires employees in other classes to provide their own hand tools for on-the-job usage. Those tools either provided by the County or by the employee are repaired or replaced (when damaged or destroyed) at no cost to the employee under the following conditions:

#### A. AUTHORIZATION

(Refer to County Code [5.84.010](#))

Government Code Section [53240](#) permits the County to reimburse employees for loss of personal articles. The County will repair or replace hand tools which are the property of any County employee who is required to provide such hand tools for the performance of their assigned job duties.

#### B. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES

(Refer to County Code [5.84.020](#))

Only employees covered under [BU](#) 411, *Building Trades and Skilled Craftsmen Employee Bargaining Representation Unit*, are eligible for this provision.

#### C. CONDITIONS

(Refer to County Code [5.84.040](#))

1. Replacement or repair of hand tools is limited to only those tools which an employee has listed as their property on an approved inventory form submitted to their department head, and which they are required to provide for the performance of their assigned job duties.
2. Replacement or repair of tools is limited to tools broken or damaged in the performance of an employee's assigned job duties, or modified with the approval of the employee's supervisor, without fault of the employee, and not due to the negligence of any person.
3. If the tool is replaced, the employee must deliver to the department head, and transfer title to the County, the broken, damaged, or modified hand tool.

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

### D. REIMBURSEMENT

(Refer to County Code [5.84.030](#))

#### 1. Tool Damage

Hand tools may be repaired or replaced at the department head's discretion. Any tools replaced except those lost through theft will be replaced with comparable-valued hand tools.

#### 2. Tool Theft

The County will replace personal hand tools lost through verified theft from County property provided that such loss is not caused by the employee's negligence. Each loss caused by verified theft is subject to a fifteen-dollar (\$15.00) deductible which is the responsibility of the employee.

### E. CLAIMS

(Refer to County Code [5.84.030](#))

An employee must submit their claim to the department head in accordance with departmental procedures. The department head or designee is responsible for the review and acceptance or denial of the claim.

If the claim is denied, the employee will be notified by the department head or designee. If the claim is accepted, the department head (at their discretion) will either replace or repair the hand tool. If the tool is stolen, the tool will be replaced, subject to the above-mentioned deductible.

## SECTION VI. PROVISIONS FOR MEMBERS OF SPECIAL COMMISSIONS, BOARDS, AND COMMITTEES

The County has a number of Special Commissions, Boards and Committees that serve in a variety of capacities. Information regarding these Commissions, Boards and Committees can be found in the County Code [Title 3, Advisory Commissions and Committees](#); or in [Title 6, Salaries, Division 3, Departmental Provisions](#). In addition, County Code [6.28.060](#) contains the table of positions without compensation and positions paid in accordance with special provisions in Division 3.

### Meeting Compensation

Some Commissioners and Advisory Board members are entitled to compensation for a certain number of meeting that they attend. For information regarding compensation provisions, click on the link provided:

- [Title 3, Advisory Commissions and Committees](#)
- [Title 6, Salaries, Division 3, Departmental Provisions](#), then click on the applicable department

## CHAPTER VIII - EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

### [Expense Reimbursement](#)

Some Commissioners and Advisory Board members are entitled to reimbursement for mileage, parking and travel expenses. Refer to the applicable link above to view Expense Reimbursement provisions for these members.

Mileage and parking reimbursement provisions may also be found in Section [II. B](#) of this Chapter. Traveling and Maintenance Expenses information can be found in Section [II. A](#).

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).

## **CHAPTER IX - TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN**

### **INTRODUCTION**

(Reference: County Codes [6.08, Part 3](#), [6.08.300](#) - [6.08.395](#), Management Appraisal & Performance Plan (MAPP) – Executive and Managerial Assessment of Performance – Quick Reference Guide)

On April 1, 2007, the new Management Appraisal and Performance Plan (MAPP) was implemented. Like the previous plan, the current plan is designed to deliver compensation to participants tied to their performance. In addition, this plan is subdivided into two parallel salary structures, Tier I and Tier II; the Tier I structure consists of long ranges without steps, while the Tier II structure is comprised of ranges, each of which has 18 discrete steps. Participants are assigned to either tier based on the organizational level of their class: Tier I includes only the very highest (and generally Unclassified) levels in each department, while Tier II includes classified top management positions designated as eligible for the MAP Plan based on the incumbents' responsibilities within their departments. The Plan also standardizes performance management and places new emphasis on the ongoing and timely evaluation of participants, in order to provide consistent merit salary increases as warranted, as well as general pay increases that reflect community pay trends. These changes are intended to enhance the County's ability to compensate top management employees for the contributions they make toward achieving County and department goals, and to motivate them to excel.

Note: Effective October 1, 2008, the Board approved the establishment of a separate Tier I and Tier II MAPP for LACERA employees. LACERA's MAPP, which is detailed in the department's salary article (County Code [6.127.040](#)), is fundamentally identical to and parallel with the overall County plan as detailed in the above reference; but LACERA's plan differs in two major ways:

The authority exercised by the Board of Supervisors and the Chief Executive Officer in the County-wide MAPP is vested in the Boards of Retirement and Investments (acting jointly), and the Retirement Administrator (Chief Executive Officer, LACERA), respectively.

There are separate Tier I and Tier II salary tables, which are similar in structure, but differ in monthly salary amounts.

There are some other differences as well which are noted in the various sub-sections of this chapter, as necessary. In the absence of such notes, the provisions of the two MAPPs are identical. Thus, whenever there is a reference to the Chief Executive Officer, the Retirement Administrator has identical authority with respect to LACERA employees, and makes their recommendations to the Board of Retirement and the Board of Investments.

Following are sections which provide additional detail about how classes are assigned to the two tiers of MAPP and how these new tiers are structured and operate.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

### SECTION I. CLASSES INCLUDED IN THE MAPP

The MAPP generally applies to any employee who is appointed to a position allocated to a class approved by the Board of Supervisors for inclusion in the MAPP. Note that while the term “class” usually refers to the title, item number, and salary defining a position that is part of the Classified Service, as used in this Chapter, “class” specifically refers only to a discrete item number and title; thus a MAPP “class” may be found in either the Classified or the Unclassified Service. Within MAPP, classes are assigned either to Tier I or to Tier II. Tier I is comprised of Department Heads, Chief Deputies, and all other unclassified positions. MAPP Tier II includes classified positions.

All classes included in MAPP are designated by Note 23 in the County Code’s Table of Classes of Positions ([6.28.050](#)); classes within Tier I have a designated salary range with an “R” range number (e.g., R14), while classes assigned to Tier II have a salary range designated with an “S” range number (e.g., S15).

Classes in LACERA MAPP Tier I are assigned in the code a salary range with an “LR” designation and range number, while LACERA’s Tier II classes have a salary range designated with an “LS” and a range number.

To determine in e-HR whether a specific job or class is allocated to MAPP, enter its Item Number from Title (Item) (STTL) page:

- Classes in the County’s MAPP Tier I are identified with a Salary Schedule of “R” on the Pay Policy Rate Table (PPRT) and are assigned to [BU](#) 996 in the Union Local Reference Table for all non-represented MAPP classes, or 997 in the case of Department Heads.
- Classes in LACERA Tier I are identified with a Salary Schedule of “LR” on the PPRT. The Union Local assigned to LACERA Tier I MAPP participants is [BU](#) 991.
- Classes in County MAPP Tier II are identified with an “S” in the Salary Table Type on the PPRT and the majority are assigned to [BU](#) 996. The only exceptions are three classifications assigned to [BU](#) 703:
  - Item No. 1186 – Head Central Records, Probation
  - Item No. 8620 – Probation Director
  - Item No. 8028 – Services Director, Probation
- Classes in LACERA Tier II are identified with an “LS” Table Type on the PPRT and are assigned to [BU](#) 991 (same as LACERA Tier I).

## **CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN**

### **SECTION II. TIER I & TIER II MAPP SALARY STRUCTURE**

#### **A. OVERVIEW OF SALARY STRUCTURE**

With the implementation of the Tier I and Tier II MAPP, two parallel salary structures are used: R Ranges for Tier I, and S Ranges for Tier II; the first 20 R and S ranges have identical minimum and maximum range values.

Note: With the exception of salary amounts, (see B. Control Points and Range Values, below), and their designations (LR vs. R; LS vs. S), the structures for LACERA's Tier I and Tier II MAPP are identical to the structures for the Countywide MAPP at this time, but may change in the future.

Following are descriptions about each range's specific properties:

- Tier I Salary Structure

MAPP Tier I consists of 25 ranges, R1 through R25, each with a defined minimum and a defined maximum salary; Between successive R salary ranges, there is a 7.5% difference between the range midpoints, called "Control Points." The MAPP ranges continue to be longer than the ranges on the Standardized Salary Schedule; the top of each MAPP range is approximately 50% greater than the range minimum, as opposed to the approximately 31% difference between the minimum and maximum salary for the majority of the positions assigned to the Standardized Salary Schedule. However, on the MAPP Tier I range there are no discrete steps within a range, so a MAPP Tier I participant's salary may fall at any point along the range.

- Tier II Salary Structure

Classes in Tier II are assigned to a unique salary structure consisting of 20 ranges designated as S Ranges. There is 7.5% between the range midpoints, and approximately a 50% spread between minimum and maximum rate of each range.

Thus the minimum and maximums for the 20 S Ranges are the same as the corresponding first 20 R Ranges of Tier I. However, unlike R Ranges, the S Ranges are divided into 18 discrete steps: the first 12 are approximately 3% apart, while the last six are 1.5% apart. Since the S Ranges are composed of steps and not continuous, infinite rates, the Control Point of an S Range, which falls generally between the 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> step, is by definition equal to the Control Point of the corresponding R Range.

#### **B. CONTROL POINTS AND RANGE VALUES**

The Control Point, or midpoint of an S or R range, represents the market value of a job or class placed on that range, and serves as the reference for job evaluation and for status changes; it is analogous to the

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

top step of a class paid on the Standardized Salary Schedule. Note that even though the Tier II salaries are divided into steps, the Control Point concept applies equally to S as well as R ranges, and the Control Point for an S Range is equal in value to the Control Point for the R Range with the same range number.

In general, a salary in the lower part of the range below the Control Point represents appropriate compensation for employees who are new to the position or who are developing, while a salary close to the Control Point, (above or below) represents compensation for those who are competent.

The minimum, maximum, and control point values for the Tier I ranges are found in County Code [6.26.040](#) under Tier I Salary Structure (and for LACERA, LR Schedule), and reflect the differing effective dates based on cost of living (COLA) increases (e.g., effective January 1, 2020, the Table is labeled LM for LACERA Tier I participants, whereas the County's Tier I participants' salaries are identified as Table Y effective October 1, 2019); table values in the Code are expressed as monthly salaries. As with all salary tables for County employees, in e-HR, the Management Appraisal and Performance Plan (MAPP) salary tables are contained in the Pay Policy Rate Reference Table (PPRT). Note that LACERA's Tier I values are different from the County-wide Tier I values. The monthly salaries are expressed in dollars and cents for all MAPP Salary Structures. Both sources indicate the effective date, and PPRT also includes the amount of the last Structure Adjustment, i.e., a percentage increase applied to all range values. (See sub-paragraph II.C. General Salary Adjustment, below, for information about structure adjustments). Some Tier I classes in the departments of CEO, Health Services and Los Angeles County Health Agency are assigned a range that overlaps multiple R ranges, as provided by County Code [6.08.395. H, I, J](#); the minimum and maximum rates for these classes are reflected on the PPRT, the Control Point is 5% greater than the Control Point for salary range R25, and the range is assigned the three-digit number 110.

Each Tier II range is divided into 18 steps. The first 12 are 3% apart; movement from step-to-step along these first 12 steps of the Tier II range occurs annually, assuming a documented performance evaluation of "Met Expectations" or better as in the case of movement along the Standardized Salary Schedule, and the concerned CEO determines that it is financially feasible to effect the increases. Movement to Step 13 and beyond (these steps are 1.5% apart) is based solely on demonstrated **superior** ("Exceeded" or "Far Exceeded") performance.

The values for all steps of the Tier II ranges are found in County Code [6.26.040](#); LACERA's classes are in Tables with a two-digit letters beginning with "L".

In e-HR, to access the values for the Tier II range, enter the item number and item sub combination in the Pay Policy search field on the Pay Policy Rate Table (PPRT); for LACERA's Tier II values, enter the LACERA item number and item sub combination. Steps 13 through 18 are kept on the PPRT table for position control/budgeting purposes only. Employees receiving salaries above Step 12 are actually paid via bonuses. Because placement on the "S" Range ("LS" for LACERA) above Step 12 reflects individual achievement, such placement is accomplished by adding successive bonus pay parameters for a deserving participant to their Employee Status Maintenance (ESMT) document; each bonus has a value



## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

of 1.5%. Thus there are six bonuses, 273 –278, (these bonuses are used for both County and LACERA Tier II), and they are added cumulatively for each successive step:

- 273 MAPP TIER II STEP 13
- 274 MAPP TIER II STEP 14
- 275 MAPP TIER II STEP 15
- 276 MAPP TIER II STEP 16
- 277 MAPP TIER II STEP 17
- 278 MAPP TIER II STEP 18

Since movement along the Tier I and Tier II MAPP ranges for MAPP participants is now based solely on their performance, the current MAPP provisions are focused on establishing a consistent, timely, and reliable annual performance evaluation process tied to the budget/fiscal year cycle. The details for the administration of this performance management and evaluation are described in sub-sections [V. A, Merit Salary Adjustments \(MSA\)](#), and [VI, Performance Management](#), below.

Note that in addition to salary increases based on performance, MAPP participants may receive general, “across-the-board” pay increases as explained following.

### C. GENERAL SALARY ADJUSTMENTS, ALL CLASSES

(Refer to County Code [6.08.335](#))

MAPP explicitly recognizes the need and formalizes the mechanisms for periodic “across-the-board” salary adjustments; i.e., actual increases in the base salaries of all participants that are accompanied by parallel changes to the salary structures. Such increases may be needed to reflect widespread changes in the labor market, the general movement of salaries and wages in the community, or to preserve internal pay relationships with subordinate classes not designated for MAPP. In recommending a General Salary Adjustment, the CEO must consider the County’s operational needs, the need to recruit and retain quality employees, and the County’s ability to pay for the increases. See sub-section [V. B, General Salary Adjustments](#), below, for details regarding how this provision for General Salary Adjustments is manifested, since provisions vary depending upon the Tier assignment.

### D. RANGE ADJUSTMENTS FOR AN INDIVIDUAL CLASS

The CEO may recommend to the BOS that the assigned range of a class in MAPP be changed to a higher or lower range based on market factors (e.g., salary trends in the community affecting the class), or changes in the level of the class’s duties and responsibilities. However, no incumbent’s salary is affected by such a change in range, unless there is specific authorization for a salary change from either the Board of Supervisors or the CEO. An incumbent's salary may fall below the minimum of the new range as a result of the adjustment, but this does not constitute a demotion.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

### SECTION III. PLACEMENT OF MAPP PARTICIPANTS IN THE SALARY STRUCTURE

#### INTRODUCTION

This section covers the rules governing salary determination when an employee is first appointed to a MAPP class, either as a new-to-the County employee or for existing County employees because of a status change. For the latter, a status change may involve coming from a non-MAPP to a MAPP class, as well as going from one MAPP class to another. Subsequent increases are addressed in Section [V. Individual Salary Increases](#), below.

The following sub-sections A. through H. apply to employees appointed on a permanent, full-time basis, as follows; sub-section [I](#) covers all other appointments:

- A. Transitions for Existing MAPP Participants into the Tier I and II MAPP or the Standardized Salary Schedule
- B. Placement in the Structure – New Hires
- C. Placement upon Promotion
- D. Placement Following a Demotion
- E. Placement Following a Change of Classification
- F. Placement Following Reinstatement, Reemployment, or Restoration
- G. Placement after Grade Reduction and Other Special Circumstances
- H. Placement for an Employee whose Class is Reallocated to MAPP from a Different Pay Plan
- I. Placement for Employees Appointed to a MAPP Provision not on a Full-time, Permanent Basis.

In determining the placement along the range for existing employees, the starting point in most, if not all of these cases, is the employee's current base salary on a MAPP tier or on the Standardized Salary Schedule. Also included would be Base-Rate bonuses, (if any; most bonuses are **not** Base Rate bonuses) to which the employee is entitled, unless they are expressly excluded from consideration by Code provisions, as is the case for POST bonuses (See County Code [6.08.395](#)). However, in the case of an employee whose class is reassigned from another pay plan to MAPP, other compensation may be included; see sub-section [H](#), following.

To ensure that MAPP appointments are made in accordance with the County MAPP Provisions, it is CEO policy to review all MAPP appointments, new hires to the County and existing County employees, regardless of requested salary.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

Note that irrespective of the outcome of the following rules governing range placement, the BOS, or the CEO, may, by specific action, provide for the placement of an employee at any rate within the range established for that employee's class. (Refer to County Code [6.08.340. C](#))

### A. TRANSITIONS FOR EXISTING MAPP PARTICIPANTS INTO THE TIER I AND II MAPP OR THE STANDARDIZED SALARY SCHEDULE

(Refer to County Codes [6.08.365](#), [6.28.150](#))

Effective April 1, 2007, most MAPP classes were changed laterally from the old MAPP pay plan to either MAPP Tier I or MAPP Tier II. In addition, in the course of implementing the Tier I and Tier II MAPP, the pay plan for a considerable number of classes was changed from MAPP to the Standardized Salary Schedule. The following were the special rules governing the initial step or range placements for incumbents going into the three new pay structures:

#### 1. Going from MAPP to Tier I

All classes in the former MAPP were previously assigned to an R Range, so a class reassigned to the new Tier I retained the R Range assignment, although some classes were reassigned to higher R Ranges. An incumbent of a class reallocated from the former MAPP to Tier I of (current) MAPP on April 1, 2007, received the salary they were making at that time, which might or might not have fallen within the old R Range established for their class. Note: the current Tier I and Tier II provisions allow more flexibility to the CEO to make individual adjustments along the ranges to correct clear salary inequities within a department; see sub-sections [IV. A. Countywide Bonuses for MAPP](#), below.

#### 2. Going from MAPP to Tier II

Former MAPP classes designated for Tier II were reassigned from an R Range to the corresponding (in terms of minimum, control point, maximum, and range number) S Range, which unlike the R Range, is composed of discrete steps. Therefore, incumbents were placed on the lowest step that did not result in an actual lower salary. The salary used to determine the appropriate step was the MAPP salary (or grid salary, for classes redesignated to MAPP Tier II from the Standardized Salary Schedule), plus any MAPP Special Achievement bonus amount (Pay Event Codes 229, 230). Since this change to an S Range was a salary change and not a job change, departments added or updated each incumbent's Job History Screen (JHST) to reflect the salary change as of April 1, 2007; existing Calculated Salary bonuses continued, except for any Special MAPP Achievement bonus (Pay Event Codes 229, 230), which departments stopped for each individual as of April 1, 2007. Note: The MAPP Special Achievement bonus is no longer operative, except for certain classes in LACERA.

As indicated above, Steps 1 through 12 of the S Range are reflected on the PPRT; placements above Step 12 are accomplished by a series of bonuses (Pay Event Codes 273-278) whereby a new bonus is added for each new step achieved while retaining previously achieved bonuses. Thus for those whose initial

## **CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN**

placement resulted in a step higher than 12, the underlying step in e-HR was set at 12 and the appropriate number of bonus(es) was(were) added with a Start Date of 04/01/07.

For example, if an individual's appropriate step was determined to be 14, their step was set as 12 and two bonuses added, Event Code 273 (MAPP Tier II Step 13) and Event Code 274 (MAPP Tier II Step 14); if an individual's appropriate step was determined to be step 17, their step was set at Step 12 and the following five bonuses were added: Event Code 273 (MAPP Tier II Step 13); Event Code 274; (MAPP Tier II Step 14); Event Code 275 (MAPP Tier II Step 15); Event Code 276 (MAPP Tier II Step 16); and Event Code 277 (MAPP Tier II Step 17). At this initial point, all bonuses had a Start Date of 04/01/07.

Since these employees who had been participants in the former MAPP did not have established Next Step Dates, all incumbents whose step placements were below Step 12 were assigned a Next Step Date of 10/01/07, in accordance with the MAPP Tier I and Tier II provisions that establish October 1 of each year as the date for both Step Advances as well as Merit Increases, and in accordance with new provisions that also require that an employee be a MAPP participant at least six months (in addition to having a Performance Evaluation rating of at least "Met Expectations").

### **3. Going from MAPP to a class on the Standardized Salary Schedule**

Incumbents in these classes were placed on a salary schedule more or less comparable in level to their former R Range class, and on the lowest step of that schedule that did not result in an actual loss of salary (including, in addition to Range Salary, any amounts resulting from MAPP Special Achievement bonuses [Event Codes 229, 230]). Since this change was a salary change and not a job change, departments added or updated each incumbent's Job History Screen (JHST in CWTAPPS) to reflect the salary change; existing Calculated Salary bonuses continued, except for any Special MAPP Achievement bonus (Event Codes 229, 230), which departments stopped for each individual as of April 1, 2007.

Since these employees coming out of MAPP did not have any established Step Dates, all incumbents with a new step placement below Step 5 were assigned a Next Step Date of 10/01/07.

If any incumbent was already paid at a rate higher than the fifth step of the assigned salary schedule at the effective date of this change of pay plan (i.e., 04/01/2007), such incumbents received a special rate, in function sort of like a "Y-Rate," in that the rate exceeded the normal step rate, yet different from a traditional Y-Rate: in a traditional Y-Rate, the rate is fixed, so that the underlying step eventually catches up with and surpasses the Y-Rate, which then disappears. However, in the case of this special rate, the rate was calculated to preserve the percentage difference between the fifth step of the class and the incumbent's former base salary, and this special rate would continue to preserve the percentage difference as long as the incumbent remained in the changed class. This provision protects those incumbents who through their efforts achieved higher base salaries, and is commensurate with previous policies affecting employees transitioning to the Standardized Salary Schedule in 1992 or 1997. In this

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

change, however, the transition was complicated by the fact that additional steps were being added to most classes on the Standardized Schedule. Therefore, this provision was manifested through two bonuses which were, and will be, used for affected incumbents, as follows; all of these actions were carried out centrally by Auditor/Controller staff:

- On 04/01/07, the A/C added a bonus, Earnings Code 281, MAPP to Schedule Flat Amount, via PPARM, to each affected employee's JHST record. The bonus was a flat amount calculated for each individual by taking the difference between the employee's former MAPP rate and the fifth step rate of the employee's new schedule. Thus, the bonus was used on JHST in lieu of an entry of a Y-Rate in the Y RATE field.
- On 07/01/07, when these employees received a 6th step increase of 2.75%, the A/C recalculated the value of Event Code 281 for each employee by subtracting the dollar amount of the step increase from the dollar amount of Event Code 281.
- On 01/01/08, the A/C increased the value of Event Code 281 for each employee by 3% to reflect the general salary increase operative on that date.
- On 07/01/08, when these employees received a 7th step increase of 2.75%, the A/C recalculated the value of Event Code 281 for each employee by subtracting the dollar amount of the step increase from the dollar amount of Event Code 281. If this calculation resulted in a positive amount, this amount was re-calculated as a percentage of the 7th step rate, and the resulting percentage became the value of a new bonus, Event Code 282 MAPP To Schedule Percentage, which was added, via PPARM, to the employee's JHST record, and Event Code 281 was stopped as of the date Event Code 282 was added, i.e., 07/01/08.

At this point in time, no further calculations are required, and bonus Event Code 282, now consisting of a percentage, remains as a bonus for the employee as long as they remain on that class.

### **B. PLACEMENT IN THE STRUCTURE – NEW HIRES**

(Refer to County Codes [6.08.370. A & B](#), [6.08.385. A](#))

This sub-section covers the specific requirements of determining the entry salary for appointees to MAPP classes who are not already within the County service. All such appointments, whether to Tier I or Tier II, require the prior approval of the CEO's Compensation Division staff. In formulating salary recommendations for new employees, departments are advised to consult with CEO Compensation staff.

1. Appointments to Tier I
  - a. Department Heads (County Officers)

## **CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN**

Persons appointed to a position of Department Head may be placed by the Board of Supervisors at any rate within or outside the MAPP Tier I salary range established for the Department Head position to which the person is being appointed.

If the Board does not designate a rate, the appointee is placed at the minimum of the range, unless the person appointed comes from within County service, and the appointment represents a promotion, as defined in sub-paragraph III. C.

Placement Upon Promotion, below. In this case, the appointee receives an increase of 5.5% or, if it is higher, the minimum of the new range.

### **b. Tier I MAPP Classes, Other Than Department Heads**

Employees new to the County who are hired into a position paid under the MAPP Tier I pay plan may be placed by the Appointing Authority (e.g., a Department Head) at any point of the range established for the class; these placements are reviewed and approved by the CEO. However, appointments to a salary that is higher than either the Control Point of the range or the threshold (as provided for in County Code [6.08.370. B](#)) requires approval of the Board of Supervisors.

For employees new to LACERA, the Retirement Administrator can designate a rate anywhere within the first three quartiles of the range established for the class. Any rates above that require approval of the Boards of Investments and Retirement.

### **2. Appointments to Tier II**

Employees new to the County who are hired into a position paid under the MAPP Tier II pay plan may be placed by the Appointing Authority at any step of the range; such placement will be reviewed and approved by the CEO. However, if the recommended step results in an annual salary that exceeds the threshold in effect, such placement requires the specific approval of the Board of Supervisors.

For employees new to LACERA or the County, the Retirement Administrator can assign any step from one to twelve, but must document any placement above the minimum. Placement above step twelve requires prior approval of the Boards of Investments and Retirement.

### **C. PLACEMENT UPON PROMOTION**

(Refer to County Codes [6.08.370. C](#), [6.08.385. B](#))

This sub-section C generally covers permanent promotions; temporary promotions are manifested through payment of an assignment bonus, please see sub-section [IV. A, Temporary Assignments](#), below.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

Note: To address further the need to standardize and establish equity and confidence in the promotional salary setting process, the CEO developed and offers training to departments to assist with *MAPP Salary placements*.

Note also that, as in the case of new-to-the-County hires, promotions to a MAPP class require the prior approval of the department's CEO Budget Analyst.

### 1. Promotion Defined

- Movement from a class on either MAPP Tier to another MAPP class with a higher range number.
- Movement from a class on the Standardized Salary Schedule to a class on the MAPP structure where the Control Point of the MAPP class is at least 2.75 % higher than the top step rate of the class on the Standardized Salary Schedule.
  - Example: Moving from a class whose top step is \$78,525 annually to a class on S Range 5 with a Control Point of \$82,410 annually, a 4.9% difference) constitutes a promotion.
- Movement from a class on either MAPP structure to one on the Standardized Salary Schedule where the top step of the class on the Standardized Salary Schedule is at least 2.75% higher than the Control Point of the MAPP class.

### 2. Placement on a Tier I range

An employee who promotes to a class paid under Tier I MAPP shall be assigned a rate in the R range for the higher class that provides an increase, rounded to the nearest dollar, of at least 5.5%, but not less than the minimum salary in the range. The CEO must approve all appointing authority recommendations for promotion to Tier I classes that exceed 5.5%, unless the recommended salary exceeds either the Control Point of the range or the threshold in effect, in which case the promotional increase requires Board approval. An employee who promotes to a LACERA class must receive an increase of at least 5.5%, but not less than the minimum of the range.

Note: A person being compensated on a Y-Rate and who is promoted receives either a rate within the range of the higher-level MAPP class that provides an increase of 5.5% (rounded to the nearest dollar) over the maximum of the salary range for the lower level class, or their current salary, whichever is **greater**. A higher placement may be specifically approved by the CEO, or, if the resulting salary exceeds either the Control Point of the higher range or the annual threshold in effect, by the Board of Supervisors. For an employee promoting over a Y-Rate to a LACERA class, the Retirement Administrator may approve a higher salary.

## **CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN**

### **3. Placement on a Tier II range**

An employee who promotes to a class paid under Tier II MAPP is placed at the lowest step on the S Range that provides an increase of at least 5.5% above his or her current base salary, or the minimum salary in the range, whichever is greater. Promotional increases that are greater than the foregoing require the approval of the CEO, unless the resulting annual salary exceeds the threshold in effect, in which case the increase must be approved by the Board of Supervisors. For LACERA classes, promotional increases greater than 5.5% require the approval of the Retirement Administrator.

A person promoted over an existing Y-Rate is placed at the lowest step that provides a salary increase of 5.5% over either the highest step or the range maximum of the class from which the person is promoted, or, if the foregoing would result in a reduction in salary, the person's present (Y-Rate) salary. In this case, the CEO may authorize a higher salary, but if the resulting salary exceeds the threshold in effect per year, Board approval is required. For a LACERA employee, the Retirement Administrator may authorize a higher salary placement.

While a promotion to a class on the Standardized Salary Schedule establishes a Next Step Date based on or one year later than the Job Appointment Date, all employees appointed to a Tier II class will be eligible for a step advance on October 1, provided they were MAPP participants prior to April 1 of the current fiscal year; only Tier II employees who are placed on the 11<sup>th</sup> step or lower have a Next Step Date established in e-HR.

### **4. Promotion from MAPP to another pay plan**

Persons promoted from a class on either Tier of MAPP to a class paid on the Standardized Salary Schedule or any other pay plans receive the appropriate step placement based on County Code provisions established for the respective plans; see Chapter [II](#) of this manual.

## **D. PLACEMENT FOLLOWING A DEMOTION**

(Refer to County Codes [6.08.350](#), [6.08.340. G](#))

### **1. Demotion Defined**

- Movement from a class on the Tier I or Tier II MAPP salary structure to another MAPP class, either in the same or different tier, which has a lower range number.
- Movement from a class on the Standardized Salary Schedule to a class on either MAPP structure where the Control Point of the range of the MAPP class is at least 2.75% less than the top step of the class on the Standardized Salary Schedule.



## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

- Movement from a class on either MAPP structure to one on the Standardized Salary Schedule where the top step of the class on the Standardized Salary Schedule is at least 2.75% less than the Control Point of the MAPP class.

**Example:** Moving from a class with a top step of \$113,357.88 annually to a class on S Range 9 with a Control Point of \$110,056.20 annually, a 3% decrease, constitutes a demotion.

### 2. Placement

The County Code specifies that placement following demotion depends in part upon whether the demotion is Voluntary or Involuntary:

- An employee who has completed the probationary period for a higher level position and who **voluntarily** demotes to a class paid under MAPP Tier 1 is placed within the lower range at the employee's current salary or at the maximum of the range, whichever is lower. For salary placement onto MAPP Tier II, the employee is placed on the highest step in the salary range that does not allow for an increase in salary or at the maximum of the range, whichever is lower. This same placement is made if the person is appointed from an eligible list to a lower level position.
- An employee who is **involuntarily** demoted for discipline or performance reasons may be placed by the Appointing Authority at any step or rate in the range of the lower level MAPP position that does not exceed his or her current salary.
- An employee who voluntarily or involuntarily demotes **before he or she has completed the probationary period** is returned to the salary he/she received prior to being promoted.
- An employee demoted from either MAPP Tier I or II to a class paid on the Standardized Salary Schedule receives step placement depending upon the circumstance leading to the demotion pursuant to County Code [6.08.110](#), i.e., the provisions applicable to demotions between classes paid on the Standardized Salary Schedule; see Chapter [II](#) for details. When establishing a Next Step Date, if the employee does not have one that can be restored (e.g., the employee has been in a MAPP class too long), use October 1 of the current year.

### 3. Special Policies for Demotion Placement

The Board of Supervisors has approved some policies that provide additional guidelines that departments must use in determining the placement of demoted employees; these apply to demotions of both classified as well as unclassified employees who have a right to return to the classified service; for additional information about step placement upon demotion, please see Department of Human Resources' memo to departments dated August 10, 1998.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

- A MAPP employee voluntarily demoted to a lower level MAPP position must be placed at a salary no higher than the salary the participant would have received had they **not** been promoted to the higher class. This salary is based on the participant's former original salary plus any General (across-the-board) Salary Adjustments (GSA), plus any Merit Salary Adjustments (MSA) the participant would have received based on actual performance ratings. The resulting salary cannot exceed the top of the range nor the participant's current salary. Note that this salary may be lower than the maximum permitted by County Code upon a voluntary demotion (i.e., the lower of either the employee's pre-demotion salary or the top of the lower range).

Example:

Sue Flay makes \$114,600 on R11. On July 1, 2016, Sue is promoted to a class on Range 13, receiving a 5.5% increase to a salary of \$120,093. On October 1, 2016, Sue receives a 3% MSA, which results in a salary of \$124,530; on January 1, 2017, they receive an across-the-board GSA of 3%, which makes Sue's salary \$128,266. On October 1, 2017, they receive another MSA of 2%, making Sue's salary \$130,831. But then, in January of 2018, Sue takes a voluntary demotion to the former job. According to the code, Sue could be placed on the lower range at the current salary (\$130,831), which is lower than the top of R11. However, based on Board policy, Sue would be placed at a salary of \$124,011, derived as follows:

- Original (pre-promotion) Salary = \$114,600
  - Plus 3% MSA (10/01/16) = \$118,038
  - Plus 3% GSA (01/01/17) = \$121,579
  - Plus 2% MSA (01/01/18) = \$124,011.
- A MAPP employee involuntarily demoted (i.e., for disciplinary reasons) is placed at a salary consistent with their level of performance, and it may be less than the salary previously held while in the lower-level class, at the discretion of the Department Head.

### E. PLACEMENT FOLLOWING A CHANGE OF CLASSIFICATION

(Refer to County Code [6.08.340. E](#))

#### 1. Changes of Classification Defined

The definition for a Change of Classification (administrative reassignment) is parallel to that of promotion/demotion:

- Movement from a class on the Standardized Salary Schedule to a class on either MAPP Tier where the **difference** between the top step of the class on the Standardized Salary Schedule and the Control Point of the range of the MAPP class is **less than 2.75%**;

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

Example: Moving from a class with a top step of \$127,949.40 annually to a different class paid on R 11 (with a control point of \$127,182.84 annually, a 0.6% decrease) constitutes a change of classification;

- Movement from a class on either MAPP Tier to a class on the Standardized Salary Schedule where the **difference** between the Control Point of the MAPP class and the top step of the class on the Standardized Salary Schedule is **less than** 2.75%;
- Movement from one MAPP class to another MAPP class that has an equal range number.

### 2. Placement

An employee who receives a change of classification from a class on the Standardized Salary Schedule to a class assigned to MAPP, or who moves from one MAPP class to another equal-level MAPP class as defined above, receives their same salary; if the employee is changed to a Tier II class, they are placed on the nearest step that does **not** result in a **decrease** in salary for the employee.

An employee who receives a change of classification from a MAPP class to a class paid on the Standardized Salary Schedule receives a step placement in accordance with the standard placement provisions in the County Code governing appointments to equal-level positions, as follows:

- If the top step of the class on the Standardized Salary Schedule is **lower** than the Control Point of the MAPP class, the employee is placed at any step of the range that does not exceed their last MAPP rate;
- If the top step of the class on the Standardized Salary Schedule is **higher** than the Control Point of the MAPP class, the employee is placed at any step within the range, provided that the employee is not placed on a step that is higher than the lowest step that provides an increase over their MAPP rate.

Note that if either of these applications results in the employee being assigned to a step that is less than the top step, a Next Step Date must be assigned. Since some MAPP employees may not have a step date that can be restored, in this specific case, DHR policy is that departments should use October 1 of the current year.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

### F. PLACEMENT FOLLOWING REINSTATEMENT, REEMPLOYMENT, OR RESTORATION

(Refer to County Code [6.08.355](#))

#### 1. Reinstatement

When an employee is reinstated to a MAPP item following separation from County service, their MAPP salary is determined as if the employee were entering County service for the first time; see this Chapter's Section [III. B, Placement in the Structure - New Hires](#), 1. (Tier I) or 2. (Tier II), above.

Note: This applies also to a "rehired retiree" who has **rescinded** retirement **and** who is reinstated to a **permanent, full-time** MAPP position; however, in this case, the reinstated employee may be placed at any salary rate not to exceed their salary prior to retirement, unless a higher rate is specifically approved by the CEO.

Rehired retirees reinstated to other-than-full-time MAPP items are placed at any rate, or step in the case of a Tier II class, in the lower half of the MAPP ranges at the discretion of the Appointing Authority, and at any point or step of the range with CEO approval. See also this chapter's sub-section III. I. Placement Provisions for MAPP Employees Who are Not Full-Time, Permanent.

#### 2. Reemployment

An employee who is reemployed (pursuant to CSR [19.08](#)) to the position held immediately prior to a layoff is placed at the same salary rate paid prior to separation, or the minimum of the salary range, whichever is **greater**. If the employee is reemployed on a different position than that previously held, the employee is placed at the maximum of the salary range for the new position, or at the same salary paid prior to separation, whichever is the **lesser**. In the case of reemployment into a Tier II class, if the employee's former rate is no longer equal to a specific step rate, the employee receives a Y-Rate and is assigned to the highest (underlying) step that does not exceed their restored rate.

Note that an employee whose last performance rating was "Needs Improvement Meeting Expectations" or "Failed to Meet Expectations" may not be reemployed.

#### 3. Restoration to a Higher Position

When an employee is restored to a higher-level position in either MAPP Tier, they may be placed within the range at their current salary or at their previous salary. If either salary is below the minimum of the range for the restored position, the employee is placed at the minimum of the range for the restored position.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

### G. PLACEMENT AFTER GRADE REDUCTION AND OTHER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

(Refer to County Code [6.08.340. F](#))

#### 1. Reduction of Salary Range

If an employee holds a position in a MAPP class whose salary range is reduced or which is reclassified to a MAPP class at a lower range level, the employee is placed within the new salary range at their current salary, or, if the employee is assigned to a Tier II class, they are placed on the nearest step that does not result in a decrease in salary for the participant. If their current salary is higher than the new salary range maximum or between steps, the employee's rate is identified as a Y-Rate, which remains in effect until the Y-Rate is within the salary range for the position, or the underlying step equals or exceeds the employee's Y-Rate.

#### 2. Special Placement by the Board or CEO

(Refer to County Code [6.08.340. C](#))

Either the CEO or the Board of Supervisors may approve the placement of a specific MAPP employee at any point or step on the range for the employee's class. For additional information on this kind of adjustment, please refer to this chapter's sub-section [V. E, Other Individual Salary Adjustments](#), below.

#### 3. Special Placement for LACERA Employees

(Refer to County Code [6.127.030. B. 3](#))

The Board of Retirement, the Board of Investments, or the Retirement Administrator may approve the placement of a specific MAPP employee employed by LACERA at any step or point within the range for the employee's class.

### H. PLACEMENT FOR EMPLOYEES WHOSE CLASS IS REALLOCATED TO MAPP FROM A DIFFERENT PAY PLAN

When a class is re-allocated from any other pay plan to MAPP, pursuant to County Code [6.08.340. D](#), the employee is placed in the appropriate MAPP range with a salary (or step) that is not less than their salary including any compensation resulting from the following:

- Superior/Subordinate Pay (County Code [6.10.070](#), Event Code 219);
- Additional Responsibilities Bonuses (County Code [6.10.073. A & B](#), Event Codes 203, 532);
- Board of Supervisors' Special Assignments Bonuses (County Code [6.44.015](#), Event Code 270);
- Chief Executive Officer's Management Trainee Master's Degree or secretarial assistance bonus (County Code [6.50.020](#), Event Codes 203, 295);
- County Counsel's Legislative Advocate bonus (County Code [6.64.020. A](#), Event Code 310).

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

### I. PLACEMENT PROVISIONS FOR MAPP EMPLOYEES WHO ARE NOT FULL-TIME, PERMANENT

(Refer to County Code [6.08.340.1](#))

Employees who are other than full-time permanent employees (including rehired retirees) are placed at any step (Tier II) or point (Tier I) at or below the Control Point of the tier range established for the class at the discretion of the Appointing Authority, and at any step or point of the tier range with CEO approval. The salary rate for such participants is adjusted to reflect General Salary Adjustments, provided that the Appointing Authority certifies that such participant's performance is at least equivalent to "Met Expectations."

### SECTION IV. BONUSES FOR MAPP PARTICIPANTS

(Refer to County Code [6.08.360](#))

Once an employee is placed on a MAPP range, that employee is eligible for only a few selected bonuses. Some are county-wide, and others apply to specific departments. These bonuses, together with the bonuses that are **not** applicable to MAPP employees, are listed following.

Note: In e-HR, all bonuses are expressed in percentages. If the bonus as described for Standardized Salary Schedule employees is expressed in levels or schedules, the bonus is converted to a percentage using the level percentage conversion table. **None** of these bonuses is included in base salary for the purpose of calculating pay increases.

#### A. COUNTYWIDE BONUSES FOR MAPP

##### Temporary Assignments

Any MAPP employee assigned to perform all of the significant duties of a higher-level position in an acting or temporary capacity during an absence from work of an incumbent of a MAPP position, or when such position is vacant for 30 calendar days or longer may receive, during the term of the assignment, a 5.5% "Temporary Assignment" bonus. Moreover, the CEO may approve a greater amount of bonus as long as the resultant salary does not exceed the maximum of the range for the higher level position. The CEO may also waive the 30-day vacancy requirement, dependent upon the needs of the service.

To pay this Temporary Assignment bonus in e-HR, departments must use Event Code 231, (Temporary Assignment, MAPP Employee - Flat), calculate the amount that must be added to the employee's base salary to achieve a 5.5% differential or the amount authorized by the CEO, and enter this amount as a flat rate on the ESMT. Note that this amount may have to be adjusted if the employee's base salary changes. Also see acting as Department Head, below, which is a special case of a "temporary assignment."

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

Note that the Out-of-Class provisions of County Code [6.10.040](#), (in e-HR, Event Codes 214, 222) do not apply to MAPP Participants.

### Acting as Department Head

A MAPP employee who has been designated by the Board of Supervisors to act as Department Head on a temporary basis receives a bonus of 5.5%, unless a greater amount is approved by the Board of Supervisors. To pay this bonus, use Event Code 231, the same bonus that is used for temporary assignments, as described above.

### Critical Shortage Recruitment Rates and Critical Shortage Ranges

While the Critical Shortage Recruitment Rate provisions of County Code [6.10.050](#) or the Critical Shortage Range provisions of County Code [6.10.060](#) per se do not apply to MAPP participants, the CEO may adjust proportionally the salary of MAPP participants to preserve internal equity with or supervisory pay differentials over non-MAPP classes that have been approved for adjustments pursuant to these code sections. These adjustments may be discontinued on the same basis as provided in the above-referenced code sections.

### Additional Compensation for Supervisors

While the provisions of County Code [6.10.070](#), (Superior/Subordinate Pay, Event Code 219 in e-HR) do not apply to MAPP participants, the CEO may adjust the salary of a participant in order to maintain a supervisory differential of up to 5.5%, providing that the organization in which the respective jobs are found is permanent and has been approved by the CEO. The additional compensation may be discontinued if any of the circumstances change, i.e., the differential does not need to be maintained by additional compensation.

### Additional Responsibilities, as provided in County Code [6.10.073](#)

MAPP participants are eligible for the additional responsibilities bonus provided in the above County Code; the bonus amounts are expressed as a percentage of up to 11 percent of a participant's current salary. In e-HR, use Event Code 203.

## **B. COUNTYWIDE BONUSES NOT APPLICABLE TO MAPP PARTICIPANTS**

The following bonuses/pay practices do **not** apply to MAPP Participants:

- Lump sum merit bonuses for managers, as provided in County Code [6.10.075](#) (Event Code 525)
- Standby pay, as provided for in County Code [6.10.120](#) (Event Code 531);
- Critical Shortage Recruitment Rates and Critical Ranges, except as noted above.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

### C. DEPARTMENTAL BONUSES

(Refer to County Code [6.08.395](#))

#### Auditor-Controller

MAPP Participants may receive additional compensation of 5.5 % if they possess one of the following certificates or licenses:

- Certified Public Accountant; or
- Certified Internal Auditor; or
- Certified Information Systems Auditor;

**and**, if they are performing the applicable accounting, financial, or systems functions. In e-HR, Event Code 250 is used.

#### Public Social Services

An Assistant Director who is assigned to perform special assignments for the Department Head may receive a bonus of 5.6468%, pursuant to County Code [6.108.020. E](#); Event 430 is used in e-HR.

#### Los Angeles County Employees Retirement Administration ([County Code 6.08.395. C](#))

MAPP participants in LACERA may receive a bonus of 5.5% for a number of combinations of certificates and assignments pursuant to the departmental provisions of County Code [6.127](#); for details, see Event Code 475 in Appendix [A](#) of this Manual.

#### Sheriff

Sworn MAPP participants in the Sheriff's department may receive POST bonuses, established as percentage bonuses pursuant to the provisions of County Code [6.10.105](#). However, any POST bonus received by an employee is not considered when calculating the amount of promotional increase to which the MAPP participant is entitled. Event Codes 215, 216, or 217 are used, depending upon the bonus level.

Sworn MAPP participants also receive the following longevity bonuses depending upon their length of service pursuant to the provisions of County Code [6.08.395. D. 2. d](#): 3% upon completion of 19 years, 7% upon completion of 24 years, and 11% upon completion of 29 years. This longevity bonus is paid only if the Sheriff certifies the individual employee's performance as "Met Expectations" or higher. In e-HR, Event Codes 235, 236, and 237 are used cumulatively. These longevity bonuses are Base Rate bonuses; however, they are not considered when calculating the amount of promotion increase to which a MAPP



## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

participant is entitled. Note, longevity bonuses are added back to the employee's salary once the promotional increase has been determined.

### **Forester and Fire Warden**

MAPP Participants whose classes are listed in subsections H (*Assistant Chief, Lifeguard Services, Fire; Assistant Fire Chief; Chief Deputy, Emergency Operations, Fire (UC); Chief, Forestry Division; Chief, Lifeguard Services, Fire; Deputy Fire Chief, Emergency Operations (UC)*), O (*Battalion Chief (56 Hours); Assistant Chief, Forestry Division; Section Chief, Lifeguard Services, Fire; Chief, Air Operations, Fire Services*), P (*Assistant Fire Chief; Deputy Fire Chief, Emergency Operations (UC); Chief Deputy, Emergency Operations, Fire (UC); Chief, Forestry Division; Assistant Chief, Lifeguard Services, Fire; Chief Lifeguard Services, Fire; Chief Deputy, Business Operations, Fire (UC)*), and Q (*Assistant Fire Chief; Deputy Fire Chief, Emergency Operations (UC); Chief Deputy, Emergency Operations, Fire (UC); Chief Deputy, Business Operations, Fire (UC); Assistant Chief, Forestry Division; Chief, Forestry Division; Section Chief, Lifeguard Services; Assistant Chief, Lifeguard Services; Chief, Lifeguard Services*) of the Fire Department Article ([6.76.020](#)) are entitled to receive the compensation as described in those sections, including, for example, EMT and Command Pay. However, this compensation is not considered as part of base salary for calculating the amount of promotional increase to which the employee is entitled pursuant to provisions described above in the "Placement on Promotion" sub-section.

Note: "Command Pay" operates in a fashion similar to the longevity provisions applicable to Sheriff. This extra compensation is dependent upon an employee's length of service: an additional 3.5% is received upon completion of 24 years, and an additional 7.5% upon completion of 29 years. This Command Pay bonus is paid only if the Fire Chief certifies the individual employee's performance as "Met Expectations" or higher. In e-HR, Event Codes 238 and 239 are used cumulatively.

### **District Attorney**

MAPP participants in sworn Investigator classes in the District Attorney may receive POST bonuses, established as percentage bonuses pursuant to the provisions of County Code [6.10.105](#). However, any POST bonus received by an employee is not considered when calculating the amount of promotional increase to which the MAPP participant is entitled. Event Codes 215, 216, or 217 are used, depending upon the bonus level.

Sworn Investigator MAPP participants also receive the following longevity bonuses depending upon their length of service pursuant to the provisions of County Code [6.08.395. G. 1](#): 3% upon completion of 19 years, 7% upon completion of 24 years, and 11% upon completion of 29 years. This longevity bonus is paid only if the District Attorney certifies the individual employee's performance as "Met Expectations" or higher. In e-HR, Event Codes 235, 236, and 237 are used cumulatively. These longevity bonuses, which are the same as those paid to the Sheriff's MAPP participants, are Base Rate bonuses, they are not considered when calculating the amount of promotion increase to which a MAPP participant is entitled.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

Note, longevity bonuses are added back to the employee's salary once the promotional increase has been determined.

### Probation

MAPP participants whose classes are listed in Code County [6.100.020. G](#) (*Chief Deputy Probation Officer (UC); Deputy Director, Probation (UC); Executive Assistant, Probation (UC); Bureau Chief, Probation; Senior Probation Director*) and the memorandum of understanding for bargaining unit 703 (*Probation Director; Services Director, Probation; Head, Central Records, Probation*) may receive advanced education degree bonuses. Event Code 369 is used in e-HR. This bonus is a non-base bonus and is not considered when calculating the amount of promotional increase to which the MAPP participant is entitled. However, the bonus is added back to the employee's salary once the promotional increase has been determined if applicable.

### SECTION V. INDIVIDUAL SALARY INCREASES

(Refer to County Codes [6.08.375](#) for Tier I; [6.08.390](#) for Tier II)

#### INTRODUCTION

Once a MAPP employee has been initially placed on either of the MAPP Tiers, subsequent annual increases are based solely upon performance. MAPP focuses on a standardized and systematized annual performance evaluation process, through which MAPP participants are evaluated and receive "Merit Salary Adjustments," i.e., pay increases based on their evaluation. The evaluation process is tied to the Budget/Fiscal Year cycle such that all evaluations are based on accomplishments for each year ending June 30, and all pay increases are effective at the same time, October 1 of each year. Thus timeliness of completing the performance evaluation process is very important.

The processes for these salary increases are detailed in sub-section [V. A, Merit Salary Adjustments \(MSA\)](#), below.

In addition, the current MAPP Tier I and Tier II pay plan specifically recognizes the need and includes provisions for general, across-the-board increases, called "General Salary Adjustments." These adjustments are not necessarily made annually, nor at the same time each year, but are recommended by the CEO from time to time as warranted, and require Board approval.

The process for these adjustments is detailed in subsection [V. B, General Salary Adjustments](#), below.

## **CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN**

### **A. MERIT SALARY ADJUSTMENTS (MSA)**

#### **1. Eligibility**

Following are the general requirements that must be met for any MAPP participant to receive a Merit Salary Adjustment. To receive a Merit Salary Adjustment, a MAPP employee must:

- Be on a position with a permanent, full-time Item Sub in a class allocated to MAPP;
- Have been on a MAPP item prior to April 1<sup>st</sup> of the current fiscal year;
- Have completed and submitted the performance evaluations of all subordinate MAPP participants, if any, on a timely basis in accordance with timeframes established by the Director of Personnel. If the performance evaluation for a subordinate MAPP employee is not submitted on a timely basis, the Merit Adjustment is withheld for both the rater and the subordinate employee. When the evaluation is submitted, the employee receives a Merit Adjustment (if warranted) retroactive to October 1, but in no case does the rater receive a retroactive adjustment;
- Have received an evaluation of "Met Expectations" or better.

#### **Exceptions:**

MAPP participants on a long-term leave of absence do not receive Merit Salary Adjustments unless they are rated in accordance with plan requirements.

Whether or not they are rated in turn depends upon the length of the absence:

- A Department Head or their designee has the option of rating or not rating participants on leave for more than six months of the rating period;
- Participants on leave for less than six months must be given an overall performance rating, except in the case where the Director of Personnel determines that unusual circumstances exist;
- Where participants on a leave of absence are rated, any Merit Salary Adjustment due is granted upon the employee's return to work.

#### **2. For Tier I, other than Department Heads**

The Department Head or Appointing Authority for each department determines and recommends to the CEO, in accordance with guidelines issued by the CEO, the annual pay increase based on performance, i.e., the merit increase, for each individual subordinate Tier I employee. Such recommended increases may range from 0 to 5%, must be approved by the Board, and may result in a salary that exceeds the range established for the employee's class.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

### 3. For Appointed Department Heads

Each year, the Board evaluates the performance of appointed Department Heads pursuant to the provisions of County Code [2.06.100](#), and following such consultation, may authorize Merit Salary Adjustments that will be effective each October 1 or at such times as may be determined by the CEO. Such increases may result in a salary that falls outside of the range established for a Department Head's position.

### 4. For Tier II employees

For Tier II employees, an annual evaluation of at least "Met Expectations" may result in a step advance along the range, except that advancement to any step above Step 12 requires a current rating of either "Exceeded Expectations" or "Far Exceeded Expectations."

## B. GENERAL SALARY ADJUSTMENTS

From time to time, on recommendation of the CEO, or, for LACERA MAPP participants, as requested jointly by the Boards of Investments and Retirement, the Board may approve an across-the-board percentage change to the range values and concurrently the salaries of individual MAPP participants. While these adjustments apply equally to all participants, there are slight differences in application for the two tiers as follows:

- For employees in a Tier I class, the General Salary Adjustment consists of a percentage change in the R Range structure coupled with concomitant changes in the participants' actual salaries. However, only those participants who have a current performance evaluation of "Met Expectations" or better can receive the actual increase.
- For employees in a Tier II class, the General Salary Adjustment consists of a percentage change in the S Range structure coupled with an equal percentage increase in the participants' actual salaries.

## C. IMPLEMENTING MAPP SALARY INCREASES IN E-HR

### 1. Merit Salary Adjustments

For Tier I employees, subject to any limitations as set forth above, percentage increases are applied to the base salary of each participant; the new rates are calculated and entered by modifying the ESMT document with a new time slice equal to the effective date (October 1) as implemented. Note that these MAPP increases must be implemented by **adding** a new time slice and entering Personnel Action Code "60" and Reason "M" in the field. Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-363-D, MAPP - Change in Salary \(Tier I\)](#).

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

For Tier II employees, since merit adjustments result in a change of step, such step advances are performed by e-HR's automated step advance process when the employee is on Step 11 or a lower step. This process checks the affected employee's performance evaluation record from Human Resources' Performance Net to ensure that it equals or exceeds "Met Expectations." Employees with a performance evaluation rating of "Needs Improvement Meeting Expectations" or "Failed to Meet Performance Expectations" will **not** receive an automatic step advance. Departments must ensure that an appropriate performance evaluation rating is in place before the automatic step advance deadline.

For Tier II employees on Step 12 and above who receive a rating of Exceeded Expectations or higher and who are thus entitled to a step advance, the appropriate bonus must be added using Event Codes 273 through 278, for Steps 13 through 18, respectively. Bonuses are added using PPARM, with a start date of October 1, and the bonuses are added cumulatively as the employee advances; previous bonuses are NOT stopped. Note that Tier II employees on Step 12 or higher do not have a Next Step Date on their ESMT page. The addition of the cumulative bonuses for steps 13 through 18 is not automatic and must be entered by each department manually. (Refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-365-D, Merit Steps as Pay Parameters - Processing.](#))

### 2. General Salary Adjustments

General Salary Adjustments are reflected by a structure change (i.e., a change in the range values), with an equivalent percentage change for individual Tier I employees with a "Met Expectation" or better performance rating. General Salary Adjustments approved by the Board are entered manually by each department as a change to the ESMT record, similar to the process used for Merit Salary Adjustments. Departments are advised of such increases by the CEO or the Auditor-Controller.

### D. INDIVIDUAL SALARY INCREASES FOR OTHER-THAN-PERMANENT, FULL-TIME MAPP EMPLOYEES

(Refer to County Code [6.08.340. I](#))

While MAPP employees who are **other than** full-time permanent employees (including rehired retirees) are not eligible for Merit Salary Adjustment increases, their salary rates are adjusted individually whenever the Board approves a General Salary Adjustment, provided that the Appointing Authority certifies that such an employee's performance is at least equivalent to "Met Expectations." Please see Section V.C., above, for details about entering individual adjustments on the ESMT page.

### E. OTHER INDIVIDUAL SALARY ADJUSTMENTS

(Refer to County Code [6.08.340. C](#))

From time to time, it may be necessary to make an adjustment to the salary of an individual employee, in addition to or at a different time from the annual Merit or any General Salary Adjustments.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

Accordingly, County Code [6.08.340. C](#) (in the MAPP provisions), which authorizes either the CEO or the Board of Supervisors to provide for the placement of a specific MAPP employee at any point on the range for the employee's class, also enables the Board or the CEO to move the rate of an individual employee to any point or step within the range established for the employee's class. LACERA's department article vests identical authority for making salary adjustments for individual LACERA employees in the Board of Retirement and Board of Investments jointly, and in the Retirement Administrator.

However, these other individual adjustments should be relatively rare, one-time-only occurrences, since the design of MAPP greatly diminishes the need for individual adjustments for these reasons: it provides for predictable salary increases related to performance, allows for general, across-the-board increases, recognizes the need to maintain appropriate supervisory differentials, and provides means to recognize and reward additional responsibilities and special assignments.

Thus, departments requesting an adjustment under this provision must fully document the circumstances giving rise to the adjustment request, and must include all relevant data supporting the need for the adjustment.

### SECTION VI. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

(Refer to County Code [6.08.325](#))

#### OVERVIEW

While MAPP participants may be eligible for periodic General Salary Adjustments that parallel those cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) granted to employees in other pay plans, MAPP Tier I participants also receive Merit Salary Adjustments that vary based on their performance.

The performance of MAPP participants is annually evaluated in accordance with guidelines established by the Director of Personnel on the basis of three dimensions:

- Professional Credibility, which is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis, and when a participant is rated as Fail, there is no further evaluation performed; a rating of *Failed to Meet Expectations* or a rating of *Needs Improvement Meeting Expectations* is given;
- Formulation and successful achievement in the context of an annual performance plan, which includes setting priorities and defining performance expectations jointly between supervisors and plan participants;
- Competencies, as defined on the MAPP Evaluation form, such as Leading and Managing Change, Leading and Managing People, Building Relationships, Demonstrating the Fundamentals, etc.

## **CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN**

Mid-year reviews are scheduled during the performance period to review and provide feedback on accomplishments to date.

At the end of the performance period, direct supervisors/raters evaluate the participants' performance in terms of results achieved against planned objectives in the annual performance plan, as well as on observed performance in significant behavioral areas. A second level review for approval is done by Appointing Authorities/Department Heads or their designees. This rating is used by an Appointing Authority to determine for Tier I participants the percentage amount of Merit Salary Adjustment to recommend to the CEO; for Tier II employees, the rating determines whether they will be entitled to a step advance, as provided above. The performance of each appointed Department Head is evaluated by the CEO, who recommends their findings to the Board of Supervisors, in accordance with the provisions of County Code [2.06.100](#).

Thus, MAPP provides the structure for defining annually the accomplishments and behavioral standards to be achieved by managers and the means for recognizing and rewarding demonstrated competent and/or superior performance.

Note: To assist MAPP managers in the tasks of developing priorities and evaluating performance, the Department of Human Resources has developed a County-wide performance management system. Additional information about this new system, which greatly facilitates the MAPP process, is provided below in sub-section [C, \*Managing the Performance Evaluation Process\*](#).

### **A. DEVELOPING AN ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN**

The annual performance plan begins with the designation of a "rating period."

While the Chief Executive Officer may designate any period of time as a rating period, generally the rating period will be tied to the annual budget cycle; thus, the rating period currently runs from July 1 to June 30 of the following year.

Following are the general steps followed under the MAPP:

- The Board of Supervisors approves Countywide initiatives as incorporated in Los Angeles County's Strategic Plan.
- Department Heads formulate their departmental Strategic Plan priorities to align with the County Strategic Initiatives, Strategies, and Objectives.
- Subordinate managers translate department priorities into specific priorities for their branches, divisions, and sections.
- Individual MAPP participants prepare an annual performance plan consisting of at least three Key Responsibilities and Priorities aligned with the foregoing department and County strategic

## **CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN**

plans, and develop measurable performance objectives needed to achieve each priority. Such priorities may be associated with new programs or projects, or may involve improving the efficiency and/or the effectiveness of operations for which the MAPP participant is responsible. Of these priorities, one must be a “stretch” priority, reflecting a higher degree of difficulty, importance, complexity, or priority, and one must be a service delivery priority. To be considered a stretch priority, the priority must be written at the “Far Exceeded Expectations” level.

- The participant’s supervisor and Department Head approves the participant’s proposed performance plan.
- Monitoring of progress goes on during the rating period, and interim reviews are conducted. Any changes, such as cancelled, supplemental, or amended priorities are appropriately reflected.
- Participants are evaluated at the end of the rating period, in accordance with the three dimensions discussed above:
  - First, the participant is rated Pass/Fail regarding demonstration of Professional Credibility. Professional Credibility is defined as: “Being honest; supporting a culture that fosters high standards of conduct; behaving in a fair and ethical manner toward others; demonstrating a sense of organizational responsibility and commitment to maintaining the public trust; and ensuring that work is performed consistent with County and departmental standards/expectations.” If the participant receives a Fail, no further evaluation is performed.
  - The participant is next rated on the accomplishment of priorities. In preparation for the evaluation process, participants must first fully document by means of a self-assessment the results achieved in accomplishing or achieving their priorities, and submit this documentation to their rater. The rater rates priority achievement separately, then comprehensively, evaluating the participant’s performance across all priorities.
  - After the priorities are rated, the rater rates the participant’s demonstrated performance in seven “Job Success Factors”, first individually, and then comprehensively on a scale ranging from a performance level of 1 to 5. These behaviors include: Leading and Managing Change, Leading and Managing People, Building Relationships, Focusing on Outcomes, Managing Operations, Demonstrating the Fundamentals, Compliance with County Policies and Board Directives.
- Based on these evaluations and concomitant scores, Appointing Authorities recommend Merit Salary Adjustments for their MAPP participants:
  - For Tier I participants, recommendations for increases are submitted to the CEO.
  - Tier II participants may be eligible for a step advance if they meet the conditions set forth in the MAPP plan.



## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

### B. SPECIAL RATING STANDARDS FOR MAPP PARTICIPANTS

The Civil Service Rules provide for a unique set of rating standards applicable solely to MAPP employees. Under these rules, a MAPP participant's overall performance rating falls into one of the following five ratings, as set forth in CSR [20.11](#).

- *Far Exceeded Expectations:*  
Recognizes exceptional, unexpected, and highly successful outcome of performance, special assignments, or unusual opportunities. Significantly exceeds performance requirements on all job responsibilities, job skills, expectations, and goals. Performance and quality of work are at such a high level that the manager is performing substantially beyond the scope normally expected of the present position. This rating category is reserved for recognition of extraordinary performance.
- *Exceeded Expectations:*  
Performance exceeded most and met all other performance requirements on all job responsibilities, job skills, behaviors, expectations, and goals as defined in the performance plan.
- *Met Expectations:*  
Performance met goals, behaviors, and expectations as defined in the performance plan.
- *Needs Improvement Meeting Expectations:*  
Performance failed to meet some of the goals, behaviors, and expectations as defined in the performance plan. Performance or quality of work is slightly below the satisfactory level and must be improved to the level of “Met Expectations.” This performance rating requires a remedial performance plan, and within six months, a review and rating of performance with an overall rating of other than “Needs Improvement Meeting Expectations.”
- *Failed to Meet Expectations:*  
Performance failed to meet most of the goals, behaviors, and expectations as defined in the performance plan. When employee receives this rating, the employee must receive a notice of reduction or discharge if still in County service in accordance with the provisions of Rule 18.

### C. MANAGING MAPP’S PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PROCESS

It is evident from the foregoing sections that MAPP, with its focus on integrating priorities both horizontally and vertically on a County-wide basis, involves an almost on-going involvement of participants, including conducting the two-way flow of the priority setting process, updating of information, and evaluating accomplishments.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

While managers are used to rating employees on standard forms, the requirements of MAPP transcend the usual performance evaluation process: MAPP-required processes consume a considerable amount of time and paper work in developing, documenting, updating, and providing feedback in the priority-setting process alone.

Thus to facilitate all of the tasks involved in executing the MAPP required processes, to reduce paper usage, and to speed up the flow of information, the Department of Human Resources has developed a comprehensive internet-based system that allows MAPP managers to complete on-line all of the steps required in preparing their own priorities, as well as to review and approve their subordinates' priorities, and also to complete each subordinate's annual performance evaluation on-line.

Besides greatly simplifying and speeding up the exchange of information, this system assists managers in meeting one of the key objectives of the new Tier I and Tier II MAPP: timely completion and submission of performance evaluations, as discussed in sub-section [D, Performance Evaluation Timeliness](#), below.



The MAPP application is the Cornerstone Platform and is accessed through the participant's [mylacounty.gov](http://mylacounty.gov) portal under the Los Angeles County TalentWorks icon.

Following are brief descriptions of some of the features that are included within MAPP Application:

- MAPP participants can enter their key responsibilities and priorities into the MAPP application, and when ready, submit to their supervisor for review and approval;
- The participant's supervisor can access each subordinate's key responsibilities and priorities through the MAPP application. Additionally, supervisors can determine whether any changes are needed, reject or approve the key responsibilities and priorities, and provide any kind of feedback on-line;
- During the performance period, participants can track progress or problems within priority achievement by using the "note pad" feature; information from the "note pad" remains available for use in completion of the participant's self-assessment;

At the end of the performance period, MAPP participants can complete their self-assessments on-line, and the system automatically informs supervisors that their subordinates have submitted their assessments. Participants may also choose (but are not required) to enter pertinent comments in the "Optional" section. In this section, participants are encouraged to include any notable accomplishments for the rating period or anything else they would like their manager to consider when evaluating their performance.

- Supervisors can use the MAPP application to evaluate their subordinates on each of the three factors (Professional Credibility, Priorities, and Job Success Factors). Professional Credibility is rated as Pass/Fail. In the Priorities section, supervisors must provide a comment for any priority rating indicating that the participant "did not achieve/complete the milestone or priority." All

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

other comments for the evaluation are provided in the final evaluation section: Final Performance Rating, Narrative Summary of Performance. In the Job Success Factors section, each Job Success Factor is rated individually first, and then again in the form comprehensive overall Job Success Factor score. In the Final Performance Rating section supervisors are to take into consideration previously assigned ratings in the preceding sections, and assign a Final Performance Rating that is internally consistent with how the supervisor has rated throughout the evaluation.

- Once the evaluation is completed, an email is automatically sent to the Department Head or their designee to inform them that an evaluation is ready for review/approval; the system informs the rater when the approval is made, and notifies the rater to discuss the rating with the employee.

### D. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION TIMELINESS

Tier I and Tier II MAPP places greatly increased emphasis on the timeliness of the performance evaluation process. Thus, Merit Salary Adjustments for either Tier I or Tier II **raters**, as well as for the employee being rated, are withheld if the performance evaluation has not been submitted on a timely basis in accordance with the timeframe established by the Director of Personnel. Upon submission of the evaluation, the employee being rated is entitled to a retroactive adjustment (e.g., to October 1), whereas the rater is not entitled to such retroactivity. (Refer to County Code [6.08.325. C](#))

### E. RATING EMPLOYEES WITH LESS THAN A FULL YEAR ON AN ACTIVE MAPP ITEM

Under ordinary circumstances, most MAPP employees have been on a MAPP item for the entire rating period. However, occasionally, and for various reasons, some MAPP employees may not have served for the entire rating period and thus may have limited time to execute their established performance plan. At the discretion of the Appointing Authority, an evaluation may be completed for a participant with less than six months service in the MAPP plan. This sub-section deals with these and other circumstances.

#### 1. Participants on a Leave of Absence

Participants on leave for **less** than six months **must** be given an overall performance rating, **except** in the case where the Director of Personnel determines that unusual circumstances exist.

Participants on leave for **more** than six months of the rating period may or may not be given a performance rating; an Appointing Authority/Department Head or their designee has the option of rating or not rating.

## CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN

Where participants on a leave of absence are rated, any Merit Salary Adjustment may, at the discretion of the Appointing Authority, be granted upon the participant's return to work.

### 2. Participants with Limited Time on a MAPP Item

Participants with at least six months on the MAPP item **must** be rated on their accomplishments under the terms of their performance plan.

Participants with less than six months service in the plan **may** be rated on their accomplishments at the discretion of the Department Head.

In either of the above cases, those participants who are not rated may not be granted a Merit Salary Adjustment.

### F. APPEAL PROCESS

(Refer to County Code [6.08.330](#))

#### Internal Review

In the case of a disputed performance evaluation and rating, an affected MAPP participant may present, in writing, their request for review and modification of the rating to the Department Head/Appointing Authority. Such requests must be made within 10 business days of receipt of a performance rating.

In the case of a Department Head, a request for review and modification of the rating is made to the CEO, who reports the findings to the Board of Supervisors.

#### Director of Personnel Review

Within 10-business days of receipt of the decision of the Department Head concerning a disputed performance evaluation, an affected MAPP participant, except a Department Head, may request review by the Director of Personnel and reconsideration by the Department Head, if and only if the performance rating was "Needs Improvement Meeting Expectations" or "Failed to Meet Expectations." The Director of Personnel will review the process and submit recommendations to the Department Head, who then renders a decision on the review and the original evaluation and rating; this decision of the Department Head is **final**.

Note, however, that a rating of "Failed to Meet Expectations" for a classified employee must be accompanied by a Reduction or Discharge, which can, therefore, be appealed to the Civil Service Commission.

## **CHAPTER IX – TIER I AND TIER II MANAGEMENT APPRAISAL AND PERFORMANCE PLAN**

### **Appeal Process for LACERA MAPP Participants** (County Code [6.127.040. F](#))

For a MAPP participant in LACERA, the initial request for review is submitted to the participant's supervisor, who responds to the participant with their decision. Within 10 days of receipt of the decision of the supervisor, the participant, if not satisfied, may request review by LACERA's Director of Human Resources, who then reviews the process and submits a recommendation to the Retirement Administrator. The Retirement Administrator makes a final decision on the evaluation and rating; the Retirement Administrator's decision is conclusive.

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).

# CHAPTER X. BENEFITS AND PAY PRACTICES SUMMARY

## Summary of Employee Benefits and Pay Practices January 1, 2020

(Note: Blank cells = No)

Employee Benefit / Pay Practice	Employment Status - Sub Title																							
	Monthly Permanent	Monthly Recurrent	Daily as Needed	Monthly Permanent 9/10 Time	Daily Recurrent	Hourly as Needed	Per Visit (2 hours)	Hourly Recurrent	Per Session (4 hours)	County Officer	Monthly Temporary Training	Monthly Permanent Grant-Funded	Monthly Temporary	Monthly Permanent 1/5 Time	Monthly Permanent 1/4 Time	Monthly Permanent 5/16 Time	Monthly Permanent 1/3 Time	Monthly Permanent 2/5 Time	Monthly Permanent 1/2 Time	Monthly Permanent 3/5 Time	Monthly Permanent 5/8 Time	Monthly Permanent 2/3 Time	Monthly Permanent 3/4 Time	Monthly Permanent 4/5 Time
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
Vacations <sup>1</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes**	Yes					2	Yes	Yes	Yes						Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Holidays	Yes	Yes		Yes**						2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sick Leave <sup>1</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes**	Yes					2	Yes	Yes	Yes						Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sick Pers. for Temp/Rec <sup>11, 12</sup>						Yes <sup>11</sup>	Yes <sup>12</sup>	Yes <sup>11</sup>	Yes <sup>12</sup>					Yes <sup>12</sup>	Yes <sup>12</sup>	Yes <sup>12</sup>	Yes <sup>12</sup>	Yes <sup>12</sup>						
Bereavement Leave (Paid)	Yes	Yes*		Yes**						2	Yes*	Yes	Yes*											
Military Leave	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Jury Duty	Yes	Yes*		Yes						Yes	Yes*	Yes	Yes*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Witness Leave	Yes	Yes*								Yes	Yes*	Yes	Yes*											
Injury Leave	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Civil Service Exam Leave	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LACERA Retirement	Yes			Yes						Yes		Yes											Yes	Yes
Pension Savings Plan <sup>6</sup>		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Deferred Compensation	Yes			Yes						Yes		Yes												
Health Insurance	Yes <sup>7</sup>	Yes <sup>8</sup>	9	Yes <sup>7</sup>	9	9		9		Yes <sup>7</sup>	Yes <sup>10</sup>	Yes <sup>7</sup>	Yes <sup>8</sup>						9	9	9	9	Yes <sup>8</sup>	Yes <sup>7</sup>
Dental Insurance	Yes			Yes						Yes	Yes <sup>10</sup>	Yes												Yes
Life/AD&D Insurance	Yes			Yes						Yes	Yes	Yes												Yes
Step Advance <sup>4</sup>	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes			Yes				Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shift Differential <sup>4, 5, 13</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Superior-Subordinate <sup>4</sup>	Yes			Yes								Yes												
Standby <sup>4, 5, 13</sup>	Yes	Yes		Yes					Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Call Back <sup>5</sup>	Yes	Yes		Yes							Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bilingual	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sick Leave Buy Back <sup>1</sup>	Yes			Yes						2		Yes												
Sick Leave at Termination	Yes			Yes						2		Yes												

1. Not applicable to MegaFlex employees.

2. See [Chapter IV](#) of DHR Interpretive Manual and County Codes [6.08.080](#), [6.18.070](#).

3. Employees in RN positions are provided with subsidized health insurance.

4. Not applicable to MAPP employees (Note: Tier II MAPP employees receive step advances).

5. Not applicable to exempt, salaried employees.

6. Not applicable to rehired retirees.

7. Health insurance available through cafeteria plan.

8. Subsidized health insurance (County Code [5.36.025](#)).

9. Subsidized health insurance after averaging 20 hours per week for 3 consecutive months for certain classes (County Code [5.36.029](#)).

10. "M" items eligible for non-MegaFlex cafeteria plan benefits.

11. Eligible for sick personal leave (payable) pursuant to County Code [6.12.070.A](#).

12. Eligible for sick personal leave (non-payable) pursuant to County Code [6.12.070.B](#).

13. For occupational groups excluded from these pay provisions, refer to County Codes [6.10.020](#), *Night Service Bonus Rates*, and [6.10.120](#), *Standby Pay*.

\* For specific benefit amounts, refer to County Code [6.20.090](#), Benefits for monthly (other than permanent) employees.

\*\* For benefit provisions, refer to the [MOUs](#) for Bargaining Units 311 and 312.

## BONUS APPENDICES

The Bonus Appendices include information about all operative bonuses. It begins with Appendix A which includes descriptions of all the bonuses in numerical order. Following this page, are the following Appendices:

- Appendix [A, Bonus Descriptions in Numerical Order](#)
- Appendix [B, Bonuses in Alphabetic Order by Title/Description](#)
- Appendix [C, Bonuses by Pensionable Earnings](#)
- Appendix [D. Bonuses by Specific Bargaining Unit](#)
- Appendix [E. Bonuses that are Obsolete](#)

For instructions to add a bonus, refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP-PA-320-D, Bonus - Add](#). To delete or stop a bonus, refer to e-HR Desk Procedure [DP PA 321-D, Bonuses - Deleting and Stopping – includes non-RP and RP transactions](#).

### A. PPARM BONUSES

These bonuses paid semi-monthly/pay period, are either Base or Other Base bonuses, and are entered on the PPARM of the ESMT. Most are schedule/level/percent bonuses. In all cases, the amount of the bonus is included in the employee's Calculated Salary in e-HR and included in the calculation of the employee's straight rate.

### B. TIME BASED BONUSES

Timecard bonuses/pay events are usually temporary or occasional, and the event codes and hours/units are entered using the timecard screens, either the Daily Timesheet (TIMEI), which is used when the rate is fixed, or the Additional event Screen (TADJ), where the rates must be entered. In addition, some of these pay events may require an entry on PPARM for verification. All of these are Non-Base, and the amounts paid during the FLSA week are included in the Regular Rate calculation for premium overtime.

## BONUS APPENDICES

### APPENDIX A. BONUS DESCRIPTIONS IN NUMERICAL ORDER

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>200</b>
Title:	76-Inch Mower Bonus
Short Title:	76-IN MOWER
Description:	Paid to grounds maintenance workers who are assigned on a regular basis to operate 76-inch mowers.
Eligible Item(s):	0352, 0354
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.150. A</a>
Bonus Class:	Special skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Period/percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter effective date and event code on PPARM. Limited to 24 employees in Parks & Recreation.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>201</b>
Title:	Acting Department Head
Short Title:	ACTG DPT HD
Description:	This bonus is paid to any MAPP employee whom the BOS has approved as an acting department head on a temporary basis. Departments should contact the CEO's office for assistance if they have a circumstance where this bonus may be warranted.
Eligible Item(s):	All MAPP eligible items pursuant to County Code <a href="#">6.08.360. H</a>
Eligible Sub(s):	A
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.08.360. H</a> (acting as department head)
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Not included in base salary for purposes of calculating pay increases.
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	5.5% unless a higher rate is approved by the BOS
Entry Screen(s):	PPARM
Remarks:	Only the event code and start date are entered on ESMT/PPARM; only MAPP participants are eligible. Contact A-C's Countywide Payroll to utilize this code upon CEO approval and prior to processing the bonus on the ESMT/PPARM record.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>202</b>
Title:	Acting Medical Director
Short Title:	ACTG MD DR
Description:	This bonus is paid to a physician assigned to act as medical director of a hospital, correctional health facility, or, in DPH, in the absence of the medical director.
Eligible Item(s):	4737, 4735, 4739, 5455, 5456, 5457, 5458, 5459, 5464, 5465, 5466, 5476, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5481
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">6.08.250. D</a> , <a href="#">6.08.450. D</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period/Percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	PPARM



## BONUS APPENDICES

Remarks:	Only one physician per hospital receives this bonus. Requires prior annual approval of the Chief Deputy Director, Health Services, Clinical & Medical Affairs (UC) (Item No. 4552) or the Director of Public Health (Item No. 4546), and the CEO. Enter event code and effective date on PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>203</b>
Title:	Additional Responsibilities
Short Title:	ADL RESPNS
Description:	This bonus compensates an employee for additional responsibilities, i.e., responsibilities above those associated with their regular assignment, as assigned to the employee by the department head. It is also used to reward an employee for exceptional or extraordinary performance. Finally, upon approval of the BOS, this bonus is paid to a department head, who assumes additional responsibilities as assigned by the BOS in connection with countywide reorganization.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">6.10.073. A</a> , <a href="#">6.08.360. F</a> ; for MAPP participants: <a href="#">6.50.020. B. 2</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments (productivity, for exceptional performance, etc.)
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period/Percentage
Rates:	2.7846%, 5.6468%, 8.5887, or 11.6125% and receiving the bonus pursuant to 6.10.073(A); any percentage up to 11% for MAPP participants receiving the bonus pursuant to 6.08.360.F; and up to 17.9150% higher for employees receiving the bonus pursuant to 6.50.020.B.2.
Entry Screen(s):	PPARM
Remarks:	<p>The percentage is determined by the department head/BOS based on the nature of the additional responsibilities; this rate is entered on the employee's ESMT/PPARM. It requires prior CEO approval for bonuses awarded to non-department heads. For positions <i>other than</i> department heads, this bonus can also be paid as a lump sum in lieu of a monthly bonus, in which case event code 532 is used. This (code 203) bonus is used for non-represented employees; for represented employees, see event code 228.</p> <p>For MAPP Tier I &amp; II participants, who are now eligible for this bonus, any percentage up to 11% can be paid.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> this event code may also be used to implement other authorized special pay practices: for example, those discussed in County Code <a href="#">6.64.020. D</a>.</p>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>205</b>
Title:	AMA Board Certification 5.50%
Short Title:	BRD CRT 550
Description:	This bonus is paid to physicians who are certified by the appropriate American Medical Specialty Board and are assigned to that specialty.
Eligible Item(s):	4718, 4735, 4737, 4739, 5405, 5455, 5456, 5457, 5458, 5459, 5464, 5465, 5466, 5476, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5481
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.08.450. A. 2</a> , <a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 324, 325
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.50%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM

## BONUS APPENDICES

Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 205 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER. This bonus is paid only when the employee's performance is <i>Competent</i> or better, as certified by the department. If the employee receives an <i>Improvement Needed</i> rating on their PE, the bonus must be immediately stopped on PPARM and is not restarted until the employee receives a "competent" or better evaluation.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>206A</b>
Title:	Longevity Bonus 10 Years
Short Title:	LNG BNS 10
Description:	Bonus paid to employees in certain classes who meet service requirements; for this event code, the length of service is 10 years. See also codes 207 and 208, which are longevity bonuses for 15 and 20 years, respectively.
Eligible Item(s):	0199, 2924, 2949
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.100</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	<p>Employees may not continue to receive a longevity bonus earned as a Fire Fighter (56-hour), Ocean Lifeguard Specialist or Senior Lake Lifeguard, Parks &amp; Recreation if they transfer to one of the other classes. Eligibility for the bonus is canceled and prior eligible service does not count toward the longevity bonus requirements if the employee's continuous service is interrupted because of unauthorized absence, resignation, or termination from County service. Employees of another public agency who are blanketed into County service in connection with the assumption of functions by the County are eligible to receive the longevity bonus providing that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The transfer is from a position doing like work (i.e., permanent Ocean Lifeguard to Senior Ocean Lifeguard, Fire Fighter to Fire Fighter);</li> <li>▪ The length of the combined other agency and County experience qualifies the employee for the bonus;</li> <li>▪ The contract with the other public agency to absorb agency functions and transfer employees to the County payroll specifically provides for the transferred employees to receive the longevity bonus; and</li> <li>▪ The BOS is not the ruling body of the public agency from which the employee is being transferred.</li> </ul> <p>The bonus is paid only when the employee's performance is <i>Competent</i> or better, as certified by the department. If the employee receives an <i>Improvement Needed</i> rating on their PE, the bonus must be immediately stopped on PPARM and is not restarted until the employee receives a <i>Competent</i> or better evaluation.</p>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>207A</b>
Title:	Longevity Bonus 15 Years
Short Title:	LNG BNS 15
Description:	Bonus paid to employees in certain classes who meet service requirements; for this event code the length of service is 15 years. See also codes 206 and 208, which are longevity bonuses for 10 and 20 years, respectively.
Eligible Item(s):	0199, 2924, 2949

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.100</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM – e-HR batch process
Remarks:	See remarks for code 206. This bonus is paid <b>in addition</b> to event code 206 upon completion of 15 years.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>208A</b>
Title:	Longevity Bonus 20 Years
Short Title:	LNG BNS 20
Description:	Bonus paid to employees in certain classes who meet service requirements; for this event code, the length of service is 20 years. See also codes 206 and 207, which are longevity bonuses for 10 and 15 years, respectively.
Eligible Item(s):	0199, 2924, 2949
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.100</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM – through e-HR batch process
Remarks:	See remarks under code 206. The bonus is paid <b>in addition</b> to codes 206 and 207 upon completion of 20 years.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>209</b>
Title:	Critical Shortage Range (previously Manpower Shortage Range)
Short Title:	CRITICAL SHRTG
Description:	Authorized by the CEO because of recruitment difficulties. This bonus provides a special hiring range which is at least 0.25% but not more than 20% <b>above</b> the regular salary schedule (range) established for a class. The CEO approves the range and authorizes the appointment of persons to positions for which the range is to apply.
Eligible Item(s):	Any item may be eligible. Items currently receiving this bonus display this event code on the item's PPET TABLE by pay policy.
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">6.10.050</a> , <a href="#">6.10.060</a> , <a href="#">A. 3</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	0.25% to 20%, as specified on PPET.
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM – enter effective date and event code for duration of Critical Shortage period.
Remarks:	See Chapter V, Section <b>III. C</b> for additional information; percentage is stored on
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>210</b>
Title:	Medical Director's Bonus – 2.75
Short Title:	MED DIR 275
Description:	This bonus is paid to an appointee to one of the various classes of medical director who has one year of experience in any residency.
Eligible Item(s):	4574, 4577, 5460, 5461, 5462, 5463

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.08.450. C</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	2.75%
Entry Screen(s):	PPARM
Remarks:	Note that there are two other bonuses/event codes that are identical in application but with different rates; the rates vary according to the number of years of experience in a residency that the appointee has; see codes 211 and 212.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>211</b>
Title:	Medical Director's Bonus – 5.50
Short Title:	DIR 550
Description:	This bonus is paid to a medical director appointee who has two years of experience in any residency.
Eligible Item(s):	4574, 4577, 5460, 5461, 5462, 5463
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.08.450. C</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.50%
Entry Screen(s):	PPARM
Remarks:	Note that there are two other bonuses/event codes that are identical in application but with different rates; the rates vary according to the number of years of experience in a residency that the appointee has; see codes 210 and 212.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>212</b>
Title:	Medical Director's Bonus – 8.25
Short Title:	MED DIR 825
Description:	This bonus is paid to a medical director appointee who has three or more years of experience in any residency.
Eligible Item(s):	4574, 4577, 5460, 5461, 5462, 5463
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.08.450. C</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	8.25%
Entry Screen(s):	PPARM
Remarks:	Note that there are two other bonuses/event codes that are identical in application but with different rates. The rates vary according to the number of years of experience in a residency that the appointee has; see codes 210 and 211.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>213</b>
Title:	Psychiatric Technician – P.E.T. Supervisor
Short Title:	PET SUPV
Description:	This bonus is paid to any psychiatric technician who is assigned full administrative and technical responsibility for a psychiatric emergency team.
Eligible Item(s):	8162, 8163
Eligible Sub(s):	All

## BONUS APPENDICES

Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 221
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Only the event code and start date are entered; the system gets the rate from PPET.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>214</b>
Title:	Out-of-Class Bonus
Short Title:	OUT CLS BNS
Description:	This is a bonus paid to an employee who is performing all of the significant duties of a vacant and funded higher-level position, where the pay difference between the employee's class and the higher-level class is less than 5.6468%.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N, D
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.040</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	SEMI-MONTHLY/PAY PERIOD
Rates:	A dollar amount ranging from \$1 to \$1000 (variable, based on the difference between the employee's own class and the higher-level class).
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	There are two event codes used to pay an out-of-class bonus; this one is used when the difference that the employee would receive if promoted to the higher-level class is <b>less</b> than 5.6486%. This dollar difference is calculated and entered on PPARM when the bonus is initiated. If the difference between the two classes is 5.6468% or more, code 222 is used. For additional out-of-class information, see Chapter V, Section III. B. <b>NOTE:</b> not applicable to MAPP participants.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>215</b>
Title:	POST Bonus – Advance/Executive
Short Title:	PST BNS ADV
Description:	This bonus is paid to eligible employees who possess an Advanced or Executive POST <a href="#">certificate</a> issued by the California Commission on Peace Officer Standardization and Training (POST).
Eligible Item(s):	2708, 2717, 2719, 2721, 2723, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2894, 2896, 9308, 9309, 9969, 9970, 9977, 9978, 9979, 9980
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.105</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	11% to 13.2972%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code, percentage, and effective date. The percentage varies by classification and is provided on the PPET.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>216</b>
Title:	Post Bonus – Basic
Short Title:	PST BNS BSC
Description:	This bonus is paid to eligible employees who possess a Basic POST <a href="#">certificate</a> issued by the California Commission on Peace Officer Standardization and Training
Eligible Item(s):	2708, 2717, 2719, 2721 2889, 2890, 2891, 2894, 2896, 9308, 9309, 9969, 9970, 9977, 9978, 9979, 9980
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.105</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	4.5969% to 6.7072%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code, percentage, and effective date on ESMT/PPARM. The percentage varies by classification and provided on PPET.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>217</b>
Title:	Post Bonus – Intermediate
Short Title:	PST BNS INT
Description:	This bonus is paid to eligible employees who possess an Intermediate POST <a href="#">certificate</a> issued by the California Commission on Peace Officer Standardization and Training.
Eligible Item(s):	2708, 2717, 2719, 2721 2723, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2894, 2896, 9308, 9309, 9969, 9970, 9977, 9978, 9979, 9980
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.105</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	7.7783% to 9.9528%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code, percentage, and effective date. The percentage varies by classification and provided on PPET.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>218</b>
Title:	Top of Range
Short Title:	PRB TOP RNG
Description:	This bonus is paid to deputy probation officer I's who have been at the top step of their range for one year and who continue to serve in a juvenile hall, camp, or detention center.
Eligible Item(s):	8604, 8608
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 701
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	4.0759%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Only the event code and start date are entered; the system gets the rate from PPET.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>219</b>
Title:	Superior Subordinate Pay
Short Title:	SUP SUB PAY
Description:	This bonus is paid to ensure that a supervisor's compensation (Calculated Salary) is at least \$1.00 more than the base rate of their highest-paid subordinate.
Eligible Item(s):	All, except MAPP employees and physicians
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N, D
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.070</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	SEMI-MONTHLY
Rate:	Variable dollar amounts, but at least \$1.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	The amount of bonus is calculated and entered on PPARM. The rate must be recalculated every time the subordinate receives a change in salary such as COLA, step advance, etc. For additional information, see Chapter V, Section III. E above. The County Code indicates that CEO approval is required; however, this authority is delegated to departments.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>220</b>
Title:	Watchman-Custodian
Short Title:	WTCHMN-CUST
Description:	This bonus is paid to a custodian who is regularly assigned on a 40-hour basis to serve as a watchman in addition to their regular duties.
Eligible Item(s):	6774
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050 Note 10</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Only event code and start date are entered on PPARM. See also code 522, which applies to a custodian acting as watchman on an <b>hourly</b> basis.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>221</b>
Title:	Welfare Recipient Supervision
Short Title:	WLFR SUPVR
Description:	This bonus is paid to any employee assigned to supervise five or more welfare recipients or poverty program enrollees, and such assignment requires the exercise of skills and responsibilities substantially exceeding those required of the employee's class.
Eligible Item(s):	All, except items in the Probation (8600) or Social Work (8990) series
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050-25 Note 18</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Only event code and start date are entered on PPARM.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>222</b>
Title:	Out-of-Class Bonus, Schedule/Level/Percent
Short Title:	OUT CLS SLP
Description:	This bonus is paid to any employee assigned to perform on a regular basis all of the significant duties of a vacant, funded position in a higher-level class.
Eligible Item(s):	All, except MAPP classes (but see remarks)
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N, D
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.040</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	5.6468% for classes paid on normal salary grid, and 5% for all others.
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Only event code and start date are entered on PPARM. This bonus is used when the higher-level class is paid at least 5.6468% higher than the employee's class; otherwise, the bonus amount is the difference between the classes, which is calculated and paid using code 214; see that event code for additional information. Also, see Chapter V, Section III. B, for additional information about paying out-of-class bonuses. <b>NOTE:</b> While this bonus is not used for MAPP participants, County Code <a href="#">6.08.360</a> authorizes a 5.5% bonus for a MAPP employee with a similar temporary assignment. To pay a temporary assignment bonus for MAPP participants, use code 231, Temporary Assignment MAPP Employee – Flat; see that code for specific information on its use.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>223</b>
Title:	Temporary Clerical and Office Services Employees
Short Title:	TEMP CLRCAL
Description:	This bonus is paid to employees who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Are in items represented in BUs 111 and 112; and</li> <li>▪ Are on C, F, or O Sub-Titles; and</li> <li>▪ Have completed one year of service as of 9/30/15; and</li> <li>▪ Continue their county employment on such titles/subtitles.</li> </ul>
Eligible Item(s):	Classes in BUs 111, 112
Eligible Sub(s):	C, F, O
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 111, 112
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions/Misc.
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	2.7846% for salary grid or 2.75% for items not on salary grid
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Only event code and start date are entered on PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>224</b>
Title:	PBP (MAP) Non-Base Merit Adjustment
Short Title:	PBP (MAP) NONBASE
Description:	Used to pay a MAPP participant only that portion of their annual Management Salary Adjustment, which exceeds the base salary of the participant's appointed department head.
Eligible Item(s):	All MAPP Participants
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.08.360. G</a>



## BONUS APPENDICES

Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Semi-monthly Rates (must use)
Rate:	A set dollar amount ranging from \$0.10 to \$1000
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Rate is calculated and entered on PPARM. While this bonus counts as a Base Rate bonus for promotional purposes, it is <b>not</b> counted in determining subsequent Management Salary Adjustments.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>225</b>
Title:	Executive Secretary Added Salary Schedules
Short Title:	E/S ADD S/S
Description:	Provides extra compensation to any employee in the class of Executive Secretary V
Eligible Item(s):	2124
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050 Note 29</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468% to 31.6069%.
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	The specific percentage is entered on ESMT/PPARM. Requires CEO approval.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>228</b>
Title:	Additional Responsibilities – Represented
Short Title:	ADL RESPNS
Description:	This bonus compensates an employee for additional responsibilities, i.e., responsibilities above those associated with their regular assignment, as assigned to the employee by the department head. For example, where an employee is working out-of-class, i.e., performing all of the significant duties of a higher-level item, but because there exists no vacant, budgeted position at the higher level, the employee does not qualify for the out-of-class bonus (event code 222).
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">Various MOU's</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	5.6846% for employees compensated on the standard salary schedule, or 5.5% for all others.
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Only event code and start date are entered on PPARM. This bonus for represented employees is similar to that provided by code 203, which is used for non-represented employees.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>231</b>
Title:	Temporary Assignment, MAPP Employee
Short Title:	TMP MAP FLT
Description:	This bonus is used for MAPP participants who are entitled to a bonus of 5.5% as a result of any temporary higher-level assignment, including a temporary promotion or an assignment to act as a department head on a temporary basis.
Eligible Item(s):	All MAPP classes

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.08.360. A &amp; H</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Semi-monthly
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Calculate the flat amount of dollars needed to achieve the appropriate salary pursuant to the above reference and enter this dollar amount on PPARM, as well as this event code. Note also that this bonus should be used for a temporary promotion from one MAPP class to another in lieu of an actual appointment (promotion) to a permanent position on a temporary basis; this bonus is used in lieu of event codes 358 and 361, which are used to reflect temporary promotions from non-MAPP classes.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>232</b>
Title:	AW&M Inspector Med/Heavy/Compressed Gas Bonus
Short Title:	MED/HVY/CMP GAS
Description:	Paid to AW&M inspectors who perform specific functions in one of the three areas below: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Scales Division – Medium/Heavy Capacity Program requiring Crane cert and Hazmat license</li> <li>2. Meters Division – Medium/High Flow Program requiring a Hazmat license</li> <li>3. Meters Division – Compressed Gas Program requiring a Hazmat license</li> </ol>
Eligible Item(s):	0007, 0009, 0011
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 821
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	2.5283%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 232 on the employee's ESMT/PPARM
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>233</b>
Title:	Oral Trauma Bonus
Short Title:	ORAL TRMA BONUS
Long Title:	Oral Trauma Bonus
Description:	DHS Dental Specialist Maxillofacial who agree to be available for call back in ER or Trauma at LA General or Harbor UCLA over a pre-assigned 6-month period
Eligible Item(s):	476702
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 325, Article 8, Section 5
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat
Rate:	\$1,200.00 monthly
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>235 A-J</b>
Title:	Longevity Bonus 20 Years
Short Title:	LNGVTY 20
Description:	Provides a longevity bonus to certain peace officers; Deputy Probation Officers represented by BUs 701, 702; Public Defender Investigators (BU 613) and Lieutenant, PD Investigators; who have completed 19 years of aggregated service. Such service may include previous safety employee service for employees who come into County service as the result of mergers or consolidations, but does not include lateral law enforcement, military, or general experience.
Eligible Item(s):	All items in BUs 611, 612, 613, 701, 702; non-represented peace officers in Sheriff, DA, and Probation, 2906 and 8612.
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 611, 612, 613, 701, 702; County Codes <a href="#">6.08.395. D &amp; G</a> , <a href="#">6.10.115, 6.33.020. C &amp; F</a> , <a href="#">6.100.020. F</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percent
Rates:	3% (Non-Rep MAPP) – 3.0416%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	The rates vary depending upon the eligible employee's class, the rate for which is found on PPET.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>236 A-J</b>
Title:	Longevity Bonus 25 Years
Short Title:	LNGVTY 25
Description:	Provides a longevity bonus to certain peace officers, DPO's represented by BUs 701, 702, Public Defender Investigators (BU 613) and Lieutenant, PD Investigator, who have completed 24 years of aggregated service. Such service may include previous safety employee service for employees who come into County service as the result of mergers or consolidations, but does not include lateral law enforcement, military, or general experience.
Eligible Item(s):	All items in BUs 611, 612, 613, 701, 702; non-represented peace officers in Sheriff, DA, Probation, 2906 and 8612.
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 611, 612, 613, 701, 702; County Codes <a href="#">6.08.365. D</a> , <a href="#">6.10.115, 6.33.020. C</a> , <a href="#">6.100.020. F</a> , <a href="#">6.104.020. C</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percent
Rates:	4% (Non-Rep MAPP) – 4.0759%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	This bonus is paid in addition to code 235, after the completion of 24 years' service. The rates vary depending upon the eligible employee's class, the rate for which is found on PPET.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>237 A-J</b>
Title:	Longevity Bonus 30 Years
Short Title:	LNGVTY 30
Description:	Provides a longevity bonus to certain peace officers, DPO's represented by BUs 701, 702, Public Defender Investigators (BU 613) and Lieutenant, PD Investigator, who have completed 29 years of aggregated service. Such service may include previous

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	safety employee service for employees who come into County service as the result of mergers or consolidations, but does not include lateral law enforcement, military, or general experience.
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 611, 612, 613, 701, 702; County Codes <a href="#">6.08.395. D.2 &amp; G</a> , <a href="#">6.10.115, 6.33.020. C</a> , <a href="#">6.100.020. F</a> , <a href="#">6.104.020. C</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percent
Rates:	4% (Non-Rep MAPP) – 4.0759%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	This bonus is paid in addition to codes 235 and 236, and after the completion of 29 years of service. The rates vary depending upon the eligible employee's class, the rate for which is found on PPET.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>238A</b>
Title:	Command Pay – 24 years
Short Title:	COMDPAY24
Description:	Provides a longevity bonus to Fire, Forester, and Lifeguard managers who have completed 24 years of aggregated safety firefighting service. Such service may include previous safety employee service for employees who come into County service as the result of mergers or consolidations, but does not include lateral firefighting experience, military service buy-back, or non-safety experience.
Eligible Item(s):	0217, 0219, 0220, 0224, 0335, 0336, 2932, 2934, 2935, 2940, 2959, 2960
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">6.76.020. Q</a> , <a href="#">6.94.020. F</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	3.5% (Non-rep MAPP) - 3.5574%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Employee's performance must be competent/met expectations or better.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>239A</b>
Title:	Command Pay – 29 years
Short Title:	COMDPAY29
Description:	Provides a longevity bonus to Fire, Forester, and Lifeguard Managers who have completed 29 years of aggregated safety firefighting service. Such service may include previous safety employee service for employees who come into County service as the result of mergers or consolidations, but does not include lateral firefighting experience, military service buy-back, or non-safety experience.
Eligible Item(s):	0217, 0219, 0220, 0224, 0335, 0336, 2932, 2934, 2935, 2940, 2959, 2960
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">6.76.020. Q</a> , <a href="#">6.94.020. F</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rates:	4% (Non-Rep MAPP) – 4.0759%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM

## BONUS APPENDICES

Remarks:	Employee's performance must be competent/met expectations or better. This bonus is paid in addition to 238A to those with requisite service.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>240</b>
Title:	Agriculture Inspector Bonus
Short Title:	AG INSPCTR
Description:	Paid to Agricultural Inspectors who possess eight <a href="#">certificates</a> of eligibility issued by the State for agricultural regulatory work.
Eligible Item(s):	0007, 009, 0011, 0012
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 821
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	1.0038%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 240 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER and effective date for the duration of eligibility.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>241</b>
Title:	Weights and Measures Inspector
Short Title:	W&M INSPCTR
Description:	Paid to permanent, full-time Agricultural/Weights & Measures Inspectors who possess all of the <a href="#">licenses</a> required for weights and measures regulatory work.
Eligible Item(s):	3093
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 121
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	1.0038%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 241 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>242</b>
Title:	Weights and Measures Inspector Commercial Driver License
Short Title:	W&M C DRV L
Description:	Paid to permanent, full-time Agricultural / Weights & Measures inspectors who are assigned on a on assignment which requires the inspector possess a commercial truck driver license. The bonus stops when the inspector is reassigned to a position not requiring such license, or when the inspector fails to qualify for the license.
Eligible Item(s):	0007, 0009, 0011, 3093
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 121, 821
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	3%/3.0416%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 242 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>243</b>
Title:	CAREER DEVELOPMENT INTERN
Short Title:	CAR DEV INT
Description:	Paid to career development interns upon completion of 12 months of employment and their performance is rated as <i>Competent</i> or higher.
Eligible Item(s):	8250
Eligible Sub(s):	M
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050-25 Note 40</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extension
Bonus Type:	Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 243 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER. Appointments to career development intern beyond 24 months, with any further compensation increases, shall only occur as authorized by CEO.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>244 A-C</b>
Title:	Longevity Bonus 20 Years – Social Workers
Short Title:	LGVTY 20 SW
Description:	Provides a longevity bonus for certain social worker classes who have completed 19 years of service.
Eligible Item(s):	All items in BUs 711, 723, 777
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 711, 723, 777
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.0176%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	None
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>245 A-C</b>
Title:	Longevity Bonus 25 Years – Social Workers
Short Title:	LGVTY 25 SW
Description:	Provides a longevity bonus for certain social worker classes who have completed 24 years of service.
Eligible Item(s):	All items in BUs 711, 723, 777
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 711, 723, 777
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.0176%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	This bonus is paid in addition to code 244 upon completion of 24 years of service through auto batch processing.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>246 A-C</b>
Title:	Longevity Bonus 30 Years – Social Workers
Short Title:	LGVTY 25 SW
Description:	Provides a longevity bonus for certain social worker classes who have completed 29 years of service.
Eligible Item(s):	All items in BUs 711, 723, 777
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 711, 723, 777
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.0176%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	This bonus is paid in addition to codes 244 and 245 upon completion of 29 years of service through auto batch processing
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>247</b>
Effective Date:	10/1/07
Title:	Dispatcher Bonus
Short Title:	DISPATCH BONUS
Description:	Paid to full-time permanent employees in the Fire Dispatching series (2429) who are certified as emergency medical dispatchers, who have met continuing education requirements, and who have been rated as Competent or higher.
Eligible Item(s):	All in Fire Dispatcher Series: 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2437
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 603 and 604 for represented employees; County Code <a href="#">6.76.02. T &amp; U</a> for non-represented employees
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	7.5096% to 9.4051%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	The rates vary depending upon the eligible employee's class, the rate for which is found on PPET. Employees must meet the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Proof of EMD Certificate</li> <li>▪ Proof of, that continuing education requirements have been met</li> <li>▪ Last Performance Evaluation must be "Competent" or higher. New hires are eligible as long as they maintain a competent level of performance.</li> <li>▪ Employee must not be on an improvement plan as part of an Improvement Needed performance evaluation.</li> </ul>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>248</b>
Title:	Regional Planning AICP Certification Bonus
Short Title:	AICP CERT
Description:	Paid to professional employees in Regional Planning who possess a current American Institute of Certified Planners (AICP) <a href="#">certification</a> issued by the American Institute of Certified Planners, provided that they have been rated at least Competent or Met Expectations, or, if they are probationary employees, are not rated as Improvement Needed.
Eligible Item(s):	Classes in the Regional Planning series (4420)
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N, L

## BONUS APPENDICES

Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.112.030</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	2.75% for MAPP; 2.7846% for non-MAPP
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>249</b>
Title:	Rover Bonus
Short Title:	ROVER BONUS
Description:	Paid to permanent-full time Agricultural Inspector Aids assigned as Rovers in the Environmental Protection Bureau – Pest Detection Division.
Eligible Item(s):	0004
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 821
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.0176%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date. Employees are eligible for the bonus for the duration of the assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>250</b>
Title:	Accounting Certificate – Auditor
Short Title:	ACTG CERT
Description:	Paid to Auditor-Controller employees who possess one of the following certificates or licenses and who are performing applicable financial, systems, or accounting functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Certified Public Accountant</li> <li>▪ Certified Internal Auditor Certificate</li> <li>▪ Certified Information Systems Auditor</li> </ul>
Eligible Item(s):	All Auditor-Controller classifications
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.40.020. A &amp; B</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates/Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	5.5% MAPP or 5.6468% Non-MAPP
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter only event code and start date. Bonus is paid for only one certificate.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>251</b>
Title:	POST Bonus - Supervisory
Short Title:	PST BNS SUPV
Description:	This bonus is paid to eligible employees who possess a Supervisory POST <a href="#">certificate</a> issued by the California Commission on Peace Officer Standardization and Training or meet the requirements listed below.
Eligible Item(s):	2717, 2719, 2721, 2723, 2891, 2894, 2896, 9968, 9969, 9970, 9977, 9978, 9979, 9980
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 612; County Code <a href="#">6.10.105. D</a>



## BONUS APPENDICES

Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	4% for MAPP/4.0759% for Non-MAPP
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	The rates vary depending upon the eligible employee's class, the rate for which is found on PPET. Employees must meet the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Possesses or eligible to possess a POST Intermediate Certificate;</li> <li>▪ Possesses a minimum of 2-years law enforcement experience as a permanent first-level supervisor or higher with the County;</li> <li>▪ Have successfully completed a POST certified 80-hour supervisory course; and</li> <li>▪ Completed a minimum of 60 semester units, an accredited degree (AA, BA, MA), or 1,000 POST certified training hours</li> </ul>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>251M</b>
Effective Date:	7/1/2023
Title:	Management POST Bonus
Short Title:	MNGT POST BONUS
Description:	Paid to eligible employees who possess or eligible to possess the POST Management <a href="#">certificate</a> who meet following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Possess a minimum of two years law enforcement experience as a permanent manager (lieutenant) with LA County;</li> <li>▪ Successfully complete a POST management course; and</li> <li>▪ Have completed a minimum of 60 semester units, an accredited degree (AA, BA, MA), or 1200 POST certified training hours.</li> </ul>
Eligible Item(s):	2719, 2721, 2723, 2894, 2896, 9980
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 612; County Code <a href="#">6.10.105. E</a>
Bonus class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	0.25%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM. This is paid in addition to code 251.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>252A</b>
Effective Date:	9/1/2020
Title:	Financial Specialist - Step 9
Short Title:	FIN SPC STEP 9
Description:	Paid to certain financial specialists at the direction of the appointing authority. This pay event is to be used in lieu of a step advance to provide the discretionary step above the top step.
Eligible Item(s):	0748, 0749, 0750
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050 Note 27</a>
Bonus class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 252A on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>252B</b>
Effective Date:	9/1/2020
Title:	Financial Specialist - Step 10
Short Title:	FIN SPC STEP 10
Description:	Paid to certain financial specialists at the direction of the appointing authority. This pay event is to be used in lieu of a step advance to provide the discretionary step above the top step.
Eligible Item(s):	0748, 0749, 0750
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050 Note 27</a>
Bonus class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 252B on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER. The bonus is cumulative; therefore, codes 252A and 252B must be entered on the employee's PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>253</b>
Effective Date:	11/20/2018
Title:	DHS Healthcare Facility Assignment
Short Title:	DHS HLTH FACIL
Description:	Paid to permanent full-time housekeepers and custodians assigned to DHS healthcare facilities.
Eligible Item(s):	6711, 6774
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 201
Bonus class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	5.1206%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 253 on the employee's pay parameter.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>254</b>
Effective Date:	11/20/18
Title:	Forensic Attendant Field Training
Short Title:	FRS ATT FLD TRN
Description:	Bonus paid during the duration of the new employee training.
Eligible Item(s):	4884
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 211
Bonus class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	OTHER BASE
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rate:	5.1206%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 254 on the employee's pay parameter

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>255</b>
Effective Date:	1/1/2019
Title:	Beaches & Harbors Assignment
Short Title:	B&H ASSIGN
Description:	Paid to permanent full-time employees assigned to Beaches and Harbors and holding one of the classifications listed below.
Eligible Item(s):	0352, 0354, 0378, 2329, 2332, 2741, 2743, 6042, 6051, 6061, 6587, 6591, 6622, 7365, 7374
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 431, 432
Bonus class:	Location/Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rate:	3.0416%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 255 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>256</b>
Title:	Animal Control Mgr – Board Liaison Bonus
Short Title:	AN CNTRL BON
Description:	Paid to an animal control manager who is assigned on a permanent, full-time basis as the Board liaison for the unincorporated areas of the County.
Eligible Item(s):	3004
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.34.020</a>
Bonus class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter only event code and start date
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>259</b>
Title:	Parks & Recreation Trails Unit Assignment
Short Title:	P&R TRAILS UNIT
Description:	Paid to employees assigned by management to perform duties in the Trails Unit in Parks & Recreation
Eligible Item(s):	All titles in BUs 431, 432
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 431, 432
Bonus Class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period/Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 259 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>260</b>
Title:	Catalina Island Living – Lifeguard/Firefighter
Short Title:	CTLN IS L&F
Description:	This bonus is paid to Fire employees assigned on a regular basis to beach and rescue

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	boat operations in Catalina and who are required to reside there during the assignment.
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	A, B, E, N, P-Z
Bonus Class:	County Code <a href="#">6.76.020. L</a>
Bonus Type:	Location Assignments
Rate Type:	Other Base
Rate:	Percentage
Entry Screen(s):	11.6125%
Remarks:	ESMT/PPARM
	Only event code and start date are entered.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>261</b>
Title:	Lifeguard - EMT
Short Title:	LF GRD-EMT
Description:	Paid to employees in various lifeguard classes who are <a href="#">certified</a> as Emergency Medical Technician I or Emergency Medical Technician-P
Eligible Item(s):	2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2948, 2949, 2950
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 641, 642; County Code <a href="#">6.42.020</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	Varies by classification, up to 13.5804%; review County Code or <a href="#">MOU</a> provisions; the rate is stored on PPET by pay policy.
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Only event code and start date are entered.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>262</b>
Title:	Underwater Recovery – Beaches & Harbors and Fire
Short Title:	UWRCVRY-B&H
Description:	Paid to employees in various lifeguard classes assigned on a regular basis to the Underwater Recovery Unit and actively engaged in diving operations.
Eligible Item(s):	2924, 2949, 2950
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N, P-Z
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 641, 642
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Only event code and start date are entered. <b>Note:</b> Maximum of 28 persons for item 2924 are eligible; maximum of 13 persons for items 2949 and 2950.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>262Y3</b>
Effective Date:	10/1/18
Title:	Underwater Recovery – 3 consecutive year assignment
Short Title:	UWRCVRY-3 YR
Description:	Employees in various lifeguard classes who are regularly assigned to, and rostered on, an underwater recovery team and actively engaged in diving operations, shall receive a bonus of 2 standard salary levels, approximately 0.5%, upon completion of 3 consecutive years in the assignment.

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	2924, 2949, 2950
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 641, 642
Bonus class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rate:	0.5006%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 262Y3 on the ESMT PAY PARAMETER. <b>Note:</b> only employees eligible for code 262 with 3 consecutive years on the assignment are eligible for 262Y3. This bonus is cumulative. Both pay event codes 262 and 262Y3 must be entered on the employee's PPARM. See 262 and 262Y4 for additional information.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>262Y4</b>
Effective Date:	10/1/18
Title:	Underwater Recovery – 4 consecutive year assignment
Short Title:	UWRCVRY-4 YR
Description:	Paid to employees in various lifeguard classes who are regularly assigned to, and rostered on, an underwater recovery team and actively engaged in diving operations, shall receive a bonus of 2 standard salary levels, approximately 0.5%, upon completion of 4 consecutive years in the assignment.
Eligible Item(s):	2924, 2949, 2950
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 641, 642
Bonus class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rate:	0.5006%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 262Y4 on the ESMT PAY PARAMETER. <b>Note:</b> only employees eligible for code 262 and 262Y3 with 4 consecutive years on the assignment are eligible for this bonus. The bonus is cumulative; therefore, pay event codes 262, 262Y3 and 262Y4 must be entered on the employee's PPARM. See 262 and 262Y3 for additional information.

## BONUS APPENDICES

### FOR EVENT CODES 263 THROUGH 268 ONLY

The following event codes are used to implement provisions of Notes 38 and 39, found in County Code [6.28.050-25 Notes to Section 6.28.050](#), which authorizes the Auditor-Controller to provide additional compensation to certain employees in that department, at their sole discretion. Note 38 provides that the additional compensation can range from 2.77846% to 17.915% above the top of the range, whereas Note 39 provides that the additional compensation can range 2.77846% to 11.6125% above the top of the range. The bonus that provides the requisite additional compensation is selected, as indicated by its title. These bonuses are not used cumulatively; only one is operative at any given time. Thus, if the amount of the additional compensation is to be increased or decreased, the previous bonus should be stopped on the same date as the new bonus is started.

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>263</b>
Title:	Auditor–Controller Merit - One Schedule
Short Title:	A/C MERIT 1
Eligible Item(s):	0649, 0652, 0654, 0682, 0685, 0714, 0716, 0717, 2652, 2653
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050-25 Notes 38, 39</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date; stop any previous bonuses (263-268).
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>264</b>
Title:	Auditor–Controller Merit - Two Schedules
Short Title:	A/C MERIT 2
Eligible Item(s):	0649, 0652, 0654, 0682, 0685, 0714, 0716, 0717, 2652, 2653
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050-25 Notes 38, 39</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date; stop any previous bonuses (263-268).
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>265</b>
Title:	Auditor–Controller Merit - Three Schedules
Short Title:	A/C MERIT 3
Eligible Item(s):	0649, 0652, 0654, 0682, 0685, 0714, 0716, 0717, 2652, 2653
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050-25 Notes 38, 39</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	8.5887%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date; stop any previous bonuses (263-268).

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>266</b>
Title:	Auditor–Controller Merit – Four Schedules
Short Title:	A/C MERIT 4
Eligible Item(s):	0649, 0652, 0654, 0682, 0685, 0714, 0716, 0717, 2652, 2653
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050-25 Notes 38, 39</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	11.6125%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date; stop any previous bonuses (263-268).
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>267</b>
Title:	Auditor–Controller Merit – Five Schedules
Short Title:	A/C MERIT 5
Eligible Item(s):	0649, 0654, 0682, 0714, 2652
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050-25 Note 38</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	14.7205%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date; stop any previous bonuses (263-268).
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>268</b>
Title:	Auditor–Controller Merit – Six Schedules
Short Title:	A/C MERIT 6
Eligible Item(s):	0649, 0654, 0682, 0714, 2652
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050-25 Note 38</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	17.915%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date; stop any previous bonuses (263-268).
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>270</b>
Title:	Board of Supervisors Special Assignments
Short Title:	BS SPC ASGN
Description:	Paid to employees of the Executive Office of the BOS while on special assignment or because of exceptional or extraordinary performance, or in the Executive Office, for special achievement or exceptional contribution in the performance of duties.
Eligible Item(s):	All in BOS Executive Office
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">6.44.015</a> , <a href="#">6.44.200. G</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage

## BONUS APPENDICES

Rates:	2.7846%, 5.6568%, 8.5887%, 11.6125%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	The specific percentage is determined by the appointing authority, based on the nature of the special assignment or level of exceptional performance; this specific rate (2.7846%, 5.6568%, 8.5887%, 11.6125%) is entered on the employee's PPARM. This can also be paid as a lump sum in lieu of a monthly bonus, in which case event code 511 is used. Requires CEO approval for Executive Office employees. Not to exceed 11.6125% of an employee's base salary.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>271</b>
Title:	Assessment Appeals Board Assignment
Short Title:	AS AP B ASN
Description:	Paid to an employee of the Executive Office of the BOS, on one of the eligible items listed below, who is assigned to serve full time as clerk to an Assessment Appeals Board.
Eligible Item(s):	1098, 1099, 1100, 1108
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.44.210. B</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>273 – 278</b>
Title:	MAPP Tier II Step 13 – 18
Short Title:	MAPP ST 13 – 18
Description:	These 6 bonus event codes are used in lieu of steps on a table to provide pay increases to Tier II MAPP participants who are already at step 12 (or higher) and who have earned an additional step because of their superior performance. For example, they have received an <i>Exceeded Expectation</i> or <i>Far Exceeded Expectations</i> rating in their performance evaluation. Each of these bonuses constitutes a 1.5% step, which are added cumulatively whenever an individual MAPP participant earns an advance to the next step.
Eligible Item(s):	All MAPP classes assigned to Tier II.
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.08</a> (various MAPP provisions)
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage Only
Rate:	1.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter each step code earned on ESMT/PPARM, with a start date of October 1 of the year. Steps are added cumulatively; for example, if a participant has achieved step 14, both event codes 273 and 274 already appear on PPARM. If the participant later earns a step advance to step 15, event code 275 is added without stopping event codes 273 & 274.



## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>280</b>
Title:	Catalina Island Living
Short Title:	CTL IS LVNG
Description:	Paid to Library employees assigned to work and reside on Catalina Island.
Eligible Item(s):	All classifications represented in BU 811
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for 811
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	11.6125%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>295</b>
Title:	Management Trainee
Short Title:	MGMT TRNEE
Description:	Paid to any CEO employee who possesses an appropriate master's degree and is participating in the Management Trainee Program.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.50.020. A</a>
Bonus Class:	Education and Experience
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	Up to 35.2727%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code, designated percentage, and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>300</b>
Title:	Curator Bonus
Short Title:	CURATOR BNS
Description:	Paid to certain curator classes in the Museum of Natural History who are assigned to perform the duties of an assistant division chief.
Eligible Item(s):	8463
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.92.020. A</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>301</b>
Title:	Medical Hub Forensic Pediatrics
Short Title:	MED HUB FRS PED
Description:	Paid to nurse practitioners permanently assigned to LA County Medical Hub Clinic in Forensic Pediatrics.
Eligible Item(s):	5121
Eligible Sub(s):	All

## BONUS APPENDICES

Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 311
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Add code 301 to employee PPARM record for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>302</b>
Effective Date:	10/01/2023
Title:	South Maintenance/Malibu Assign
Short Title:	SO MAINT/MALIBU
Description:	Paid to those DPW classifications permanently assigned to the South Maintenance Area (Malibu Office).
Eligible Item(s):	All classifications in BUs 411, 412
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 411, 412
Bonus Class:	Location
Bonus Type:	Other-Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	11.6125%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>303</b>
Effective Date:	10/01/2023
Title:	Administrative Projects Bonus
Short Title:	ADMIN PROJ BONUS
Description:	DHS pharmacists and DHS and DMH clinical pharmacists assigned the administrative responsibility for priority projects, initiatives, or clinical operations, as defined by the DHS and DMH chief pharmacy officer or their designee shall receive this bonus.
Eligible Item(s):	5512, 5513, 5514
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 301
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	3.0416%
Entry Screens:	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>304</b>
Effective Date:	06/01/2024
Title:	Flat Registry Rate
Short Description:	Flat Registry Rate
Long Description:	Flat registry rate for working in the jails
Summary:	DHS Physician Specialist, Psychiatry or Mental Health Psychiatrist working in the jails as a Relief Physician shall receive a flat registry rate.
Eligible Item(s):	5473, 4736
Eligible Sub(s):	F
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous

## BONUS APPENDICES

Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$275.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter the hours worked at the jails on TIMEI/TADJ.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>305</b>
Effective Date:	06/01/2024
Title:	Flat Registry Rate
Short Description:	Flat Registry Rate
Long Description:	Flat registry rate for working in the jails
Summary:	DHS Physician Specialist, Psychiatry or Mental Health Psychiatrist, working in the jails as a Relief Physician shall receive a flat registry rate. Part-time, temporary Psychiatrist who do not hold another County position may elect to be paid at this higher hourly rate.
Eligible Item(s):	5473, 4736
Eligible Sub(s):	F
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$280.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter the hours worked at the jails on TIMEI/TADJ.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>306</b>
Effective Date:	06/01/2024
Title:	LAC Detention or Carceral Care Flat Rate
Short Description:	LACD CC Flat Rate
Long Description:	Los Angeles County detention or correctional carceral care facility flat rate
Summary:	Relief Physicians assigned to perform in the medical specialty of Family Practice or Internal Medicine/General Endocrinology in a Los Angeles County detention or correctional carceral care facility or any Relief Physician – Correctional Health (Item No. 5482) shall receive this hourly rate for work performed in a DHS carceral care setting.
Eligible Item(s):	5482
Eligible Sub(s):	F
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324, Article 9 – Special Pay Practices, Section 10
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$280.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter the hours worked at the LAC Detention or Carceral Care facility on TIMEI/TADJ.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>323</b>
Title:	Antelope Valley Assignment, 30 Miles from Residence
Short Title:	ANT VAL ASN
Description:	Provides additional compensation to certain attorneys in all legal departments who are assigned on a full-time basis to the Antelope Valley area and who reside more than 30 miles from the courthouse at which they work.
Eligible Item(s):	9202, 9204, 9206, 9207, 9251-9253, 9256, 9257, 9258, 9273, 9274, 9277, 9286, 9287,

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Sub(s):	9288
Reference:	All
Bonus Class:	County Codes <a href="#">6.33.020. A</a> , <a href="#">6.55.020. C</a> , <a href="#">6.64.020. C</a> , <a href="#">6.70.020. B</a> , <a href="#">6.104.020. B</a>
Bonus Type:	Location Assignments
Rate Type:	Other Base
Rate:	Percentage
Entry Screen(s):	5.64685%
Remarks:	ESMT/PPARM
	Enter event code and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>323SC</b>
Title:	Superior Court Antelope Valley Stipend
Short Title:	SC ANT VAL STP
Description:	Paid to eligible Superior Court employees assigned to an Antelope Valley Courthouse.
Eligible Item(s):	All in BU 861
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	Superior Court Policy
Bonus Class:	Location Bonus
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$50.00
Entry Screen(s):	PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>330</b>
Title:	NIBIN – Scientific Services Bureau
Short Title:	NIBIN -SSB Bonus
Long Description:	NIBIN – Scientific Services Bureau
Description:	Provide an additional skill pay to deputy sheriff generalists assigned to the Scientific Services Bureau as National Integrated Ballistic Information Network ( <a href="#">NIBIN</a> ) SMEs
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.0176%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>331</b>
Title:	Custodian – Inmate Trustee Supervisor
Short Title:	INMATE SUPV
Description:	Paid to ISD custodians assigned to instruct, observe, or direct the work of inmate trustees.
Eligible Item(s):	6774
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.81.020</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage

## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only. Payment of bonus is subject to CEO approval.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>332</b>
Title:	Journey Employees Bonus – FMD (ISD)
Short Title:	JRNY BONUS
Description:	Paid to journey or senior journey-level workers in building trades who are assigned to full time design, planning, estimating, or energy management functions in ISD.
Eligible Item(s):	All classifications represented by BU 411.
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N, P-Z
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 411
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	10%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only; system calculates 10% bonus. Also see code 377, for DHS employees.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>333</b>
Title:	Refuse Truck Drive Bonus
Short Title:	RFS TRK BNS
Description:	Paid to employees regularly assigned to drive vehicles loaded with liquid waste materials.
Eligible Item(s):	6052
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 431
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>334</b>
Title:	CUSTODY ASSIST./DRILL INSTRUCT/CTS BUREAU ASSIGN
Short Title:	DRL INS/CTS BUR
Description:	For custody assistants in Sheriff assigned temporarily to a Sheriff's Custody Academy Drill Instructor; custody assistants permanently assigned to Custody, Training & Standards Bureau.
Eligible Item(s):	2749
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 621
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 334 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>335</b>
Effective Date:	10/1/2023

## BONUS APPENDICES

Title:	Training Officer Bonus
Short Title:	TRAIN OFFCR
Description:	Paid to Custody Assistant, Sheriff and Court Services Specialist assigned to train any new employees. The additional compensation will be paid effective the first day of the training assignment and shall end on the date the employee is no longer assigned to train new employees.
Eligible Item(s):	2749, 2744
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 621, Article 6, Sections 10 & 12
Bonus class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>336</b>
Effective Date:	1/1/2019
Title:	Public Response Dispatcher
Short Title:	PUB RESP DISP
Description:	Paid to any permanent, full-time employee assigned to a position in the Dispatcher Group series (2429) and who meet the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Verification of CA POST Public Safety Dispatcher Certification;</li> <li>▪ Verification that POST Continued Professional Training (CPT) requirements have been met (e.g., every 2 years);</li> <li>▪ Last PE was <i>Competent</i> or better; and</li> <li>▪ Employee must not be on improvement needed as part of an overall <i>Improvement Needed</i> PE.</li> </ul>
Eligible Item(s):	2450, 2451, 2452, 2453
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 621
Bonus class:	Special Certification
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	7.5096%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 336 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>337</b>
Title:	Transportation Supervisor Bonus
Short Title:	TRANS SUPVR
Description:	Paid to any ISD transportation services supervisor I.
Eligible Item(s):	5976
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 432
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>338</b>
Title:	Elevator Adjuster
Short Title:	ELEV ADJUST
Description:	Paid to any elevator mechanic regularly performing elevator-adjusting duties.
Eligible Item(s):	6504
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for 411
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>340</b>
Title:	Class A or B Motor Vehicle License Bonus
Short Title:	VEH LIC A/B
Description:	Paid to employees who, with management approval, obtain or renew a Class "A" or "B" motor vehicle license, although neither are required for employment in their classes.
Eligible Item(s):	All items in BUs 421, 431, 432
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 421, 431, 432
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	3.0416%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>341</b>
Effective Date:	10/1/2018
Title:	Helicopter Mech In-Flight Maintenance
Short Title:	IN-FLIGHT MAINT
Description:	Paid to permanent, full-time helicopter mechanics; senior helicopter mechanics; helicopter inspectors; and chief, helicopter maintenance items in the Fire and Sheriff's departments assigned to, and regularly performing, "in-flight" maintenance checks.
Eligible Item(s):	7492, 7494, 7496, 7498
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 421; County Code <a href="#">6.10.150. E</a>
Bonus class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 341 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>342</b>
Title:	California Accidental Release Prevention (CaLARP) Assignment
Short Title:	CaLARP ASSIGN
Description:	Paid to permanent full-time hazardous materials specialist III and supervising

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	hazardous materials specialist employees <a href="#">certified</a> and assigned to the CalARP Unit. The employee must provide written proof that certification and continuing education requirements have been met with each annual performance evaluation.
Eligible Sub(s):	4402, 4403
Reference:	A, N
Bonus Class:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 603, Article 9, Section 10; and 604, Article 9, Section 7
Bonus Type:	Location Assignment
Rate Type:	Other Base
Rate:	Percentage
Entry Screen(s):	3.0416%
Remarks:	ESMT
	Enter event code and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>343</b>
Title:	Aboveground Petroleum Storage Act (APSA) Certification
Short Title:	APSA CERT
Description:	Paid to certain permanent, full-time employees in the Health Science Group series (4380) who have completed and passed their initial aboveground storage tank inspector training program and maintain <a href="#">APSA</a> certification.
Eligible Item(s):	4400, 4401, 4402, 4403
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 603, Article 9, Section 11; and 604, Article 9, Section 8
Bonus Class:	Special Certification
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.0176%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>344</b>
Title:	International Council Certification
Short Title:	ICC CERT BONUS
Description:	Paid to permanent, full-time fire prevention engineering assistant employees who hold a valid ICC <a href="#">certification</a> in one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Fire Plans Examiner</li> <li>▪ Commercial Fire Alarm Plans Examiner I</li> <li>▪ Commercial Fire Alarm Plans Examiner II</li> <li>▪ Commercial Fire Sprinkler Plans Examiner</li> <li>▪ Residential Fire Sprinkler Inspector/Plans Examiner</li> </ul>
Eligible Item(s):	3772, 3773, 3777, 3784
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 603, Article 9, Section 12; and 604, Article 9, Section 9; County Code <a href="#">6.76.020. Y</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certification
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.1206%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date.



## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>345</b>
Title:	Licensed Professional Engineer/Architect Bonus
Short Title:	PRF ENG/ARCHTCT
Description:	Licensed Professional Engineer/Architect Bonus
Eligible Item(s):	3772, 3773, 3777
Eligible Sub(s):	A,N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUS 603, 604
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	15.0073%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>346</b>
Title:	Haz Mat Spec II Emergency Operations Assign
Short Title:	EMER OPR ASSIGN
Description:	Paid to hazardous materials specialist II employees assigned to work in the Emergency Operations Section.
Eligible Item(s):	4401
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 603, Article 9, Sec. 9
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/percent/schedule level
Rate:	22 levels (5.6468%)
Entry Screen(s):	Enter pay event code 346 on the employee's pay parameter
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>347</b>
Title:	Wellness/Fitness For Life Bonus
Short Title:	WEL/FIT4LIF
Description:	Paid to permanent safety employees in firefighting and beach lifeguard classes provided that they annually complete the Wellness/Fitness for Life Program as specified in the MOUs for these classes.
Eligible Item(s):	All safety classes in BUs 601, 602, 641, 642
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602, 641, 642
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	1.0038%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date. Beginning with the 2023 MOU term, the 1.0038% is no longer an option. See code 349.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>348</b>
Title:	Wellness/Fitness For Life Bonus
Short Title:	WEL/FIT4LIF
Description:	Paid to permanent safety employees in firefighting and lifeguard classes provided that they annually complete the Wellness/Fitness for Life Program as specified in

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	the MOUs for these classes.
Eligible Sub(s):	All safety classes in BUs 601, 602, 641, 642
Reference:	A, N
Bonus Class:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602, 641, 642
Bonus Type:	Salary Range Extensions
Rate Type:	Other Base
Rate:	Percentage
Entry Screen(s):	2.0176%
Remarks:	ESMT/PPARM
	Enter event code and start date. Beginning with the 2023 MOU term, the 1.0038% is no longer an option. See code 349.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>349</b>
Title:	Wellness/Fitness For Life Bonus
Short Title:	WEL/FIT4LIF
Description:	Paid to permanent safety employees in firefighting and lifeguard classes provided that they annually complete the Wellness/Fitness for Life Program as specified in the MOU's for these classes. Also applies to related non-represented classes.
Eligible Item(s):	All safety classes in MOUs listed below, and related non-represented classes
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602, 641, 642; County Codes <a href="#">6.42.020</a> , <a href="#">6.76.020. S. 2 &amp; 3</a> , <a href="#">6.94.020. G</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	3% to 3.0416%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	The rates vary depending upon the eligible employee's class, the rate for which is found in either the MOU, the County Code, and on PPET. Enter event code and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>350</b>
Title:	Air Operations Bonus
Short Title:	AIR OPRTN
Description:	Paid to Fire employees regularly assigned and certified as required by the department in Air Operations.
Eligible Item(s):	0199, 0201, 0205, 0211, 0213, 0215, 0232, 0234, 0236, 0328, 0331
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602; <a href="#">Fire Protection District Salary Resolution</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.1205%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only; also see event codes 354 & 360.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>351</b>
Title:	Driver-County Forester and Fire Warden
Short Title:	DRVR-F&FWRN
Description:	Paid to any Fire employee assigned to act as driver for the Fire Chief.
Eligible Item(s):	All Fire employees
Eligible Sub(s):	All

## BONUS APPENDICES

Reference:	<a href="#">6.76.020. E</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>352</b>
Title:	Firefighter 56 Hour to 40 Hour Assignment
Short Title:	56CLS ON 40 SCH
Description:	Paid to employees on Firefighter (56 hour) items assigned to a 40-hour schedule.
Eligible Item(s):	0199, 0201, 0205, 0208
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for Bus 601, Article 9, Section 11; and 602, Article 9, Section 9; County Code <a href="#">6.76.020. W</a>
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rates:	1.0038% effective 9/1/2015; 2.5283% effective 07/01/2016
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	To process, add code 352 on the employee's PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>353</b>
Title:	Fire-fighter – EMT
Short Title:	FR FGHT EMT
Description:	Paid to professional Fire employees who are <a href="#">certified</a> as Emergency Medical Technician I
Eligible Item(s):	0196, 0197, 0199, 0201, 0205, 0211, 0213, 0215, 0217, 0219, 0220, 0224, 0232, 0234, 0236, 0326, 0328, 0331, 0335, 0336, 2932, 2934, 2935
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602, 603; County Code <a href="#">6.76.020. O &amp; P</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	The rates vary depending upon the eligible employee's class, and the rate for which is found on PPET: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 5.1206% - 13.5804% for Represented Fire: BUs 601, 602, 603</li> <li>▪ 5.6468% for Non-Represented Safety</li> <li>▪ 5.5% for Unclassified Non-Represented Fire</li> </ul>
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>354</b>
Title:	Fire-fighter – Hazardous Materials.
Short Title:	FR-HZRD MTL
Description:	Paid to professional Fire employees regularly assigned and certified as required by the department to the Hazardous Materials Task Force/Coordinator, Urban Search and Rescue.
Eligible Item(s):	0199, 0201, 0205, 0211, 0213, 0232, 0234, 0236, 0328, 0331
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602

## BONUS APPENDICES

Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.1206%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only. Also see code 566, used for paying a hazardous materials bonus for employees not regularly assigned.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>355</b>
Title:	Fire-fighter – Paramedic
Short Title:	FR FGHT PAR
Description:	Paid to firefighting classifications who are regularly assigned to a POST-Paramedic position and maintain <a href="#">certification</a>
Eligible Item(s):	0199, 0201, 0205,
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates/Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	17.915%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>355Y2</b>
Effective Date:	10/1/2018
Title:	POST Paramedic Position 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year Bonus
Short Title:	FR FGHT PAR 2 YR
Description:	Employees in the fire fighter and fire fighter specialist classifications regularly assigned to a POST paramedic position and who maintain <a href="#">licensure</a> shall receive a bonus 1.0038% upon completion of their second consecutive year in the assignment.
Eligible Item(s):	0199, 0201
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 601
Bonus class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	1.0038%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 355Y2 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER. This code is related to code 355. To qualify for this code, the employee must successfully complete 2 years on the assignment, maintain licensure, and be receiving code 355; 355Y2 must be entered on PPARM. Also see code 355Y3 below for related pay code.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>355Y3</b>
Effective Date:	10/1/2018
Title:	Post Paramedic Position 3 <sup>rd</sup> Year Bonus
Short Title:	FR FGHT PAR 3 YR
Description:	Employees in the classifications of Fire Fighter and Fire Fighter Specialist who are regularly assigned to a POST paramedic position and maintain <a href="#">licensure</a> shall receive a bonus of 1.0038% upon completion of their third consecutive year in the assignment.

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	0199, 0201
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 601
Bonus class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	1.0038%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 355Y3 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER. This code is related to 355 and 355Y2. To qualify for this code, the employee must successfully complete 3 years on the assignment, maintain licensure, and be receiving codes 355 and 355Y2. The pay codes are cumulative. For successful completion of three consecutive years, all three codes – 355, 355Y2, and 355Y3 must be entered on PPARM. Also see 355 and 355Y2 for related pay codes.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>357</b>
Title:	Helicopter Inspection License
Short Title:	HLCPTR INSP
Description:	Paid to helicopter mechanics who have an Inspection Authorization <a href="#">license</a> issued by the FAA.
Eligible Item(s):	7492
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 421
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>358</b>
Title:	Temporary Promotion Bonus
Short Title:	TEMP PROMO
Description:	This bonus is paid to a permanent, non-MAPP employee who is promoted on a temporary basis (sometimes referred to as being on a "dual status" item). It is used in lieu of the previous practice of making an actual temporary promotion and placing the employee on the higher item with an "O" sub. Instead, the employee remains on their item and receives this bonus calculated as the number of levels or percentage increase the employee would receive if actually promoted based on the County Code's step-placement-on-promotion rules.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">CEO policy</a> , and, by inference, County Code <a href="#">6.08.140</a> , which authorizes temporary promotions.
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	2.75% - 69.7809%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter percentage [if applicable] increase the employee would receive if actually promoted) and start date. Note that employees temporarily promoted are entitled

## BONUS APPENDICES

	to step advances or other across-the-board adjustments, and thus this bonus may have to be recalculated if the employee remains on the temporary promotion assignment for a prolonged period, e.g., past one year (or possibly six months). This bonus is used when the difference between the employee's current salary and the salary they would receive if promoted to the higher-level class can be reflected by a number of levels or a percentage. For other cases, see code 361, which is an analogous bonus used when the difference between the two classes must be calculated and paid as a dollar amount. This bonus is not used for MAPP participants; see code 231, which is exclusively used for temporary assignments (including temporary promotions) of MAPP participants.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>359</b>
Title:	Lifeguard Paramedic Catalina Bonus
Short Title:	LFGD PA CAT
Description:	Paid to lifeguards who are certified by DHS as paramedics and assigned to work on a regular basis as a paramedic in the Advanced Life Support Unit based on Catalina/assigned by management.
Eligible Item(s):	2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2948, 2949, 2950
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 641, 642
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates/Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	17.915%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only. Refer to code 359Y2 below for additional information.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>359Y2</b>
Title:	Lifeguard Paramedic Catalina Bonus Year 2
Short Title:	LFGD PA CAT Y2
Description:	Paid to employees accredited by DHS and <a href="#">licensed</a> by the State of California as a paramedic and assigned to work on a regular basis on a paramedic Advanced Life Support (ALS) unit based at Avalon Harbor or Isthmus Cove or as assigned by management. Employees shall receive an additional bonus of approximately 1% upon completion of two consecutive years in the assignment.
Eligible Item(s):	2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2948, 2949, 2950
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 641, 642
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates/Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rate:	1.0038%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Refer to Pay event code 359. Only employees on the assignment for two consecutive years receiving pay code 359 are eligible for this code. Both codes 359 and 359Y2 must be entered on PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>360</b>
Title:	Urban Search and Rescue
Short Title:	URBAN S&R
Description:	Paid to Fire employees regularly assigned to, and <a href="#">certified</a> as required by the

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	department, Urban Search and Rescue.
Eligible Sub(s):	0198, 0199, 0201, 0205, 0211, 0213, 0232, 0234, 0236, 0328, 0331
Reference:	All
Bonus Class:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602
Bonus Type:	Special Assignments
Rate Type:	Other Base
Rate:	Percentage
Entry Screen(s):	5.1206%
Remarks:	ESMT/PPARM
	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>361</b>
Title:	Temporary Promotion Bonus – Non-Schedule
Short Title:	TEMP PRO NS
Description:	This bonus is paid to any permanent, non-MAPP employee who is promoted on a temporary basis (sometimes referred to as being on a “dual status” item). It is used in lieu of the previous practice of making an actual temporary promotion and placing the employee on the higher item with an “O” sub. Instead, the employee remains on their item and receives this bonus calculated as the dollar amount increase the employee would receive if actually promoted based on the County Code’s promotion rules.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">CEO policy</a> , and, by inference, County Code <a href="#">6.08.140</a> , which authorizes temporary promotions.
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Semi-Monthly
Rate:	A set dollar amount ranging from \$1.00 to \$2000.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	This bonus is used when both the employee’s class and the higher-level class are not paid on the same or similar salary table, and thus a dollar amount must be calculated; e.g., when an employee on a regular salary schedule is assigned on an in-lieu-of-temporary-promotion basis to perform the duties of a MAPP class. Enter as the rate the dollar amount difference between the employee’s current rate and the rate they would receive if promoted and start date. Note that employees temporarily promoted are entitled to annual step or across-the-board adjustments, and thus this bonus may have to be recalculated if the employee remains on the temporary promotion assignment for a prolonged time, (e.g., over six months or over one year). For situations where both classes are paid on the same basis, see code 358, which is an analogous bonus used when the two classes are paid on the same salary table, or where a percentage increase is applicable. This bonus is not used for MAPP classes; instead, please see code 231, which is used to provide a bonus for a MAPP employee on any kind of temporary assignment to higher-level work.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>362</b>
Title:	Paramedic Coord/EMS Captain
Short Title:	PARA CO/EMS CAP
Description:	Paid to Fire employees regularly assigned and <a href="#">certified</a> as required by the department as Paramedic Coordinator/EMS Captain.

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	0205, 0213, 0236, 0331
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 602, Article 9, Section 6
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	5.1206%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>363</b>
Title:	Fire/Lifeguard Peer Support Program
Short Title:	PEER SUPPORT
Description:	Paid to employees who are assigned to the <a href="#">PEER Support Program</a> and meet specified training and program requirements. This bonus also applies to some non-rep Fire items as well.
Eligible Item(s):	All classifications in BUs 601, 602, 641, 642 and the following non-rep classifications: 0208, 2932, 4597
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602, 641, 642; non-represented in 995, 999; County Code <a href="#">6.76.020</a>
Bonus class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rates:	2% (item #4597); 2.0176% (all other items listed above)
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 363 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>364</b>
Title:	Deckhand -Boat/Rescue Watercraft Operator
Short Title:	DH-BOAT RWC OPR
Description:	Paid to employees assigned to a designated POST position and certified as required by their department in the following: Boat Operator (Fire), Boat Operator/Deckhand (Ocean Lifeguard Specialist, Sr. & Supv Lake Lifeguard, Parks & Rec) and Rescue Watercraft (RWC) Operator.
Eligible Item(s):	2924, 2925, 2926, 2948, 2949, 2950
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 641, 642
Bonus Class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	2.5283%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 364 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>365</b>
Title:	Bachelor's Degree Bonus
Short Title:	BACHELOR'S DEGREE
Description:	Paid to permanent, full-time employees on an eligible item listed below who hold a Bachelor's degree from an accredited university; the degree may be in any field.
Eligible Item(s):	8602, 8618, 8626, 8627, 8655, 8657, 8659, 8670, 8997
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N



## BONUS APPENDICES

Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 701, 702
Bonus Class:	Education
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	2.0176%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay code 365 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>366</b>
Title:	Nursing PhD/Doctorate Degree
Short Title:	NURSING PHD
Description:	Paid to permanent, full-time nurses working in DHS, DPH, and DMH and who have a Doctorate or PhD in Nursing or a closely related health field. This bonus also applies to non-represented nurse managers. There shall be no pyramiding of advanced educational degree bonuses.
Eligible Item(s):	All titles in BUs 311 and 312, and all non-represented nurse managers identified in County Code <a href="#">6.08.510</a> .
Eligible Sub(s):	A, D, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 311 and 312 for represented employees; County Code <a href="#">6.08.565. D</a> for non-represented employees.
Bonus Class:	Education and Experience
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	3%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 366 on the employee's pay parameter.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>368</b>
Title:	RN Assigned to Sheriff's Department
Short Title:	RN SHERIFF
Description:	On implementation of the RN 20-Step salary range, nurses who are assigned to a Sheriff's custody facility on a permanent, full-time position are paid a 5.5% bonus.
Eligible Item(s):	All classes in BUs 311, 312
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N, D
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 311, 312
Bonus Class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date; bonus stops if employee is no longer assigned to a Sheriff's facility.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>369</b>
Title:	Advanced Educational Degree Bonus
Short Title:	ADV ED DEGREE
Description:	Employees on a permanent full-time position who have a bachelor's degree in a closely related field (such as nursing) or accelerated master's degree will receive a 2% bonus in addition to other compensation. This bonus also applies to Probation and DCFS employees who have a master's degree in any field. The bonus is to be provided only if the minimum requirement of the employee's classification does not require a degree.

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	All classes in BUs 311, 312, 701, 702, 703; certain non-represented classes in Probation
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N, D
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 311, 312, 701, 702, 703 for represented employees; County Code <a href="#">6.100.020. G</a> for non-represented employees.
Bonus Class:	Education and Experience
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Includes the bonus for nurses who received an “accelerated” master’s degree in lieu of the bachelor’s degree.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>374</b>
Title:	Emergency Medicine – Board Cert 5.5%
Short Title:	EMRG MED550
Description:	<p>Paid to certain physicians who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Were appointed before 06/30/81;</li> <li>▪ Are assigned to emergency medicine; and</li> <li>▪ Have completed three years of specialized experience in emergency medicine.</li> </ul> <p>This bonus is paid in lieu of any other Board certification bonus. Employees appointed to emergency medicine after 07/01/81 are not eligible for this bonus.</p>
Eligible Item(s):	5478, 5479, 5480, 5481
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.08.250. B</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Monthly; Percent
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>377</b>
Title:	Journey Employee Bonus – Dept. of Health Services
Short Title:	JRNYEMP BN
Description:	Paid to journey or senior journey-level workers in building trades who are assigned to full-time design, planning, estimating, or energy management functions in DHS or Sheriff.
Eligible Item(s):	All in classes represented by BU 411
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	MOU for BU <a href="#">411</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	10%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only. Also, see code 332, for ISD employees.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>378</b>
Title:	Licensed Vocational Nurse – Intensive Care
Short Title:	LVC ICU
Description:	Paid to any LVN assigned on a permanent basis to an intensive care unit.

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	5104, 5105
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.78.350. G</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	1.0038%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only; this bonus requires CEO approval.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>380</b>
Title:	Supervising Radiologic Technologist – Diagnostic Ultrasound
Short Title:	SPG RAD TEC
Description:	This bonus is paid to a supervising radiologic technologist I or II assigned to supervise diagnostic ultrasound technicians.
Eligible Item(s):	5804, 5810
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 222, Article 66, Section 4
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only; this bonus is in lieu of an out-of-class bonus.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>381</b>
Title:	Dental Professionals Board Certification
Short Title:	DNTL BRD CERT
Description:	Paid to dental professionals who are certified by the <a href="#">American Dental Association</a> ; the <a href="#">American Board of General Dentistry</a> , or a nationally recognized dental board approved by the department in the specialty to which they are assigned.
Eligible Item(s):	4763, 4766, 4767
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 325, Article 8, Section 3
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	2%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>382</b>
Title:	Public Health Investigator Assignment Bonus
Short Title:	PHI ASN BN
Description:	Paid to PHIs assigned to the following specialized or difficult-to-recruit assignments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ AIDS Partner Notification</li> <li>▪ STD Custody Facilities</li> <li>▪ TB Control</li> </ul>
Eligible Item(s):	5645
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 341
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties

## BONUS APPENDICES

Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>383</b>
Title:	Veterinarian Medicine - Board Certification
Short Title:	VET MED 5.5
Description:	Paid to full-time permanent Veterinarians who have obtained certification by the appropriate American Veterinary Medicine Specialty Board in the specialty to which they are assigned.
Eligible Item(s):	5728, 5729, 5732, 5734
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.77.300</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>384</b>
Title:	High Desert Health System Assignment
Short Title:	HI DSRT ASSIGN
Description:	Paid to DMH psychiatrists and physicians permanently assigned to work at the High Desert Health System.
Eligible Item(s):	4735, 4737, 4739, 5474, 5475, 5455, 5476, 5477, 5456, 5457, 5458, 5459
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 324, 325; County Code <a href="#">6.08.450. F &amp; G</a>
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rates:	5.5% - MH, 10% - Physicians
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>384HD</b>
Title:	High Desert Health System Assignment Bonus
Short Title:	HI DSRT HS AB
Long Description:	High Desert Health System Assignment Bonus
Summary:	DHS physicians or DPH physicians working at a facility in the High Desert Health System shall receive a per occasion bonus.
Eligible Item(s):	5455, 5475, 5474, 5476, 5477
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$57.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter the code per occasion worked at the High Desert on TIMEI/TADJ.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>384HS</b>
Title:	High Desert Health System Duty Assignment Bonus
Short Title:	HI DSRT HS AB
Long Description:	Paid to DHS or DMH Psychiatrists assigned to work on site at High Desert Health System facilities.
Eligible Item(s):	4735
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 325, Article 8, Section 8
Bonus Class:	Assignment Bonus
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$40.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TADJ
Remarks:	Enter hours on TIMEI or TADJ
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>388</b>
Title:	Integrated Correctional Health Services Bonus
Short Title:	ICHS
Description:	Paid to employees in eligible classifications working in Correctional Health Services (Detention/Correctional Health facility).
Eligible Item(s):	Various – refer to the various MOU/County Code provisions listed below.
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 221, 301, 321, 324, 325, 341, 342, 721, 724; County Codes <a href="#">6.08.450. H, I &amp; J</a> , <a href="#">6.78.350. J</a> .
Bonus Class:	Location
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	Various – refer to the respective MOU/County Code provisions.
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT-PPARM
Remarks:	Enter code 388 on employee Pay parameter.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>388CS</b>
Title:	Integrated Correctional Health Services Critical Shortage Bonus
Short Title:	ICHS
Description:	Paid to employees in eligible classifications working in Correctional Health Services (Detention/Correctional Health facility).
Eligible Item(s):	Various – refer to the various MOU/County Code provisions listed below.
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 221, 301, 321, 324, 325, 341, 342, 721, 724; County Codes <a href="#">6.08.450. H, I &amp; J</a> , <a href="#">6.78.350. J</a> .
Bonus Class:	Location
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	Various – refer to the respective MOU/County Code provisions
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT-PPARM
Remarks:	Enter code 388CS on employee Pay parameter
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>389</b>
Title:	Mental Health Psychiatrist Board Certification
Short Title:	MH PSYCH BD CRT
Description:	Mental Health psychiatrists who are Board-certified in Child Psychiatry, Addiction

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	Psychiatry, Forensic Psychiatry, Addiction Medicine, *Geriatrics and/or Consultation Liaison shall receive a 2.75% of base salary.
Eligible Sub(s):	4735, 4737, 4739, 4718
Reference:	All
Bonus Class:	Item 4735: <a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 325 (Article 8, Sec. 5); remaining items: County Code <a href="#">6.08.450. K</a>
Bonus Type:	Special Certificates
Rate Type:	Other Base
Rate:	Percent
Entry Screen(s):	2.75%
Remarks:	ESMT/PPARM
	Enter event code and start date only
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>390</b>
Title:	Bookmobile Bonus
Short Title:	BK MBL BNS
Description:	Paid to any County Library Department employee who performs professional librarian work on a bookmobile and who also drives such vehicle.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.106.020</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>391</b>
Title:	Community Library Manager (CLM) - Difficult to Recruit Assignment bonus
Short Title:	CLM RECRUITMENT
Description:	Paid to Librarian II, III, IV, V working in a community library manager (CLM) assignment at locations designated by management as "difficult to recruit." Applicability of the bonus will be exclusively at the discretion of management and must be pre-approved by the CEO's Budget Division prior to the issuance of the bonus. If, at any time a CLM vacates a designated assignment, the bonus shall be discontinued forthwith.
Eligible Item(s):	8335, 8336, 8337, 8339
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 811
Bonus Class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 391 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>392</b>
Title:	Librarian Bonus
Short Title:	LIBRN BONUS
Description:	Paid to various librarian classes where employees, in addition to regular in-charge duties, are responsible for more than one library or serve as regional coordinators

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	or serve as regional coordinators for more than one area. 8327, 8330, 8331, 8335, 8336, 8337, 8339
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 811, Article 54, Section 2.A, B, C, D, I
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>393</b>
Title:	DHS Physician Specialist Ob/Gyn/L&D
Short Title:	OB/GYN/L&D
Description:	Paid to any DHS physician specialist OB/Gyn-General permanently assigned to work at a County hospital – 10% of the base salary when privileged by the hospital to provide care in Inpatient Obstetrics and Labor & Delivery and/or inpatient Gynecology and Gynecological Surgery.
Eligible Item(s):	5455, 5456, 5457, 5458, 5459, 5476, 5477
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324; County Code <a href="#">6.08.450. L</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Base
Rate Type:	percentage
Rate:	10%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 393 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>394</b>
Title:	DHS Physician – Medical Hub – Forensic Pediatrics
Short Title:	MED HUB FRN PED
Description:	Paid to any DHS physician permanently assigned to work in a Los Angeles County Medical Hub Clinic when privileged to provide care in Forensic Pediatrics at the respective DHS facility.
Eligible Item(s):	5455, 5456, 5457, 5458, 5459, 5476
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324; County Code <a href="#">6.08.450</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 394 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>395</b>
Title:	Physician Specialty Bonus - 5.75%
Short Title:	PHY SP BN J
Description:	This bonus is paid to any physician who is employed on any of the eligible classes listed below and who is also assigned to the medical specialty of neurosurgery or thoracic surgery during such assignment.
Eligible Item(s):	Physician Specialist MD (5477), Senior Physician, MD (5478), Chief Physician I, MD (5479), Chief Physician II, MD (5480), Chief Physician III, MD (5481)

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324; County Code <a href="#">6.08.240. J</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.75%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>396</b>
Title:	Physician's Additional Compensation
Short Title:	PHY AD COMP
Description:	Used to provide additional compensation to employees on various physician items in lieu of the Deferred Plan County match such employees previously earned.
Eligible Item(s):	Physician Specialist, MD (I5477), Senior Physician, MD (5478), Chief Physician I, MD (5479), Chief Physician II, MD (5480), Chief Physician III, MD (5481) 5491, 5492
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	All
Bonus Class:	County Code <a href="#">6.08.240. K</a>
Bonus Type:	Miscellaneous
Rate Type:	Base Rate
Rate:	Percentage
Entry Screen(s):	3%
Remarks:	ESMT/PPARM Enter event code and start date only. This is an old pay plan only paid to a limited number of employees.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>397</b>
Title:	Physician Forensic Pathology Bonus
Short Title:	PH FOR PATH
Description:	This bonus is paid to any physician who is employed as a permanent employee on one of the eligible classes and who is also assigned to work in the medical specialty of pathology as a forensic pathologist in the Department of Medical Examiner.
Eligible Item(s):	Physician Specialist MD (5477), Senior Physician, MD (5478), Chief Physician I, MD (5479), Chief Physician II, MD (5480), Chief Physician III, MD (5481)
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU <a href="#">325</a> ; County Code <a href="#">6.08.240. L</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	3%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>399</b>
Effective Date:	07/01/2023
Title:	Detective Division Bonus
Short Title:	DET DIV BONUS
Description:	Provide an additional skill pay to deputy sheriffs assigned to the Detective Division.
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus class:	Special Assignments



## BONUS APPENDICES

Bonus Type:	Other Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	3.0416%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>407 - Superior Court only</b>
Title:	Court Reporter New Hire Lump Sum SC
Short Title:	CR NEW HIRE SC
Description:	Recruitment/Retention – pays eligible court reporters \$2,000.00 after one year of service.
Eligible Item(s):	9727, 9757
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	Superior Court Reporter MOU for BU 861
Bonus Class:	-
Bonus Type:	Non-base
Rate Type:	Flat
Rate:	\$2,000.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	After one year of service, the Court Reporter is eligible for a lump sum of \$2,000. Enter the TADJ with the flat amount.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>409 - Superior Court only</b>
Title:	Court Reporter Floating Assignment
Short Title:	CR NEW HIRE SC
Description:	Paid to Superior Court Reporters actively working and assigned to the Floater Pool (not assigned to a courtroom and designated as a Regional Assigned Floater).
Eligible Item(s):	9727, 9757
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	Superior Court Reporter MOU for BU 861
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.1206%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT-PPARM
Remarks:	Enter code 409 on Employee's ESMT PPARM for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>415</b>
Title:	Aero Bureau - Avionics Shop Assignment
Short Title:	AERO BUR-AVION
Description:	Paid to full time, permanent employees who are assigned to the avionics shop within LASD's Aero Bureau.
Eligible Item(s):	6541, 6542
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	MOU for BU <a href="#">411</a>
Bonus Class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	OTHER BASE
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 415 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>416</b>
Title:	Chief Operator – Water Systems Bonus
Short Title:	CHF OP-WTR SYS
Description:	Paid to full time, permanent employees who hold the required certification and are designated by management to act as the chief operator for the LASD water systems.
Eligible Item(s):	7269, 7270, 7272, 7275
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 411, 412
Bonus Class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 416 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>417</b>
Title:	Shift Operator – Water Systems Bonus
Short title:	SHFT OP-WTR SYS
Description:	Paid to full time, permanent employees who hold the required certification and are designated by management to act as the shift operator for the LASD water systems.
Eligible items:	7269, 7270, 7272, 7275
Eligible subs:	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 411, 412
Bonus class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 417 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>418</b>
Title:	Energy Management System Section (BEAS) – ISD assignment
Short Title:	ISD-EMSS-BEAS
Description:	Paid to permanent steam fitter & refrigeration working supervisors in the assigned to the Energy Management System Section (BEAS).
Eligible Item(s):	7760
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 412
Bonus Class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 418 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>419</b>
Effective Date:	07/01/2023
Title:	Background Investigators Bonus
Short title:	BACK INVEST BONUS
Description:	Provide an additional skill pay to deputy sheriff generalists assigned to personnel as background investigators

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible items:	2708
Eligible subs:	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.0176%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>420</b>
Title:	Catalina Island Living – Parks and Recreation
Short Title:	CTL IS LVNG
Description:	Paid to Parks and Recreation employees assigned on a permanent basis to the Santa Catalina Island Open Space Easement to provide recreation, maintenance, and security services, and are required to reside there.
Eligible Item(s):	All in Parks & Recreation
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.94.020. A</a>
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	11.6125%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>421</b>
Title:	Lake Aquatics EMT Certificate
Short Title:	LKE AQU EMT
Description:	Paid to aquatics managers in Parks and Recreation who are <a href="#">certified</a> as an emergency medical technician I or emergency medical technician-P.
Eligible Item(s):	2959, 2960
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.94.020. C</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>423</b>
Title:	Underwater Recovery – Parks and Recreation
Short Title:	UWRCVRY – P&R
Description:	Paid to senior and supervising Lake Lifeguards regularly assigned on a permanent basis to an underwater recovery team and actively engaged in diving operations, including search and recovery, salvage, and underwater maintenance.
Eligible Item(s):	2949, 2950
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.94.020. B</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Other Base

## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only. Refer to codes 262, 262Y3, 262Y4
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>424</b>
Title:	ABMDI Registry Certification Bonus
Short Title:	BSC ABMDI REGIS
Description:	Paid to Coroner Investigators that have basic ABMDI Registry Certification
Eligible Item(s):	1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1642, 1645
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 631, 632; County Code <a href="#">6.52.020. C</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certification
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period/Percentage
Rates:	2%/2.0176%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 424 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER <b>NOTE:</b> This is non-cumulative; employees are eligible for either either 424 or 425.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>425</b>
Effective Date:	10/1/18
Title:	ABMDI Board Certification Bonus
Short Title:	ABMDI BOARD CER
Description:	Paid to Coroner investigators that have ABMDI Board <a href="#">certification</a>
Eligible Item(s):	1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1642, 1645
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 631, 632; County Code <a href="#">6.94.020</a>
Bonus class:	Special Certificate
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rates:	3%/3.0416%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 425 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER <b>Note:</b> This is non-cumulative; employees are eligible for either 424 or 425.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>426</b>
Title:	Assessor Representative Assignment
Short Title:	ASSESSOR REP
Description:	Paid to employees whose classification is below that of a principal appraiser and are assigned to the Assessment Services Division, Assessment Appeals Section as an Assessor Representative
Eligible Item(s):	1958, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1969, 1978, 1979, 1980
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 131, 132
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period/Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 426 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>427</b>
Title:	Auditor Appraiser Assignment
Short Title:	AUDIT APPRAISER
Description:	Paid to employees whose classification is below that of a principal appraiser and is assigned to an Audit Section within the Assessor's Office.
Eligible Item(s):	1958, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1969, 1978, 1979, 1980
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 131, 132
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period/Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 427 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>428</b>
Title:	Field Trainer Assignment
Short Title:	FIELD TRAINER
Description:	Paid to employees whose classification is below that of supervising appraiser and is assigned to the Training Section to train new Appraisers.
Eligible Item(s):	All in BUs 131; items 1968, 1980 in BU 132
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 131, 132
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 428 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>429</b>
Effective Date:	07/01/2023
Title:	Special Victims Bureau Bonus
Short title:	SPEC VIC BUREAU
Description:	Provide an additional skill pay to deputies assigned to the Special Victims Bureau
Eligible items:	2708
Eligible subs:	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	16.7432%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>430</b>
Title:	Assistant Director, Public Social Services
Short Title:	AST DIR DSS
Description:	Paid to any Assistant Director of DPSS designated by the department head to perform regularly special assignments on the director's behalf.
Eligible Item(s):	8013

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.108.020. E</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only. Requires CEO approval.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>431</b>
Title:	Legislation Consultant – DPSS
Short Title:	LGSL CNSLT
Description:	Paid to a human services administrator III assigned to DPSS's welfare legislation consultant in Washington, DC.
Eligible Item(s):	8023
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.108.020. D</a>
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	11.6125%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>432</b>
Title:	Deputy District Director Trainee
Short Title:	DPY DIR TRN
Description:	Paid to eligibility supervisors who are directed to perform all of the duties of a human services administrator I for more than 30-calendar days for training purposes.
Eligible Item(s):	9181
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 32
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only. Begins on the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of the assignment. This bonus is in lieu of an out-of-class bonus.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>433</b>
Title:	Twelve Level Bonus
Short Title:	12 LVL BNS
Description:	Provides extra compensation to incumbents in various social worker classes who have been on the top step of their class for 12 months.
Eligible Item(s):	9030, 9035, 9037, 9038, 9040, 9041, 9043
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for 721 (Article 6, Section 1); for item 9030 – Amendment to BU 721 settlement agreement for BU 724 (Article 6, Section 1); County Code <a href="#">6.78.350. M</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate

## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	3.0416%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter pay event code 433 on the employee's pay parameter.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>434</b>
Title:	Deputy Sheriff Field Training Officer
Short Title:	DEP SHF FTO
Description:	Paid to Deputies in a patrol station upon appointment as a field training officer (FTO); paid in 3-month increments.
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>435</b>
Title:	Senior Field Training Officer, 12 Months
Short Title:	SFTO 12 MOS
Description:	Paid to Deputies that have at least 12 months of aggregated service as an active field training officer.
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	11.6125%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date; discontinue code 434 on the same date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>436</b>
Title:	Master Field Training Officer, Level 1, 18 Months
Short Title:	MFTO1 18MOS
Description:	Paid to Deputies who have completed 18 months as an active FTO and who are appointed as a Master (FTO).
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	17.915%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date; discontinue code 435 on the same date.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE: 437</b>	
Title:	Master Field Training Officer, Level 2, 30 Months
Short Title:	MFTO2 30MOS
Description:	Paid to Deputies who have completed 12 months as an active Master FTO.
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	24.5735%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date; discontinue code 436 on the same date.
<b>EVENT CODE: 438</b>	
Title:	Patrol and Custody Training – Eighth Step
Short Title:	P&C STEP 8
Description:	Paid to Deputies who have completed both patrol and custody training and who have at least one year of service at the seventh step. Essentially constitutes an eighth step to fully qualified deputies (replaced code 448 in April 2007).
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611; County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. C. 2</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE: 439</b>	
Effective Date:	7/1/18
Title:	Custody Training Officer
Short Title:	CUST TRNG OFFCR
Description:	Paid to persons employed as a Deputy Sheriff who are assigned to a custody division assignment as a Custody Training Officer (CTO). They shall be entitled to additional compensation of 5.6468% above their salary step in 3 month increments only during periods when a trainee (deputy sheriff or custody assistant) is assigned to the CTO item. The selection and removal processes for CTO shall be consistent with the Protective Survey Operational Procedures Manual and the Coveted Selection Procedures Manual.
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Base bonus
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 439 on the employee's pay parameter on ESMT with effective date.



## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>440</b>
Effective Date:	07/01/23
Title:	Tactical Flight
Short Title:	TACTICAL FLIGHT
Description:	Provide an additional skill pay/bonus to Deputy Sheriff/Sergeant assigned as a Tactical Flight Deputy.
Eligible Item(s):	2708, 2717
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611; County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. B. 2</a>
Bonus class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	Varies per MOU/ County Code Provision
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Add code 440 to employee's ESMT/pay parameter.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>441</b>
Title:	Catalina Island Living – Sheriff
Short Title:	CT IS LVNG
Description:	Paid to Sheriff's employees assigned permanently to work on Catalina and required to live there during such assignment.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. B. 3</a>
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	11.6125%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only. This bonus is not paid if the employee resides in housing provided at no cost to the employee by the County.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>442</b>
Title:	Cooks, Bakers, Butchers Bonus
Short Title:	CK-BK-BTCHR
Description:	Extra compensation provided for Sheriff's employees on positions in certain supervisory culinary classes.
Eligible Item(s):	6377, 6402, 6405
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 432
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>443</b>
Title:	Deputy Sheriff, Level Bonus
Short Title:	SHRFLVL BNS
Description:	Paid to deputies who are assigned to certain positions which have been designated as Bonus I positions because they require special skills or entail

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	additional responsibilities. 2708
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. C. 3</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only. If the employee has been reassigned from a Level II position, use the Y-rate field to set the appropriate level.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>444 A-D</b>
Title:	Deputy Sheriff, Level II Bonus
Short Title:	SHRFLVIIBNS
Description:	Paid to deputies who are assigned to certain positions, which have been designated as Bonus II positions because they require special skills or entail additional responsibilities that surpass those at the Bonus I level.
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. C. 3</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	11.6125% up to top step of Sergeant's pay
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only. The rate on initial assignment to a position, which is entitled to this level of bonus is 11.6125% for deputies. 5.6468% is added for each year of satisfactory performance, but the Deputy's Calculated Salary with the last increment cannot exceed the top step base salary of sergeant. When a deputy is reassigned from a Bonus II position to a non-Bonus II position, the amount of bonus is reduced in the same manner and order in which it was increased. Note that whenever the bonus rate is changed (either up or down), the old bonus is stopped and a new one added; stop and start dates are the same.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>445</b>
Title:	Special Enforcement and Canine Services Detail
Short Title:	SEB/K-9 DETAIL
Description:	Paid to deputy sheriffs assigned to Special Enforcement Bureau's Special Enforcement Detail and the Canine Services Detail.
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus Class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Base Bonus
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rate:	16.7432%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 445 on the employee's pay parameter

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>446</b>
Title:	Explosives Detail Bonus
Short Title:	EXPL DETAIL
Description:	Paid to law enforcement personnel who have completed special training and who are assigned on a permanent basis to explosives detail duty.
Eligible Item(s):	2708, 2717, 2719
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. B. 5</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	11.6125%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>447</b>
Title:	Helicopter Detail
Short Title:	HLCPTR DTL
Description:	Paid to law enforcement personnel assigned on a permanent, full-time basis as helicopter pilots and required to fly on a regular basis.
Eligible Item(s):	2708, 2717, 2719, 2721
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. B. 1</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468% to 17.9150%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	The bonus rate depends on the employee's class, as follows: Deputy Sheriff, 5.6568%; Sergeant, 17.9150%; Lieutenant, 11.6125%; Captain, 11.6125%. Enter start date and the event code; the system gets the appropriate bonus rate from PPET. Note that for Deputy Sheriff's, a bonus using event code 444, Level II Bonus, must also be added.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>449</b>
Title:	Senior Cook Bonus, Sheriff
Short Title:	SR COOK BNS
Description:	Paid to persons employed as senior cooks in the Sheriff's department.
Eligible Item(s):	6399
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 211
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>450</b>
Title:	Sheriff Out-of-Class Bonus
Short Title:	SHRF O/C BN
Description:	Paid to sergeants and above who are assigned in an acting capacity to a vacant position in a higher-level class where appointments from the list for such class have been enjoined or stayed. Employees receiving this bonus must be on a promotional list; the bonus starts on the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of such assignment.
Eligible Item(s):	2717, 2719, 2721, 2723
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. F</a>
Bonus Class:	Special assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>451</b>
Title:	Underwater Recovery – Sheriff
Short Title:	UWRCVRY – SHF
Description:	Paid to law enforcement employees assigned on a permanent basis to the emergency services detail or the marine underwater recovery unit and actively engaged in diving operations.
Eligible Item(s):	2708, 2717, 2719
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. B. 4</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>452</b>
Title:	Supervisory Bonus
Short Title:	SUPVR BONUS
Description:	Paid to any sergeant who is assigned to work regularly with or supervise a Bonus II deputy unless the sergeant's compensation already exceeds that of the deputy by 2.7846%.
Eligible Item(s):	2717
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. E</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>453</b>
Title:	Sergeant-At-Arms, Board of Supervisors
Short Title:	SRGT-AT-ARM
Description:	Paid to a deputy who is regularly assigned on a permanent basis to serve as Sergeant-At-Arms for the BOS. The bonus compensates the deputy as if they were temporarily promoted to sergeant.
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. B. 6</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846% - 11.6125%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter the required percentage (that which provides the deputy with the compensation they would receive if promoted to sergeant) and the start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>454</b>
Title:	Sheriff Internal Equity
Short Title:	SRF INT EQU
Description:	Paid to any person in certain law enforcement classes in Sheriff or DA for internal equity considerations.
Eligible Item(s):	2721, 2723, 2896
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.150. D</a>
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	0.25% - 5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Requires CEO and department head approval. Enter percentage and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>455</b>
Title:	Motorcycle Patrol Unit Bonus
Short Title:	MTR CYC BNS
Description:	Paid to law enforcement employees assigned full duty to motorcycle patrol.
Eligible Item(s):	2708, 2717
Eligible Sub(s):	A, B, M, N, O
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BUs 611, 612
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>456</b>
Title:	Training Officer//Investigator/K-9 Bonus
Short Title:	TRN/INV/K-9
Description:	Paid to training officers and canine handlers within the Specialized Investigation Group (1631) series in the Medical Examiner Department.

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	1636, 1637
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 631, Article 8, Section 1
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>457</b>
Title:	Patrol Station Retention Bonus
Short Title:	PAT STA RET
Description:	Provides a bonus to peace officers who have been assigned to a patrol station for 30 consecutive months as a deputy sheriff or 30 cumulative months as a sergeant or lieutenant. Deputy sheriffs also need to have been at the seventh step (i.e., receiving the Patrol and Custody Bonus, event code 438) for 12 months.
Eligible Item(s):	2708, 2717, 2719
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 611, 612
Bonus Class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	2.0159% (Item 2708) and 1.0038% (Items 2717 and 2719)
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code, and the start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>458</b>
Title:	Acting Capacity Bonus
Short Title:	ACTING CAP
Description:	Used to pay any employee acting in the full-time performance of all the significant duties of an allocated vacant, funded higher-level position beginning on 31 <sup>st</sup> day of the assignment. Employee must be on a published intent to promote list or in the highest ranking group on the certification list for the higher-level class. In no way shall the bonus pay exceed the top step of the sergeant's/supervising investigator's salaries. Analogous to the out-of-class bonus, but specifically, applicable to this with a unique rate of 2.7846%.
Eligible Item(s):	2707, 2708, 2717, 2719, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2894
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 611, Article 30, Sections 1, 2; and BU 612
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only. Please refer to the applicable MOUs for specific conditions affecting this pay event.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>459</b>
Title:	Sheriff's Station Jailer Bonus
Short Title:	SHER JAILER
Description:	This bonus is paid to any custody assistant assigned to a Sheriff's station jailer

## BONUS APPENDICES

position on a regular basis. The bonus is effective the first date of assignment and ends on the last day of assignment.	
Eligible Item(s):	2749
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 621
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>460</b>
Title:	Sheriff – Maintenance Worker
Short Title:	SHF MAINT W
Description:	Paid to Sheriff's general maintenance and senior general maintenance workers assigned on a permanent basis to perform a variety of building maintenance and repair at various Sheriff facilities, including custody, station, or court lock-up.
Eligible Item(s):	6619, 6622
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 431
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>462</b>
Title:	Critical Shortage – Sheriff Catalina Island
Short Title:	MPWR CAT-SH
Description:	Provides a critical shortage bonus to supplement the current 11% bonus already provided to Sheriff's employees permanently assigned to work on Catalina Island.
Eligible Item(s):	1133, 1228, 1229, 2704, 2708, 2717, 2719, 2745, 2749
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	CEO authorization memorandum dated 07/23/08
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	5.6468% for sworn classes; 11.6125% for non-sworn classes
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date. This bonus was effective April 1, 2007, and was scheduled to expire June 30, 2009; however, this bonus has been continuously extended every fiscal year until further notice by CEO, consistent with established Critical Shortage provisions.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>463</b>
Title:	Drinking Water Treatment & Distribution
Short Title:	DRNKG WTR TREAT
Description:	Paid to employees assigned to the Waterworks Division engaged in drinking water treatment and distribution duties.
Eligible Item(s):	6349, 6490, 6492, 6495, 6498

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 411, Article 8, Section 7; and 412, Article 8, Section 7
Bonus Class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Base
Rate Type:	Percent
Rate:	11.6125%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>464</b>
Title:	State of California Structural Engineer License Bonus
Short Title:	STR ENG BON
Description:	Paid to certain registered civil engineers who obtain a structural engineer <a href="#">license</a> and who, although they are not classified as structural engineers, are nevertheless assigned by management to perform duties requiring knowledge and skills commensurate with the structural engineer license.
Eligible Item(s):	3433, 3435, 3436
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BUs 501, 502
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>466</b>
Title:	Sewer Maintenance Assignment
Short Title:	SWER MT ASG
Description:	Paid to certain DPW workers assigned on a regular basis to sewer maintenance duties.
Eligible Item(s):	5922, 5923, 5924, 6349, 6490, 6492, 6495, 6498
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.109.020. J. 1</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>467</b>
Title:	Underground Storm Drain Assignment
Short Title:	UND ST DR A
Description:	Paid to DPW workers assigned to a crew engaged in the inspection, repair, and maintenance of underground storm drains.
Eligible Item(s):	5922, 5923, 5924, 6349, 6490, 6492, 6495, 6498
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.109.020. J. 2</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage



## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date. Paid for each pay period when the employee is primarily engaged in these duties. Shall not be paid for any period less than thirteen consecutive days.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>468</b>
Title:	Licensed Land Surveyor Bonus
Short Title:	LBNE SVY BON
Description:	Paid to DPW employees assigned to the Survey Division, or Mapping and Property Division, who hold a valid <a href="#">license</a> as a land surveyor and who are assigned to performing work or supervising such work that requires the knowledge and skills commensurate with licensure as a land surveyor.
Eligible Item(s):	3424, 3428, 3433, 3435, 3436, 3438, 3628, 3631, 3634, 3637, 3638, 3486, 3889, 3890, 3893, 3895
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 501, 502, 511, 512; County Code <a href="#">6.109.020. K. 1</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>469</b>
Title:	Licensed Registered Traffic Engineer Bonus
Short Title:	TRF ENG BON
Description:	Paid to certain DPW employees who hold a valid California <a href="#">license</a> as a registered traffic engineer, are assigned to the Traffic and Lighting Division, and perform work requiring the knowledge and skill commensurate with the traffic engineer license.
Eligible Item(s):	3424, 3428, 3430, 3432, 3438, 3701, 3705, 3712
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 501, 502, 511, 512; County Code <a href="#">6.109.020. K. 2</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>471</b>
Effective Date:	10/01/2023
Title:	Let Patrol/Bureau Services Dispatcher Bonus
Short Title:	LET DISPATCHER
Description:	Paid to law enforcement technician (LET) employees who are assigned to a patrol station or bureau whose primary function is to dispatch service calls.
Eligible Item(s):	2745
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 621
Bonus class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage

## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate:	2%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>472</b>
Effective Date:	10/01/2023
Title:	Field Response Retention
Short Title:	FIELD RESP RET
Description:	Paid to employees who have completed 15 years of field response duties, after successful completion of field response training to independently process crime scenes on behalf of Los Angeles County.
Eligible Item(s):	All BU 614 classifications
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 614
Bonus class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	1%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>473</b>
Effective Date:	07/01/2023
Title:	Pilot / Advance Flight Instructor
Short Title:	PILOT ADV INSTR
Description:	Paid to Deputy Sheriffs who are advanced certified flight instructors.
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	4.0759%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	This bonus is an addition to the 447 bonus for qualified employees per the MOU.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>474</b>
Effective Date:	07/01/2023
Title:	Pilot / Basic Flight Instructor
Short Title:	PILOT BSC INSTR
Long Title:	PILOT / BASIC FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR/FIXED WING PILOT
Description:	Paid to Deputy Sheriffs who are certified rescue pilots, fixed wing pilots, and basic certified flight instructors.
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.5283%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	This bonus is an addition to the code 447 bonus for qualified employees per MOU.

## BONUS APPENDICES

EVENT CODE:	475
Title:	Certification Bonus – LACERA
Short Title:	CERT – LACERA
Description:	<p>Paid to employees of LACERA who are licensed or certified in various ways and who hold related jobs in specified classes as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Possession of a California Certified Public Accountant <a href="#">license</a> or a valid Certified Governmental Financial Manager <a href="#">certification</a> issued by Association of Government Accountants and holding a job in one of the following classes: Accountant, LACERA #0415; Sr. Accountant, LACERA #0416; Accounting Officer I, LACERA #0417; Accounting Officer II, LACERA #0418; Principal Internal Auditor, LACERA #0762; Senior Internal Auditor, LACERA #0763; Internal Auditor, LACERA #0764; Internal Auditor #0765; Assistant Chief Internal Audit #0766; Assistant Division Manager #0771; Division Manager #0773; Chief, Internal Audit #0774; Special Assistant #0775; Asst Chief, Financial Officer, LACERA #0799; or Chief Financial Officer, LACERA #0800.</li> <li>2. Possession of a valid Certified Internal Auditor <a href="#">certification</a> from the Institute of Internal Auditors or a valid Certified Information Systems Auditor <a href="#">certification</a> from the Information Systems Audit and Control Association and holding a job in one of the following classes: Principal Internal Auditor, LACERA #0762; Senior Internal Auditor, LACERA #0763; Internal Auditor, LACERA #0764; Internal Auditor #0765; Assistant Chief Internal Audit #0766; Assistant Division Manager #0771; Chief, Internal Audit #0774; or Special Assistant #0775.</li> <li>3. Possession of a valid Certified Public Finance Officer <a href="#">certification</a> from the Government Finance Officers Association and holding a job in one of the following classes: Internal Auditor, LACERA #0764; Internal Auditor #0765; Assistant Chief Internal Audit #0766; Assistant Division Manager #0771; Division Manager #0773; or Chief, Internal Audit #0774; Principal Internal Auditor, LACERA #0762; or Senior Internal Auditor, LACERA #0763.</li> <li>4. Possession of a valid Certified Employee Benefits Specialist from the <a href="#">International Foundation of Employee Benefit Plans</a> and the <a href="#">Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania</a>, and holding a job in one of the following classes: Retirement Benefits Specialist I #1309; Retirement Benefits Specialist II #1310; Retirement Benefits Specialist III #1311; Sr. Retirement Benefits Specialist #1312; Chief, Quality Assurance #0780; Assistant Division Manager #0771; Division Manager #0773; Special Assistant #0775; Legislative Affairs Officer, #0795; Quality Auditor I, #0796; Quality Auditor II, #0797; Section Head, #0772; Sr. Quality Auditor, 0798; or Supv. Admin Asst III, LACERA #0424.</li> <li>5. Possession of a valid Worker’s Compensation Claims Professional <a href="#">certification</a> from the Insurance Education Association, and holding a job in one of the following classes: Division Manager, LACERA #0773; Senior Disability Retirement Specialist #1632; Disability Retirement Specialist Supervisor #1643; or Disability Retirement Specialist #1648.</li> <li>6. Possession of a valid Chartered Financial Analyst <a href="#">certification</a> from the Association for Investment Management and Research CFA Institute and holding a job in one of the following classes: Senior Investment Officer, LACERA #0492; Chief Investment Officer #0493; Principal Investment Officer #0495;</li> </ol>

## BONUS APPENDICES

Principal Investment Officer, LACERA (UC) #0496; Finance Analyst I #0767; Finance Analyst II #0768; Finance Analyst III #0769; or Deputy Chief Investment Officer, LACERA (UC) #0494	
7. Possession of valid <a href="#">Certified Compensation Professional</a> designation from World at Work, formerly the American Compensation Association, and holding a job in one of the following classes: Assistant Director, Human Resources, LACERA #0437; Director, Human Resources LACERA #0425; Human Resources Analyst, LACERA #0434; or Sr. Human Resources Analyst, LACERA #0436.	
Eligible Item(s):	Various as listed above
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 850, 851; County Code <a href="#">6.127.030 D. 1-7</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates/Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date, which is no earlier than when employee first presents applicable certificate to management. An employee receives this bonus only once, i.e., for one certificate, regardless of the number of certificates actually possessed.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>476</b>
Title:	Physician Call Back Tier I
Short Title:	PHY CL BK T-I
Long Title:	Physician Call Back Tier I
Description:	DHS physician who agrees to be available for call back at either LA General or Harbor UCLA over a pre-assigned 6 month period
Eligible Item(s):	5455, 5474, 5475, 5476, 5477
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324, Article 9, Section 3b
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat
Rate:	\$1,200.00 monthly
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>477</b>
Title:	Physician Call Back Tier II
Short Title:	PHY CL BK T-II
Long Title:	Physician Call Back Tier II
Description:	DHS physician in various specialties who agree to be available for call back at a DHS facility
Eligible Item(s):	5455, 5474, 5475, 5476, 5477
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324; Article 9, Section 3b
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat
Rate:	\$750 monthly
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>481 – Superior Court only</b>
Title:	Court Reporters Real-Time Certification
Short Title:	CRT R RELTM
Description:	Paid to court reporters who are annually certified as real time reporters (where court proceedings are typed and displayed as typed)
Eligible Item(s):	9727, 9757
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	Court Reporters MOU
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>482 - Superior Court only</b>
Title:	Judicial Assistant Bonus
Short Title:	JUDICL ASST
Description:	Paid to experienced judicial assistants who are regularly exercising additional skills and responsibilities in performing duties such as various kinds of training, working in a high-volume court, using specialized expertise, etc.
Eligible Item(s):	9841
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	JA MOU – BU 863
Bonus Class:	Special Skills/Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and effective date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>483 - Superior Court only</b>
Title:	Real Time Writing Bonus
Short Title:	RLTM WRITN
Description:	Paid to court reporters who regularly prepare real-time transcripts, i.e., the transcripts are produced as the notes are transcribed during the trial.
Eligible Item(s):	9727
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	Court Reporters' MOU
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and effective date only. See also 481, which is paid for obtaining the real-time certification.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>484</b>
Title:	Geotechnical License Bonus
Short Title:	GEOTECH LICENSE
Description:	Paid to any permanent, full time, associate civil engineer, civil engineer and senior civil engineer who is assigned to the Geotech Division by management and performing duties requiring the knowledge and skill characterized by the Geotechnical <a href="#">license</a> .
Eligible Item(s):	3433, 3435, 3436
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 501, 502
Bonus Class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event and effective date
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>485</b>
Title:	Superior Court Executive Officer Additional Compensation
Short Title:	SC EO AC
Description:	Superior Court Executive Officer Additional Compensation
Eligible Item(s):	9929
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	N/A
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$26.82
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	None
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>486</b>
Title:	Plans Examiner Certification
Short Title:	PLANS EXAM CERT
Description:	Paid to permanent, full-time professional engineer positions listed below who hold a Plans Examiner <a href="#">certification</a> in building plans, electrical plans, or mechanical and/or plumbing plans.
Eligible Item(s):	3424, 3428, 3430, 3433, 3435, 3482, 3484, 3486, 3495, 3496, 3542, 3546, 3548, 3549, 3551
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 501, Article 7, Section 11
Bonus Class:	Special Certificate
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Per pay period
Rate:	\$125.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code and effective date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>487</b>
Title:	Registration/License Bonus
Short Title:	REGIS-LICENSE
Description:	Paid to any permanent, full-time employee in a classification not requiring

## BONUS APPENDICES

	<p>registration or license who attains a registration or license required in a higher classification in the classification series. Eligible to receive a monthly bonus of \$250.00 until such time as the employee is promoted to the classification that requires registration of license, not to exceed 18 months from the date of registration or license.</p> <p>Eligible Item(s): All in BUs 501, 502</p> <p>Eligible Sub(s): A, N</p> <p>Reference: <a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 501, 502</p> <p>Bonus Class: Special Certificate</p> <p>Bonus Type: Non-Base</p> <p>Rate Type: Per pay period</p> <p>Rate: \$125.00</p> <p>Entry Screen(s): ESMT/PPARM</p> <p>Remarks: Enter Pay event code and effective date</p>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>488</b>
Title:	Building Inspector Series
Short Title:	BUILDING INSPECTOR
Description:	<p>Paid to permanent, full-time building Engineering Inspectors, Building Inspector I, II, III or Building Engineering Inspector Aid with a valid <a href="#">certification</a> as Building Inspector – AND – a valid certification in all of the following: Electrical, Plumbing and Mechanical Inspector from a recognized code certification organization in a code used by the County of Los Angeles and who is assigned by management to duties requiring the knowledge, skills acquired from such certification in their assignment.</p>
Eligible Item(s):	4167, 4169, 4171, 4173, 4177
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 511
Bonus Class:	Special Certificate
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$75.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code and effective date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>489</b>
Title:	Oral Surgery Non-Standard Shift Assignment Bonus
Short Title:	ORL SRG NS SHT
Description:	<p>Paid to DHS Dental Specialist- Maxillofacial assigned to work non-standard hours in the ER-Trauma Center.</p>
Eligible Item(s):	476702
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 325, Article 8, Section 6
Bonus Class:	Assignment Bonus
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$25.00
Entry Screen(s):	TIMEI/TADJ
Remarks:	Enter hours on TIMEI or TADJ

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>490</b>
Title:	Senior Cook – Probation
Short Title:	SR COOK-PRB
Description:	Paid to permanent, full-time Senior Cooks assigned on a permanent basis to any probation camp.
Eligible Item(s):	6399
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 211
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>491</b>
Title:	Group Supervisor, Probation
Short Title:	GROUP SPVR
Description:	Paid to any group supervisor in the Probation Department.
Eligible Item(s):	8602
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.100.020. C</a>
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.0176%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>492</b>
Title:	Head Cook, Probation Department
Short Title:	HD COOK/PRB
Description:	Paid to any Head Cook employed in the Probation Department.
Eligible Item(s):	6402
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 432
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2.7846%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>493</b>
Title:	Senior Probation Director – JUVENILE HALL ASSIGNMENT
Short Title:	SPD JHA
Description:	Sr. Probation Director assigned to a Juvenile Hall
Eligible Item(s):	8621
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.100.020. D. 1</a>
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments



## BONUS APPENDICES

Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>494</b>
Title:	Bureau Chief, Probation–DETENTION SERVICES BUREAU
Short Title:	BCP DSB
Description:	Assigned overall administration of the DETENTION SERVICES BUREAU
Eligible Item(s):	8633
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.100.020. D. 2</a>
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>495</b>
Title:	Probation Director – Admin. Responsibility /Foothill Juvenile Area
Short Title:	PRB DR AD/F
Description:	Paid to permanent, full-time Probation Directors who are assigned overall administration of one of several Probation entities, including Intake and Detention Control, Central Adult Investigations, East San Fernando Valley Adult Area Office, and Foothill Juvenile Area Office.
Eligible Item(s):	8620
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.100.020. E. 1 &amp; 2</a> [Foothill]
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>496</b>
Title:	Probation Additional Assignment
Short Title:	PRB ADTL ASSIGN
Description:	Paid to Probation employees on certain classifications who work in specified assignments as described in the MOU. Refer to the MOU for the list of eligible assignments. The bonus is discontinued when the employee is no longer working in an eligible assignment.
Eligible Item(s):	8602, 8604, 8607, 8608, 8609, 8610, 8612, 8618, 8619, 8620, 8626, 8655, 8657, 8659, 8670, 8671, 8672, 8997
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 701 (Article 41, Secs 1-3); 702 (Article 52, Secs 1-3); 703 (Article 39)
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rates:	5.6468% except 8620 – 5.5%

## BONUS APPENDICES

Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter pay event code 496 on the employee ESMT Pay Parameter for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>497</b>
Title:	Institutions Assignment
Short Title:	INSTITUT ASSIGN
Description:	Paid to Probation Directors who are permanently assigned by Probation as assistant superintendent in the juvenile halls. If a Probation Director's permanent assignment as assistant superintendent in the juvenile halls ceases or if they are no longer performing the duties of the assignment, the bonus shall be discontinued effective the employee's last date of permanent assignment or performance as assistant superintendent.
Eligible Item(s):	8620, 8612
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 703
Bonus Class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay period/percentage
Rate:	Varies
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event and effective date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>498</b>
Title:	Probation Director, Challenger Youth Center
Short Title:	PBD, CYC
Description:	-
Eligible Item(s):	8620
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	N/A
Bonus Class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	7.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter pay event code 498 on the employee ESMT Pay Parameter for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>499</b>
Title:	Special Enforcement Operations
Short Title:	Spec Enf Oper
Description:	Probation directors assigned responsibility for management of the Special Enforcement Operations Unit.
Eligible Item(s):	8620
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 703, Article 39
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.5%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM

## BONUS APPENDICES

Remarks:	Enter pay event code 499 on the employee ESMT Pay Parameter for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>501</b>
Title:	Board of Retirement Case Review
Short Title:	RET BD REV
Description:	This bonus provides additional compensation to members of the Board of Retirement for each hour spent in reviewing and analyzing disability retirement cases, not to exceed 32 hours each month. This compensation is in addition to their established stipend of \$100 per meeting, not to exceed 5 meetings per month, because of the extra time involved in handling the disability retirement workload.
Eligible Item(s):	9394
Eligible Sub(s):	J
Reference:	California Govt. Code <a href="#">31521.3</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extensions
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	Hourly rate adjusted every two years (April 1 <sup>st</sup> in even years). Refer to the PPET table for current rate.
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter event code and total number of hours worked for the pay period, not to exceed 32 hours per month.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>502</b>
Title:	Relocation Allowance
Short Title:	RELOC ALLOW
Description:	To reimburse certain employees for relocation expenses
Eligible Item(s):	All nursing classifications (County Code <a href="#">5.40.335</a> ), and Public Works Engineering Assistant classifications 3424 and 3482 (County Code <a href="#">6.109.110</a> ). Any person on permanent assignment requiring to reside on Catalina (County Code <a href="#">5.40.337</a> ). Any person appointed to a full-time position may be reimbursed subject to conditions approved by the BOS (County Code <a href="#">5.40.338</a> ).
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">5.40.335</a> , <a href="#">5.40.337</a> , <a href="#">5.40.338</a> , <a href="#">6.109.110</a>
Bonus Class:	Reimbursements for Certain Expenses
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rate:	Variable flat amounts from \$1.00 to \$25,000.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	1. The approved reimbursement amount determined pursuant to code and entered as a flat dollar amount on TADJ, and as one unit. (Refer to County Code <a href="#">6.109.110</a> for repayment provisions affecting the following classifications: 3424, 3482, 3542). 2. A TIMEI document.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>503</b>
Title:	Uniform Allowance
Short Title:	UNI ALLOW
Description:	For lump sum payments made to employees in lieu of furnishing uniforms.
Eligible Item(s):	All classifications in the following BUs: 601, 602, 611, 612, 613, 621 641, 642, 701, 702; Non-Rep Fire, Sheriff, Lifeguard, DA, Probation
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N

## BONUS APPENDICES

Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">5.72.053</a> , <a href="#">5.72.060</a> , <a href="#">5.72.080</a> , <a href="#">5.72.300</a>
Bonus Class:	Reimbursements for Certain Expenses
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rate:	Various flat amounts (refer to specific <a href="#">MOU</a> , County Code provisions referenced above or the PPET table)
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ, EADJ, OTPAY, OPAY, PPARMEVENT
Remarks:	Entered as one unit, without a rate. The specific rate is stored on PPET table by Pay Policy. Note, the Auditor-Controller performs the Annual Uniform Allowance payment process. Departments also have the ability to enter TADJs for eligible employees. Non-represented employees must have a <i>Competent/Met Expectations</i> or better on their performance evaluation to be eligible for reimbursement as provided in County Codes 5.72.053, 5.72.060, 5.72.080, 5.72.300 linked above.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>504</b>
Title:	Night Shift Differential
Short Title:	NITE SHIFT
Description:	An additional hourly increment paid for each hour assigned to a night shift, as defined by code; see Chapter V, Section III. A.
Eligible Item(s):	Various
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	Various <a href="#">MOUs</a> , County Code <a href="#">6.10.020</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Rate
Rate:	Various hourly amounts as specified in MOU, County Code provisions, or on PPET.
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hours only are entered; e-HR gets the rate for the employee's item from PPET. The time entered will be equal to 099 time.</li> <li>If the employee's assignment is regular and ongoing, the bonus could be set up as part of the employee's work pattern.</li> <li>If a rate for an item is not specified in either an MOU or the County Code, then the generic rate of \$0.20 applies.</li> </ol>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>504MH</b>
Effective Date:	07/01/2023
Title:	MH Night Shift Differential
Short Title:	Night Shift
Description:	An hourly bonus paid for each hour worked at night by any DMH employee in a class represented by BUs listed below. For this bonus, a "Night" shift is defined as shift with at least five-eighths of which falls between 9:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. For example, a 2:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. shift would qualify as a night shift.
Eligible Item(s):	DMH employees in BUs 121, 221, 311, 312, 341, 342, 711, 721, 722, 724, 777
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	See BOS letter dated 08/08/2023
Bonus class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rates:	Varies by BU
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter hours on TIMEI or TADJ; refer to <a href="#">MOUs</a> for additional information.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>507</b>
Title:	Co-generation Maintenance
Short Title:	COGEN MAINTNCE
Description:	Provides additional hourly compensation for employees engaged in co-generation or hydroelectric duties.
Eligible Item(s):	Items in BU 401 and related items in BU 412 (7202, 7203, 7227)
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 401, 412
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Rate
Rate:	\$2.00/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Only hours are entered.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>509</b>
Title:	Freezer Work
Short Title:	FREEZ WORK
Description:	Hourly bonus for ISD and Sheriff
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 111
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Rate
Rate:	\$1.00/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TIMEI
Remarks:	For each shift which qualifies, the number of hours comprising the employee's shift are entered.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>511</b>
Title:	Board of Supervisors Performance Lump Sum
Short Title:	B/S PERF LS
Description:	To pay a lump sum bonus to BOS employees for exceptional performance or for a special assignment. This event code is used in lieu of the percentage bonus, event code 270, if the bonus is to be paid as a lump sum.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">6.44.015</a> , <a href="#">6.44.200. H</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rate:	Variable flat amount ranging from 2.7846 to 11.6125%, as specified by the Board. Entered as a flat amount.
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The dollar amount to which an Exempt employee is entitled is determined and entered as one unit on TADJ as a one-time-only lump sum.</li> <li>2. If the bonus is to be paid to a Covered employee, and one who has worked overtime during the period for which the bonus is paid, then the bonus should be spread over the pay periods in the performance period. In this case, the total</li> </ol>

## BONUS APPENDICES

	<p>lump sum is divided by the number of pay periods in the performance period, and the resulting amount is entered on the last day of each of the pay periods in the performance period. This allows e-HR to calculate properly the employee's Regular Overtime rate. Note: It may be more efficient to initiate PAYPARM event code 270 for the eligible periods.</p> <p>3. Also see event code 270, which is used to pay a percentage bonus under the same circumstances.</p> <p>4. Requires CEO approval for CEO employees.</p>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>512</b>
Title:	Fire Suppression Transportation Truck Driver
Short Title:	FIR SUP DRV
Description:	To pay an hourly bonus for Transportation Truck Drivers when they are assigned to active fire suppression.
Eligible Item(s):	6054
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 431, Article 51, Section J
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$0.50/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Only hours are entered. Prior approval is required by CEO annually and annual reporting of payments made must be submitted to the CEO annually.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>513</b>
Title:	BU 201 Lump Sum Bonus
Short Title:	BU 201 LP SUM
Description:	Used to make an annual lump sum payment to certain classifications in BU 201 who are in service on November 1 <sup>st</sup> each year.
Eligible Item(s):	6552, 6711, 6769, 6774, 6777
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 201, Article 62, Section 4
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat amount
Rate:	\$300.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	The Auditor-Controller processes the annual payment in collaboration with affected departments.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>514</b>
Title:	Backhoe Operator
Short Title:	BACKHO OPER
Description:	To pay Water Services Worker at the appropriate rate of Utility Tractor Operator, Item 7365, while operating a backhoe.
Eligible Item(s):	7849
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 411
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base

## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate Type:	Hourly Rate
Rate:	The hourly differential between the employee's item and step, and the higher step of Utility Tractor Operator.
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	1. The difference between the employee's normal hourly rate and the hourly rate for the appropriate step of Utility Tractor Operator is determined and entered as the rate.  2. The hours that the employee performed the duties are entered.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>515</b>
Title:	Weekend Bonus
Short Title:	WKND BONUS
Description:	An hourly bonus paid for each hour worked during a weekend shift. A weekend shift is a regularly established work shift at least five-eighths of which falls between the hours of 7:00 pm on Friday and 7:00 am on Monday
Eligible Item(s):	Refer to the MOUs for BUs 111, 112, 121, 122, 221, 222, 301, 311, 312, 324, 325, 342, 432, 721, 722, 724, 729
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for the BUs referenced above; County Codes <a href="#">6.10.025</a> , <a href="#">6.08.445. E</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rates:	Varies by MOU/County Code/See PEPT tables
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter the event code and the number of hours worked between 7 p.m. Friday and 7 a.m. Monday. The number of hours worked should equal the number of regular 099 hours.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>515HS</b>
Effective Date:	10/01/2022
Title:	HS Weekend Bonus
Short Title:	HS WKND BONUS
Description:	Paid to DHS employees represented by BUs 111 and 112. For this bonus, a "weekend" is defined as any hours occurring between the hours of 7:00 p.m. Friday and 7:00 a.m. Monday.
Eligible Item(s):	DHS employees in BUs 111, 112
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 111, 112
Bonus class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$1.25
Entry Screen(s):	TIMEI,TADJ
Remarks:	Enter hours on TIMEI or TADJ; Refer to MOU for additional information.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>516</b>
Title:	Explosives Work
Short Title:	EXPLOS WRK
Description:	To pay an hourly bonus for DPW employees certified by the State of California to work with explosives or, who directly assists any DPW employee who is certified by the State to work with explosives for each hour actually worked in any assignments

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	requiring the handling, placement, or discharge of explosives.
Eligible Sub(s):	All DPW employees in BUs 431, 432
Reference:	All
Bonus Class:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 431 and 432, Article 51, Section B
Bonus Type:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Rate Type:	Non-Base
Rate:	Hourly Bonus
Entry Screen(s):	\$0.50/hour
Remarks:	TADJ/TIMEI, Enter time worked in explosives handling, placement or discharge of explosives.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>517</b>
Title:	Evening Shift Differential
Short Title:	EVE SHIFT
Description:	An additional hourly increment for hours worked on an evening shift, as defined by the code; see Chapter V, Section III. A.
Eligible Item(s):	Various
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">6.10.020</a> , <a href="#">6.08.445. D</a> , <a href="#">6.08.565. A</a> , <a href="#">6.78.350. H. 3</a> ; various <a href="#">MOUs</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	Various – refer to the MOU/County Code/rates are stored on PPET
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	1. Hours only are entered; e-HR gets the rate for the employee's item from PPET. The hours entered should equal to 099 hours on TIMEI. 2. If the employee's assignment is regular and ongoing, this bonus could be set up as part of the employee's work pattern. 3. If a rate for an item is not specified in either an MOU or the County Code, then the generic rate of \$0.20 applies per County Code <a href="#">6.10.020. B</a> ; Classifications EXCLUDED are provided in County Code <a href="#">6.10.020. D</a> .
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>517MH</b>
Effective Date:	07/01/2023
Title:	MH Evening Shift Differential
Short Title:	EVE SHIFT
Description:	An hourly bonus paid for each hour worked in the evening by any DMH employee in a class represented by the bargaining units listed below. For this bonus, an "Evening" shift is defined as shift with at least five-eighths of which falls between 4:00 p.m. and 11:00 p.m. For example, a 5:00 p.m. to 1:00 a.m. shift would qualify as a evening shift.
Eligible Item(s):	DMH employees in BUs 121, 221, 311, 312, 341, 342, 711, 721, 722, 724, 777
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	BOS Letter 08/08/2023
Bonus class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rates:	Varies by BU
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter hours on TIMEI or TADJ; refer to <a href="#">MOU</a> for additional information.



## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>518</b>
Title:	Power Equipment Repair, Snow Conditions
Short Title:	EQP RPR SNO
Description:	To pay an hourly bonus to DPW employees while repairing power equipment in the field under snow conditions.
Eligible Item(s):	All in BU 421 and employed in DPW
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 421
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	\$0.75 per hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Only hours are entered.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>519</b>
Title:	Engineering Employee, Hazard Pay
Short Title:	ENG EMP HAZ
Description:	Hourly bonus for DPW engineering employees engaged in occasional hazardous, high scale and rigging operations
Eligible Item(s):	3424, 3428, 3433, 3608, 4364
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.109.020. B. 1</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	\$0.50/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TIMEI, TADJ
Remarks:	Enter time worked on TADJ/TIMEI. Only hours are entered. Also see code 555, which is used for other employees; i.e., other than engineering employees, engaged in hazardous, high scale and rigging operations.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>520</b>
Title:	Home Care Compensation
Short Title:	HOM CR COMP
Description:	To provide a physician with a flat amount for each home call.
Eligible Item(s):	All physicians in the Resident Physician (5407) and Physician & Surgeon (5442) groups.
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.08.240. B</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Unit Bonus
Rate:	\$30.00 per home call
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	One unit is entered for each home call made; requires CEO approval.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>522</b>
Title:	Custodian Acting as Watchman
Short Title:	CUSTD WATCH
Description:	To provide an hourly bonus to a Custodian who is also acting as a watchman a

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	minimum of 16 hours a month but less than 40 hours a week.
Eligible Sub(s):	6774, 6776, 6777, 6778, 6779, 6780, 6790, 6796, 9541
Reference:	All
Bonus Class:	County Code <a href="#">6.28.050, Note 10</a>
Bonus Type:	Special Assignments
Rate Type:	Non-Base
Rate:	Hourly Bonus
Entry Screen(s):	\$0.10/hour
Remarks:	TADJ/TIMEI
	Only hours are entered. If a Custodian acts as watchman on a regular, 40-hour basis, then code 220 applies.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>523</b>
Title:	Hydroelectric Operations Bonus
Short Title:	HYDROELCT OPS
Description:	Provides additional hourly compensation for individuals employed as Assistant Dam Operator (7180) or Dam Operator (7183) and assigned to Hydroelectric Operation duties.
Eligible Item(s):	7180, 7183
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 401, Article 8, Section 10
Bonus Class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Rate
Rate:	\$3.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter code 523 and the number of hours.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>524</b>
Title:	On Call for Court Appearance, Sheriff
Short Title:	ON CAL CORT
Description:	To provide pay at one-half the employee's hourly rate for each hour the subpoenaed employee remains on call during off-duty hours for court appearances.
Eligible Item(s):	All Sheriff's employees in BUs 631 & 632 who are issued an on-call subpoena and who remain on-call during off-duty hours for court appearances.
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 631, 632; County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. J</a>
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	50% of the employee's item/step hourly rate/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Refer to County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. J</a> for specific details. Only the hours that the employee was on-call need to be entered; e-HR calculates the 0.50% rate based on the employee's Calculated Salary.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>525</b>
Title:	Contracting and Productivity Improvement Incentive for Managers
Short Title:	MGR PRD INC
Description:	To provide a lump sum bonus for designated managers ( <b>other than</b> MAPP participants) as an incentive for savings through contracting and productivity improvements.

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	All, except MAPP participants
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.075</a>
Bonus Class:	Productivity
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rate:	Varies
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	<p>1. The amount to which the employee is entitled is entered as a flat dollar amount on TADJ.</p> <p>2. This bonus is funded by savings achieved, with CEO and Board approval required for the proportion of the savings that is available for incentives.</p>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>526</b>
Title:	Environmental Emergency Response Team (EERT)
Short Title:	EERT Assign
Description:	Pays an hourly bonus for all hours served while on an EERT assignment
Eligible Item(s):	4382, 5671, 5672, 5673
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N, Z
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 331
Bonus Class:	Assignment
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Unit Bonus
Rate:	\$1.00 per hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Employee will code their timecard for all hours worked every day; payroll may process TADJ.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>527</b>
Title:	Relief Dam Operator, On Call
Short Title:	REL DAM OP
Description:	To pay a lump sum for each 24-hour shift that a DPW employee assigned as a relief operator at a County flood control dam is required to remain on call.
Eligible Item(s):	All in BU 401
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 401
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Unit Bonus
Rate:	\$45.00/shift
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	One unit is entered for each 24-hour shift that a relief dam operator remains on call.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>528</b>
Title:	WEBCOM Press Operator
Short Title:	WBCM PRESS
Description:	To provide an hourly bonus to Printer II (7576) who is assigned the primary operator of the WEBCOM 700 printing press for each hour assigned to operate the WEBCOM 700 press.
Eligible Item(s):	7576
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 431
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	\$1.50/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Only hours are entered.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>529</b>
Title:	Power Equipment Operator, Fire Suppression
Short Title:	PEO FIR SUP
Description:	To compensate a DPW power equipment operator who is specially trained and regularly required to use his skills in fire suppression duties at the beginning step of Fire Fighter Specialist (item 0201) for that portion of the time spent in fire suppression duties.
Eligible Item(s):	7374
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N, O
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.109.020. C</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	The hourly differential between the employee's item and step and the beginning step of Fire Fighter Specialist item.
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The difference between the employee's normal hourly rate and the hourly rate for the beginning step of fire fighter specialist is calculated and entered as the rate.</li> <li>2. The hours that the employee performed the duties are entered.</li> </ol>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>530</b>
Title:	EMS Class A License
Short Title:	EMS CLASS A LIC
Description:	Paid to ambulance drivers when required to use their Class A license for any County event.
Eligible Item(s):	5065
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 221
Bonus Class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat amount
Rate:	\$45.00 per occasion
Entry Screen(s):	TIMEI, TADJ

## BONUS APPENDICES

Remarks:	Either employee enters 1.0 unit on timecard or payroll enters TADJ of 1.0 unit.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>531*</b>
Title:	Standby
Short Title:	STANDBY
Description:	To provide a bonus for each hour that an employee is assigned to scheduled periods of standby service at off-duty times and who must remain available to return to work when called.
Eligible Item(s):	Various (not applicable to MAPP participants per County Codes <a href="#">6.08.360. I</a> and <a href="#">6.127.040. K. 9</a> )
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">6.10.120</a> , <a href="#">6.08.240. D</a> , <a href="#">6.08.445. C</a> , <a href="#">6.86.020. A</a> , <a href="#">6.109.020. F</a> , <a href="#">6.76.020. V</a> , <a href="#">6.78.350. I</a> ; various <a href="#">MOUs</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	Various hourly amounts as specified in the County Codes referenced above, various MOUs, and on PPET by pay policy.
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Hours only are entered. The rate is stored on PPET. If a rate for an item is not specified in either an MOU or the County Code, then the generic rate of \$0.25 applies (County Code 6.10.120.A). This bonus is paid whether or not the employee is recalled to duty.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>531CC*</b>
Title:	Standby Critical Care
Short Title:	STBY CRT CARE
Description:	Paid to certain classifications working in critical care in a DHS 24-hour facility.
Eligible Item(s):	5560, 5561, 5794, 5799
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 221
Bonus class:	Hazardous or unpleasant duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$5.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter hours on TIMEI or TADJ; employees are not eligible for regular and critical standby simultaneously. Refer to MOU for additional information.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>531MF*</b>
Title:	Standby Critical Care
Short Title:	STBY CRT CARE
Description:	Paid to DHS Dental Specialist-Maxillofacial ordered to standby.
Eligible Item(s):	476702
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 325, Article 8, Section 4
Bonus class:	Hazardous or unpleasant duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$13.75
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter hours on TIMEI or TADJ.

## BONUS APPENDICES

\*There are **maximum amounts** of Standby that can be paid each month, which vary by item. Please refer to the MOU/County Code for specific details. These limits are not enforced by e-HR, so payroll staff must monitor them **manually**. The CEO must approve standby for specific items in advance as provided in the various MOUs, County Code provisions; this is usually accomplished in the budget process.

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>532</b>
Title:	Additional Responsibilities or Exceptional Performance, Lump Sum
Short Title:	RESP & PERF
Description:	This bonus compensates an employee for additional responsibilities, i.e., responsibilities beyond those associated with their regular assignment, as assigned to the employee by the department head. It is also used to reward an employee for exceptional or extraordinary performance. If the bonus is to be paid as a lump sum, this code is used in lieu of the schedule/level or percentage bonus from code 203.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.073. B</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rate:	Variable flat amount, ranging from \$1.00 to \$16,000.00.
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	1. The amount to which the employee is entitled, is entered as a flat dollar amount, and as one unit on TADJ.  2. See event code 203, to process a percentage bonus.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>533</b>
Title:	Power Sweeper Operator in Emergency Conditions
Short Title:	PSO EMERG
Description:	To compensate a DPW Power Sweeper at the appropriate rate of Power Equipment Operator (item 7374) when assigned such duties because of emergency conditions.
Eligible Item(s):	7384
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.109.020. D</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Rate
Rate:	The hourly differential between the employee's step and the higher step of power equipment operator
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	1. Calculate the difference between the employee's normal hourly rate and the hourly rate for the nearest step of Power Equipment Operator, which provides an increase to derive at the hourly differential rate (rate).  2. Enter the number of hours and the rate on TADJ for hours performing the duties.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>534</b>
Title:	Power Plant Relief Engineer
Short Title:	REL ENG PWR
Description:	To provide extra hourly pay for a stationary engineer assigned as relief engineer.
Eligible Item(s):	7197, 7198, 7200, 7202, 7203, 7227
Eligible Sub(s):	All

## BONUS APPENDICES

Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 401, 412
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Rate
Rate:	\$1.50/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	1. Only hours are entered.  2. If the employee's assignment is regular and ongoing, the bonus could be set up as part of the employee's work pattern.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>535</b>
Title:	Clinic Physician First 90 Minute Rate (Supplement to 099)
Short Title:	90 MIN CLN PHYS
Description:	To provide the hourly rate for the first 90 minutes of assigned shift for a Clinic Physician, MD, employed as an occasional physician.
Eligible Item(s):	5469
Eligible Sub(s):	F
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.08.455. A</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary range extension
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Dollar
Rate:	The rate changes whenever there is a salary change. Refer to the County Code referenced above or PPET for current rate.
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter 1.0 on TADJ/TIMEI every day for first 90 minutes in addition to reporting total 099 hours; refer to Chapter III. H, <i>Occasional Physician Services</i> .
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>536</b>
Title:	Consulting Specialist, MD 1 <sup>st</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> hour rate.
Short Title:	1&5HR MD SP
Description:	To provide the rate for 1 <sup>st</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> hour of pay for Consulting Specialist as an occasional physician.
Eligible Item(s):	5471
Eligible Sub(s):	E, F
Reference:	County code <a href="#">6.08.455. A</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary range extension
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Dollar
Rate:	The rate changes whenever there is a salary change. Refer to the County Code referenced above or PPET for current rate.
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter 1.0 on TADJ/TIMEI for 1 <sup>ST</sup> AND 5 <sup>TH</sup> hour each day in addition to reporting total 099 hours; refer to Chapter III. H, <i>Occasional Physician Services</i> .
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>537</b>
Title:	Homeless Encampment Duties
Short Title:	HMLS ENCAMP AS
Description:	Paid to Parks & Recreation crew instructors working in homeless encampment projects.
Eligible Item(s):	8595
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N

## BONUS APPENDICES

Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 431
Bonus class:	Hazardous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	3.0416%
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter event code and total hours worked on TIMEI or TADJ. Employees are required to receive prior authorization and provide formal written record of total hours worked for each applicable pay period.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>538</b>
Title:	RN Assigned as Acting or Relief Charge Nurse
Short Title:	RN ACT CHRG
Description:	To provide additional compensation for each shift that an RN is assigned as acting relief or acting charge nurse.
Eligible Item(s):	All items in BUs 311, 312
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 311, 312
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Unit Rate
Rate:	\$2.50 per hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter this code for each hour of assignment as relief charge nurse.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>539</b>
Title:	RN Weekend Differential
Short Title:	RN WKND DIF
Description:	To provide an hourly rate for each hour that an RN ( <i>excluding</i> Relief Nurse) works on a weekend. A weekend shift is a regularly established work shift at least five-eighths of which falls between the hours of 7:00 p.m. on Friday and 7:00 a.m. on Monday.
Eligible Item(s):	All items in BUs 311, 312
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BU 311, Article 58, Section 3; and BU 312, Article 58, Section 19
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Rate
Rates:	\$4.00 per hour; Nurse Anesthetist \$7.00 per hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter the hours worked during the weekend shift.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>540</b>
Title:	Nurse Holiday Differential
Short Title:	RN HOL/REL RN HOL
Description:	To provide an hourly rate for each hour that an RN ( <i>including</i> Relief Nurse) works on a holiday.
Eligible Item(s):	5261, 5264, 5265, 5172, 5175
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 311
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Rate



## BONUS APPENDICES

Rates:	\$7.00 per hour for Nurse Anesthetist. See pay schedule in Note 22 of County Code <a href="#">6.25.050</a>
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter all hours worked on the holiday in addition to 099.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>541</b>
Title:	Relief Nurse Weekend Differential
Short Title:	RELRN WKND
Description:	To provide an hourly bonus for each hour that a relief nurse works on a weekend. A weekend shift is a regularly established work shift at least five-eighths of which falls between the hours of 7:00 pm on Friday and 7:00 am on Monday.
Eligible Item(s):	5261, 5264, 5265
Eligible Sub(s):	F, H
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 311, Article 61, Section 8
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Rate
Rate:	See payment schedule in Note 22 of County Code <a href="#">6.25.050</a>
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter all time worked for the weekend shift in addition to 099
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>543</b>
Title:	Call Back Extra Compensation
Short Title:	CL BCK XTRA
Description:	To provide an additional flat amount to certain employees for each time they are called back.
Eligible Item(s):	4896, 4975, 4976, 4977, 4978, 4979, 4980, 4981, 4982, 4983, 4986, 4987, 5064, 5065, 5066, 5068, 5071, 5087, 5088, 5089, 5090, 5094, 5098, 5100, 5101, 5104, 5105, 5106, 5107, 5111, 5340, 5341, 5794, 5798, 5799, 5801, 5802, 5803, 5804, 5808, 5810, 5811, 5812, 5814, 5815, 5816
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">6.78.350. E</a> , <a href="#">6.120.020. I</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Unit Rate
Rate:	\$5.00/call back
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	1. Enter one unit for each occasion that an employee is entitled to Call Back compensation. 2. For the eligible items above, this event code is used in addition to overtime event codes 746 (Call Back Actual) and 747 (Call Back Guaranteed).
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>544</b>
Title:	Appraisers Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Allowance
Short Title:	APP LDC ALL
Description:	To provide a weekly flat amount to appraisers who are assigned outside of LA County for more than 14 days.
Eligible Item(s):	All items in BUs 131, 132
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 131, 132
Bonus Class:	Reimbursements for Certain Expenses
Bonus Type:	Non-Base

## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate Type:	Unit Rate
Rate:	\$20.00/week
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter one unit for each qualifying week.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>545</b>
Title:	Heavy Duty Tow Truck Driver
Short Title:	HVY TOW TRK
Description:	Provides additional per hour compensation to DPW employees assigned to drive a heavy-duty tow truck.
Eligible Item(s):	All in BU 431 who perform this work
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 431
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	\$0.75/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ, PPARM
Remarks:	Only hours are entered.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>546</b>
Title:	Slurry Seal Truck Driver
Short Title:	SLRY SL TRK
Description:	Provides additional per hour compensation to DPW employees assigned to drive a slurry seal truck.
Eligible Item(s):	All in BU 431 who perform this work
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 431
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	\$0.75/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Only hours are entered.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>547</b>
Title:	MOU Lump Sum Included in Regular Rate for Overtime
Short Title:	MOU LS REG OT
Description:	To make a lump sum payment not otherwise specifically identified; the payment is determined to be part of the Regular Rate calculation as authorized by MOU/CEO/County Code.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	N/A
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rate:	Variable Flat Amounts
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	1. This <i>pensionable</i> event code is to be used for flat dollar payments, such as one-time-only lump sum payments, where there is no other event code established that can be used to pay the required amount.

## BONUS APPENDICES

	<p>2. The amount to be paid is entered as the rate, and a unit of one is also entered.</p> <p>3. This event code should be used if it has been determined that the amount to be paid should be included in the premium rate calculation for any overtime worked in the FLSA period during which this bonus is paid, and the payment is to be made to Covered employees. Otherwise, the conceptually identical event code 572 should be used when the payment is NOT included in the premium rate calculation. See code 559 for <i>non-pensionable</i> lump sum payment.</p>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>548</b>
Title:	Lifeguard Paramedic - Relief
Short Title:	LG PARA / RLF
Description:	Provides an hourly increment for each hour that a lifeguard is assigned as relief to a paramedic shift based at Avalon Harbor or Isthmus Cove; the increment is the hourly value of a 17.915% paramedic bonus.
Eligible Item(s):	2923, 2924, 2925, 2926
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 641, 642
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	Variable, depending upon employee's step
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	The rate is calculated by multiplying the employee's total hourly rate (identified on QSAL) by 17.915%. This rate is entered on TADJ, with the total hours worked for each day of Relief Assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>549</b>
Title:	Hazardous Chemicals
Short Title:	HAZARD CHEM
Description:	Paid to full-time DPW employees assigned to handle hazardous chemicals
Eligible Item(s):	All items in BU 401
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 401
Bonus class:	Hazardous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$50.00 for perm-full time
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>552</b>
Title:	Standby – Emergency Roll Out Program
Short Title:	STBY ERO PG
Description:	Used to pay a special Standby rate for social workers assigned to the emergency roll out program.
Eligible Item(s):	9050, 9051, 9058
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 711, 777
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus

## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate:	\$2.50/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter the code an number of standby hours. There is a \$500 per month maximum, which must be controlled <b>manually</b> by the department. This rate renews every time the MOUs are renegotiated.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>553</b>
Title:	Pioneer Excavation, Tunnel Operations, Fire Suppression, and Snow Removal - Construction Inspection and Surveying Groups
Short Title:	MT OPS CI&S
Description:	To provide additional hourly compensation for construction, inspection, and surveying DPW employees during the time that they are engaged in the operations specified in the title above.
Eligible Item(s):	3887, 3889, 3890, 3893, 3895, 3901, 3907, 3912, 4195, 4197, 4199, 4203
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.109.020. A. 1</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	\$0.50/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Only hours are entered. Also see code 554 for other classes.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>554</b>
Title:	Pioneer Excavation, Tunnel Operations, Fire Suppression, and Snow Removal
Short Title:	MT OPS VAR
Description:	To provide additional hourly compensation for DPW employees in various classes (other than those specified in code 553 above) during the time that they are engaged in those operations listed in title.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.109.020. A. 2</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	\$0.18/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Only hours are entered. Also see code 553 for Construction Inspector and Surveying classes.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>555</b>
Title:	Scaffold or Swing Stage, 30 feet Above Grade
Short Title:	SWNG STG 30
Description:	To provide an hourly bonus to employees who work on a ladder scaffold, swing stage, etc., at least 30 feet above grade.
Eligible Item(s):	Various DPW employees in BUs 431 & 432, and various building crafts workers in BU 411
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 411, 431, 432
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Rate

## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate:	\$0.50/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter hours worked each day on TIMEI or TADJ
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>556</b>
Title:	High Scale and Rigging Operations, General
Short Title:	HI SCL RIG
Description:	To pay an hourly bonus to any DPW employee engaged in hazardous, high scale and rigging operations.
Eligible Item(s):	All eligible DPW employees not identified in event code 519.
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.109.020. B. 2</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	\$0.18/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter hours worked each day on TIMEI or TADJ. Also see code 519, which is used for engineering employees engaged in similar operations.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>557</b>
Title:	Evening Shift, Med Tech
Short Title:	EVSFT MDTCH
Description:	To pay certain Clinical Lab Scientist employees at a rate which is 15% higher than their item rate for each hour worked on an evening shift.
Eligible Item(s):	4903, 4895, 4896
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 341, 342
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	15% of the employee's item/step hourly rate/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Only hours are entered; e-HR calculates the rate using the employee's Calculated Salary.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>558</b>
Title:	Night Shift, Med Tech
Short Title:	NISFT MDTCH
Description:	To pay certain Clinical Lab Scientist employees at a rate which is 20% higher than their item's rate for each hour worked on a night shift.
Eligible Item(s):	4903, 4895, 4896
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 341, 342
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	20% of the employee's item/step hourly rate/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Only hours are entered; e-HR calculates the rate using the employee's Calculated Salary.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>559</b>
Title:	Miscellaneous Lump Sum Included in Regular Rate for Overtime
Short Title:	MIS LP SM Y
Description:	To make a lump sum payment not otherwise specifically identified; the payment is determined to be part of the Regular Rate calculation.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	N/A
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rate:	Variable Flat Amounts
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This Non-Pensionable event code is to be used for flat dollar payments, such as one-time-only lump sum payments, where there is no other event code established that can be used to pay the required amount.</li> <li>2. The amount to be paid is entered as the rate, and a unit of one is also entered.</li> <li>3. This event code should be used if it has been determined that the amount to be paid should be included in the premium rate calculation for any overtime worked in the FLSA period during which this bonus is paid, and the payment is to be made to Covered employees. Otherwise, the conceptually identical event code 560 can be used. Also refer to code 547 for pensionable lump sum payment/code 572 pensionable – <b>not</b> included in overtime rate.</li> </ol>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>560</b>
Title:	Miscellaneous Lump Sum Not Included in Regular Rate for Overtime
Short Title:	MIS LP SM N
Description:	To make a lump sum payment not otherwise specifically identified; the payment is determined to be not a part of the Regular Rate calculation.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	N/A
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rate:	Variable Flat Amounts
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This Non-Pensionable event code is to be used for flat dollar payments, such as one-time-only lump sum payments, where there is no other event code established that can be used to pay the required amount.</li> <li>2. The amount to be paid is entered as the rate, and a unit of one is also entered.</li> <li>3. This code should be used if it has been determined that the amount to be paid should <b>not</b> be included in the premium rate calculation for any overtime worked in the FLSA period during which this bonus is paid. If the bonus should be included as event for overtime calculation purposes, then code 559 must be used. See code 572 for pensionable pay event and amount not included in FLSA premium rate calculation.</li> </ol>

## BONUS APPENDICES

	4. If the lump sum bonus is authorized as pensionable, then code 572 is used to make the payment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>561</b>
Title:	Hours Paid but Not Worked/Reporting Time
Short Title:	HR PD NO WK
Description:	To provide an hourly rate based on the employee's item/step where employees are guaranteed certain number of hours of pay even though they do not actually work the hours, such as recurrent lifeguards who receive two or four hours pay for shifts not completed due to lack of work or inclement weather. (MOU 642, Article 10 Section 7).
Eligible Item(s):	2948, 2923, 2924, 2949
Eligible Sub(s):	B, E, H
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 641 and 642, Article 10, Section 7
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	Hourly Rate for the employee's item and step
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	Enter only the number of hours that the employee should be paid. E-HR will use the employee's Calculated Salary to determine the hourly rate.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>562</b>
Title:	Mental Health Alert and Psychiatric Mobile Response Team Standby
Short Title:	MH PMRT SBY
Description:	To provide an hourly bonus for employees on certain DMH items whenever they are assigned standby duty in connection with either the Mental Health Alert Team or the Psychiatric Mobile Response Team. The rate provided by this code supersedes the regular standby rate (code 530) which would otherwise be paid based on the employees' items.
Eligible Item(s):	4739, 5455, 5469, 5471, 5475, 5477, 8148, 8161, 8162, 8697, 9001, 9002, 9013, 9019, 9024, 9029, 9030, 9034, 9035, 9037, 9038
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.86.020.A</a> ; <a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 721, 724
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	Varies - refer to the MOU or the rate is stored on PPET. (County Code 6.86.020.A to \$2.50 ( <a href="#">MOUs</a> 721, 724)
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Only hours are entered.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>563</b>
Title:	Relief Dam Operator Standby
Short Title:	RLF DM STBY
Description:	To provide a bonus which compensates DPW employees who are assigned as relief dam operators for the six hours that they are in Standby during each 24-hour relief shift.
Eligible Item(s):	7180, 7183
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 401
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties

## BONUS APPENDICES

Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus, not fixed
Rate:	50% of the employees' item/step hourly rate
Entry Screen(s):	TIMEI/TADJ
Remarks:	Enter the number of hours, up to six, that the employee is on Standby; The rate is calculated based on the 50% of total hourly rate identified on Employee's QSAL record. <b>Note:</b> The employee also receives eight hours of paid overtime for each 24-hour shift; the balance of time (10 hours) is <b>not</b> recorded on timesheet because 8 hours is sleep time and 2 hours are meal time.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>564</b>
Title:	Tuition Reimbursement
Short Title:	TUIT REIMBR
Description:	To reimburse employees for all or part of the tuition that they have paid for successfully completed courses related to their work. This code is used for tuition reimbursement that is taxable. Use code 573 to reimburse employees for Non-Taxable Tuition Reimbursement. (Taxable vs. Non-Taxable as determined by CEO Comp Policy.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, L, N
Reference:	County Code Chapter <a href="#">5.52</a>
Bonus Class:	Reimbursements for Certain Expenses
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rates:	Flat Amounts from \$0.001 to \$5,250.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	The amount of tuition reimbursement to which the employee is entitled is entered as a flat dollar amount in the Rate field, and as 1 unit. The effective Date may be the last day of the pay period.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>565</b>
Title:	Paramedic Re-certification
Short Title:	PARA RECERT
Description:	To provide a lump sum bonus to fire fighters who maintain their paramedic <a href="#">certification</a> , but who are not receiving any other paramedic compensation. The bonus is paid each time that the employee completes the re-certification training.
Eligible Item(s):	0199, 0201, 0205
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rate:	\$400.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	Payroll should enter the event code and the amount of \$400.00 for each occurrence of recertification. The rate is stored on PPET.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>566</b>
Title:	Qualified for Hazardous Material Bonus Inclusion in Overtime Rate Calculation
Short Title:	HAZ MAT OT
Description:	To provide the Fire Department with a means of identifying those Fire Fighters who are eligible for having the Hazardous Materials Bonus (Monthly Bonus, event code



## BONUS APPENDICES

<p>354) included in their Regular Rate computation for overtime. These are Fire Fighters who are not normally on an assignment which qualified for the bonus, but who may be given such an assignment on an overtime basis, in which case their overtime rate must include the value of the bonus.</p> <p>Eligible Item(s): 0199, 0201, 0205</p> <p>Eligible Sub(s): A, F, N</p> <p>Reference: <a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602</p> <p>Bonus Class: Miscellaneous</p> <p>Bonus Type: Non-Base</p> <p>Rate Type: Flat Amount</p> <p>Rate: No rate is assigned, except nominal \$0.01</p> <p>Entry Screen(s): ESMT/PPARM</p> <p>Remarks: 1. This bonus has no specific value, because it varies on an individual basis, and is included within the overtime rate, which is manually calculated and entered. This event code only serves to identify those employees for whom the Hazardous Materials Bonus should be included in the overtime rate because overtime is worked on a hazardous materials assignment.</p> <p>2. This event code must be entered on the employee's ESMT/PPARM screen as an eligibility indicator for verification of the overtime rate.</p>	
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>567</b>
<p>Title: Deputy Sheriff Reserve Annual Compensation</p> <p>Short Title: DS RES ANNL</p> <p>Description: To pay the annual compensation of \$1 provided in the County Code to Reserve Deputy Sheriffs.</p> <p>Eligible Item(s): 9308</p> <p>Eligible Sub(s): F, FR</p> <p>Reference: County Code <a href="#">6.120.020. A. 2</a></p> <p>Bonus Class: Miscellaneous</p> <p>Bonus Type: Non-Base</p> <p>Rate Type: Flat Amount</p> <p>Rate: \$1.00</p> <p>Entry Screen(s): TADJ</p> <p>Remarks: This payment is processed annually, usually in February of every year, by A/C Countywide Payroll in collaboration with the Sheriff's Department. Enter 1.0 of code 567 and \$1.00 on TADJ.</p>	
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>568/568A</b>
<p>Title: Assessment Appeals Full-Day Increment</p> <p>Short Title: ASM AP FLDY</p> <p>Description: To provide additional compensation to Assessment Appeals Board Members and Hearing Officers for per session hearings that last longer than 4 hours to max of 8 hours. This code is paid in addition to 099.</p> <p>Eligible Item(s): 9389, 9443</p> <p>Eligible Sub(s): J</p> <p>Reference: County Codes <a href="#">6.44.020. A &amp; B</a>, <a href="#">6.44.023</a></p> <p>Bonus Class: Miscellaneous</p> <p>Bonus Type: Non-Base</p> <p>Rate Type: Unit Rate</p> <p>Rates: \$123.00 for 2<sup>nd</sup> session/\$124.00 for 3<sup>rd</sup> session</p>	

## BONUS APPENDICES

Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	On TIMEI: for sessions longer than 4 hours but less than 6 hours, enter 1 unit of 099 and 1 unit of 568. For sessions lasting 6 hours or more, enter 1 unit of 099 enter 1 unit of 568A
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>569</b>
Title:	Physician Loan Repayment Program
Short Title:	PHYS LOAN REPAY
Description:	To reimburse qualified physicians/mental health psychiatrists for student loan payments for meeting certain criteria as described in the County Code.
Eligible Item(s):	4735, 4737, 5455, 5456, 5476
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">6.52.020. B</a> , <a href="#">6.78.350. W</a> , <a href="#">6.86.020. E</a>
Bonus Class:	Reimbursement for Expenses
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Dollar
Rates:	\$0.01 to \$50,000.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	TADJ- enter effective date and an amount only for the qualified dates as provided in the above-referenced County Code provisions only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>570</b>
Title:	Home Care Program Standby
Short Title:	HOM CR STBY
Description:	To provide a lump sum for each 12-hour shift that a physician remains on standby in connection with the Home Care Program.
Eligible Item(s):	5455, 5474, 5475, 5476, 5477
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.08.240. D. 3</a>
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Unit Rate
Rate:	\$25.00/qualifying 12-hour shift
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	One unit is entered for each qualifying shift on standby.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>571</b>
Title:	CSW Licensure Supervision
Short Title:	CSW LIC SUP
Description:	Provides a per pay period stipend to employees who provide LCSW or MFCC licensure supervision to one or more CSW's for at least one hour weekly up to four hours.
Eligible Item(s):	9070, 9071, 9072, 9073, 9074
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 723, 777
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Unit Flat Amount/Pay Period
Rate:	\$20.00 per pay period
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	The MOU describes this as a "pay period stipend", but it is paid as if it were a unit bonus. Enter one unit per pay period for a weekly average of at least one hour of

## BONUS APPENDICES

	<p>licensure supervision; two units per pay period for a weekly average of at least 2 hours of licensure supervision, three units per pay period for a weekly average of at least three hours of licensure supervision; and 4 units per pay period for a weekly average of at least four hours of licensure supervision. There is a budgetary limit on the amount that can be spent for this bonus; currently (FY 2024-2025), \$135,000. This is <b>not</b> controlled by e-HR; this payroll staff should request reports periodically to monitor expenditures under this code.</p>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>572</b>
Title:	MOU Lump Sum Bonus
Short Title:	MOU LP SUM
Description:	Used to make a one-time-only lump sum payment to certain employees as required by a negotiated MOU provision.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	Various <a href="#">MOUs</a> , as negotiated
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rates:	Variable, ranging from \$0.10 to \$4,000.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This event code is to be used for flat dollar, one-time-only lump sum payments provided by an MOU, where there is no other event code established that can be used to pay the required amount.</li> <li>2. The dollar amount to be paid is entered as the rate, and a unit of one is also entered.</li> <li>3. Generally, these negotiated lump sums are not included in calculating overtime worked during the week in which this bonus is paid. However, if the negotiated agreement provides that the bonus <b>should</b> be included as event for overtime calculation purposes, then event code 559 must be used.</li> <li>4. For the payments of other lump sums <b>not</b> authorized by a specific MOU provision, not included in Reg OT, and determined as non-pensionable by LACERA, see code 560.</li> </ol>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>573</b>
Title:	Tuition Reimbursement – Non-Taxable
Short Title:	TUIT REM NT
Description:	To reimburse employees for all or part of the Non-Taxable tuition that they have paid for successfully completed courses related to their work. To provide tuition reimbursement that is taxable, use code 564. (Taxable vs Non-taxable as determined by CEO Comp Policy.)
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">5.52</a>
Bonus Class:	Reimbursements for Certain Expenses
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rates:	Flat Amounts from \$0.001 to \$5,250.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ

## BONUS APPENDICES

Remarks:	Enter one unit and approved reimbursable amount up to \$5,250 maximum. The last day of the pay period may be the effective date.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>574</b>
Title:	Standby – INS Witness Program
Short Title:	STBY INS WT
Description:	To provide a bonus for each hour that a public defender investigator is assigned to scheduled periods of standby service at off-duty times <b>while assigned</b> to the INS Parole Witness Program.
Eligible Item(s):	2901, 2902
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 613
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly Bonus
Rate:	\$2.00/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Hours only are entered. This standby is paid whether or not the employee is recalled to duty. This bonus applies to PD investigators <b>only</b> when assigned to the INS Parole Witness program; otherwise, the standard standby rate applies. <b>NOTE:</b> There is a <b>maximum amount</b> of \$600.00 Standby that can be paid each month under this bonus. This limit is not enforced by e-HR, so payroll staff must monitor it <b>manually</b> .
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>575</b>
Title:	Wastewater Plant Relief Bonus
Short Title:	WAST RL BON
Description:	Paid to wastewater treatment plant operators assigned to act as a relief operator.
Eligible Item(s):	7224
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 401
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$1.00/hour
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Only hours worked as a relief operator are entered
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>576 – Superior Court Only</b>
Title:	Solo Daily event
Short Title:	SOLO DA ERN
Description:	Paid to Court Reporters who have to prepare a transcript for the next day's proceedings (criminal trials), or who prepare transcripts on a real-time basis, e.g., for hearing-impaired persons.
Eligible Item(s):	Court Reporters – 9727, 9757
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	Superior Court MOU BU 861
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	The hourly rate of the employee's Calculated Salary
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI

## BONUS APPENDICES

Remarks:	Enter hours (4 or 8) worked under above circumstances; EHR calculates the rate from employee's item and step as total hourly rate on QSAL.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>577 – Superior Court Only</b>
Title:	Interpreter Half-Day Bonus
Short Title:	INT HALF DA
Description:	Paid to Interpreters in the Superior Court who work only a half-day shift. This special half -day rate is to make up the difference between the established hourly rate for the classification and the MOU negotiated rate specifically for “half day” Interpreters. This code is entered in conjunction with 099.
Eligible Item(s):	Interpreter (9555), 9920
Eligible Sub(s):	F, C
Reference:	Superior Court policy/Interpreter MOU 868
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$17.09/this rate is subject to change whenever there is a salary change—COLA adjustment as requested by SC dept.
Entry Screen(s):	TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter one unit for each half-day shift worked in addition to 4 hours of 099 on TIMEI.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>581</b>
Title:	Swimming Proficiency Bonus
Short Title:	SWM PFCY BS
Description:	Paid to permanent, full-time Ocean and Lake Lifeguards and their supervisors upon successful completion of a winter re-check as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lifeguards must complete a 550-yard swim in nine minutes or less.</li> </ul>
Eligible Item(s):	2924, 2925, 2926, 2949, 2950.
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 641, 642
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Dollar Amount
Rate:	\$700.00 since 2017
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	One unit is entered when employee completes annual re-check swim.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>582 – Superior Court Only</b>
Title:	Interpreter Regular Multiple Language Same Day
Short Title:	INT MUL LAN
Description:	Paid to monthly Interpreters in the Superior Court assigned to perform in more than one language in the same day.
Eligible Item(s):	9887
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	Superior Court Rules/Interpreter MOU 868
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly – Unit Rate
Rate:	\$3.52 (rate is based on 10% of Item hourly rate) subject to change at the request of Superior Court.
Entry Screen(s):	TIMEI, TADJ
Remarks:	Enter event code and number of qualifying hours worked on TIMEI.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>583 – Superior Court Only</b>
Title:	Interpreter Hourly / Daily Language Same Day
Short Title:	INT MUL LAN
Description:	Paid to hourly/daily interpreters in the Superior Court assigned to perform in more than one language in the same day.
Eligible Item(s):	9555, 9920
Eligible Sub(s):	F, C
Reference:	Superior Court Rules/Interpreter MOU 868
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly – Unit Rate
Rate:	\$3.53 (rate is based on 10% of Item hourly rate) - the rate is subject to change at the request of the Superior Court.
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter event code and number of qualifying hours worked on TIMEI.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>584</b>
Title:	Physicians Stipend
Short Title:	PHYS STIP
Description:	This bonus is used to provide extra compensation to physician specialists, senior physicians, chief physicians, and medical directors who hold positions for which employees are in extremely short supply, pursuant to County Code 6.10.150.C.
Eligible Item(s):	5422, 5457, 5460, 5462, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5481
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.150. C</a>
Bonus Class:	Salary Range Extension
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Dollar Amount
Rate:	Varies \$1.00 - \$11,000.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT, PPARM
Remarks:	Enter total amount of stipend and event code on ESMT/PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>585</b>
Effective Date:	10/1/2018
Title:	ISA Tree Worker Certification
Short Title:	ISA TREE WK CRT
Description:	Paid to DPW employees in the classifications of tree trimmer and tree trimmer working supervisor who are currently performing tree trimming as part of their duties and who have an ISA Tree Worker <a href="#">certification</a> .
Eligible Item(s):	0391, 0394
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 431
Bonus Class:	Special Certificate
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period/Percentage
Rate:	5.1206%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 585 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>586</b>
Effective Date:	10/1/2018
Title:	ISA Certified Arborist Credential
Short Title:	ISA ARBORIST CR
Description:	Paid to DPW employees with the classifications of Tree Trimmer, Tree Trimmer Working Supervisor, District Tree Superintendent and Roadside Tree Superintendent who are currently performing tree inspections, evaluating the health and condition of the County's trees and who have an ISA Certified Arborist <a href="#">credential</a> .
Eligible Item(s):	0391, 0394, 0397, 0406
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 431, 432
Bonus Class:	Special Certificate
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period/Percentage
Rate:	5.1206%
Entry Screen(s):	PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 586 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>587</b>
Effective Date:	10/1/2018
Title:	Isa Qualified Tree Risk Assessor Credential
Short Title:	ISA TREE RISK
Description:	Paid to DPW employees with the classifications of Tree Trimmer, Tree Trimmer Working Supervisor, District Tree Superintendent and Roadside Tree Superintendent who are currently performing tree risk evaluations, identifying risks associated with tree hazards and potential targets and who have an ISA Qualified Tree Risk Assessor <a href="#">credential</a> .
Eligible Item(s):	0391, 0394, 0397, 0406
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 431, 432
Bonus Class:	Special Certificate
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period/Percentage
Rate:	5.1206%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 587 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>588</b>
Effective Date:	10/1/2018
Title:	ISA Municipal Specialist Credential
Short Title:	ISA MUN SPEC CR
Description:	Paid to DPW employees in the classifications of District Tree Superintendent and Roadside Tree Superintendent who currently perform urban forestry planning and development as part of their duties and who have an ISA Municipal Specialist <a href="#">credential</a> .
Eligible Item(s):	0397, 0406
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 432
Bonus Class:	Special Certificate
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period/Percentage

## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate:	5.1206%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 588 on the employee's ESMT PAY PARAMETER
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>589</b>
Effective Date:	7/1/2019
Title:	DMH Mental Health Specialty Field
Short Title:	DMH SPCLTY FLD
Description:	Paid to DMH RNs and NPs permanently assigned to a mental health-based program and are required by management to provide service to clients alone at a location other than their assigned clinic or office as part of their regular assignment.
Eligible Item(s):	5121, 5133, 5134, 5135, 5278, 5280
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 311, 312
Bonus Class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period/Percentage
Rate:	2%
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Timecard Pay event. Enter code 589 for each hour worked on assignment on TADJ or TIMEI document.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>590</b>
Effective Date:	11/1/2018
Title:	Continuing Education Equipment Training
Short Title:	EDUC/EQUIP/TRA
Description:	Provides an Annual One-time only lump sum payment to eligible classifications for continuing education/equipment/training.
Eligible Item(s):	All in MOUs 801 & 803; 5455, 5456, 5457, 5475, 5476 in the Medical Examiner (DME)
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N, Z
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 324, 801, 803; County Code <a href="#">6.08.465. C</a>
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-base
Rate Type:	Flat amount
Rates:	\$500.00 per <a href="#">MOU</a> for BUs 801, 803; \$1,000.00 per <a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	With the exception of qualified physicians in DME, payments are processed annually by Auditor-Controller Countywide Payroll per the applicable MOU/County Code provisions. For qualified physicians in DME, the payroll department enters one unit and amount on TADJ for eligible employees.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>591</b>
Title:	License-Certification Reimbursement
Short Title:	LICENSE-CERT
Description:	One-time only lump sum payment to certain employees as reimbursement for licensure/certificates.
Eligible Item(s):	Various – refer to MOU provisions
Eligible Sub(s):	Refer to MOUs
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 222; 311; 312; 331; 511, Article 7, Section 8 (Parks & Rec only) and Section 11 (DPW only). BU 512, Article 7, Section 8 (Parks & Rec only) and Article 7, Section 9 (DPW only).



## BONUS APPENDICES

Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-base
Rate Type:	Flat amount
Rate:	Varies, refer to applicable MOU
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This event code is to be used for a flat dollar, one-time only lump sum payment as provided for in the applicable MOU.</li> <li>2. Enter the dollar amount and one unit on TADJ. For BU 331, the Auditor-Controller, Countywide Payroll processes the annual payments for the February 15<sup>th</sup> payday.</li> </ol>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>592 - Superior Court only</b>
Effective Date:	1/31/23
Title:	Court Reporter Retention
Short Title:	Ct Rptr Retent
Description:	To provide a retention bonus to full-time Court Reporters on an annual basis for completion of in-service criteria
Eligible Item(s):	9727, 9757
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	SB 154 – Sup Crt Reporter MOU 861
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-base
Rate Type:	Flat rate
Rate:	Varies between \$2,500.00-\$1,000.00 based on in-service criteria.
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	TADJ for set flat amount
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>597</b>
Effective Date:	10/01/2023
Title:	Clinical Pharmacist Assignment Bonus
Short Title:	CLN PH ASGMT Bonus
Description:	Pharmacists (except Clinical Pharmacist, item 5513, who are assigned by management to complete onsite clinical pharmacist training and are subsequently assigned by management to perform clinical pharmacist duties and responsibilities in eight-hour increments or more)
Eligible Item(s):	5512
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 301
Bonus class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	5.6468%
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter hours on TIMEI or TADJ; refer to MOU for additional information.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>598</b>
Title:	Election Worker Stipend
Short Title:	EW STIPEND
Description:	Election worker stipend provided to County employees working in the elections.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	All

## BONUS APPENDICES

Reference:	Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk (RRCC)
Bonus class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat rate
Rate:	\$100.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	RRCC will provide TADJ list to A-C for processing a one-time payment to employees working in the elections
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>599 - Superior Court only</b>
Title:	ON-CALL PAY, SC
Short Title:	ON-CALL PAY, SC
Description:	Superior Court Operations Managers who are assigned to supervise the Pretrial Services team, which works evening and night shifts, are eligible.
Eligible Item(s):	9832
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	Superior Court Classification and Compensation Policy team (CCP) recommended the creation of a new classification to support the Court's Pre-Arrestment Release Protocols (PARP) initiative.
Bonus class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat rate
Rate:	\$60.00 per 24-hour shift
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter hours on TIMEI or TADJ
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>600</b>
Title:	RN Mobile Intensive Care Certification – Sub D
Short Title:	RN MICN D
Description:	For RNs who are <a href="#">certified</a> as a Mobile Intensive Care Nurse and assigned on Item Sub D to work in an emergency room or in the Emergency Medical Systems Division. In the case of the Emergency Medical Systems Program Head, assigned to direct the Pre-Hospital Care Program.
Eligible Item(s):	5133, 5134, 5135
Eligible Sub(s):	D
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 311, 312; County Code <a href="#">6.78.350. H</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates/Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$7.50
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM for the duration of the assignment. See EC 633, which pays a \$50 bonus to RNs on Sub D assigned to Emergency Rooms, but who are not also MICN certified. See code 604 for RN MICN other than sub-D.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>601</b>
Effective Date:	10/01/2023
Title:	Specialty Care
Short Title:	SPECIALTY CARE
Description:	Nurses/Physician Assistants assigned specialty duties and assigned patient care in various specialty units
Eligible Item(s):	All in BU 321 and various items in BUs 311, 312

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Sub(s):	A, D, N, U, V, Y, Z
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 311, 312, 321
Bonus class:	Special Certificates/Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$125.00 for perm-full time (rate is prorated for perm/fractional employees)
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>602</b>
Title:	Supervising Transportation Deputy Performing Dispatcher Duties
Short Title:	DISPATCHER ASSN
Description:	Provides additional compensation for Probation transportation employees regularly assigned as a dispatcher.
Eligible Item(s):	8627, 8999
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 702
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Per month
Rates:	\$30.00 per pay period; \$60.00 per month
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM for the duration of the assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>603</b>
Title:	Automotive Service Excellence Certificates
Short Title:	ASE CERT
Description:	Provides additional compensation for each <a href="#">ASE certificate</a> held by certain employees engaged in automotive repair work.
Eligible Item(s):	7427, 7433, 7434, 7436, 7437, 7472, 7473
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 421, 432
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$0.25 per hour per certificate
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the event code 603 and start date and amount on ESMT/PPARM for every certificate. The amount is calculated by multiplying the total number of ASE certificates by \$0.25 cents; then multiplying that figure by 87. For example: an employee has 10 ASE certificates. Multiply .25 x 10 = \$2.50. Multiply \$2.50 x 87 = \$217.50. The rate of \$217.50 is added to ESMT/PPARM event code 603.</li> <li>2. A batch process calculates the total amount to be paid for each pay period, then creates a TADJ for payment.</li> </ol>
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>604</b>
Title:	RN Mobile Intensive Care Certification
Short Title:	RN MICN CRT
Description:	For RN's who are <a href="#">certified</a> as a Mobile Intensive Care Nurse (MICN) and assigned permanently to work in an emergency room or in the Emergency Medical Systems Division. In the case of the Emergency Medical Systems Program Head assigned to

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	direct the Pre-Hospital Care Program. 4596, 5121, 5133, 5134, 5135, 5139, 5140, 5141, 5208, 5214, 5216, 5314, 5329, 5330, 5338, 5339
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 311, 312; County Code <a href="#">6.78.350. H</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates, Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$75.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date for duration of assignment. Also see 609, which pays a \$50.00 bonus to Asst. Nursing Instructor, Item #5314, assigned to emergency rooms, but who are not also MICN certified. (Refer to code 600 for RN MICN CRT Sub D)
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>605</b>
Title:	Custodian Floor Waxing Bonus
Short Title:	CUS FLR WAX
Description:	For Custodians assigned to full-time floor waxing duties
Eligible Item(s):	6774
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 201
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rates:	\$120.00/month; \$60.00/pay period
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>606/606A</b>
Title:	Fire Equipment Mechanic Assigned Field Repair Duties
Short Title:	FEM FIELD
Description:	For those Fire Equipment Mechanics who are assigned on a regular basis to field repair duties.
Eligible Item(s):	7472, 7473
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 421
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rates:	\$1.60 for 7472 and \$1.68 for 7473
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM/TADJ,
Remarks:	1. Enter event code 606A and start date only on ESMT/PPARM; e-HR calculates the total to be paid and processes the TADJ event during payroll run each pay period. 2. E-HR will apply this rate from PPET to regular and paid leave hours.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>607</b>
Title:	SDPO Assigned Acting Director in a Camp
Short Title:	SDPO ACTDIR
Description:	For those Supervising Deputy Probation Officers who work a 56-hour work week and are assigned acting director duties in addition to their regular duties in a Probation

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	camp. 8610
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N, O
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 702
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rates:	\$30.00 per pay period; \$60.00/monthly
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>608</b>
Title:	Bilingual Bonus
Short Title:	BILNGL BONS
Description:	To provide additional compensation to monthly employees who are skilled in and must use a second language. (See separate hourly bonus, event code 628, for other-than-monthly employees).
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	A, B, L-Z
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.140</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$50.00 or prorated for classifications paid on fractional. See fractional chart above in Chapter V, Section III. G.
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only; e-HR uses the rate from PPRT; also see Chapter V, Section III. G.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>609</b>
Title:	RN Assigned to Emergency Room
Short Title:	RN EMERG RM
Description:	To provide additional compensation to an Assistant Nursing Director (AND) permanently assigned to work in a recognized emergency room.
Eligible Item(s):	5314
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.78.350. H. 1</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$50.00
Entry Screen(s):	TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only; e-HR uses the rate from PPRT. Also see 604, paid to MICN- <a href="#">certified</a> ANDs assigned to emergency rooms.

## BONUS APPENDICES

### FOR EVENT CODES 612 – 615 ONLY

These event codes are used to provide pay period bonuses for various law enforcement employees who are required to demonstrate proficiency in pistol shooting.

Persons eligible for these bonuses are:

- Sworn peace officers in the Sheriff's Department
- Firefighters assigned as Arson Investigators who are required to qualify in pistol or revolver shooting
- Sworn peace officers in the District Attorney's office who are required to qualify in pistol or revolver shooting

Some employees qualify for the bonus in accordance with rules adopted by the Sheriff, while others qualify for the bonus in accordance with rules adopted by the District Attorney.

The person is eligible to receive the bonus from the first of the month during which employee qualifies, and the bonus continues for one calendar year. The employee may re-qualify anytime during that year and extend their eligibility to receive the bonus for another year from the first of the month during which employee re-qualifies. A person who qualifies in a lower shooting category may re-qualify anytime in a higher category and be paid the higher bonus effective the first of the following month. However, the employee may only be paid the bonus for one category at a time, so payroll staff must stop the former shooting bonus in the ESMT/PPARM before adding the new bonus on ESMT/PPARM.

The rates and required scores are specified under each bonus.

Also see event codes 641 – 644, which are used for Reserve Deputy Sheriffs (9308) only.

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>612</b>
Title:	Shooting Bonus Expert
Short Title:	SHOOT EXPER
Description:	To provide additional compensation for employees required to qualify in pistol shooting. This code requires a score of 275 – 289, except for DA employees, in which case the required score is 91.6 – 96.5.
Eligible Item(s):	0201, 0205, 2707, 2708, 2717, 2719, 2721, 2723, 2827, 2828, 2884, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2894, 2896, 9309, 9968, 9969, 9970, 9977, 9978, 9979, 9980
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602, 611, 612; County Code <a href="#">6.10.110</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$8.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>613</b>
Title:	Shooting Bonus, Distinguished Expert
Short Title:	SHOOT DISTX
Description:	To provide additional compensation for employees required to qualify in pistol

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	shooting. This code requires a score of 290 – 300, except for DA employees, in which case the required score is 96.6 – 100. 0201, 0205, 2707, 2708, 2717, 2719, 2721, 2723, 2727, 2828, 2884, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2894, 2896, 9309, 9968, 9969, 9970, 9977, 9978, 9979, 9980, 9994
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602, 611, 612; County Code <a href="#">6.10.110</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$16.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>614</b>
Title:	Shooting Bonus, Marksman
Short Title:	SHOOT MARKS
Description:	To provide additional compensation for employees required to qualify in pistol shooting. This code requires a score of 240 – 259, except for DA employees, in which case the required score is 80 – 86.5
Eligible Item(s):	0201, 0205, 2707, 2708, 2717, 2719, 2721, 2723, 2827, 2828, 2884, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2894, 2896, 9309, 9968, 9969, 9970, 9977, 9978, 9979, 9980, 9994
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602, 611, 612; County Code <a href="#">6.10.110</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$2.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only; e-HR uses the rate from PPRT.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>615</b>
Title:	Shooting Bonus, Sharpshooter
Short Title:	SHOOT SHART
Description:	To provide additional compensation for employees required to qualify in pistol shooting. This code requires a score of 260 – 274, except for DA employees, in which case the required score is 86.6 – 91.5
Eligible Item(s):	0201, 0205, 2707, 2708, 2717, 2719, 2721, 2721,2723, 2827, 2828, 2832, 2884, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2894, 2896, 9309, 9968, 9969, 9970, 9977, 9978, 9979, 9980, 9994
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.110</a> ; <a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602, 611, 612
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$4.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>617</b>
Title:	Clinic Nurse Assigned to Probation Camp
Short Title:	RN PRB CMP
Description:	To provide additional compensation for certain Clinic RNs assigned to a Probation camp.

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	5133, 5134, 5135, 5329, 5330, 5338, 5339
Eligible Sub(s):	A, D, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 311, 312
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$50.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>618</b>
Title:	Transportation Bus Driver, Sheriff
Short Title:	BS DRV LASO
Description:	To provide additional compensation for Deputies that Sheriff has assigned to drive buses in their Transportation Bureau.
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$25.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>619</b>
Title:	Certified Access Specialist
Short Title:	CERT AC SPEC
Description:	Paid to certain eligible permanent full-time employees who hold a State of California Certified Access Specialist <a href="#">certification</a> and are assigned to duties requiring the knowledge and skills in their assignment.
Eligible Item(s):	3433, 3435, 3436, 4169, 4171, 4173, 4175, 4177, 4179, 4180, 4183, 4187,
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs: 501, Article 7, Section 9; 502, Article 7, Section 11; 511, Article 7, Section 9; 512, Article 7, Section 9
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rate:	\$125.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>620</b>
Title:	San Gabriel Dam Operator
Short Title:	SG Dam Oper
Description:	Provides additional compensation to a dam operator who is permanently assigned to operate San Gabriel Dam.
Eligible Item(s):	7183
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.109.020. H</a>
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base



## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$5.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>621</b>
Effective Date:	1/1/2019
Title:	Nurse Retention Incentive Bonus
Short Title:	RN RETENTION
Description:	One-time only lump sum payment as required by the MOU provision. Paid to Full Time Permanent employees with three, seven, and 10 years of service: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 2% one-time Retention Incentive Bonus w/3 years of service</li> <li>▪ 2% one-time Retention Incentive Bonus w/7 years of service</li> <li>▪ 2% one-time Retention Incentive Bonus w/10 years of service</li> </ul>
Eligible Item(s):	All in BUs 311 and 312
Eligible Sub(s):	A, D, N, Z
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 311, 312
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	2% of annual grid salary
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ, EADJ
Remarks:	Auditor-Controller, Countywide Payroll, in collaboration with departments, processes the ongoing payments for eligible employees to pay 2% of annual salary as provided in MOU and authorized by CEO-Employee Relations.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>622</b>
Title:	Advanced Appraiser Certification
Short Title:	ADV APP CRT
Description:	Provides additional compensation to appraisers who possess an Advanced Appraiser <a href="#">certification</a> issued by the State Board of Equalization.
Eligible Item(s):	All in BUs 131, 132; and full-time permanent Assessor staff
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N for titles covered by County Code 6.38.020; For BUs 131 & 132, all subtitles.
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 131, 132; County Code <a href="#">6.38.020</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$100.00 per pay period
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>623</b>
Title:	Animal Care Control Assignment Bonus
Short Title:	AC CTRL ASSIGN
Long Description:	ANIMAL CARE CONTROL ASSIGNMENT
Summary:	Paid to full-time permanent Veterinarian, MF (Item No. 5728), and Veterinarian, NMF (Item No. 5729), in the Department of Animal Care Control (DACC)
Eligible Item(s):	5728, 5729
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BU 324
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base Rate

## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	10%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>625</b>
Title:	Agriculture inspectors Assigned to Standardization
Short Title:	AG INS STND
Description:	Provides additional compensation to Agricultural Inspectors assigned for a majority of their time to the Standardization Division's Central Market Facility.
Eligible Item(s):	0004, 0005, 0007, 0009, 0011
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 821
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$12.50
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/ PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only for the duration of the assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>626</b>
Title:	Firefighter Paramedic Not Assigned to a Paramedic Post
Short Title:	FF NOPARA
Description:	Provides additional compensation to Fire Fighters who retain their certification as paramedics but who are not assigned to paramedic post (pertains to employees assigned to a non-POST position prior to July 1, 1988).
Eligible Item(s):	0199, 0201, 0205
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 601, 602
Bonus Class:	Special Certificates
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$50.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	No longer eligible to use this code for employees after July 1, 1988.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>627</b>
Title:	Detention and Transportation Extra Supervision Bonus
Short Title:	D&T EX SUP
Description:	Used to pay supervising detention services officers and supervising transportation deputies a bonus for supervising more subordinates than usual; i.e., their "span of supervision exceeds historically established supervision ratios."
Eligible Item(s):	8627, 8659
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 702
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$75.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ, ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date for duration of assignment.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE: 628/628A</b>	
Title:	Bilingual Bonus for Other than Monthly Employees
Short Title:	BILINGL NOMO
Description:	To pay an hourly bilingual bonus to employees on other than monthly subs who otherwise qualify for the bilingual bonus. Use 628A on the pay parameter document; code 628 is for Payroll use only. Employees on monthly subtitles are paid the bonus by using event code 608.
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	C, E, F, G, H, J
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.140</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$0.57/hr
Entry Screen(s):	Use 628 in TADJ; use 628A in ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	628 is processed by system batch job. 628A in ESMT/PPARM will trigger system to grant bonus 628 according to hours entered on timesheet.
<b>EVENT CODE: 629</b>	
Title:	Mortuary Attendant at LAC/USC MC
Short Title:	MR ATT MDCT
Description:	Provides additional compensation to permanent, full-time Mortuary Attendants assigned to the LAC/USC Medical Center
Eligible Item(s):	5055
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 211
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$25.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only for the duration of the assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE: 630</b>	
Effective Date:	10/1/2022
Title:	Field Assignment Bonus
Short Title:	FIELD ASSIGN
Description:	Paid to eligible DMH employees who are permanently assigned to one of the various field-based programs, such as Homeless Outreach or Law Enforcement teams as part of their regular assignment. A full list of programs is identified in the MOUs.
Eligible Item(s):	5064, 5121, 5276, 5278, 5280, 5871, 5872, 5884, 8103, 8104, 8105, 8106, 8111, 8148, 8161, 8162, 8163, 8695, 8697, 8712, 9001, 9002, 9014, 9015, 902, 9030, 9034, 9035, 9037, 9038, 9040, 9041, 9132
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 221, 311, 312, 341, 342, 711, 721, 722, 724
Bonus class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay period
Rates:	Varies from \$90.00 - \$140.00 per pay period
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 630 and effective date on the ESMT/PPARM for the duration

## BONUS APPENDICES

	of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>631</b>
Title:	Bilingual Bonus – Sub D
Short Title:	BIL BON D
Description:	Used to pay RNs on Item Sub D who are approved to receive Bilingual Pay (this code provides 90% of full-time bonus).
Eligible Item(s):	5133, 5134, 5135, 5172
Eligible Sub(s):	D
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">6.10.140. A</a>
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$45.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM. Also see Chapter V, Section III. G.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>632</b>
Title:	Mental Health Workers Assigned to Sheriff/Probation Correctional Facilities
Short Title:	PR/CORR DET FAC
Description:	Provides additional compensation to certain DMH employees who are assigned to work full time in various Sheriff, Probation, or Correctional detention facilities.
Eligible Item(s):	All members of BUs 721, 724 on items 5837, 5856, 5857, 5871, 5872, 8695, 8697, 8712
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 721, 724, 341, 342
Bonus Class:	Location Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	Varies by bargaining unit from \$60.00 to \$90.00 per pay period
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only; e-HR uses the rate from PPRT.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>634</b>
Title:	Supervising Detention Services Officer of the Day
Short Title:	SDSO OOD
Description:	Provides additional compensation to supervising detention services officers in Probation assigned on a full-time basis as officer-of-the-day.
Eligible Item(s):	8659
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 702
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$30.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only; e-HR uses the rate from PPRT.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>635</b>
Title:	Transportation Deputy Bus Driver, Probation
Short Title:	TR DP BS DV
Description:	Provides additional compensation to Probation Transportation Deputies assigned to drive a bus for a majority of their time.

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	8626
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 701
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$25.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter code and start date on ESMT/PPARM for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>636</b>
Title:	Incidental Expense Allowance
Short Title:	INC EXP ALL
Description:	Provides a pay period allowance to Lieutenants designated by the Sheriff as station commander, or to Captains and above, to offset expenses incidental to assignment as station commander, or, to management classes in Fire, to offset expenses incidental to those assignments.
Eligible Item(s):	0217, 0219, 0220, 0224, 0225, 0336, 0997, 1065, 1066, 1069, 2719, 2721, 2723, 2935, 9968, 9969, 9070, 9972
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	County Codes <a href="#">5.40.490</a> for Sheriff; <a href="#">5.40.495</a> for Fire
Bonus Class:	Reimbursements for Certain Expenses
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	Refer to PPET for current rate.
	<b>Note:</b> This rate is indexed to the CPI, and is adjusted by Auditor-Controller, Countywide Payroll in February based on CPI increase of at least 3%.
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>637 – Superior Court Only</b>
Title:	Professional Development Expenses
Short Title:	PRF DEV EXP
Description:	Provides a pay period allowance to offset professional development expenses
Eligible Item(s):	Judges and Commissioners, all courts - 9741, 9799, 9882, 9883, 9929
Eligible Sub(s):	C, F, L
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">5.40.500</a>
Bonus Class:	Reimbursements for Certain Expenses
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	Refer to PPET for current rate.
	<b>Note:</b> This rate is indexed to the CPI, and is adjusted by Auditor-Controller, Countywide Payroll in February based on CPI increase of at least 3%.
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM.

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>639A</b>
Title:	Non-Standard Shift Assignment Bonus L&D, Inpatient Facility
Short Title:	NON STND SHFT
Description:	Paid to DHS Physician Specialists in various specialties working in labor & delivery and inpatient facilities.
Eligible Item(s):	5455, 5476, 5477
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324, Article 9, Section 15a
Bonus Class:	Assignment Bonus
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$25.00
Entry Screen(s):	TIMEI/TADJ
Remarks:	Enter hours on TIMEI or TADJ.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>639B</b>
Title:	Non-Standard Shift Assignment Bonus, Radiology
Short Title:	NON STND SHFT
Description:	Paid to DHS Physician Specialists in various specialties working in labor & delivery and inpatient facilities.
Eligible Item(s):	5455, 5476, 5477
Eligible Sub(s):	A, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324, Article 9, Section 15b
Bonus Class:	Assignment Bonus
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	\$50.00
Entry Screen(s):	TIMEI/TADJ
Remarks:	Enter hours on TIMEI or TADJ.

### FOR EVENT CODES 641 – 644 ONLY

The following event codes 641–644, are shooting bonuses paid to Reserve Deputies (Item No. 9308, all sub titles) only. They have the same rates and qualification requirements as bonuses applicable to other law enforcement employees, as indicated in codes 612–615. They are non-base, pay period bonuses, which must be entered on ESMT/PPARM, using only the event code and the start date.

EVENT CODE	641	642	643	644
Title:	Shooting Bonus, Expert-Reserve	Shooting Bonus, Distinguished Expert-Reserve	Shooting Bonus, Marksman-Reserve	Shooting Bonus, Sharpshooter-Reserve
Short Title:	SHOOT EXP-R	SHOOT DIS-R	SHOOT MAR-R	SHOOT SHA-R
Rate:	\$8.00	\$16.00	\$2.00	\$4.00

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>645</b>
Title:	Emergency Room Premium Bonus
Short Title:	ER PREMIUM PAY BONUS
Description:	Paid to employees permanently assigned to work in an ER department/room.
Eligible Item(s):	Various – refer to current MOU provisions
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 111, 112, 122, 721, 722, 724, 729
Bonus Class:	Location Assignment
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	Varies by MOU provision
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter Pay event code 645 on the employee's ESMT Pay Parameter.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>646</b>
Title:	Emergency Roll Out Program
Short Title:	ERO PGM SFT
Description:	Paid to employees assigned to the evening or night shift for the emergency roll out program.
Eligible Item(s):	9050, 9051, 9058
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs: 711, Article 54, Section 1; 777, Article 54, Section 6
Bonus Class:	Hazardous or Unpleasant Duties
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Flat Amount
Rate:	\$75.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date only.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>647</b>
Title:	Bilingual Additional Bonus, Psych Social Worker
Short Title:	PSY BILINGL
Description:	Provides an additional bilingual bonus (i.e., in addition to the Countywide Bilingual Bonus) to Psychiatric Social Workers, Supervisory Professional Social Workers, and related classes.
Eligible Item(s):	8148, 9014, 9015, 9029, 9030, 9034, 9035, 9037, 9038, 9040, 9041, 9132
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 721, 724
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$25.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code on ESMT/PPARM for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>648</b>
Title:	Defibrillation Airway Bonus
Short Title:	DEFIB BONUS
Description:	Paid to ambulance staff who have completed EMT-Defibrillation/Advanced Airway <a href="#">training</a> and are assigned to perform such duties.

## BONUS APPENDICES

Eligible Item(s):	5065, 5066
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 221
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$25.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code on ESMT/PPARM for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>649</b>
Title:	Mammography Bonus
Short Title:	MAMM BONUS
Description:	Paid to radiology techs who are <a href="#">certified</a> to perform, and are assigned on a full-time basis to perform, mammographies.
Eligible Item(s):	5798, 5804, 5810
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N, O, U
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 221, 222
Bonus Class:	Special Skills
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$50.00 per pay period
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code only on ESMT/PPARM for duration of assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>650 – Superior Court Only</b>
Title:	Presiding Judge 4% Bonus
Short Title:	PRS JDG 4%
Description:	Paid to the Superior Court Judge serving as the Court's Presiding Judge, for the duration of the assignment.
Eligible Item(s):	Superior Court Judge (9799)
Eligible Sub(s):	L
Reference:	SUPERIOR COURT JUDICIAL POLICY
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	4%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code on ESMT/PPARM for the duration of the assignment.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>651</b>
Title:	Meal Reimbursement – Residents
Short Title:	MEAL-RESID
Description:	To provide reimbursement to resident Physicians on rotation outside of County facilities for meals purchased, not to exceed \$25.00 per day if meals are not provided by the host hospital.
Eligible Item(s):	4757, 4760, 5408, 5411
Eligible Sub(s):	M
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 323
Bonus Class:	Reimbursements for Certain Expenses
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Lump sum bonus



## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate:	Varies up to \$27.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	Enter event code and amount to be reimbursed not to exceed \$27.00.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>652</b>
Title:	Meal Reimbursement – Plant Engineers
Short Title:	MEAL – ENGIN
Description:	Provides reimbursement to an employee in a post-shift assignment who is required to remain on duty to cover an additional unscheduled shift of four or more hours for a meal purchased not to exceed \$15.00; payment must be approved by management.
Eligible Item(s):	7180, 7183, 7193, 7194, 7196, 7197, 7198, 7200, 7222, 7224
Eligible Sub(s):	A, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 401
Bonus Class:	Reimbursement
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	Varies, not to exceed \$15.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	Enter event code and amount not to exceed \$15.00 on TADJ.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>653</b>
Title:	Animal Care Pay/Care & Maintenance
Short Title:	ANIMAL CARE PAY
Description:	Paid to sheriff Deputies and Sergeants who are either K-9 handlers in the Special Enforcement Bureau or Equine Handlers in the Mounted Enforcement Detail; paid to District Attorney Investigators who are K-9 handlers in the Investigations Bureau; paid to Deputy Probation Officer II, and Supv. Deputy Probation Officer for up to three hours per week for the care and maintenance of their animals.
Eligible Item(s):	2708, 2717, 2889, 2890, 8607, 8610
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	LACERA Resolution adopted 06/15/2006, but effective 11/21/2002; revised 01/11/2013 to include Equine Handlers; further revised 06/01/2015 to include DA Investigators; revised 05/01/2019 to include Probation.
Bonus Class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Hourly
Rate:	Varies by employee
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ/TIMEI
Remarks:	Enter event code for up to three hours per week.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>654</b>
Effective Date:	03/01/2023
Title:	Intermediate POST Bonus
Short Title:	INT POST COR
Description:	Paid to all employees who possess an intermediate POST <a href="#">certificate</a> .
Eligible Item(s):	All in BUs 631, 632
Eligible Sub(s):	A, C, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 631, 632
Bonus class:	Special Certificates/Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period

## BONUS APPENDICES

Rate:	\$75.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM. No pyramiding: employees eligible for intermediate bonus are not eligible for advanced bonus.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>655</b>
Effective Date:	03/01/2023
Title:	Advanced Post Bonus
Short Title:	ADV POST COR
Description:	Paid to all employees who possess an advanced POST <a href="#">certificate</a> .
Eligible Item(s):	All in BUs 631, 632
Eligible Sub(s):	A, C, F, N
Reference:	<a href="#">MOUs</a> for BUs 631, 632
Bonus class:	Special Certificates/Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay Period
Rate:	\$125.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM. No pyramiding: employees eligible for advanced bonus are not eligible for intermediate bonus.
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>657</b>
Title:	Security Operations Unit Bonus
Short Title:	SEC OP UNIT BON
Description:	Paid to deputies assigned to the Security Operations Unit (SOU)
Eligible Item(s):	2708
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 611
Bonus class:	Special Assignment
Bonus Type:	Other Base
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	9.9525%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM
<b>EVENT CODE:</b>	<b>660</b>
Effective Date:	11/1/2024
Title:	DHS Primary Care Bonus
Short Title:	DHS PRM CARE BN
Long Description:	DHS Primary Care Bonus
Summary:	Provide an additional skill pay to DHS Physicians providing direct patient care.
Eligible Item(s):	5474, 5475
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	<a href="#">MOU</a> for BU 324
Bonus class:	Special Assignments
Bonus Type:	Other Base Rate
Rate Type:	Percentage
Rate:	10%
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM

## BONUS APPENDICES

<b>EVENT CODES:</b>	<b>690, 691, 692</b>
Title:	Cell phone Stipend (Pilot Program)
Short Title:	CELL PH VOICE/CELL PH DATA/CELL ST VC/DATA
Description:	Pilot Program to pay stipend for cell phone voice, cell phone data, or cell phone voice/data. Currently being tested by three departments: Auditor-Controller (A/C), Assessor (AS), and Regional Planning (RP).
Eligible Item(s):	Eligible items in A/C, AS, and RP
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	CEO authorized Pilot Program
Bonus Class:	Reimbursement
Bonus Type:	Non-Pensionable
Rate Type:	Non-Base
Rates:	Monthly cell phone voice \$12.50; cell phone data \$7.50; cell phone voice and data \$20.00
Entry Screen(s):	TADJ
Remarks:	Enter either event described above on TADJ.
<b>EVENT CODE</b>	<b>694</b>
Title:	Civic Center Commuter Allowance
Short Title:	CVC CTR COMM
Description:	To provide an allowance to eligible permanent full-time employees assigned to a headquarters work location in the Civic Center.
Eligible Item(s):	All in Civic Center except Judges/Commissioners/certain exceptions defined in County Code 5.42
Eligible Sub(s):	A, L, N,
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">5.42.030</a>
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay-Period
Rate:	\$35.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM for duration of Civic Center Assignment. Employees assigned parking in a County Civic Center Parking lot will have their Commuter Allowance used toward the parking fee.
<b>EVENT CODE</b>	<b>694SC – Superior Court Only</b>
Title:	Superior Court Civic Center Stipend
Short Title:	SC CVC CTR STP
Description:	To provide an additional stipend to eligible Superior Court employees assigned to a headquarters work location in the Civic Center.
Eligible Item(s):	All in BUs 862, 863, 865, 904, 905, 906, & 907.
Eligible Sub(s):	All
Reference:	Superior Court Policy
Bonus Class:	Non-Base
Bonus Type:	Miscellaneous
Rate Type:	Pay-Period
Rate:	\$50.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM for duration of the Civic Center assignment. Per pay period Parking fee deduction.

## BONUS APPENDICES

EVENT CODE	695
Title:	Department Head Transportation Allowance
Short Title:	DH TA
Description:	Department Head Transportation Allowance
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	L
Reference:	County Code <a href="#">5.40.465</a>
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay-Period
Rate:	Varies
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM
EVENT CODE	696
Title:	Department Head Traffic Mitigation
Short Title:	DH TM
Description:	Department Head Traffic Mitigation
Eligible Item(s):	All
Eligible Sub(s):	L
Reference:	N/A
Bonus Class:	Miscellaneous
Bonus Type:	Non-Base
Rate Type:	Pay-Period
Rate:	\$35.00
Entry Screen(s):	ESMT/PPARM
Remarks:	Enter event code and start date on ESMT/PPARM

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).

## BONUS APPENDICES

### APPENDIX B. BONUSSES IN ALPHABETIC ORDER BY TITLE/DESCRIPTION

TITLE/DESCRIPTION	EVENT CODE	ENTRY SCREEN(S)	BONUS CLASS
ABMDI Board Certification Bonus	425	PPARM/ESMT	Special Certification
ABMDI Registry Certification Bonus	424	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certification
Aboveground Petroleum Storage Act (APSA) Certification	343	ESMT	Special Certification
Accounting Certificate, Auditor	250	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates/Assignments
Accounting Certificate, District Attorney	320	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates/Assignments
Acting (as) Department Head	201	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Acting Capacity, Deputy Sheriff or Investigator	458	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Acting Medical Director	202	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Additional Responsibilities, Lump Sum	532	TADJ	Special Assignments
Additional Responsibilities, Represented Employees	228	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Additional Responsibilities, Schedule/Level	203	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Administrative Projects Bonus	303	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Advanced POST Bonus	655	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates/Assignments
Aero Bureau – Avionics Shop Assignment	415	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Agriculture Inspector Certificates	240	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Agriculture Inspectors, Standardization Division	625	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Air Operations, Fire	350	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant
AMA Board Certification, 5.5%	205	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
AMA Board Certification, 8.25%	204	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Animal Care Control Assignment Bonus	623	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Animal Control Mgr – Board Liaison Bonus	256	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Antelope Valley Assignment, 30 Miles from Residence	323	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Appraiser Certification, Advanced	622	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Appraiser, Laundry and Dry Clean Allowance	544	TADJ/TIMEI	Reimbursements
Assessment Appeals Board Assignment	271	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Assessment Appeals Full Day Compensation	568	TADJ/TIMEI	Miscellaneous
Assessor Representative Assignment	426	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Assistant Director, Public Social Services	430	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Institutions Assignment	497	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Auditor Appraiser Assignment	427	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Auditor–Controller Merit – One to Six Schedules	263–268	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Auto Service Excellence	603	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
AW&M Inspector Med/Heavy/Compressed Gas Bonus	232	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Bachelor’s Degree Bonus	365	ESMT/PPARM	Education
Background Investigators Bonus	419	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Backhoe Operator	514	TADJ	Special Skills
Beaches and Harbors Assignment	255	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Bilingual, Additional, Psychiatric Social Worker	647	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills

## BONUS APPENDICES

TITLE/DESCRIPTION	EVENT CODE	ENTRY SCREEN(S)	BONUS CLASS
Bilingual Bonus – Sub D	631	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Bilingual, Children’s Social Workers	624	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Bilingual, Monthly Employees	608	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Bilingual, Non-Monthly Employees	628	ESMT/PPARM, TADJ	Special Skills
Board of Retirement Case Review	501	TADJ/TIMEI	Salary Range Extensions
Board of Supervisors Performance	511	TADJ	Special Assignments
Board of Supervisors Special Assignment	270	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Bookmobile Driving, Library	390	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Building Inspector Series	488	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificate
Bus Driver, Probation, Transportation Deputy	635	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Bus Driver, Sheriff	618	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
California Accidental Release Prevention (CaLARP) Assignment	342	ESMT	Location Assignment
Call Back Extra Compensation	543	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Career Development Intern	243	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Catalina Island Living, Library Employees	280	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Catalina Island Living, Lifeguard/Firefighter	260	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Catalina Island Living, Parks and Recreation	420	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Catalina Island Living, Sheriff	441	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Catalina Island, Manpower Shortage – Sheriff	462	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Certification Bonuses, LACERA	475	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates/Assignments
Chief Operator – Water Systems Bonus	416	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Civic Center Commuter Allowance	694	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Superior Court Civic Center Stipend	694SC	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Class A or B Motor Vehicle License Bonus	340	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Clinic Physician, MD, First 90 Minute Rate	535	TADJ/TIMEI	Miscellaneous
Clinical Pharmacist Assignment Bonus	597	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Assignments
Co-Generation or Hydro-Electric Operations	507	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Assignments
Command Pay – 24 years	238	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Command Pay – 29 years	239	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Community Library Manager (CLM) – Difficult to Recruit Assignment Bonus	391	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Consulting Specialist, MD, First and Fifth Hour	536	TADJ/TIMEI	Miscellaneous
Continuing Education/Equipment/Training	590	TADJ	Miscellaneous
Contracting and Productivity Improvement	525	TADJ	Productivity
Cooks, Bakers, Butchers, in Sheriff	442	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Court Reporter Floating Assignment	409	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Court Reporter New Hire Lump Sum	407	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Court Reporter Retention	592	TADJ	Miscellaneous
Court Reporters Real-Time Certification	481	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Court Reporters Real-Time Writing	483	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Court Reporters Solo Daily Earnings	576	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Assignments
Critical Shortage Range	209	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions

## BONUS APPENDICES

TITLE/DESCRIPTION	EVENT CODE	ENTRY SCREEN(S)	BONUS CLASS
CSW Licensure Supervision	571	TADJ	Special Assignments
CSW's Assigned to ERCP	640	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Curator Acting as Assistant Division Chief	300	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Custodian, Floor Waxing	605	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Custodian, Inmate Trustee Supervisor	331	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Custodian, Watchman, Hourly	522	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Assignments
Custody Assist/Drill Instruct/CTS Bureau assign	334	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Custody Training Officer	439	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Dam Operator, San Gabriel	620	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Deckhand—Boat/rescue Watercraft Operator	364	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Defibrillation Airway Bonus	648	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Dental Professionals Board Certification	381	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Deputy Probation Officer I, Top of Range	218	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Deputy Sheriff Assigned as Sergeant-at-Arms	453	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Deputy Sheriff K-9 Pay	653	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Assignments
Deputy Sheriff Motorcycle Patrol	455	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Deputy Sheriff Top Step, Patrol and Custody Training Completion	438	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Deputy Sheriff, Field Training Officer	434	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Deputy Sheriff, Level I Assignments	443	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Deputy Sheriff, Level II Assignments	444	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Deputy Sheriff, Master Field Training Officer – Level 1 18 Months	436	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Deputy Sheriff, Master Field Training Officer – Level 2 30 Months	437	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Deputy Sheriff, Reserve Annual Compensation	567	TADJ	Miscellaneous
Deputy Sheriff, Senior Field Training Officer – 12 Months	435	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Detective Division Bonus	399	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Detention & Transportation Extra Supervision	627	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
DHS Healthcare Facility Assignment	253	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
DHS Physician – Medical Hub – Forensic Pediatrics	394	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
DHS Physician Specialist OB/GYN/L&D	393	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Dispatcher Duties, Supervising Transportation Deputy	602	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
DHS Primary Care Bonus	660	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Dispatcher EMD Certification Bonus	247	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
DMH Mental Health Specialty Field Based Bonus	589	TADJ/TIMEI	Location Assignment
Drinking Water Treatment & Distribution	463	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Driver for Fire Chief	351	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Election Worker Stipend	598	TADJ	Miscellaneous
Elevator Adjusting	338	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Eligibility Supervisors Training for Deputy District Director	432	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Emergency Conditions, Power Sweeper Operator	533	TADJ	Special Skills

## BONUS APPENDICES

TITLE/DESCRIPTION	EVENT CODE	ENTRY SCREEN(S)	BONUS CLASS
Emergency Medical Technician, Aquatics Managers	421	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Emergency Medical Technician, Firefighters	353	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Emergency Medical Technician, Lifeguard	261	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Emergency Operations Assign, Haz Mat Spec II	346	ESMT	Special Certificates
Emergency Room Premium Pay	645	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
EMS Class A License	530	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Assignments
Energy Management System Section (BEAS)--ISD	418	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Evening Shift Differential	517	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Evening Shift, Med Tech	557	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Environmental Emergency Response Team	526	TADJ/TIMEI	Assignment
Executive Secretary Added Salary Schedules	225	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Explosives Detail, Sheriff	446	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Explosives Work	516	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Field Assignment Bonus	630	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Field Response Retention	472	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Field Trainer Assignment	428	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Financial Specialist 9 <sup>th</sup> and 10 <sup>th</sup> Step	252A & B	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Fire Equipment Mechanic, Field	606	ESMT/PPARM, TADJ	Special Assignments
Fire Suppression, Power Equipment Operator	529	TADJ	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Fire Suppression, Transportation Truck Driver	512	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Fire/Lifeguard Peer Support Program	363	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Firefighters, Hazardous Materials	354	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Flat Registry Rate (\$275/hourly)	304	TADJ/TIMEI	Miscellaneous
Flat Registry Rate (\$280/hourly)	305	TADJ/TIMEI	Miscellaneous
Forensic Attendant Field Training	254	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Geotechnical License Bonus	484	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Group Supervisor, Probation	491	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Hazardous Chemicals	549	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Hazardous Materials Overtime Qualification	566	ESMT/PPARM	Miscellaneous
Head Cook, Probation	492	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Helicopter Inspection License	357	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Helicopter Mechanic In-Flight Maintenance	341	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Helicopter Pilot, Sheriff	447	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
High Desert Health System Assignment Bonus	384HD	TADJ/TIMEI	Miscellaneous
High Desert Health System Duty Assignment Bonus	384HS	TADJ/TIMEI	Assignment Bonus
High Scale and Rigging, General Employees	556	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
High Scale, Hazardous, Rigging, Engineering Employees	519	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Home Care Program Standby	570	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Home Care, Physician	520	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Homeless Encampment Duties	537	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant



## BONUS APPENDICES

TITLE/DESCRIPTION	EVENT CODE	ENTRY SCREEN(S)	BONUS CLASS
Hours Paid But Not Worked	561	TADJ	Miscellaneous
HS Weekend Bonus	515HS	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Hydroelectric Operations Bonus	523	TADJ	Special Assignments
Incidental Expense Allowance	636	ESMT/PPARM	Reimbursements for Certain Expenses
Integrated Correctional Health Services Bonus	388	ESMT/PPARM	Location
Integrated Correctional Health Services Critical Shortage Bonus	388CS	ESMT/PPARM	Location
Intermediate POST Bonus	654	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates/Assignments
Internal Equity, Sheriff or DA	454	ESMT/PPARM	Miscellaneous
International Council Certification	344	ESMY	Special Certificates
Interpreter – Half-Day Bonus	577	TIMEI	Miscellaneous
Interpreter Hourly / Daily Language Same Day	583	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Skills
Interpreter Regular Multiple Language Same Day	582	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Skills
ISA Arborist Credential	586	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
ISA Municipal Specialist Credential	588	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
ISA Tree Risk	587	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
ISA Tree Worker Certification	585	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Journey Employees Assigned to Planning, Health Services	377	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Journey Employees Assigned to Planning, ISD	332	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Judge, Presiding	650	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Judicial Assistant Bonus	482	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills / Special
LAC Detention or Carceral Care Flat Rate	306	TADJ/TIMEI	Miscellaneous
Land Surveyor (Licensed as a) Bonus	468	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Legislative Advocate, County Counsel	310	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Legislative Consultant, DPSS	431	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
LET Patrol/Bureau Services Dispatcher Bonus	471	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Librarians, Additional Duties	392	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
License-Certification Reimbursement	591	TADJ	Miscellaneous
Licensed Vocational Nurse, Intensive Care	378	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Licensed Professional Engineer/Architect Bonus	345	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Lifeguard Paramedic Catalina Bonus Year 2	359Y2	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates/Assignments
Longevity Bonus 20 Years – Social Workers	244	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Longevity Bonus 25 Years – Social Workers	245	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Longevity Bonus 30 Years – Social Workers	246	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Longevity Bonus, 10 Years	206	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Longevity Bonus, 15 Years	207	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Longevity Bonus, 20 Years	208	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Longevity Bonus, 20 Yrs. (new 2005)	235	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Longevity Bonus, 25 Yrs.	236	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Longevity Bonus, 30 Yrs.	237	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Lump Sum, MOU 201	513	TADJ	Miscellaneous

## BONUS APPENDICES

TITLE/DESCRIPTION	EVENT CODE	ENTRY SCREEN(S)	BONUS CLASS
Lump Sum, MOU Included in Regular Rate for Overtime	547	TADJ	Miscellaneous
Lump Sum, Miscellaneous, Included in Overtime	559	TADJ	Miscellaneous
Lump Sum, Miscellaneous, Not Included in Overtime	560	TADJ	Miscellaneous
Maintenance Worker, Sheriff	460	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Mammography Bonus	649	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Management POST Bonus	251M	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Management Trainee, Masters' Degree, CAO	295	ESMT/PPARM	Education and Experience
MAPP Non-Base Merit Adjustment	224	ESMT/PPARM	Miscellaneous
MAPP Tier II Step 13	273	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
MAPP Tier II Step 14	274	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
MAPP Tier II Step 15	275	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
MAPP Tier II Step 16	276	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
MAPP Tier II Step 17	277	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
MAPP Tier II Step 18	278	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Meal Reimbursement – Plant Engineers	652	TADJ	Reimbursements
Meal Reimbursement – Residents	651	TADJ	Reimbursements
Medical Director's Bonus, 2.75%	210	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Medical Director's Bonus, 5.5%	211	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Medical Director's Bonus, 8.25%	212	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Medical Hub Forensic Pediatrician	301	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment Bonus
Mental Health Alert Team Standby	562	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Mental Health Psychiatrist Board Certification	389	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Mental Health Workers Assigned to Sheriff	632	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
MH Evening Shift Differential	517MH	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
MH Night Shift Differential	504MH	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Mortuary Attendant at LAC/USC/MC	629	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
MOU Lump Sum Bonus	572	TADJ	Miscellaneous
Mower Operator, 76-Inch	200	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
NIBIN – Scientific Services Bureau	330	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Night Shift Differential	504	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Night Shift, Med Tech	558	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Non-Standard Shift Assignment Bonus L&D, Inpatient Facility	639A	TADJ/TIMEI	Assignment Bonus
Non-Standard Shift Assignment Bonus, Radiology	639B	TADJ/TIMEI	Assignment Bonus
Nurse Retention Incentive Bonus	621	TADJ	Miscellaneous
Nursing PHD	366	ESMT/PPARM	Education and Experience
On-Call Pay, Superior Court	599	TADJ/TIMEI	Miscellaneous
On Call Subpoena, Sheriff	524	TADJ/TIMEI	Miscellaneous
Oral Surgery Non-Standard Shift Assignment Bonus	489	TADJ/TIMEI	Assignment Bonus
Oral Trauma Bonus	233	ESMT/PPARM	Miscellaneous

## BONUS APPENDICES

TITLE/DESCRIPTION	EVENT CODE	ENTRY SCREEN(S)	BONUS CLASS
Out-of-Class, District Attorney Supervisory Investigators	321	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Out-of-Class, General, Less Than Two Schedule Difference	214	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Out-of-Class, General, Schedule/Level/Percent	222	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Out-of-Class, Sheriff Sergeants and Above	450	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Paramedic Coord/EMS Captain	362	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Paramedic Unit Assignment, Fire	355	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates/Assignments
Paramedic, Firefighter, Not on Para Post	626	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Paramedic, Firefighter, Re-Certification	565	TADJ	Special Certificates
Paramedic, Lifeguard Hourly	548	TADJ	Special Certificates/Assignments
Paramedic, Lifeguard on Catalina	359	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates/Assignments
Parks & Recreation Trails Unit Assignment	259	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Patrol Station Retention, Deputy Sheriff	457	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Cell phone Stipend (Pilot Program)	690	TADJ, EADJ, OTPAY, OPAY, PPARM	Miscellaneous
Cell phone Stipend (Pilot Program)	691	TADJ, EADJ, OTPAY, OPAY, PPARM	Miscellaneous
Cell phone Stipend (Pilot Program)	692	TADJ, EADJ, OTPAY, OPAY, PPARM	Miscellaneous
Physician Call Back Tier I	476	ESMT/PPARM	Miscellaneous
Physician Call Back Tier II	477	ESMT/PPARM	Miscellaneous
Physician Specialty Bonus – 5.75%	395	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Physician Stipends	584	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Physicians Loan Repayment Program	569	TADJ	Reimbursements
Physicians, Additional Compensation	396	ESMT/PPARM	Miscellaneous
Physicians, Emergency Medicine, in lieu of Board Certification, 5.50%	374	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Physicians, Extra Pay for Psychiatric Specialty	385	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Physicians, Extra pay for Various Specialties	386	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Physicians, Forensic Pathology Bonus	397	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Pilot / Advance Flight Instructor	473	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Pilot / Basic Flight Instructor	474	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Pioneer Excavation, Construction Inspection and Surveying Employees	553	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Pioneer Excavation, Public Works, General Employees	554	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Plans Examiner Certification	486	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Post Bonus, Advanced/Executive	215	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Post Bonus, Basic	216	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Post Bonus, Intermediate	217	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Post Bonus, Supervisory	251	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Post Paramedic Position 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year Bonus	355Y2	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment

## BONUS APPENDICES

TITLE/DESCRIPTION	EVENT CODE	ENTRY SCREEN(S)	BONUS CLASS
Post Paramedic Position 3 <sup>rd</sup> Year Bonus	355Y3	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Probation Additional Assignment	496	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Probation Director, Administrative Responsibility/ Foothill Juvenile Area	495	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Probation Director, Challenger Youth Center	498	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Professional Development Expenses	637	ESMT/PPARM	Reimbursements
Psychiatric Technician – P.E.T. Supervisor	213	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Public Health Investigator, Special Assignments	382	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Public Response Dispatcher	336	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Refuse Truck Driver	333	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Regional Planning AICP Certification Bonus	248	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Registration/License Bonus	487	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Relief Dam Operator	527	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Relief Dam Operator, Standby	563	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Relief Nurse, Holiday Differential	540	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Relief Nurse, Weekend Differential	541	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Relief Power Plant Engineer	534	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Assignments
Relocation Allowance	502	TADJ	Reimbursements
RN Acting or Relief Charge Nurse	538	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Assignments
RN Advanced Educational Degree	369	ESMT/PPARM	Education and Experience
RN Assigned to Sheriff's Dept	368	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
RN Clinic Nurse, Probation Camp	617	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
RN Emergency Room	609	TIMEI	Special Assignments
RN Mobil Intensive Care Certification	604	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates/Assignments
RN Weekend Differential	539	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Rover Bonus	249	ESTM/PPARM	Assignment
Safety Police Training Officer or Investigator	456	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Scaffold or Swing Stage	555	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Security Operations Unit Bonus	657	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Senior Cook, Probation	490	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Senior Cook, Sheriff	449	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Senior Probation Director, Juvenile Hall Assignment	493	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Bureau Chief, Probation, Detention Services Bureau	494	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Sergeant Supervising Bonus Level II Deputy	452	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Sewer Maintenance Duties	466	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Sheriff's Station Jailer, Custodian Assistant	459	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Shift Operator – Water Systems Bonus	417	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Shooting, Distinguished Expert	613	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Shooting, Distinguished Expert, Reserve	644	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Shooting, Expert	612	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Shooting, Expert Reserve	641	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Shooting, Marksman	614	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills

## BONUS APPENDICES

TITLE/DESCRIPTION	EVENT CODE	ENTRY SCREEN(S)	BONUS CLASS
Shooting, Marksman, Reserve	642	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Shooting, Sharpshooter	615	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Shooting, Sharpshooter, Reserve	643	ESMT/PPARM	Special Skills
Snow Condition, Power Equipment Repair	518	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Social Worker Twelve Level Bonus	433	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Social Worker, Emergency Rollout Program and Shift Bonus	646	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant
South Maintenance/Malibu Assign	302	ESMT/PPARM	Location
RN Mobile Intensive Care Certification – Sub D	600	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Special Enforcement and Canine Services Detail	445	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Special Enforcement Operations	499	ESTM/PPARM	Assignment
Special Victims Bureau Bonus	429	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Specialty Care	601	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates/Assignments
Standby	531	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Standby Critical Care	531CC	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Standby Critical Care	531MF	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Standby, Emergency Roll Out Program	552	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Standby, Public Defender Investigator – INS Witness Program	574	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
State of California Structural Engineer License Bonus	464	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Superior Court Antelope Valley Stipend	323SC	PPARM	Location Bonus
Superior Court Executive Officer Additional Compensation	485	ESMT	Assignment
Superior – Subordinate Pay	219	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Supervising DPO, Probation Camp Acting Director	607	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Supervising DSO, Officer of the Day	634	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Supervising Rad Tech, Diagnostic Ultrasound	380	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Swimming Proficiency	581	TADJ	Special Skills
Tactical Flight	440	ESMT/PPARM	Assignments
Temporary Assignment, MAP, Flat	231	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Temporary Clerical and Office Services Employees	223	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Temporary Promotion, Dollar Amount	361	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Temporary Promotion, Schedule/Level/Percent	358	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Traffic Engineer, (Registered as a Licensed Traffic Engineer) Bonus	469	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Training Officer Bonus	335	ESMT/PPARM	Assignment
Transportation Services Supervisor, ISD	337	ESMT/PPARM	Location Assignment
Truck Driver, Heavy Duty Tow Truck	545	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Skills
Truck Driver, Slurry Seal	546	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Skills
Tuition Reimbursement	564	TADJ	Reimbursements
Tuition Reimbursement – Non-Taxable	573	TADJ	Reimbursements for Certain Expenses
Underground Storm Drain Assignment	467	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant

## BONUS APPENDICES

TITLE/DESCRIPTION	EVENT CODE	ENTRY SCREEN(S)	BONUS CLASS
Underwater Recovery – 3 consecutive year assignment	262Y3	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Underwater Recovery – 4 consecutive year assignment	262Y4	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Underwater Recovery, Fire/Lifeguards	262	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Underwater Recovery, Sheriff	451	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Underwater Recovery, Various Lake Lifeguards	423	ESMT/PPARM	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Uniform Allowance	503	TADJ	Reimbursements
Urban Search and Rescue, Fire	360	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Veterinary Medicine, Board Certification	383	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Wastewater Plant Relief Bonus	575	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Watchman, Custodian, 40-Hour	220	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Webcom Press Operator	528	TADJ/TIMEI	Special Skills
Weekend Bonus, Paramedical Technical	515	TADJ/TIMEI	Hazardous or Unpleasant
Weights and Measures Inspector – Commercial Truck Driver	242	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Weights and Measures Inspector Licenses	241	ESMT/PPARM	Special Certificates
Welfare Recipient Supervision	221	ESMT/PPARM	Special Assignments
Wellness/Fitness For Life Bonus 1%	347	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Wellness/Fitness For Life Bonus 2%	348	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Wellness/Fitness For Life Bonus 3%	349	ESMT/PPARM	Salary Range Extensions
Firefighter 56 Hour to 40 Hour Assignment	352	ESMT	Assignment

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).

## BONUS APPENDICES

### APPENDIX C. BONUS BY PENSIONABLE EARNINGS

This index indicates bonuses pensionable Pre-PEPRA and Post-PEPRA. The following codes, in numerical order, indicate whether the code is pensionable or non-pensionable. Pre-PEPRA indicates LACERA Plans in effect prior to January 1, 2013. Post-PEPRA identifies all plans under the PUBLIC EMPLOYEES PENSION REFORM ACT (PEPRA) on or after January 1, 2013.

The LACERA website provides up to date pensionable information. [www.lacera.com/active-service/compensation](http://www.lacera.com/active-service/compensation)

EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION	PENSIONABLE Pre PEPRA	PENSIONABLE Post PEPRA
200	76-INCH MOWER_BONUS	Y	N
201	ACTING DEPARTMENT HEAD	Y	N
202	ACTING MEDICAL DIRECTOR	Y	N
203	ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Y	N
204	AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION BOARD CERT 8.25%	Y	N
205	AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION BOARD CERT 5.50%	Y	N
206A	LONGEVITY BONUS 10 YEARS	Y	Y
207A	LONGEVITY BONUS 15 YEARS	Y	Y
208A	LONGEVITY BONUS 20 YEARS	Y	Y
209	CRITICAL SHORTAGE RANGE	Y	N
210	MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S BONUS - 2.75%	Y	N
211	MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S BONUS - 5.50%	Y	N
212	MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S BONUS - 8.25%	Y	N
213	PSYCHIATRIC TECHNICIAN - P.E.T. SUPERVISOR	Y	Y
214	OUT OF CLASS BONUS	Y	N
215	POST BONUS _ ADVANCE/EXECUTIVE	Y	N
216	POST BONUS - BASIC	Y	Y
217	POST BONUS - INTERMEDIATE	Y	N
218	PROBATION - TOP RANGE	Y	Y
219	SUPERIOR SUBORDINATE PAY	Y	N
220	WATCHMAN - CUSTODIAN	Y	N
221	WELFARE RECIPIENT SUPERVISOR	Y	N
222	OUT OF CLASS BONUS SCHEDULE/LEVEL/PERCENT	Y	N
223	TEMPORARY CLERICAL & OFFICE SERVICES EMPLOYEES	Y	N
224	PBP NON-BASE MERIT SALARY ADJUSTMENT	Y	N
225	EXECUTIVE SECRETARY ADDED SALARY SCHEDULES	Y	N
226A	MAPPII MANPOWER TO SALARY 10/01/2013	Y	N
227	PBP TO SCHEDULE SALARY ADJUSTMENT	Y	N
228	ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES - REPRESENTED	Y	N
229	TEMPORARY SPECIAL MAP ACHIEVEMENT - FLAT	Y	N
230	TEMPORARY SPECIAL MAP ACHIEVEMENT - PERCENT	Y	N
231	TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENT MAP EMPLOYEE - FLAT	Y	N
232	AW&M INSPECTOR MED/HEAVY/COMPRESSED GAS BONUS	Y	Y



## BONUS APPENDICES

EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION	PENSIONABLE Pre PEPRA	PENSIONABLE Post PEPRA
233	ORAL TRAUMA BONUS	N	N
235 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 20 YEARS	Y	Y
236 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 25 YEARS	Y	Y
237 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 30 YEARS	Y	Y
238A	COMMAND PAY 24YR	Y	Y
239A	COMMAND PAY 29YR	Y	Y
240	AGRICULTURAL INSPECTOR BONUS	Y	N
241	WEIGHTS & MEASURES INSPECTOR	Y	Y
242	WEIGHTS & MEASURES INSPECTOR COMMERCIAL DRVRS LIC	Y	Y
243	CAREER DEVELOPMENT INTERN BONUS	Y	N
244 A-C	LONGEVITY BONUS 20 YEARS - SOCIAL WORKERS	Y	Y
245 A-C	LONGEVITY BONUS 25 YEARS - SOCIAL WORKERS	Y	Y
246 A-C	LONGEVITY BONUS 30 YEARS - SOCIAL WORKERS	Y	Y
247	DISPATCHER EMD CERTIFICATION BONUS	Y	Y
248	REGIONAL PLANNING AICP CERTIFICATION BONUS	Y	N
249	AGRICULTURAL INSP AID ROVER ASSIGNMENT BONUS	Y	N
250	ACCOUNTING CERTIFICATE	Y	N
251	POST BONUS -SUPERVISORY	Y	N
251M	MANAGEMENT POST BONUS	Y	N
252A	FINANCIAL SPECIALIST STEP 09 (NOTE 27)	Y	N
252B	FINANCIAL SPECIALIST STEP 10 (NOTE 27)	Y	N
253	DHS HEALTHCARE FACILITY ASSIGNMENT	Y	Y
254	FORENSIC ATTENDANT FIELD TRAINING	Y	N
255	BEACHES & HARBORS ASSIGNMENT	Y	Y
256	ANIMAL CONTROL MGR-BOARD LIAISON BONUS	Y	N
259	PARKS & RECREATION TRAILS UNIT ASSIGNMENT	Y	Y
260	CATALINA ISLAND LIVING - LIFEGUARD/FIRE FIGHTER	Y	Y
261	LIFEGUARD - EMT	Y	Y
262	UNDERWATER RECOVERY - BEACHES AND HARBORS	Y	Y
262Y3	UNDERWATER RECOVERY - 3 CONSECUTIVE YEAR ASSIGN	Y	Y
262Y4	UNDERWATER RECOVERY - 4 CONSECUTIVE YEAR ASSIGN	Y	Y
263	AUDITOR-CONTROLLER MERIT - ONE SCHEDULE	Y	N
264	AUDITOR-CONTROLLER MERIT - TWO SCHEDULES	Y	N
265	AUDITOR-CONTROLLER MERIT - THREE SCHEDULES	Y	N
266	AUDITOR-CONTROLLER MERIT - FOUR SCHEDULES	Y	N
267	AUDITOR-CONTROLLER MERIT - FIVE SCHEDULES	Y	N
268	AUDITOR-CONTROLLER MERIT - SIX SCHEDULES	Y	N
270	BOARD OF SUPERVISOR SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT	Y	N
271	ASSESSMENT APPEALS BOARD ASSIGNMENT	Y	N
273	MAPP TIER II STEP 13	Y	N
274	MAPP TIER II STEP 14	Y	N
275	MAPP TIER II STEP 15	Y	N
276	MAPP TIER II STEP 16	Y	N



## BONUS APPENDICES

EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION	PENSIONABLE Pre PEPR	PENSIONABLE Post PEPR
277	MAPP TIER II STEP 17	Y	N
278	MAPP TIER II STEP 18	Y	N
280	CATALINA ISLAND LIVING	Y	Y
295	MANAGEMENT TRAINEE	Y	N
300	CURATOR BONUS	Y	N
301	MEDICAL HUB FORENSIC PEDIATRICS	Y	N
302	SOUTH MAINTENANCE/MALIBU ASSIGN	Y	N
303	ADMINISTRATIVE PROJECTS BONUS	Y	N
304	FLAT REGISTRY RATE (\$275.00/hourly)	Y	Y
305	FLAT REGISTRY RATE (\$280.00/hourly)	Y	Y
306	LAC DETENTION OR CARCERAL CARE FLAT RATE	Y	Y
310	LEGISLATIVE ADVOCATE - COUNTY COUNSEL	Y	N
320	ACCOUNTING CERTIFICATE - DA	Y	N
321	DISTRICT ATTORNEY - OUT OF CLASS BONUS	Y	N
323	ANTELOPE VALLEY ASSIGN. 30 MILES FROM RESIDENCE	Y	N
323SC	SUPERIOR COURT ANTELOPE VALLEY STIPEND	Y	N
330	NIBIN – SCIENTIFIC SERVICES BUREAU	Y	Y
331	INMATE SUPERVISOR	Y	Y
332	JOURNEY EMPLOYEES BONUS	Y	N
333	REFUSE TRUCK DRIVER BONUS	Y	Y
334	CUSTODY ASSIST - DRILL INSTR/CUSTODY TRAINING STANDARDS BUR	Y	N
335	TRAINING OFFICER BONUS	Y	N
336	PUBLIC RESPONSE DISPATCHER	Y	N
337	TRANSPORTATION SUPERVISOR BONUS	Y	Y
338	ELEVATOR ADJUSTOR	Y	N
340	A OR B MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE BONUS	Y	N
341	HELICOPTER MECH IN-FLIGHT MAINTENANCE	Y	Y
342	CALIFORNIA ACCIDENTAL RELEASE PREVENTION (CALARP) ASSIGNMENT	Y	N
343	ABOVEGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE ACT (APSA) CERTIFICATION	Y	N
345	LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER/ARCHITECT BONUS	Y	N
344	INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL CERT (ICC) BONUS	Y	N
346	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS SECTION ASSIGNMENT BONUS 5.6468%	Y	Y
347	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -1%	Y	N
348	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -2%	Y	N
349	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -3%	Y	N
350	AIR OPERATIONS BONUS	Y	Y
351	DRIVER - COUNTY FORESTER AND FIRE WARDEN	Y	Y
352	56 HR CLASS ASSIGNED A 40 HOUR SCHEDULE	Y	Y
353	FIREFIGHTER - EMT	Y	Y
354	FIREFIGHTER - HAZARD MATERIALS	Y	Y

## BONUS APPENDICES

EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION	PENSIONABLE Pre PEPRA	PENSIONABLE Post PEPRA
355	FIREFIGHTER - PARAMEDIC	Y	Y
355Y2	FIREFIGHTER - PARAMEDIC 2 CONSECUTIVE YEARS	Y	Y
355Y3	FIREFIGHTER - PARAMEDIC 3 CONSECUTIVE YEARS	Y	Y
357	HELICOPTER INSPECTION LICENSE	Y	N
358	TEMPORARY PROMOTION BONUS	Y	N
359	LIFEGUARD PARAMEDIC CATALINA BONUS	Y	Y
359Y2	LIFEGUARD PARAMEDIC CATALINA 2 CONSECUTIVE YEAR ASSIGNMENT	Y	Y
360	URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE	Y	Y
361	TEMPORARY PROMOTION BONUS - NON-SCHEDULE	Y	N
362	PARAMEDIC COORDINATOR/EMS CAPTAIN	Y	Y
363	FIRE/LIFEGUARD PEER SUPPORT PROGRAM	Y	Y
364	DECKHAND -BOAT/RESCUE WATERCRAFT OPERATOR	Y	Y
365	BACHELOR'S DEGREE BONUS	Y	N
366	NURSING PHD/DOCTORATE DEGREE	Y	N
368	RN ASSIGNED TO SHERIFFS DEPT	Y	N
369	ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL DEGREE BONUS	Y	N
374	EMERG MEDICINE - BOARD CERT	Y	N
377	JOURNEY EMPLOYEES BONUS	Y	N
378	LICENSED VOCATIONAL NURSE - INTENSIVE CARE	Y	Y
380	SUPVG RAD TECHN - DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND	Y	N
381	DENTAL PROFESSIONAL BOARD CERT 2%	Y	N
382	PUBLIC HEALTH INVESTIGATOR ASSIGNMENT BONUS	Y	Y
383	VETERINARY MEDICINE- BOARD CERTIFICATION	Y	N
384	HIGH DESERT HEALTH SYSTEM ASSIGNMENT BONUS	Y	N
384HD	HIGH DESERT HEALTH SYSTEM ASSIGNMENT BONUS	Y	N
384HS	HIGH DESERT HEALTH SYSTEM DUTY ASSIGNMENT BONUS	Y	N
385	PSYCHIATRY SPECIALTY BONUS	Y	N
386	PHYSICIAN SPECIALTY BONUS	Y	N
388	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES BONUS	Y	N
388CS	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES CRITICAL SHORTAGE BONUS	Y	N
389	MENTAL HEALTH PSYCH SPECIALTY BOARD CERT 2.75%	Y	N
390	BOOKMOBILE BONUS	Y	Y
391	LIBRARIAN DIFFICULT TO RECRUIT ASSIGN (CLM)	Y	N
392	LIBRARIAN BONUS	Y	N
393	OBSTETRICS, GYNECOLOGY, AND LABOR & DELIVER	Y	N
394	MEDICAL HUB FORENSIC PEDIATRICS	Y	N
395	PHYSICIAN SPECIALTY BONUS - 5.75%	Y	N
396	PHYSICIAN ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION	Y	N
397	PHYSICIAN FORENSIC PATHOLOGY BONUS	Y	N
399	DETECTIVE DIVISION BONUS	Y	Y
407	COURT REPORTER NEW HIRE LUMP SUM SC	N	N
409	COURT REPORTER FLOATING ASSIGNMENT	Y	N

## BONUS APPENDICES

EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION	PENSIONABLE Pre PEPRA	PENSIONABLE Post PEPRA
415	AERO BUREAU- AVIONICS SHOP ASSIGNMENT	Y	N
416	CHIEF OPERATOR WATER SYSTEMS - SH	Y	N
417	SHIFT OPERATOR WATER SYSTEMS - SH	Y	N
418	ISD - ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SECTION (BEAS)	Y	N
419	BACKGROUND INVESTIGATORS BONUS	Y	Y
420	CATALINA ISLAND LIVING PARKS AND RECREATION	Y	Y
421	LAKE AQUATICS - EMT CERTIFICATE	Y	Y
423	UNDERWATER RECOVERY - PARKS AND RECREATION	Y	Y
424	BASIC ABMDI REGISTRY CERTIFICATION	Y	N
425	ABMDI BOARD CERTIFICATION	Y	N
426	ASSESSOR REPRESENTATIVE	Y	Y
427	AUDITOR APPRAISER	Y	Y
428	APPRAISER FIELD TRAINER	Y	Y
429	SPECIAL VICTIMS BUREAU BONUS	Y	N
430	ASST. DIRECTOR - PUBLIC SOCIAL SERVICES	Y	N
431	LEGISLATION CONSULTANT - DPSS	Y	Y
432	DEPUTY DISTRICT DIRECTOR TRAINEE	Y	N
433	TWELVE LEVEL BONUS	Y	Y
434	DEPUTY SHERIFF FIELD TRAINING OFFICER	Y	Y
435	SENIOR FIELD TRAINING OFFICER, 12 MONTHS	Y	Y
436	MASTER FIELD TRAINING OFFICER LEVEL 1, 18 MONTHS	Y	Y
437	MASTER FIELD TRAINING OFFICER LEVEL 2, 30 MONTHS	Y	Y
438	PATROL AND CUSTODY TRAINING - 8TH STEP	Y	Y
439	DEPUTY SHERIFF CUSTODY TRAINING OFFICER	Y	N
440	TACTICAL FLIGHT	Y	Y
441	CATALINA ISLAND LIVING - SHERIFF	Y	N
442	COOKS, BAKERS, BUTCHERS BONUS	Y	Y
443	DEPUTY SHERIFF - LEVEL I BONUS	Y	Y
444 A-D	DEPUTY SHERIFF - LEVEL II BONUS	Y	Y
445	DEPUTY SHERIFF SPECIAL ENFORCEMENT/CANINE DETAIL	Y	N
446	EXPLOSIVES DETAIL BONUS	Y	Y
447	HELICOPTER DETAIL	Y	Y
449	SENIOR COOK BONUS - SHERIFF	Y	Y
450	SHERIFF OUT OF CLASS BONUS	Y	N
451	UNDERWATER RECOVERY - SHERIFF	Y	Y
452	SUPERVISORY BONUS	Y	Y
453	SERGEANT-AT-ARMS BOARD OF SUPERVISOR	Y	N
454	SHERIFF INTERNAL EQUITY	Y	Y
455	MOTORCYCLE PATROL UNIT BONUS	Y	Y
456	TRAINING OFFC/INVESTIGATOR/K-9 BONUS	Y	N
457	PATROL STATION RETENTION BONUS	Y	Y
458	ACTING CAPACITY BONUS	Y	N
459	SHERIFF'S STATION JAILER BONUS	Y	Y

## BONUS APPENDICES

EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION	PENSIONABLE Pre PEPRA	PENSIONABLE Post PEPRA
460	SHERIFF - MAINTENANCE WORKER	Y	Y
462	MANPOWER SHORTAGE-SHERIFF CATALINA ISLAND	Y	Y
463	DRINKING WATER TREATMENT & DISTRIBUTION	Y	Y
464	STATE OF CALIF STRUCTURAL ENGINEER LICENSE BONUS	Y	N
466	SEWER MAINTENANCE ASSIGNMENT	Y	Y
467	UNDERGROUND STORM DRAIN ASSIGNMENT	Y	Y
468	LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR BONUS	Y	N
469	LICENSED REGISTERED TRAFFIC ENGINEER BONUS	Y	N
471	LET PATROL/BUREAU SERVICES DISPATCHER BONUS	Y	N
472	FIELD RESPONSE RETENTION	Y	N
473	PILOT / ADVANCE FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR	Y	N
474	PILOT / BASIC FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR	Y	N
475	CERTIFICATION BONUS - LACERA	Y	N
476	PHYSICIAN CALL BACK TIER I	N	N
477	PHYSICIAN CALL BACK TIER II	N	N
481	COURT REPORTERS REALTIME CERTIFICATION	Y	N
482	JUDICIAL ASSISTANT BONUS	Y	N
483	REALTIME WRITING BONUS	Y	N
484	GEOTECHNICAL LICENSE BONUS	Y	N
485	SUP CRT EXEC OFFICER ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION	Y	N
486	PLANS EXAMINER CERTIFICATION	Y	N
487	REGISTRATION - LICENSE BONUS	Y	N
488	BUILDING ENGINEERING INSPECTOR BONUS	Y	N
489	ORAL SURGERY NON-STANDARD SHIFT ASSIGNMENT BONUS	Y	N
490	SENIOR COOK - PROBATION	Y	Y
491	GROUP SUPERVISOR - PROBATION	Y	Y
492	HEAD COOK - PROBATION	Y	Y
493	SENIOR PROBATION DIRECTOR, JUVENILE HALL ASSIGNMENT	Y	N
494	BUREAU CHIEF, PROBATION, DETENTION SERVICES BUREAU	Y	N
495	PROBATION DIRECTOR-ADMIN RESP./FOOTHILL JUV AREA	Y	N
496	PROBATION ADDITIONAL ASSIGNMENT	Y	Y
497	INSTITUTIONS ASSIGNMENT	Y	Y
498	PROBATION DIRECTOR-CHALLENGER YOUTH CENTER	Y	N
499	SPECIAL ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS	Y	N
501	BOARD OF RETIREMENT CASE REVIEW	Y	N
502	RELOCATION ALLOWANCE	N	N
503	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	Y	N
504	NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL	Y	N
504MH	MH NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL	Y	N
507	CO-GENERATION MAINTENANCE	Y	N
511	BOARD OF SUPERVISORS PERFORMANCE LUMP SUM	Y	N
512	FIRE SUPPRESSION TRANSPORTATION TRUCK DRIVER	Y	N
513	BARG UNIT 201 MOU LUMP SUM BONUS	Y	N

## BONUS APPENDICES

EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION	PENSIONABLE Pre PEPRA	PENSIONABLE Post PEPRA
514	BACKHOE OPERATOR	Y	N
515	WEEKEND BONUS	Y	N
515HS	HS WEEKEND BONUS	Y	N
516	EXPLOSIVES WORK	Y	N
517	EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL	Y	N
517MH	MH EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL	Y	N
518	POWER EQUIPMENT REPAIR, SNOW CONDITIONS	Y	N
519	ENGINEERING EMPLOYEES, HAZARD PAY	Y	N
520	HOME CARE COMPENSATION	Y	N
522	CUSTODIAN ACTING AS WATCHMAN	Y	N
523	HYDROELECTRIC OPERATIONS	Y	N
524	ON CALL FOR COURT APPEARANCE	N	N
525	CONTRACTING & PRODUCTIVITY IMPROVE INCNTV FOR MNGR	Y	N
526	ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAM	N	N
527	RELIEF DAM OPERATOR, ON CALL	N	N
528	WEBCOM PRESS OPERATOR	Y	N
529	POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR, FIRE SUPPRESSION	Y	N
530	EMS CLASS A LICENSE	N	N
531	STANDBY	N	N
531CC	STANDBY CRITICAL CARE	N	N
531MF	STANDBY CRITICAL CARE (DHS Dental Specialist-Maxillofacial)	N	N
532	ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND EXCEPTNL PERFORMNC	Y	N
533	POWER SWEEPER OPERATOR IN EMERGENCY CONDITIONS	Y	N
534	POWER PLANT RELIEF ENGINEER	Y	N
535	CLINIC PHYSICIAN FIRST 90 MINUTE RATE (SUPPLEMENT TO 099)	Y	N
536	CONSULTING SPEC, MD & MNTL HEALTH CONSLT, 1ST&5TH	Y	N
537	HOMELESS ENCAMPMENT DUTIES	N	N
538	RN ASSIGNED AS ACTING OR RELIEF CHARGE NURSE	Y	N
539	RN WEEKEND DIFFERENTIAL	Y	N
540	RELIEF NURSE HOLIDAY DIFFERENTIAL	Y	N
541	RELIEF NURSE WEEKEND DIFFERENTIAL	Y	N
543	CALL BACK EXTRA COMPENSATION	N	N
544	APPRAISERS LAUNDRY AND DRY-CLEANING ALLOWANCE	Y	N
545	HEAVY DUTY TOW TRUCK DRIVER	Y	N
546	SLURRY SEAL TRUCK_DRIVER	Y	N
547	MOU LUMP SUM (INC IN REG OT)	Y	N
548	LIFEGUARD PARAMEDIC - RELIEF	Y	N
549	HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS	Y	N
552	STANDBY - EMERGENCY ROLL OUT PROGRAM	N	N
553	PIONEER EXCAVTN, TUNNEL OPERATNS, FIRE SUPP, SNOW	Y	N
554	PIONEER EXCAVTN, TUNNEL OPERATNS, FIRE SUPP, SNOW	Y	N
555	SCAFFOLD OR SWING STAGE, 30 FEET ABOVE GRADE	Y	N

## BONUS APPENDICES

EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION	PENSIONABLE Pre PEPPRA	PENSIONABLE Post PEPPRA
556	HIGH SCALE AND RIGGING OPERATIONS, GENERAL	Y	N
557	EVENING SHIFT, MED TECH	Y	N
558	NIGHT SHIFT, MED TECH	Y	N
559	MISCELLANEOUS LUMP SUM INCLUDED IN REG OT	N	N
560	MISCELLANEOUS LUMP SUM NOT INCLUDED IN REG OT	N	N
561	HOURS PAID BUT NOT WORKED	N	N
562	MENTAL HEALTH ALERT & PSYCH MOB RESP TEAM STDBY	N	N
563	RELIEF DAM OPERATIONS STANDBY	N	N
564	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	N	N
565	PARAMEDIC RECERTIFICATION BONUS	Y	N
566	QUALIFIED FOR HAZARD MATERIAL OVERTIME CALC	N	N
567	DEPUTY SHERIFF RESERVE ANNUAL COMPENSATION	Y	N
568	ASSESSMENT APPEALS FULL DAY INCREMENT	Y	N
569	PHYSICIANS LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM	N	N
570	HOME CARE PROGRAM STANDBY	N	N
571	CSW LICENSURE SUPERVISION	Y	N
572	MOU LUMP SUM BONUS	Y	N
573	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT - NONTAXABLE	N	N
574	STANDBY - INS WITNESS PROGRAM	N	N
575	WASTEWATER PLANT RELIEF BONUS	Y	N
576	SOLO DAILY EARNINGS	Y	N
577	INTERPRETER HALF DAY BONUS - SUP CT	Y	N
581	SWIM PROFICIENCY BONUS	Y	N
582	INTERPRETER REGULAR MULTIPLE LANGUAGE SAME DAY	Y	N
583	INTERPRETER-HOURLY/DAILY MULT LANG SAME DAY	Y	N
584	PHYSICIAN STIPENDS	Y	N
585	ISA TREE WORKER CERTIFICATION	Y	N
586	ISA ARBORIST CREDENTIAL	Y	N
587	ISA QUALIFIED TREE RISK ASSESSOR CREDENTIAL	Y	N
588	ISA MUNICIPAL SPECIALIST CREDENTIAL	Y	N
589	DMH SPECIALTY FIELD BASED BONUS	Y	N
590	CONTINUING EDUCATION/EQUIPMENT/TRAINING	Y	N
591	LICENSE-CERTIFICATION REIMBURSEMENT	N	N
592	COURT REPORTER RETENTION	Y	Y
597	CLINICAL PHARMACIST ASSIGNMENT BONUS	Y	N
598	ELECTION WORKER STIPEND	N	N
599	ON-CALL PAY, SUPERIOR COURT	N	N
600	RN MOBILE INTENSIVE CARE CERT-SUB D	Y	N
601	SPECIALTY CARE	Y	N
602	DISPATCHER ASSIGNMENT	Y	N
603	AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE EXCELLENCE CERTIFICATE	Y	N
604	RN MOBILE INTENSIVE CARE CERTIFICATION	Y	N
605	CUSTODIAN FLOOR WAXING BONUS	Y	N

## BONUS APPENDICES

EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION	PENSIONABLE Pre PEPA	PENSIONABLE Post PEPA
606	FIRE EQUIPMENT MECHANIC ASSIGNED FIELD REPAIR DUTY	Y	N
607	SDPO ASSIGNED ACTING DIRECTOR IN A CAMP	Y	N
608	BILINGUAL BONUS	Y	N
609	RN ASSIGNED TO EMERGENCY ROOM	Y	N
612	SHOOTING BONUS, EXPERT	Y	N
613	SHOOTING BONUS, DISTINGUISHED EXPERT	Y	N
614	SHOOTING BONUS, MARKSMAN	Y	N
615	SHOOTING BONUS, SHARPSHOOTER	Y	N
617	CLINIC NURSE ASSIGNED TO PROBATION CAMP	Y	N
618	TRANSPORTATION BUS DRIVER, SHERIFF	Y	N
619	CERTIFIED ACCESS SPECIALIST CERTIFICATION	Y	N
620	SAN GABRIEL DAM OPERATOR	Y	N
621	NURSE RETENTION INCENTIVE	Y	N
622	ADVANCED APPRAISER CERTIFICATION	Y	N
623	ANIMAL CARE CONTROL ASSIGNMENT	Y	Y
624	BILINGUAL ADDITIONAL BONUS, CHILDREN'S SOCIAL WORK	Y	N
625	AGRICULTURE INSPECTORS ASSIGNED TO STANDARDIZATION	Y	N
626	FIREFIGHTER PARAM. NOT ASSGND TO PARAM.	Y	Y
627	DETENTION & TRANSPORTATION EXTRA SUPERVISION BONUS	Y	N
628	BILINGUAL BONUS FOR OTHER THAN MONTHLY	Y	N
629	MORTUARY ATTENDANT AT LAC+USCMC	Y	N
630	FIELD ASSIGNMENT BONUS	Y	N
631	BILINGUAL BONUS-SUB D	Y	N
632	MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS ASSIGNED SH, PB, CORR DETENTON FACL	Y	N
634	SUPERVISING DETENTION SERVICES OFFICER OF THE DAY	Y	N
635	TRANSPORTATION DEPUTY BUS DRIVER, PROBATION	Y	N
636	INCIDENTAL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE	Y	N
637	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES	Y	N
639A	NON-STANDARD SHIFT ASSIGNMENT BONUS L&D, INPATIENT FACILITY	Y	N
639B	NON-STANDARD SHIFT ASSIGNMENT BONUS, RADIOLOGY	Y	N
640	CHILDRENS SERVICES ERCP RETENTION	Y	N
641	SHOOTING BONUS, EXPERT - RESERVE	Y	N
642	SHOOTING BONUS, DISTINGUISHED EXPERT - RESERVE	Y	N
643	SHOOTING BONUS, MARKSMAN - RESERVE	Y	N
644	SHOOTING BONUS, SHARPSHOOTER - RESERVE	Y	N
645	EMERGENCY ROOM PREMIUM PAY	Y	N
646	EMERGENCY ROLL OUT PROGRAM & SHIFT BONUS	Y	N
647	BILINGUAL ADDITIONAL BONUS, PSYCH SOCIAL WORK	Y	N
648	DEFIBRILLATION AIRWAY BONUS	Y	N
649	MAMMOGRAPHY BONUS	Y	N
650	JUDGE: PRESIDING JUDGE 4%	N	N
651	MEAL REIMBURSEMENT-RESIDENTS	N	N

## BONUS APPENDICES

EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION	PENSIONABLE Pre PEPR	PENSIONABLE Post PEPR
652	MEAL REIMBURSEMENT-PLANT ENGINEERS	N	N
653	ANIMAL CARE PAY/ CARE & MAINTENANCE	Y	N
654	INTERMEDIATE POST BONUS	Y	N
655	ADVANCED POST BONUS	Y	N
657	SECURITY OPERATIONS UNIT BONUS	Y	Y
660	DHS PRIMARY CARE BONUS	Y	N
690	CELL PHONE STIPEND VOICE ONLY	N	N
691	CELL PHONE STIPEND DATA ONLY	N	N
692	CELL PHONE STIPEND VOICE AND DATA	N	N
694	CIVIC CENTER COMMUTER ALLOWANCE	Y	N
695	DEPARTMENT HEAD TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE	Y	N
696	DEPARTMENT HEAD TRAFFIC MITIGATION ALLOWANCE	Y	N

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).



## BONUS APPENDICES

### APPENDIX D. BONUS BY SPECIFIC BARGAINING UNIT

Below is a list of pay event codes as provided in the various [MOUs](#) in order of Bargaining Unit. Please note, the common events such as Shift Differential, Standby, and Out of Class are not identified here. The purpose of this list is to summarize pay events unique to Bargaining Units. Additional authority may also be provided in various sections of the County Code. For complete details, please refer to Chapter V, Section IV.

BARGAINING UNIT	EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION
111	223	TEMPORARY CLERICAL & OFFICE SERVICES EMPLOYEES
	515HS	HS WEEKEND BONUS
	645	EMERGENCY ROOM PREMIUM PAY
112	223	TEMPORARY CLERICAL & OFFICE SERVICES EMPLOYEES
	515HS	HS WEEKEND BONUS
	645	EMERGENCY ROOM PREMIUM PAY
121	241	WEIGHTS & MEASURES INSPECTOR
	242	WEIGHTS & MEASURES INSPECTOR COMMERCIAL DRVRS LIC
	504MH	MH NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	517MH	MH EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
122	645	EMERGENCY ROOM PREMIUM PAY
131	426	ASSESSOR REPRESENTATIVE
	427	AUDITOR APPRAISER
	428	APPRAISER FIELD TRAINER
	544	APPRAISERS LAUNDRY AND DRY-CLEANING ALLOWANCE
	622	ADVANCED APPRAISER CERTIFICATION
132	426	ASSESSOR REPRESENTATIVE
	427	AUDITOR APPRAISER
	428	APPRAISER FIELD TRAINER
	544	APPRAISERS LAUNDRY AND DRY-CLEANING ALLOWANCE
	622	ADVANCED APPRAISER CERTIFICATION
201	513	BARG UNIT 201 MOU LUMP SUM BONUS
	253	CUSTODIAN DHS FACILITY
	605	CUSTODIAN FLOOR WAXING BONUS
211	449	SENIOR COOK BONUS - SHERIFF
	490	SENIOR COOK - PROBATION
	629	MORTUARY ATTENDANT AT LAC+USCMC
213	213	PSYCHIATRIC TECHNICIAN - P.E.T. SUPERVISOR
221	388	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES BONUS
	388CS	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES CRITICAL SHORTAGE BONUS
	504MH	MH NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	517MH	MH EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	530	EMS CLASS A LICENSE
	531CC	STANDBY CRITICAL CARE
	630	FIELD ASSIGNMENT BONUS

## BONUS APPENDICES

BARGAINING UNIT	EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION
222	648	DEFIBRILLATION AIRWAY BONUS
	649	MAMMOGRAPHY BONUS
	380	SUPVG RAD TECHN - DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND
	649	MAMMOGRAPHY BONUS
301	303	ADMINISTRATIVE PROJECTS BONUS
	388	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES BONUS
	388CS	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES CRITICAL SHORTAGE BONUS
	597	CLINICAL PHARMACIST ASSIGNMENT BONUS
311	366	NURSING PHD/DOCTORATE DEGREE
	301	MEDICAL HUB/FORENSIC PEDIATRICS
	368	RN ASSIGNED TO SHERIFFS DEPT
	369	ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL DEGREE BONUS
	504MH	MH NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	517MH	MH EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	538	RN ASSIGNED AS ACTING OR RELIEF CHARGE NURSE
	539	RN WEEKEND DIFFERENTIAL
	540	RELIEF NURSE HOLIDAY DIFFERENTIAL
	541	RELIEF NURSE WEEKEND DIFFERENTIAL
	589	DMH SPECIALTY FIELD BASED BONUS
	591	LICENSE-CERTIFICATION REIMBURSEMENT
	600	RN MOBILE INTENSIVE CARE CERT-SUB D
	601	SPECIALTY CARE
	604	RN MOBILE INTENSIVE CARE CERTIFICATION
	617	CLINIC NURSE ASSIGNED TO PROBATION CAMP
	621	NURSE RETENTION INCENTIVE
	630	FIELD ASSIGNMENT BONUS
312	366	NURSING PHD/DOCTORATE DEGREE
	368	RN ASSIGNED TO SHERIFFS DEPT
	369	ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL DEGREE BONUS
	504MH	MH NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	517MH	MH EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	538	RN ASSIGNED AS ACTING OR RELIEF CHARGE NURSE
	539	RN WEEKEND DIFFERENTIAL
	589	DMH SPECIALTY FIELD BASED BONUS
	600	RN MOBILE INTENSIVE CARE CERT-SUB D
	601	SPECIALTY CARE
	604	RN MOBILE INTENSIVE CARE CERTIFICATION
	617	CLINIC NURSE ASSIGNED TO PROBATION CAMP
	621	NURSE RETENTION INCENTIVE
	630	FIELD ASSIGNMENT BONUS
321	388	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES BONUS
	388CS	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES CRITICAL SHORTAGE BONUS
	601	SPECIALTY CARE

## BONUS APPENDICES

BARGAINING UNIT	EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION
323	651	MEAL REIMBURSEMENT-RESIDENTS
324	205	AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION BOARD CERT 5.50%
	304	FLAT REGISTRY RATE (\$275/HOURLY)
	305	FLAT REGISTRY RATE (\$280/HOURLY)
	306	LAC DETENTION OR CARCERAL CARE FLAT RATE
	384	HIGH DESERT HEALTH SYSTEM ASSIGNMENT BONUS
	384HD	HIGH DESERT HEALTH SYSTEM ASSIGNMENT BONUS
	385	PSYCHIATRY SPECIALTY BONUS
	386	PHYSICIAN SPECIALTY BONUS
	388	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES BONUS
	388CS	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES CRITICAL SHORTAGE BONUS
	393	OBSTETRICS, GYNECOLOGY, AND LABOR & DELIVER
	394	MEDICAL HUB FORENSIC PEDIATRICS
	395	PHYSICIAN SPECIALTY BONUS - 5.75%
	397	PHYSICIAN FORENSIC PATHOLOGY BONUS
	476	PHYSICIAN CALL BACK TIER I
	477	PHYSICIAN CALL BACK TIER II
	590	CONTINUING EDUCATION/EQUIPMENT/TRAINING
	623	ANIMAL CARE CONTROL ASSIGNMENT
	639A	NON-STANDARD SHIFT ASSIGNMENT BONUS L&D, INPATIENT FACILITY
	639B	NON-STANDARD SHIFT ASSIGNMENT BONUS, RADIOLOGY
	660	DHS PRIMARY CARE BONUS
325	205	AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION BOARD CERT 5.50%
	233	ORAL TRAUMA BONUS
	381	DENTAL PROFESSIONAL BOARD CERT 2%
	384	HIGH DESERT HEALTH SYSTEM ASSIGNMENT BONUS
	384HS	HIGH DESERT HEALTH SYSTEM DUTY ASSIGNMENT BONUS
	388	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES BONUS
	388CS	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES CRITICAL SHORTAGE BONUS
	389	MENTAL HEALTH PSYCH SPECIALTY BOARD CERT 2.75%
	489	ORAL SURGERY NON-STANDARD SHIFT ASSIGNMENT BONUS
	526	ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAM ASSIGN.
	531MF	STANDBY CRITICAL CARE
331	591	LICENSE-CERTIFICATION REIMBURSEMENT
	382	PUBLIC HEALTH INVESTIGATOR ASSIGNMENT BONUS
341	388	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES BONUS
	388CS	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES CRITICAL SHORTAGE BONUS
	504MH	MH NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	517MH	MH EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	557	EVENING SHIFT, MED TECH
	558	NIGHT SHIFT, MED TECH
	630	FIELD ASSIGNMENT BONUS
	632	MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS ASSIGNED SH, PB, CORR DETENTION FACIL

## BONUS APPENDICES

BARGAINING UNIT	EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION
	388	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES BONUS
342	388CS	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES CRITICAL SHORTAGE BONUS
	504MH	MH NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	517MH	MH EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	557	EVENING SHIFT, MED TECH
	558	NIGHT SHIFT, MED TECH
	630	FIELD ASSIGNMENT BONUS
	632	MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS ASSIGNED SH, PB, CORR DETENTON FACL
	507	CO-GENERATION MAINTENANCE
401	523	HYDROELECTRIC OPERATIONS
	527	RELIEF DAM OPERATOR, ON CALL
	534	POWER PLANT RELIEF ENGINEER
	549	HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS
	563	RELIEF DAM OPERATIONS STANDBY
	575	WASTEWATER PLANT RELIEF BONUS
	591	LICENSE-CERTIFICATION REIMBURSEMENT
	652	MEAL REIMBURSEMENT-PLANT ENGINEERS
	302	SOUTH MAINTENANCE/MALIBU ASSIGN
411	338	ELEVATOR ADJUSTOR
	377	JOURNEY EMPLOYEES BONUS
	415	AERO BUREAU- AVIONICS SHOP ASSIGNMENT
	416	CHIEF OPERATOR WATER SYSTEMS - SH
	417	SHIFT OPERATOR WATER SYSTEMS - SH
	463	DRINKING WATER TREATMENT & DISTRIBUTION
	514	BACKHOE OPERATOR
	555	SCAFFOLD OR SWING STAGE, 30 FEET ABOVE GRADE
	302	SOUTH MAINTENANCE/MALIBU ASSIGN
412	416	CHIEF OPERATOR WATER SYSTEMS - SH
	417	SHIFT OPERATOR WATER SYSTEMS - SH
	418	ISD - ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SECTION (BEAS)
	463	DRINKING WATER TREATMENT & DISTRIBUTION
	507	CO-GENERATION MAINTENANCE
	534	POWER PLANT RELIEF ENGINEER
	340	A OR B MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE BONUS
421	341	HELICOPTER MECH IN-FLIGHT MAINTENANCE
	357	HELICOPTER INSPECTION LICENSE
	518	POWER EQUIPMENT REPAIR, SNOW CONDITIONS
	603	AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE EXCELLENCE CERTIFICATE
	606	FIRE EQUIPMENT MECHANIC ASSIGNED FIELD REPAIR DUTY
	255	BEACHES & HARBORS ASSIGNMENT
431	259	PARKS & RECREATION TRAILS UNIT ASSIGNMENT
	333	REFUSE TRUCK DRIVER BONUS
	340	A OR B MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE BONUS

## BONUS APPENDICES

BARGAINING UNIT	EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION
	460	SHERIFF - MAINTENANCE WORKER
	512	FIRE SUPPRESSION TRANSPORTATION TRUCK DRIVER
	515	WEEKEND BONUS
	528	WEBCOM PRESS OPERATOR
	537	HOMELESS ENCAMPMENT DUTIES
	545	HEAVY DUTY TOW TRUCK DRIVER
	546	SLURRY SEAL TRUCK_DRIVER
	555	SCAFFOLD OR SWING STAGE, 30 FEET ABOVE GRADE
	563	RELIEF DAM OPERATIONS STANDBY
	585	ISA TREE WORKER CERTIFICATION
	586	ISA ARBORIST CREDENTIAL
	587	ISA QUALIFIED TREE RISK ASSESSOR CREDENTIAL
	255	BEACHES & HARBORS ASSIGNMENT
432	259	PARKS & RECREATION TRAILS UNIT ASSIGNMENT
	337	TRANSPORTATION SUPERVISOR BONUS
	340	A OR B MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE BONUS
	432	DEPUTY DISTRICT DIRECTOR TRAINEE
	442	COOKS, BAKERS, BUTCHERS BONUS
	492	HEAD COOK - PROBATION
	515	WEEKEND BONUS
	555	SCAFFOLD OR SWING STAGE, 30 FEET ABOVE GRADE
	586	ISA ARBORIST CREDENTIAL
	587	ISA QUALIFIED TREE RISK ASSESSOR CREDENTIAL
	588	ISA MUNICIPAL SPECIALIST CREDENTIAL
	603	AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE EXCELLENCE CERTIFICATE
	464	STATE OF CALIF STRUCTURAL ENGINEER LICENSE BONUS
501	468	LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR BONUS
	484	GEOTECHNICAL LICENSE BONUS
	486	PLANS EXAMINER CERTIFICATION
	487	REGISTRATION - LICENSE BONUS
	619	CERTIFIED ACCESS SPECIALIST CERTIFICATION
	464	STATE OF CALIF STRUCTURAL ENGINEER LICENSE BONUS
502	468	LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR BONUS
	484	GEOTECHNICAL LICENSE BONUS
	487	REGISTRATION - LICENSE BONUS
	619	CERTIFIED ACCESS SPECIALIST CERTIFICATION
	468	LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR BONUS
511	488	BUILDING ENGINEERING INSPECTOR BONUS
	591	LICENSE-CERTIFICATION REIMBURSEMENT
	619	CERTIFIED ACCESS SPECIALIST CERTIFICATION
	468	LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR BONUS
512	591	LICENSE-CERTIFICATION REIMBURSEMENT
	619	CERTIFIED ACCESS SPECIALIST CERTIFICATION

## BONUS APPENDICES

BARGAINING UNIT	EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION
	349	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -3%
	350	AIR OPERATIONS BONUS
	352	56 HR CLASS ASSIGNED A 40 HOUR SCHEDULE
	353	FIREFIGHTER - EMT
	354	FIREFIGHTER - HAZARD MATERIALS
	355	FIREFIGHTER - PARAMEDIC
	355Y2	FIREFIGHTER - PARAMEDIC 2 CONSECUTIVE YEARS
	355Y3	FIREFIGHTER - PARAMEDIC 3 CONSECUTIVE YEARS
	360	URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE
	363	FIRE/LIFEGUARD PEER SUPPORT PROGRAM
	565	PARAMEDIC RECERTIFICATION BONUS
	566	QUALIFIED FOR HAZARD MATERIAL OVERTIME CALC
	612	SHOOTING BONUS, EXPERT
	613	SHOOTING BONUS, DISTINGUISHED EXPERT
	614	SHOOTING BONUS, MARKSMAN
	615	SHOOTING BONUS, SHARPSHOOTER
	626	FIREFIGHTER PARAM. NOT ASSGND TO PARAM.
	347	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -1%
602	348	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -2%
	349	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -3%
	350	AIR OPERATIONS BONUS
	354	FIRE FIGHTER - HAZARD MATERIALS
	355	FIREFIGHTER - PARAMEDIC
	360	URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE
	362	PARAMEDIC COORDINATOR/EMS CAPTAIN
	363	FIRE/LIFEGUARD PEER SUPPORT PROGRAM
	565	PARAMEDIC RECERTIFICATION BONUS
	566	QUALIFIED FOR HAZARD MATERIAL OVERTIME CALC
	612	SHOOTING BONUS, EXPERT
	613	SHOOTING BONUS, DISTINGUISHED EXPERT
	614	SHOOTING BONUS, MARKSMAN
	615	SHOOTING BONUS, SHARPSHOOTER
	626	FIREFIGHTER PARAM. NOT ASSGND TO PARAM.
	247	DISPATCHER EMD CERTIFICATION BONUS
603	342	CALIFORNIA ACCIDENTAL RELEASE PREVENTION (CALARP) ASSIGNMENT
	343	ABOVEGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE ACT (APSA) CERTIFICATION
	344	INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL CERT (ICC) BONUS
	345	LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER/ARCHITECT BONUS
	346	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS SECTION ASSIGNMENT BONUS 5.6468%
	353	FIREFIGHTER - EMT
	247	DISPATCHER EMD CERTIFICATION BONUS
604	342	CALIFORNIA ACCIDENTAL RELEASE PREVENTION (CALARP) ASSIGNMENT
	343	ABOVEGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE ACT (APSA) CERTIFICATION

## BONUS APPENDICES

BARGAINING UNIT	EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION
	344	INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL CERT (ICC) BONUS
	345	LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER/ARCHITECT BONUS
	235 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 20 YEARS
611	236 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 25 YEARS
	237 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 30 YEARS
	330	NIBIN – SCIENTIFIC SERVICES BUREAU
	399	DETECTIVE DIVISION BONUS
	419	BACKGROUND INVESTIGATORS BONUS
	429	SPECIAL VICTIMS BUREAU BONUS
	434	DEPUTY SHERIFF FIELD TRAINING OFFICER
	435	SENIOR FIELD TRAINING OFFICER, 12 MONTHS
	436	MASTER FIELD TRAINING OFFICER LEVEL 1, 18 MONTHS
	437	MASTER FIELD TRAINING OFFICER LEVEL 2, 30 MONTHS
	438	PATROL AND CUSTODY TRAINING - 8TH STEP
	439	DEPUTY SHERIFF CUSTODY TRAINING OFFICER
	440	TACTICAL FLIGHT
	445	DEPUTY SHERIFF SPECIAL ENFORCEMENT/CANINE DETAIL
	455	MOTORCYCLE PATROL UNIT BONUS
	457	PATROL STATION RETENTION BONUS
	458	ACTING CAPACITY BONUS
	473	PILOT / ADVANCE FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR
	474	PILOT / BASIC FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR/FIXED WING PILOT
	612	SHOOTING BONUS, EXPERT
	613	SHOOTING BONUS, DISTINGUISHED EXPERT
	614	SHOOTING BONUS, MARKSMAN
	615	SHOOTING BONUS, SHARPSHOOTER
	618	TRANSPORTATION BUS DRIVER, SHERIFF
	657	SECURITY OPERATIONS UNIT BONUS
	235 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 20 YEARS
612	236 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 25 YEARS
	237 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 30 YEARS
	251	POST BONUS - SUPERVISORY
	251M	MANAGEMENT POST BONUS
	455	MOTORCYCLE PATROL UNIT BONUS
	457	PATROL STATION RETENTION BONUS
	458	ACTING CAPACITY BONUS
	612	SHOOTING BONUS, EXPERT
	613	SHOOTING BONUS, DISTINGUISHED EXPERT
	614	SHOOTING BONUS, MARKSMAN
	615	SHOOTING BONUS, SHARPSHOOTER
	235 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 20 YEARS
613	236 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 25 YEARS
	237 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 30 YEARS

## BONUS APPENDICES

BARGAINING UNIT	EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION
	574	STANDBY - INS WITNESS PROGRAM
	472	FIELD RESPONSE RETENTION
614	335	TRAINING OFFICER BONUS
621	336	PUBLIC RESPONSE DISPATCHER
	459	SHERIFF'S STATION JAILER BONUS
	471	LET PATROL/BUREAU SERVICES DISPATCHER BONUS
	424	BASIC ABMDI REGISTRY CERTIFICATION
631	425	ABMDI BOARD CERTIFICATION
	456	TRAINING OFFC/INVESTIGATOR/K-9 BONUS
	524	ON CALL FOR COURT APPEARANCE
	654	INTERMEDIATE POST BONUS
	655	ADVANCED POST BONUS
	424	BASIC ABMDI REGISTRY CERTIFICATION
632	425	ABMDI BOARD CERTIFICATION
	524	ON CALL FOR COURT APPEARANCE
	654	INTERMEDIATE POST BONUS
	655	ADVANCED POST BONUS
	261	LIFEGUARD - EMT
641	262	UNDERWATER RECOVERY - BEACHES AND HARBORS
	262Y3	UNDERWATER RECOVERY - 3 CONSECUTIVE YEAR ASSIGN
	262Y4	UNDERWATER RECOVERY - 4 CONSECUTIVE YEAR ASSIGN
	347	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -1%
	348	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -2%
	349	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -3%
	359	LIFEGUARD PARAMEDIC CATALINA BONUS
	359Y2	LIFEGUARD PARAMEDIC CATALINA 2 CONSECUTIVE YEAR ASSIGNMENT
	363	FIRE/LIFEGUARD PEER SUPPORT PROGRAM
	364	DECKHAND -BOAT/RESCUE WATERCRAFT OPERATOR
	548	LIFEGUARD PARAMEDIC - RELIEF
	561	HOURS PAID BUT NOT WORKED
	581	SWIM PROFICIENCY BONUS
	261	LIFEGUARD - EMT
642	262	UNDERWATER RECOVERY - BEACHES AND HARBORS
	262Y3	UNDERWATER RECOVERY - 3 CONSECUTIVE YEAR ASSIGN
	262Y4	UNDERWATER RECOVERY - 4 CONSECUTIVE YEAR ASSIGN
	348	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -2%
	349	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -3%
	359	LIFEGUARD PARAMEDIC CATALINA BONUS
	359Y2	LIFEGUARD PARAMEDIC CATALINA 2 CONSECUTIVE YEAR ASSIGNMENT
	363	FIRE/LIFEGUARD PEER SUPPORT PROGRAM
	364	DECKHAND - BOAT/RESCUE WATERCRAFT OPERATOR
	548	LIFEGUARD PARAMEDIC - RELIEF
	561	HOURS PAID BUT NOT WORKED



## BONUS APPENDICES

BARGAINING UNIT	EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION
	581	SWIM PROFICIENCY BONUS
	347	WELLNESS/FITNESS FOR LIFE BONUS -1%
643	218	PROBATION - TOP RANGE
701	235 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 20 YEARS
	236 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 25 YEARS
	237 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 30 YEARS
	365	BACHELOR'S DEGREE BONUS
	369	ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL DEGREE BONUS
	496	PROBATION ADDITIONAL ASSIGNMENT
	635	TRANSPORTATION DEPUTY BUS DRIVER, PROBATION
	235 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 20 YEARS
702	236 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 25 YEARS
	237 A-J	LONGEVITY BONUS 30 YEARS
	365	BACHELOR'S DEGREE BONUS
	369	ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL DEGREE BONUS
	496	PROBATION ADDITIONAL ASSIGNMENT
	602	DISPATCHER ASSIGNMENT
	607	SDPO ASSIGNED ACTING DIRECTOR IN A CAMP
	627	DETENTION & TRANSPORTATION EXTRA SUPERVISION BONUS
	634	SUPERVISING DETENTION SERVICES OFFICER OF THE DAY
	369	ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL DEGREE BONUS
703	496	PROBATION ADDITIONAL ASSIGNMENT
	497	INSTITUTIONS ASSIGNMENT
	499	SPECIAL ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS
	244 A-C	LONGEVITY BONUS 20 YEARS - SOCIAL WORKERS
711	245 A-C	LONGEVITY BONUS 25 YEARS - SOCIAL WORKERS
	246 A-C	LONGEVITY BONUS 30 YEARS - SOCIAL WORKERS
	504MH	MH NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	517MH	MH EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	552	STANDBY - EMERGENCY ROLL OUT PROGRAM
	552	STANDBY - EMERGENCY ROLL OUT PROGRAM
	630	FIELD ASSIGNMENT BONUS
	646	EMERGENCY ROLL OUT PROGRAM & SHIFT BONUS
	388	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES BONUS
721	388CS	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES CRITICAL SHORTAGE BONUS
	433	TWELVE LEVEL BONUS
	504MH	MH NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	517MH	MH EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	562	MENTAL HEALTH ALERT & PSYCH MOB RESP TEAM STDBY
	630	FIELD ASSIGNMENT BONUS
	632	MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS ASSIGNED SH, PB, CORR DETENTION FACILITY
	645	EMERGENCY ROOM PREMIUM PAY
	647	BILINGUAL ADDITIONAL BONUS, PSYCH SOCIAL WORK

## BONUS APPENDICES

BARGAINING UNIT	EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION
	504MH	MH NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
722	517MH	MH EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	645	EMERGENCY ROOM PREMIUM PAY
	630	FIELD ASSIGNMENT BONUS
	244 A-C	LONGEVITY BONUS 20 YEARS - SOCIAL WORKERS
723	245 A-C	LONGEVITY BONUS 25 YEARS - SOCIAL WORKERS
	246 A-C	LONGEVITY BONUS 30 YEARS - SOCIAL WORKERS
	571	CSW LICENSURE SUPERVISION
	624	BILINGUAL ADDITIONAL BONUS, CHILDREN'S SOCIAL WORK
	640	CHILDRENS SERVICES ERCP RETENTION
	388	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES BONUS
724	388CS	INTEGRATED CORRECTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES CRITICAL SHORTAGE BONUS
	433	TWELVE LEVEL BONUS
	504MH	MH NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	517MH	MH EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	562	MENTAL HEALTH ALERT & PSYCH MOB RESP TEAM STDBY
	630	FIELD ASSIGNMENT BONUS
	632	MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS ASSIGNED SH, PB, CORR DETENTION FACILITY
	645	EMERGENCY ROOM PREMIUM PAY
	647	BILINGUAL ADDITIONAL BONUS, PSYCH SOCIAL WORK
	645	EMERGENCY ROOM PREMIUM PAY
729	244 A-C	LONGEVITY BONUS 20 YEARS - SOCIAL WORKERS
777	245 A-C	LONGEVITY BONUS 25 YEARS - SOCIAL WORKERS
	246 A-C	LONGEVITY BONUS 30 YEARS - SOCIAL WORKERS
	504MH	MH NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	571	CSW LICENSURE SUPERVISION
	517MH	MH EVENING SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL
	624	BILINGUAL ADDITIONAL BONUS, CHILDREN'S SOCIAL WORK
	646	EMERGENCY ROLL OUT PROGRAM & SHIFT BONUS
	590	CONTINUING EDUCATION/EQUIPMENT/TRAINING
801	590	CONTINUING EDUCATION/EQUIPMENT/TRAINING
803	280	CATALINA ISLAND LIVING
811	391	LIBRARIAN DIFFICULT TO RECRUIT ASSIGN (CLM)
	392	LIBRARIAN BONUS
	232	AW&M INSPECTOR MED/HEAVY/COMPRESSED GAS BONUS
821	242	WEIGHTS & MEASURES INSPECTOR COMMERCIAL DRIVERS LIC
	249	ROVER BONUS
	625	AGRICULTURE INSPECTORS ASSIGNED TO STANDARDIZATION
861	323SC	SUPERIOR COURT ANTELOPE VALLEY STIPEND
	407	COURT REPORTER NEW HIRE
	409	COURT REPORTER FLOATING ASSIGNMENT BONUS
	481	COURT REPORTER REALTIME
	483	COURT REPORTER WRITING

## BONUS APPENDICES

BARGAINING UNIT	EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION
	590	EDUCATION/EQUIPMENT/TRAINING
	576	SOLO DAILY EARNINGS
	482	JUDICIAL ASSISTANT BONUS
863	577	INTERPRETER HALF DAY BONUS - SUP CT
868	582	INTERPRETER REGULAR MULTIPLE LANGUAGE SAME DAY
	583	INTERPRETER-HOURLY/DAILY MULT LANG SAME DAY

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).

## BONUS APPENDICES

### APPENDIX E. BONUSES THAT ARE OBSOLETE

EVENT CODE	TITLE/LONG DESCRIPTION
257	HALF STEP-01
258	HALF STEP-02
272	HEAD BOARD SPECIALIST ADDITIONAL STEPS
281	MAPP TO SCHEDULE FLAT AMOUNT
282	MAPP TO SCHEDULE PERCENTAGE
356	FIRE SAFETY PERSONNEL BONUS
371	CLINICAL INSTRUCTOR - GENERAL
372	CLINICAL INSTRUCTOR - LAC+USC MEDICAL CENTER
376	PHYSICIANS, HIGH DESERT HOSPITAL
379	SUPERVISING NURSE - ICU
387	PHARMACIST SPECIALTY ASSIGNMENTS
400	DEPUTY COURT ADMINISTRATOR - OPINION/ADVISOR
401	DEPUTY MARSHALL - LEVEL I BONUS
404	ELECTRONIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT
406	DEPUTY MARSHALL SPECIAL TRAINING - 6TH STEP
408	DEPUTY CLERK III OUT OF CLASS BONUS
413	DEPUTY CLERK IV - GREATER SKILLS
414	RECORDING EQUIPMENT-DEPUTY CLERK IV M.C.
422	LAKE LIFEGUARD - EMT CERTIFIED
461	SHERIFF BUSINESS MACHINE TECHNICIAN
505	CORONER'S INQUEST REPORTER
506	ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF VEHICLE USE
508	HENNINGER FLATS WATCHMAN
638	PROBATION TELECOM EQUIPMENT BONUS

Go to the [Table of Contents](#).